

KI10

Maintenance

Guide

Company  
Confidential

Volume I

digital

# **KL10**

# **Maintenance Guide**

## **Volume I**

Prepared by Educational Services

of

Digital Equipment Corporation  
Marlborough, MA

**FOR INTERNAL USE ONLY**

1st Edition, February 1979  
2nd Edition, December 1983  
3rd Edition, April 1985

Copyright © 1979, 1983, 1985 by Digital Equipment Corporation

All Rights Reserved

The material in this guide is for informational purposes and is  
subject to change without notice.

Digital Equipment Corporation assumes no responsibility for  
any errors that may appear in this guide.

Printed in U.S.A.

The following are trademarks of Digital Equipment Corporation.

<b>digital</b>	EDUSYSTEM	RSTS
DEC	IAS	RSX
DECSYSTEM-10	MASSBUS	UNIBUS
DECSYSTEM-20	OMNIBUS	VAX
DECUS	OS/8	VMS
DIBOL	PDP	VT

ORDERING PROCEDURES

1. KL10/KS10 Maintenance Guides

To order one or both of these guides (if you have never been on the distribution list), send your order by TWX or memo to:

Publishing & Circulation Services  
Order Processing  
NRO-2/W3  
TWX RCS Code NR12

Specify the following:

Name  
Badge Number  
Cost Center  
Location  
Quantity: 1 (only one copy of each guide per name)  
EK-OKL10-MG (KL10 Maintenance Guide)  
EK-OKS10-MG (KS10 Maintenance Guide)

2. KS10/KL10 Maintenance Guide Volume II

If you have Volume I of the KS10 Maintenance Guide, but did not receive Volume II (Software and Diagnostics), distributed June 1980, then your name may not be in the distribution list for that guide. To order Volume II, send a TWX or memo to:

Publishing & Circulation Services  
Order Processing  
NRO-2/W3  
TWX RCS Code NR12

Specify the following:

PLEASE ADD MY NAME TO THE DISTRIBUTION LIST

Name  
Badge Number  
Cost Center  
Location  
EK-OKS10-MG (Volume II only)

3. Deletions and Transfers

To be deleted from the distribution list or to transfer your subscription to someone else, send a TWX or memo to:

Publishing & Circulation Services  
List Maintenance  
NRO-3/M1  
TWX RCS Code NR12

Specify the following:

Remove: Name  
Badge Number  
Cost Center  
Location

Add: New Name  
Badge Number  
Cost Center  
Location

State which Maintenance Guide you want to stop receiving or to transfer:

EK-OKL10-MG (KL10 Maintenance Guide)  
or  
EK-OKS10-MG (KS10 Maintenance Guide)

To the Reader:

IMPORTANT - This guide contains information for internal use only and is intended for use by DIGITAL Field Service engineers only. Refer to the Field Service Methods and Procedures Manual for company policy pertaining to internal information.

OBJECTIVE - The objective of this guide is to organize and present the maintenance information necessary to resolve 80% of all KL10 hardware malfunctions.

To properly maintain and improve this guide in subsequent revisions, we need feedback concerning accuracy and clarity. This communication is very helpful to your fellow engineers. Please forward any corrections, suggestions, and comments that would improve this guide to:

Customer Services, Systems Engineering (CSSE)  
RE: KL10 Maintenance Guide  
MRO1-1/S35

ORGANIZATION - Volume I contains general maintenance information pertaining to the KL10. The volume is divided into tabbed sections with separate tables of contents as follows.

1. GENERAL INFORMATION consists of miscellaneous maintenance information that cannot be classified and filed in any of the other hardware sections.
2. SWITCHES AND JUMPERS contains information pertaining to hardware switch positions and jumper connections.
3. TABLES AND MAPS describes the process tables and bit maps associated with the KL10 mainframe and peripheral equipment.
4. CHECKS AND ADJUSTMENTS consists of check and adjustment procedures performed during preventive and corrective maintenance.
5. DIAGRAMS AND MULS contains block diagrams, power supply layouts, and module utilization lists associated with KL10-based systems.
6. MULTI-CPU contains maintenance and diagnostic information specific to multiprocessor systems.
7. DECnet-10/20 contains system hardware and software information.

The information in each hardware section is arranged according to unit and subsystem (i.e., CPU, memory, disk, tape, and I/O).

Volume II contains additional hardware and software information related to the KL10. The volume is divided into tabbed sections with separate tables of contents as follows.

1. COMPUTER INTERCONNECT contains descriptions of the card cage, module locations, switch settings, bit/error formats, diagnostics, and label information.
2. NETWORK INTERCONNECT provides descriptions of the card cage, module locations, switch setting, bit/error formats, diagnostics, and label information.
3. HSC SUBSYSTEM consists of RA81, RA60, and HSC50 Error Codes.
4. CLUSTER TROUBLESHOOTING includes procedures for fault isolation on the cluster level.
5. RP07/RP20 presents RP07 registers and RP20 FSC, jumper, routines, error stops, and other information.
6. S/X BUS contains a general description, installation, and operation information.
7. ARM-10LS provides installation, operation, and memory fault isolation information.
8. MAINTENANCE SOFTWARE consists of information related to the DIACON, KLDCP, KLDCPU, MEMCON, TRACON, DIAMON, DDT, D20MON programs.
9. SYSTEM SOFTWARE includes information on typical operating systems and command formats.
10. RSX-20F presents information on programs SYSLIB-20F and PARSER, in addition to stop/error codes.
11. TOPS-10 supplies information on TOPS-10, DECnet-10, GALAXY-10, and PIP programs.
12. TOPS-20 contains system program, command summary/format, and error message information.
13. NOTES provides blank pages for note taking.



# GEN. INFO.

-1-

## TABLE OF CONTENTS

Support Phone Numbers.....	3
KLINIK Phone Numbers.....	4
Bootstrap ROMs.....	5
Vector and Address Assignments for Front-End Options.....	6
Unibus Pin Assignments.....	7
General Power Supply Specifications.....	8
KL10-Based System and Processor Designations.....	9
KL10(PA) Module Compatibility.....	10
KL10(PV) Module Compatibility.....	11
KL10(PA) Drawing Index.....	12
KL10(PV) Drawing Index.....	14
CRAM Bit Locations.....	16
CRAM Bit Map.....	18
KLDPC EC and DC Command Data Format.....	20
Basic Instruction Formats.....	22
Device Codes and Mnemonics.....	33
Machine Language Instructions	
Full and Half Word Transfers.....	34
Byte Manipulations.....	35
Boolean.....	36
Logical Testing.....	37
Arithmetic Testing.....	38
Shift and Rotate.....	39
Fixed and Floating Point Arithmetic.....	49
Stack.....	40
Program Control.....	41
Extended Instructions.....	41
Cache.....	42
Input/Output.....	42
Algebraic Representation Codes.....	42
Seven Steps of Systematic Fault Analysis.....	44
Gathering KL10 System Error Information.....	46
Disabling Auto-Reload (TOPS-10).....	46
Disabling Auto-Reload (TOPS-20).....	46
Gathering System Error Status.....	47
KL10 Error Checking Logic Diagram.....	50
Field Service Probe Logic.....	51
KL10 Page Fail Traps Fault Isolation Table (Int. Mem.).....	52
KL10 Hardware Fault Isolation Table (Int. Mem.).....	53
KL10 Page Fail Traps Fault Isolation Table (Ext. Mem.).....	54
KL10 Hardware Fault Isolation Table (Ext. Mem.).....	55
Memory Address Map.....	56
MA20 1-, 2- and 4-Way Interleaving Diagram.....	58
MB20 1-, 2- and 4-Way Interleaving Diagram.....	59
Magnetic Tape Formats.....	60
TX0x/TU7x Sense Bytes.....	62
KL10(PA and PV) Diagnostic Execute Functions.....	64
KL10(PA and PV) Diagnostic Write Functions.....	64
KL10(PA) Diagnostic Read Functions (Numeric).....	67
KL10(PA) Diagnostic Read Functions (Alphabetic).....	79
KL10(PV) Diagnostic Read Functions (Numeric).....	91
KL10(PV) Diagnostic Read Functions (Alphabetic).....	103
KL10 Data Path Parity Networks.....	115
RP20 Inline Routines.....	123
RP20 Fault Symptom Codes.....	126
RP20 Sense Bytes.....	136



# GEN. INFO.

-3-

## IMPORTANT TELEPHONE NUMBERS

Digital Diagnostic Center (10/20/ 11/70, and VAX)

NORAM Colorado Springs, Colorado

303-599-4000 This number should be used by:

1. Canadian customers to log a request for service.
2. All field engineers to request either a KLINIK link or technical assist.

8-522 + ext. This is the DIGITAL Telephone Network (DTN) code for NORAM DDC. This number plus the appropriate extension should be used to contact DDC personnel.

303-599-4111 This number should be used to contact the DDC switchboard operator.

## LCG Resources

Digital Diagnostic Center  
U.S. Area Field Support Systems Support Center  
Customer Support Center  
Digital Equipment Corporation  
4405 North Chestnut Street  
Colorado Springs, Colorado 80907-3812  
Telephone: 1-800-525-6570

## DIGITAL DIAGNOSES CENTER (DDC)

The DDC is staffed 24 x 7 and provides the following support:

- o Initial System Diagnoses
- o Technical Support for Field Engineer
- o Remote Support Referral/Screening
- o Limited Dump, Analysis/Screening
- o Acceptance Testing
- o Klinik Verification
- o Inclusion in Action Plans
- o System Monitoring and Repair Certification
- o Preventive Maintenance (PM) - Diagnostics
- o Pro-Active Remote Diagnoses (PARD)
- o Special Requests

## LCG Remote SUPPORT

The LCG Remote Support Group is currently staffed with T7S level Support Engineers M - F (0600 to 1800 MT), with standby coverage for all other hours. Future call loads may dictate a 24 x 7 coverage.

LCG Remote Support provides First Level Telephone Support on the KL and KL specific options, and limited support on KS, KA, and KI options.

Options that are across product lines (Disk, Tapes, etc.) may be supported by the LCG Remote Support Group, or by the Cross Product Line Remote Support Group, depending on the option and the expertise of the engineer available.

- o Technical Support - KL and KL specific options, and limited support on KS, KA, and KI options.

## LCG CRASH ANALYSIS

The Crash Analysis Group is staffed M - F (0800 to 1800 MT)

- o Crash Analysis - RSX20F, TOPS20, and TOPS10

## US AREA THIRD LEVEL SUPPORT

Provides third level support on KL systems.

## **GEN. INFO.**

-4-

### **TELEPHONE SUPPORT CENTER (TSC)**

The TSC is staffed M - F (0800 to 1800 MT) with standby coverage all other hours.

Software Support is provided to customers having software contracts with the TSC.

- o The TSC does software analysis of Operating Systems and Layered Products.

### **US AREA LIBRARY**

The Library is staffed M- F (0600 to 1800 MT). They provide Field Service with Technical Documentation.

#### **HOW TO YOU ACCESS THE ABOVE RESOURCES?**

To invoke any resource at the Colorado Springs Customer Support Center you dial 1-800-525-6570 and ask for the specific group you desire.

### **DIGITAL DIAGNOSES CENTER (DDC)**

If the DDC is contacted by the customer, the Branch is immediately contacted by the DDC to inform them of the call. The customer will be contacted within approximately fifteen minutes and the engineer will begin working the call. The Branch will be notified within approximately one hour with the results or status of the call.

If the Branch Engineer needs assistance in working the call he will inform the DDC. The DDC will then change the call type to a Technical Support type call.

Once the call is four hours old, and the DDC has not been able to affect a fix, it will then be turned over to Remote Support by the DDC Engineer.

### **LCG REMOTE SUPPORT**

If the Remote Support Group is contacted by either the Field Service Engineer, Product Support Engineer, or the DDC Engineer to help in the resolution of a problem, they will work with the Field Service or Product Support Engineer (on-site) to resolve the problem.

When Remote Support is requested, it is assumed that an engineer has worked the call and been unable to affect a fix.

After Remote Support has worked on a call for three hours, the District Product Support Manager/Engineer will be notified of the problem and the call turned over to them. If they request, the Remote Support Group may assist the District in the established Action Plan (set up by the Branch and District) with telephone support (depending on the groups call load and available staff).

### **LCG CRASH ANALYSIS**

All initial requests for crash analysis will be screened through the DDC. Once the engineer performing the crash analysis has made contact with the Branch Engineer, then all dumps relating to that specific problem may be referred directly to the LCG Crash Analysis Group.

Requests for crash analysis are handled on a first-in first-out basis, and also on the availability of an engineer to perform the analysis. However, support level requests have priority over those of a routine nature.

When calling for Crash Analysis it is assumed that an engineer has a system with a recurring problem that he/she has been unable to diagnose using other methods of troubleshooting. It is also assumed that correct telephone numbers, account and passwords are provided, and that sufficient privileges are available to access the required files.

# **GEN. INFO.**

-5-

## **US AREA THIRD LEVEL SUPPORT**

This level of support is invoked by the Regional Product Support Unit Manager.

## **TELEPHONE SUPPORT CENTER (TSC)**

Software support is provided to customers having a valid access number and to a specific contact person.

Support is also provided to Field Software Specialist, Field Service, DDC, and Remote Support Engineers.

## **US AREA LIBRARY**

Documentation support is provided to all Field Service Engineers.

## **EUROPEAN LCG SUPPORT**

### **Telephone Numbers**

Hotline	(33)	(93)	74 72 50
Cupid	(33)	(93)	74 45 05
LCG Area Manager	(33)	(93)	74 24 24
Backup Support Manager	(33)	(93)	74 24 24

GEN. INFO.

-6-

BOOTSTRAP ROMS

BM873YH

First Used On - DECsystem-10XX console front end.

Current Usability - DECsystem-10XX console front end,  
DECSYSTEM-20XX console front end.

Summary of Features .

- 1 Switch register
- 2 RP04/05/06 disk bootstrap
- 3 RX11 floppy disk bootstrap
- 4 TC11 DECTape bootstrap
- 5 Error retry
- 6 Bootstrap parameters
- 7 Parameter entry

Button Addresses

- 1 773000 Switch register
- 2 773030 Disk
- 3 773020 Floppy/DECtape
- 4 773554 DTE20

Other Entry Locations

773300 TC11 DECTape bootstrap. Used if DECTape bootstrap (unit 0) desired and RX11 floppy exists in configuration.

BM873YJ

First Used On - DECSYSTEM-20XX communications front end.

Current Usability - DECsystem-10XX console front end,  
DECSYSTEM-20XX console front end, DECsystem-10XX communications front end, DECSYSTEM-20XX communications front end.

Summary of Features

- 1 Switch register
- 2 RP04/05/06 disk bootstrap
- 3 RX11 floppy disk bootstrap
- 4 TC11 DECTape bootstrap
- 5 DTE20 bootstrap and dump
- 6 DL11 asynchronous line bootstrap
- 7 Error retry
- 8 Bootstrap parameters
- 9 Parameter entry
- 10 PDP11/34 support

Button Addresses

- 1 773220 Switch register (halts)
- 1 773000 Switch register (does not halt)
- 2 773030 Disk
- 3 773020 Floppy/DECtape/DL11
- 4 773230 DTE20

Other Entry Locations

773214 TC11 DECTape bootstrap. Used if DECTape bootstrap (unit 0) desired and RX11 floppy disk exists in configuration.

773530 DL11 asynchronous line bootstrap. Used if DL11 bootstrap desired and either RX11 floppy disk or TC11 DECTape exists in configuration.

To make any terminal on the first DH11 act as the console terminal, select the line number using the switches on the 11/40. Bits 14-11 are the line numbers. The line numbers start at line 0.

Bits 14-11

- |          |                                  |
|----------|----------------------------------|
| 300 baud | XXX277 (address in the switches) |
| 1200     | XXX317                           |
| 2400     | XXX337                           |
| 4800     | XXX347                           |
| 9600     | XXX357                           |

# GEN. INFO.

-8-

## VECTOR AND ADDRESS ASSIGNMENTS FOR FRONT END OPTIONS

Unit No.	DN11	DQ11	DM11BB	DH11	DTE20	LP20	CD20	CTY DL11-C	DLL1-E
01	775200 660	760230 520	770500 320	760020 330	774400 774	775400 754	777160 230	777560 60	775610 300
02	775210 664	760240 530	770510 340	760040 350	774440 770	775420 750			
03	775220 670	760250 540	770520 360	760060 370	774500 764				
04	775230 674	760260 550	770530 400	760100 410	774540 760				
05	775240 700	760270 560	770540 420	760120 430					
06	775250 704	760300 570	770550 440	760140 450					
07	775260 710	760310 600	770560 460	760160 470					
08	775270 714	760320 610	770570 500	760200 510					
09	775300 720	760330 620							
10	775310 724	760340 630							
11	775320 730	760350 640							
12	775330 734	760360 650							
13	775340 740								
14	775350 744								
15	775360 750								
16	775370 754								

DLL1-E		RH11	
fel	175630 740	RH11	176700 254
fe2	175640 730	RX11	177170 264
fe3	175650 720		

# GEN. INFO.

-9-

## UNIBUS PIN ASSIGNMENTS (BY PIN NUMBERS)

AA1	INIT L
AA2	POWER (+5 V)
AB1	INTR L
AB2	GROUND
AC1	DOO L
AC2	GROUND
AD1	DO2 L
AD2	DO1 L
AE1	DO4 L
AE2	DO3 L
AF1	DO6 L
AF2	DO5 L
AH1	DO8 L
AH2	DO7 L
AJ1	D10 L
AJ2	D09 L
AK1	D12 L
AK2	D11 L
AL1	D14 L
AL2	D13 L
AM1	PA L (D16 L)
AM2	D15 L
AN1	GROUND
AN2	PB L (D17 L)
AP1	GROUND
AP2	BBSY L
AR1	GROUND
AR2	SACK L
AS1	GROUND
AS2	NPR L
AT1	GROUND
AT2	BR 7 L
AU1	NPG H
AU2	BR 6 L
AV1	BG 7 H
AV2	GROUND
BA1	BG 6 H
BA2	POWER (+5 V)
BB1	BG 5 H
BB2	GROUND
BC1	BR 5 L
BC2	GROUND
BD1	GROUND
BD2	BR 4 L
BE1	GROUND
BE2	BG 4 H
BF1	ACLO L
BF2	DCLO L
BH1	A01 L
BH2	A00 L
BJ1	A03 L
BJ2	A02 L
BK1	A05 L
BK2	A04 L
BL1	A07 L
BL2	A06 L
BM1	A09 L
BM2	A08 L
BN1	A11 L
BN2	A10 L
BP1	A13 L
BP2	A12 L
BR1	A15 L
BR2	A14 L
BS1	A17 L
BS2	A16 L
BT1	GROUND
BT2	C1 L
BU1	SSYN L
BU2	CO L
BV1	MSYN L
BV2	GROUND

## UNIBUS PIN ASSIGNMENTS (BY SIGNAL NAME)

AO0 L	BH2
AO1 L	BH1
AO2 L	BJ2
AO3 L	BJ1
AO4 L	BK2
AO5 L	BK1
AO6 L	BL2
AO7 L	BL1
AO8 L	BM2
AO9 L	BM1
A10 L	BN2
A11 L	BN1
A12 L	BP2
A13 L	BP1
A14 L	BR2
A15 L	BR1
A16 L	BS2
A17 L	BS1
ACLO L	BF1
BBSY L	AP2
BG4 H	BE2
BG5 H	BB1
BG6 H	BA1
BG7 H	AV1
BR4 L	BD2
BR5 L	BC1
BR6 L	AU2
BR7 L	AT2
CO L	BU2
C1 L	BT2
DOO L	AC1
DO1 L	AD2
DO2 L	AD1
DO3 L	AE2
DO4 L	AE1
DO5 L	AF2
DO6 L	AF1
DO7 L	AH2
DO8 L	AH1
DO9 L	AJ2
D10 L	AJ1
D11 L	AK2
D12 L	AK1
D13 L	AL2
D14 L	AL1
D15 L	AM2
GROUND	AB2
GROUND	AC2
GROUND	AN1
GROUND	AP1
GROUND	AR1
GROUND	AS1
GROUND	AT1
GROUND	AV2
GROUND	BB2
GROUND	BC2
GROUND	BD1
GROUND	BE1
GROUND	BT1
GROUND	BV2
INIT L	AA1
INTR L	AB1
MSYN L	BV1
NPG H	AU1
NPR L	AS2
PA L (D16 L)	AM1
PB L (D17 L)	AN2
+5 V*	AA2
+5 V*	BA2
SACK L	AR2
DCLO L	BF2
SSYN L	BUL

### NOTES

1. +5 V is wired to these pins to supply power to the bus terminator only.
2. +5 V should never be connected via the Unibus between system units.

# GEN. INFO.

-10-

## GENERAL POWER SUPPLY SPECIFICATIONS

The following voltage measurements are to be made from the backplane of the option.

POWER SUPPLY TYPE	OUTPUT	TOLERANCE	MAXIMUM RIPPLE IN MILLIVOLTS
		MAXIMUM MINIMUM	
702		VARIABLE	600
703	+10 +1.8 -3.0	+11.0 +1.9 -3.15	300 N/A N/A
705	+10 -15	+11.0 -16.5	300 700
706	+50	+54.0	1500
723	+8	+9.5	600
725	-15	-18.0	900
728	+10 -15	+11.0 -16.0	700 700
732		VARIABLE	600
739	+53 +65	+55 +65	250 250
742/7420	+25 V -15 +3	+30 -16.5 +3.5	N/A N/A N/A
744/7440	+5	+5.05	150
745	-15	-15.05	450
754	+20 -5	+20.2 -5.05	450 150
761	-2 -5.2	NONE NONE	
770	+15	+15.05	450
778	-15	-16.5	700
7131/7131A	+5 +12 -2 -5.2	+5.07 +12.18 -2.03 -5.28	50 100 50 50

**KL10-BASED SYSTEM AND PROCESSOR DESIGNATIONS**

The following tables summarize the differences between the various KL10-based DECSYSTEM-10, DECSYSTEM-20, and KL10 processors. Consult the Option/Module List for a complete list of the differences.

**KL10 System Designations**

<b>Designation</b>	<b>Description</b>
1080	KL10-A(PA) running TOPS-10
1088	Dual processor (1080) system
1090	KL10-B(PA) or KL10-D(PV) running TOPS-10
1090T	KL10-BC(PA) running TOPS-20 (ARPANET system only)
1091	KL10-E/R(PV) with cache running TOPS-10
1095	KL10-E/R(PW) with MCA25 and MG20
1099	SMP multiprocessor (1090) system
2040	KL10-C(PA) or KL10-E(PV) running TOPS-20
2050	KL10-C(PA) or KL10-E/R(PV) with cache running TOPS-20
2060	KL10-E/R(PV) with MOS memory
2065	KL10-E/R(PW) with MCA25 and MG20

**KL10 Processor Designations**

<b>Designation</b>	<b>PV/ PW</b>	<b>FE TYPE</b>	<b>CACHE</b>	<b>INT CHAN</b>	<b>MAX NO. OF DTEs</b>	<b>RH20s</b>	<b>DIA</b>	<b>DMA</b>
KL10-A	NO	10	YES	NO	1	0	YES	YES
KL10-B	NO	10	YES	YES	4	8	YES	YES
KL10-BC	NO	20	YES	YES	4	8	YES	YES
KL10-C	NO	20	OPTIONAL	YES	4	8	NO	NO
KL10-D	YES	10	YES	YES	4	8*	YES	YES
KL10-E	YES	20	OPTIONAL	YES	4	8*	OPT	OPT
KL10-R	YES	20	OPTIONAL	YES	4	8*	OPT	OPT

**NOTES**

1. KL10-PA (Model A) A basic ECL processor with slots for cache and internal channels. Unofficially, this processor is referred to as the Model A machine.
2. KL10-PV (Model B) A KL10-PA which has been modified to include extended addressing, more extensive microcode, and a faster clock. Unofficially, this processor variation is referred to as the Model B machine.
3. KL10-PW (Model B) A KL10-PV which has been modified to enable support of MCA25.

\*Maximum number of RH20s will decrease to 4 with installation of either a CI20 or an NIA20.

# GEN. INFO.

-12-

## KL10A, B, or C MODEL A(PA) SYSTEM REVISION VRS MODULE REVISION COMPATIBILITY

MODULE CPU-PA MODULE REVISION COMPATIBILITY					
TYPE	10	10A	10B	11	12-12D
M8510	A	A	A	A	A
M8511	B,C	B,C	B,C	B,C	B,C
M8512	A,B,C	A,B,C	A,B,C	A,B,C	A,B,C,
M8513	D1,F	D1,F	D1,F	D1,F	D1,F
M8516	D,E	D,E	D,E	D,E	D,E
M8517	B	B	B	B	B
M8518	B	B	B	B	B
M8519	A,B,C	A,B,C	A,B,C	A,B,C	A,B,C
M8520	D	D	D	D	D
M8522	A	A	A	A	A
M8523	B,C	B,C	B,C	B,C	B,C
M8524	D,E	D,E	D,E	D,E	D,E
M8525	E,F,H	E,F,H	E,F,H	E,F,H	E,F,H
M8526	F<H	F<H	F<H	F<H	F<H
M8527	E	E	E	E	E
M8528	B	B	B	B	B
M8529	C,C1,D	C,C1,D	C,C1,D	C,C1,D	C,C1,D
M8530	D	D	D	D	D
M8531	B,C	B,C	B,C	B,C	B,C
M8532	D,E	D,E	D,E	D,E	D1,F
M8537	C,D	C,D	C,D	C,D	C,D
M8538	C,D	C,D	C,D	C,D	C,D
M8539	B	B	B	B	B

MODULE CACHE MODULE REVISION COMPATIBILITY					
TYPE	10	10A	10B	11	12-12D
M8514	A	A	A	A	A
M8515	B	B	B	B	B
M8521	A	A	A	A	A

MODULE CACHE SUBSTITUTE MODULE REVISION					
TYPE	10	10A	10B	11	12-12D
M8549YE	A	A	A	A	A
M8549YF	A	A	A	A	A
M8549YH	B	B	B	B	B

MODULE CHANNEL MODULE REVISION COMPATIBILITY					
TYPE	10	10A	10B	11	12-12D
M8533	C	C	C	C	C
M8534	C,D	C,D	C,D	C,D	C,D
M8535	C,D	C,D	C,D	C,D	C,D
M8536	D,E	D,E	D,E	D,E	D,E

MODULE CHANNEL SUBSTITUTE MODULE REVISION					
TYPE	10	10A	10B	11	12-12D
M8549YA	A	A	A	A	A
M8549YC	A	A	A	A	A
M8549YD	B	B	B	B	B

MODULE RH20/DTE MODULE REVISION COMPATIBILITY					
TYPE	10	10A	10B	11	12-12B
M8552	E,F	E,F	E,F	E,F	E,F
M8553	H,J,K,L	H,J,K,L	H,J,K,L	H,J,K,L	H,J,K,L
M8554	D,F	D,F	D,F	F	F
M8555	C,D,E	C,D,E	C,D,E	D,E	D,E
M8556	C,D<E<F	C,D<E<F	C,D<E<F	D<E<F	E
M8557	C	C	C	D	D1,E
M8559	A	A	A	A	A

MODULE DMADIA MODULE REVISION COMPATIBILITY					
TYPE	10	10A	10B	10B	12-12A
M8550	B,C	B,C	B,C	B,C	B,C
M8551	C	C	C	C	C
M8558	B,C,D	B,C,D	B,C,D	B,C,D	B,C,D
M8560	B,C	B,C	B,C	B,C	B,C
M8563	D,D1	D,D1	D,D1	D,D1	D1
	E,F	E,F	E,F	E,F	F

# GEN. INFO.

-13-

## KD10D, E, or R MODEL B(PV) SYSTEM REVISION VRS MODULE REVISION COMPATIBILITY

MODULE TYPE	CPU-PV MODULE REVISION COMPATIBILITY				
	2	2A	3	4-4	5
M8512	B,C	B,C	B,C	B,C	B,C
M8513YA	B	B	B	B	B
M8514	A	A	A		
M8515	B	B	B		
M8516	D,E	D,E	D,E	D,E	D,E
M8517	B	B	B	B	B
M8518YA	A	A	A	A	A
M8519	C	C	C	C	C
M8520YA	A	A	A	A	A
M8521	A	A	A		
M8522	A	A	A	A	A
M8524	D,E	D,E	D,E	D,E	D,E
M8525	H	H	H	H	H
M8526YA	B	B	B	B	B
M8529YA	A	A	A	A	A
M8531YA	A	A	A	A	A
M8532	D,E	D,E	D,E	D1,F	
M8532YA					A
M8533	C	C	C	C	C
M8534	C,D	C,D	C,D	C,D	C,D
M8535	D	D	D	D	D
M8536	E	E	E	E	E
M8537	D	D	D	D	D
M8538	C,D	C,D	C,D	C,D	C,D
M8540	A	A	A	A	A
M8541	A	A	A	A	A
M8542	A	A	A	A	A
M8543	A	A	A	A	A
M8544	A	A	A	A	A
M8545	A	A	A	A	A
M8548	A	A	A	A	A

MODULE TYPE	CACHE SUBSTITUTION MODULE REVISION				
	10A	10B	11	4-4D	
M8549YA	A	A	A	A	A
M8549YC	A	A	A	A	A
M8549YD	B	B	B	B	B
M8549YE	A	A	A		
M8549YF	A	A	A		
M8549YH	B	B	B		

MODULE TYPE	MCA25 LARGER CACHE/PAGER				
				4	5
M852				A1	A1
M853				A1	A1
M854				A1	A1
M855				A1,A2	A1,A2
M856				A1	A1
M857				A1	A1

MODULE TYPE	RH20/DTE MODULE REVISION COMPATIBILITY				
	10A	10B	11	12A-12B	
M8552	E,F	E,F	E,F	E,F	E,F
M8553	J,K,L	J,K,L	J,K,L	J,K,L	J1,M
M8554	F	F	F	F	H
M8555	C,D,E	C,D,E	D,E	D,E	D,E
M8556	C<D<E<F	C,D<E<F	D<E<F	E,H	E,H
M8557	C	C	D	D1,E	D1,E
M8559	A	A	A	A	A

MODULE TYPE	DMA/DIA MODULE REVISION COMPATIBILITY				
	10A	10B	11	12-A	
M8550	B,C	B,C	B,C	B,C	B,C
M8551	C	C	C	C	C
M8558	C,D	C,D	C,D	C,D	C,D
M8560	C	C	C	C	C
M8563	D1,F	D1,F	D1,F	D1,F	D1,F

### NOTE

Refer to KL REV (purple microfiche) for future revision level changes. For KL10-R, see KL10-R RM.

# GEN. INFO.

-14-

## KL10-PA DRAWING INDEX

Module Type	Index Name	Module Description	
M8563	A11	ADAPTER INTERFACE	DM20 BOARD 2
	A12	ADDRESS BUFFERS	DM20 BOARD 2
	A13	BUSS SELECTION	DM20
	A14	REQUEST LOGIC	DM20 BOARD 3
	A15	TIMING LOGIC	DM20 BOARD 2
M8539	APR1-6	APR BOARD	
	APR7	APR POWER, GND, CAPS	
M8559	CDS3	I/O BOX CLOCK DISTRIBUTION	
M8514	CHA1	CACHE DIRECTORY 0, 1 BITS 14-25	
	CHA2	CACHE DIRECTORY 2, 3 BITS 14-25	
M8521	CHA3	CACHE DIRECTORY	BIT 26 AND WRITTEN 1
	CHA4	CACHE DIRECTORY	PARITY BITS
	CHA5	CACHE DIRECTORY	POWER, GND, CAPS
	CHA6	CACHE DIRECTORY	TERMINATORS
	CHD1	CACHE DATA BITS [N] - [N+02]	
	CHD2	CACHE DATA BITS [N+03] - [N+05]	
	CHD3	CACHE DATA BITS [N+06] - [N+08]	
	CHD4	CACHE DATA ADDRESSING LOGIC	
	CHD5	CACHE DATA PARITY BITS	
	CHD6	CACHE DATA POWER, GND, CAP	
M8515	CHD7	CACHE DATA TERMINATORS	
	CHX1	CSH ADR COMPARATORS AND VAL BIT MIXERS	
	CHX2	CHS VAL BITS AND ADR MIXERS	
	CHX3	CACHE USE BITS	
	CHX4	CSH DIR PAR CHECKERS AND DIAG MIXERS	
M8551	CHX5	CACHE DIRECTORY POWER AND GND	
	CHX6	CACHE EXTENSION TERMINATORS	
	CL1-3	IBUS ADAPTER INTERFACE	
	CL4	I/O BUS ADAPTER INTERFACE	
M8526	CLK1	CLK CONTROL CLOCK CONTROL	
M8553	CLK2, 4	CLK CONTROL DIAGNOSTIC CONTROL	
	CLK3	CLK CONTROL EBOX CLK CONTROL	
	CLK5	CLOCK CONTROL DIAGNOSTICS	
	CLK6	EMBOX CLOCK TERMINATORS	
	CNT0-7	DTE20 CONTROL LOGIC	
M8525	CON1-5	EBOX CONTROL #2	
M8511	CON6	CON POWER, GND, CAPS	
	CRA2	CONTROL RAM ADR	CRADR 07-10
	CRA3, 4	CONTROL RAM ADR	EBUS, SBR
	CRA5	CONTROL RAM ADR	RAM
M8528	CRA6	CONTROL RAM ADR	POWER, GND, CAPS
	CRM1	CONTROL RAM	INPUT SIGNALS
	CRM2	CONTROL RAM	CRAM 00-19
	CRM3	CONTROL RAM	CRAM 20-39
	CRM4	CONTROL RAM	CRAM 40-59
M8513	CRM5	CONTROL RAM	OUTPUT SIGNALS
	CRM6	CONTROL RAM	POWER, GND, CAPS
	CSH1-7	CACHE CONTROL	
	CSH8	MBOX CONTROL - CSH POWER, GND, CAP	
	CTL1-3	EBOX CONTROL #1	
M8550	CTL4	CTL POWER, GND, CAPS	
	DLH1-4	IBUS ADAPTER DATA PATH	
	DLH5	IBUS ADAPTER DATA PATH LEFT	
	DPS1-7	DTE20 DATA PATH AND STATUS	
	EPD1	DATA PATH AR REGISTERS	
M8554	EDP2	DATA PATH ARX, MQ REGISTERS	
	EDP3	DATA PATH AD, ADX, ADDER	
	EDP4	DATA PATH EBUS, FM, BR, BRX REGISTERS	
	EDP5	EBOX DATA PATH POWER, GND, CAPS	
	INT1, 2	DTE20 UNIBUS INTERRUPT CONTROL	
M8522	IR1	IR, DRAM & CARRY	IR REG, DRAM BUFF
	IR2	IR, DRAM & CARRY	DRAM
	IR3	IR, DRAM & CARRY	DIAG REG & MISC
	IR4	IR, DRAM & CARRY	ADD CARRY NETWK
	IR5	IR, DRAM & CARRY	POWER, GND, CAPS
M8558	KIB1-5	KI MEMORY BUS ADAPTER	

## GEN. INFO.

-15-

## KL10-PA DRAWING INDEX (Cont)

Module Type	Index Name	Module Description	
M8561 M8562 M8517	MAC1-6 MAT1-2 MBL1-5 MB6	MA20 CONTROL BOARD MA20 TIMING BOARD MB BOARD MEMORY BUFFER POWER, GND, CAPS	
M8531 M8529 M8537	MBC1-5 MBC6 MBX1-6 MBX7 MBZ1-6	MBOX CONTROL #5 MBC POWER, GND, CAPS MBOX CONTROL LOGIC MBX TERMINATORS MBOX CONTROL #4	
M8530 M8519	MBZ7 MCL1-6 MCL7 MEM1-6 MTR1	MBOX CONTROL - MBZ POWER, GND, CAPS MEMORY CONTROL MCL POWER, GND, CAPS INTERNAL MEMORY BUS TRANSLATOR METER COUNTERS	
M8538	MTR2 MTR3 MTR4 MTR5 MTR6	ACCOUNTING ENABLES AND 1 MHZ CLOCKS INTERVAL TIMER PERFORMANCE ANALYSIS EBUS MIXERS AND BUFFERS METERS POWER, GND, CAPS	
M8520	PAG1 PAG2 PAG3 PAG4 PAG5	PAGE TABLE PAGE TABLE PAGE TABLE PAGE TABLE PAGE TABLE	DATA PT ACCESS-PT-17 DATA PT 16-PT-26 DIRECTORY CONTROL LOGIC PARITY LOGIC
M8532	PAG6 PI1 PI2 PI3 PI4	PAGING BOARD POWER, GND, CAPS PRIORITY INTERRUPT PRIORITY INTERRUPT PRIORITY INTERRUPT PRIORITY INTERRUPT	REGISTERS DEVICE SELECTION CHANNELS EBUS INTERFACE
M8518	PI5 PI6 PMA1 PMA2 PMA3	PRIORITY INTERRUPT PI POWER, GND, CAPS PHYSICAL MEM ADR PHYSICAL MEM ADR PHYSICAL MEM ADR	CONTROL EBR, UBP, UEBR & VMA CACHE CLR ADR PA 14-31
M8524	PMA4 PMA5 PMA6 SCD1 SCD2	PHYSICAL MEM ADR PHYSICAL MEM ADR PHYSICAL MEM ADR SCAD, PC FLAGS SCAD, PC FLAGS	ERA, PA 32-35 & PMA SELECTION LOGIC POWER, GND, CAPS SCADD, SCADA, SCADB SC, SCM, FE
M8510	SCD3 SCD4, 5 SH1 SH2 SH3	SCAD, PC FLAGS SCAD, PC FLAGS SHIFT MATRIX SHIFT MATRIX SHIFT MATRIX	ARM DIAG MIXER PC FLAGS CONTROL SHIFT 16, 32 SHIFT 4, 8
M8560	SH4 SH5 SH6 SIC1 SIC2	SHIFT MATRIX SHIFT MATRIX SHIFT REGISTER TERMINATORS SBUS INTERFACE CONTROL BOARD ERROR AND DIAGNOSTIC DMA 20 BOARD	SHIFT 1, 2 POWER, GND, CAPS CONTROLLER SHIFT 1, 2
M8516	SIC3 SIC4 TRM2-5 VMA1 VMA2	CLOCK LOGIC DMA20 BOARD 1 (2 OF 3) TIMING LOGIC DMA20 BOARD 2 E AND C BUS TRANSLATOR VIRTUAL MEM ADR VIRTUAL MEM ADR	POWER, GND, CAPS CONTROLLER ADDER & CONTROL VMA REGISTER
M8523	VMA3 VMA4 VMA5 VMA6	VIRTUAL MEM ADR VIRTUAL MEM ADR VIRTUAL MEM ADR VIRTUAL MEM ADR	PC & ADR BRK REG VMA - HELD REGISTER DIAGNOSTICS POWER, GND, CAPS

# GEN. INFO.

- 16 -

## CRAM BIT LOCATIONS

### CRAM BITS SORTED BY LOCATION

LOCATION	FUNCTION	PHYSICAL BIT	LOCATION	FUNCTION	PHYSICAL BIT
A40R2	FM ADR SEL 1	58	D44R2	ARXM SEL 2	68
A40V2	COND 05	59	D44V2	J 04	09
B40F1	# 08	39	E44D2	J 03	08
B40P2	COND 02	19	E44P2	# 00	29
C40F2	TIME 01	78	E44S2	ADB SEL L 2	28
C40J2	# 07	38	F44K2	MEM 01	49
C40K2	COND 01	18	F44P2	MEM 00	48
D40R2	TIME 00	76	D45M2	DISP00	B1
D40V2	COND 00	17	D45T2	DISP01	82
E40D2	MO SEL	15	E45F1	DISP02	B3
E40P2	# 05	37	E45M2	DISP03	84
E40S2	ARMX SEL 4	36	E45S2	DISP04	85
E40K2	FM ADR SEL 2	57	A50R2	SH-ARMM SEL 2	46
E40P2	FM ADR SEL 4	56	A50V2	SH-ARMM SEL 1	47
A42P1	BRX LOAD	54	B50A1	ADA SEL 1	27
A42V2	COND 04	55	B50P2	J 02	07
B42F1	# 05	35	C50F2	ARM SEL 1	66
B42P2	J 10	15	C50J2	ADA SEL 2	28
C42F2	AD CRY	74	C50K2	J 01	06
C42J2	# 04	34	D50R2	ARM SEL 2	64
C42K2	J 09	14	D50V2	J 00	05
D42R2	VMA SEL 1	72	E50D2	FE LOAD	04
D42V2	J 08	13	E50L1	ADA DISABLE	25
E42D2	J 07	12	E50S1	AD BOOLE	24
E42P2	# 03	33	E50K2	ARM SEL 4	45
E42S2	ADB SEL 1	32	E50P2	VMA SEL 2	44
F42K2	COND 03	53			
F42P1	BR LOAD	52	A52R2	SCADB SEL 2	42
			A52V2	MARK BIT	43
A44R2	MEM 02	50	B52F1	AD SEL 1	23
A44V2	MEM 03	51	B52P2	SCAD 1	03
B44F1	# 02	31	C52F2	SCM SEL 2	62
B44P2	J 06	11	C52J2	AD SEL 2	22
C44F2	ARMX SEL 1	70	C52K2	SCAD 2	02
C44J2	# 01	30	D52R2	SCADB SEL 1	60
C44K2	J 05	10	D52V2	SCAD 4	01
			E52D2	SCADA EN L	00
			E52P2	AD SEL 4	21
			E52S1	AD SEL 8	20
			F52K2	SCADA SEL 1	41
			F52P2	SCADA SEL 2	40

### CRAM BITS SORTED BY FUNCTION

FUNCTION	PHYSICAL BIT	LOCATION	FUNCTION	PHYSICAL BIT	LOCATION
AD SEL 1	23	B52F1	AD SEL 2	22	C52J2
AD SEL 4	21	E52P2	AD SEL 8	20	E52S1
AD BOOLE	24	E50S1	AD CRY	74	C42F2
ADA SEL 1	27	B50A1	ADA SEL 2	26	C50J2
ADA DISABLE	25	E50L1	ADB SEL 1	32	E42S2
ADB SEL 2	28	E44S2	ARM SEL 1	66	C50F2
ARM SEL 2	64	D50R2	ARM SEL 4	45	F50K2
ARMX SEL 1	70	C44F2	ARMX SEL 2	68	D44R2
ARMX SEL 4	36	E40S2	BR LOAD	52	F42P1
BRX LOAD	54	A42P1	COND 00	17	D40V2
CALL	80	*	COND 02	19	B40P2
COND 01	18	C40K2	COND 04	55	A42V2
COND 03	53	F42K2	FE LOAD	04	E50D2
COND 05	59	A40V2	FM ADR SEL 2	57	F40K2
DISP00	81	D45M2	J 00	05	D50V2
DISP01	82	D45T2	J 02	07	B50P2
DISP02	83	E45F1	J 04	09	D44V2
DISP03	84	E45M2	J 08	11	B44P2
DISP04	85	E45S2	J 08	13	D42V2
FM ADR SEL 1	58	A40R2	J 10	15	B42P2
FM ADR SEL 4	56	F40P2	MEM 01	49	F44K2
J 01	05	C50K2	MEM 03	51	A44V2
J 03	08	E44D2	# 00	29	E44P2
J 05	10	C44K2	# 02	31	B44F1
J 07	12	E42D2	# 04	34	C42J2
J 09	14	C42K2	# 05	37	E40P2
MEM 00	48	F44P2	# 06	39	B40F1
MEM 02	50	A44R2	SCAD 2	02	C52K2
MO SEL	18	E40D2	SCADA EN L	00	E52D2
# 01	30	C44J2	SCADA SEL 2	40	F52P2
# 03	33	E42P2	SCADB SEL 2	42	A52R2
# 05	35	B42F1	SH-ARMM SEL 2	46	A50R2
# 07	38	C40J2	TIME 00	75	D40R2
SCAD 1	03	B52P2	VMA SEL 1	72	D42R2
SCAD 4	01	D52V2	MARK BIT	43	A52V2
SCADA SEL 1	41	F52K2			
SCADB SEL 1	60	D52R2			
SH-ARMM SEL 1	47	A50V2			
SCM SEL 2	62	C52F2			
TIME 01	78	C40F2			
VMA SEL 2	44	F50P2			

# GEN. INFO.

-17-

## CRAM SORTED BY BITS

PHYSICAL BIT	FUNCTION	LOCATION	PHYSICAL BIT	FUNCTION	LOCATION
00	SCADA EN L	E52D2	35	# 05	B42F1
01	SCAD 4	D52V2	36	ARMX SEL 4	E40S2
02	SCAD 2	C52K2	37	# 06	E40P2
03	SCAD 1	B52P2	38	# 07	C40U2
04	FE LOAD	E60D2	39	# 08	B40F1
05	J 00	D50V2	40	SCADA SEL 2	F52P2
06	J 01	C50K2	41	SCADA SEL 1	F52K2
07	J 02	B50P2	42	SCADB SEL 2	A52R2
08	J 03	E44D2	43	MARK BIT	A52V2
09	J 04	D44V2	44	VMA SEL 2	F60P2
10	J 05	C44K2	45	ARM SEL 4	F50K2
11	J 06	B44P2	46	SH ARMM SEL 2	A50R2
12	J 07	E42D2	47	SH ARMM SEL 1	A50V2
13	J 08	D42V2	48	MEM 00	F44P2
14	J 09	C42K2	49	MEM 01	F44K2
15	J 10	B42P2	50	MEM 02	A44R2
16	MO SEL	E40D2	51	MEM 03	A44V2
17	COND 00	D40V2	52	BR LOAD	F42P1
18	COND 01	C40K2	53	COND 03	F42X2
19	COND 02	B40P2	54	BRX LOAD	A42P1
20	AD SEL 8	E52S1	55	COND 04	A42V2
21	AD SEL 4	E52P2	56	FM ADR SEL 4	F40P2
22	AD SEL 2	C52J2	57	FM ADR SEL 2	F40K2
23	AD SEL 1	B52F1	58	FM ADR SEL 1	A40R2
24	AD BOOLE	E50S1	59	COND 05	A40V2
25	ADA DISABLE	E50L1	60	SCADB SEL 1	D52R2
26	ADA SEL 2	C50J2	82	SCM SEL 2	C52F2
27	ADA SEL 1	B50A1	64	ARM SEL 2	D60R2
28	ADB SEL 2	E44S2	66	ARM SEL 1	C50F2
29	# 00	E44D2	68	ARXM SEL 2	D44R2
30	# 01	C44J2	70	ARXM SEL 1	C44F2
31	# 02	D44F1	72	VMA SEL 1	D42R2
32	ADB SEL 1	E42S2	74	AD CRY	C42F2
33	# 03	E42P2	76	TIME 00	D40R2
34	# 04	C42J2	78	TIME 01	C40F2
			80	CALL	*
			81	DISP00	D45M2
			82	DISP01	D45T2
			83	DISP02	E45F1
			84	DISP03	E45M2
			85	DISP04	E45S2

\*CALL BIT IS USED IN KL10(PV) ONLY, THERE IS NO LOGIC FOR IT IN THE MODEL PA. THE CALL BIT IS NOT ACCESSIBLE ON THE BACKPLANE, IT MUST BE READ VIA A DIAGNOSTIC READ FUNCTION 141 BIT 00.

## C RAM BIT MAP

00	01	02	03	04	05	06	07	08	09	10	11	12	13	14	15		
SCADA DIS	04	SCAD 02	01	FE LOAD	00	01	02	03	04	J FIELD 05	06	07	08	09	10		
16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31		
MD SEL	00	CDNDITI0NS 01	02	08	AD SELECT 04	02	01	AD BDDLE	AD A DIS	AD A SEL 02	01	AD B SEL2	00	01	02		
32	33	34	35	36	37	38	39	40	41	42	43	44	45	46	47		
ADB SEL1	03	#	04	05	ARXM SEL4	06	#	07	08	SCADA SEL 02	01	SCAD B SEL2	MARK	VMA SEL2	ARM SEL4	SH/ARMM SEL2	SEL1

BITS	SLDT
<00:03>	52
<04:07>	50
<08:11>	44
<12:15>	42
<16:19>	40
<20:23>	52
<24:27>	50
<28:31>	44
<32:35>	42
<36:39>	40
<40:43>	52
<44:47>	50
<48:51>	44
<52:55>	42
<58:59>	40
<60,62>	52
<64,66>	50
<68,70>	44
<72,74>	42
<76,78>	40
<80:85>	45

MR-2212

48	49	50	51	52	53	54	55	56	57	58	59	60	61	62	63
00	MEMORY 01	02	03	δR LOAD	CONO 03	BRX LOAO	CONO 04	04	FM ADR 02	01	COND 05	SCADB SEL1		SCM SEL2	
64	65	66	67	68	69	70	71	72	73	74	75	76	77	78	79
ARM SEL2		ARM SEL1		ARXM SEL2		ARXM SEL1		VMA SEL1		AO CRY		TIME 00		TIME 01	
80	81	82	83	84	85										
CALL	00	01	DISP/SPEC 02	03	04										

MR-2213

## KLDCP EC AND DC COMMAND DATA FORMAT

ADR/ 3777/3777	J 3	T 77	AR 3777	AD 3777	BR 3	MD 1	FM 7	SCAD 377	SC 1	FE 1	SH 3	# 777	VMA 3	MEM 17	CDND 77	SPEC 77	M 1
-------------------	--------	---------	------------	------------	---------	---------	---------	-------------	---------	---------	---------	----------	----------	-----------	------------	------------	--------

SEE NDTE

ARITH 00-07	ARITH 10-17	AR/ARX 00-07	BOD LE 00-07	BDD LE 10-17		CDND 00-07	CDND 10-17	CDND 20-27	CDND 30-37	CDND 40-47	CDND 50-57					
00 A+C	DRCB+C	AR/ARX	SETCA	ANDCA		FM WRITE	DIAG FUNC	VMA-#				SC,LT,36				
01	A-B-1+C	CACHE	DRC	XDR	LD AR0-8	PCF-#	EBDX STATE	VMA-#+TRP	EVEN PAR			SCAD0				
02		AD	DRCA	B	LD AR9-17	FE SHRT	EBUS CTL	VMA-#+MDDE BRO				SCAD#0				
03 A#2+C		EBUS/MQ	1S	DR	LD ARR	AD FLAGS	MBDX CTL	VMA-#+AR	ARX0			ADX0				
04	-1+C	SH	ANDC	OS	AR CLR	LDAD IR		VMA-#+PI*2	AR18			AD CRY0				
05		AD*2	SETCB	ANDCB	ARX CLR	SPEC INSTR		VMA DEC	AR0			AD0				
06 A+B+C	AND-1+C	ADX	EDV	AND	ARL IND	SR-#		VMA INC	AC#0			AD#0				
07	A-1+C	AD*,25	DRCB	A	REG CTL	SEL VMA		LD VMA HLD	SC0			AD#0				

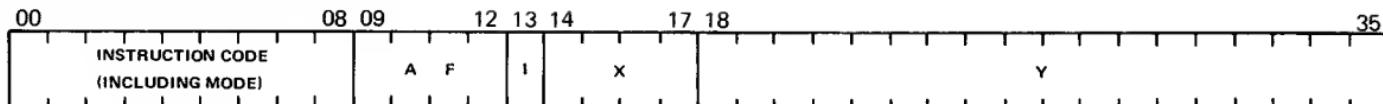
NDTE: AR FIELD INCLUDES AR AND ARX  
 AD FIELD INCLUDES ADA AND ADB  
 SCAN FIELD INCLUDES SCADA AND SCADB.

-20-

	CDND 60-67	COND 70-77	FMADR 00-07	MEM 00-07	MEM 10-17	SCAD 00-07	SPEC 00-07	SPEC 10-17	SPEC 20-27	SPEC 30-37
00	FETCH	INTRPT	AC0		A INDRCT	A	DIAG		SEC HOLD	MUL
01	KERNEL	-START	AC1	ARL IND	BYTE INDRCT	A-B-1	DRAM J	INH CRY18	CALL	DIV
02	USER	RUN	XR	MB WAIT	LDAD AR	A+B	A READ	MQ SHIFT	ARL IND	SIGNS
03	PUBLIC	ID LEGAL	VMA	SEC 0	LDAD ARX	A-1	RETURN	SCM ALT	MTR CTL	DRAM B
04	RPW CYCLE	PIS XCT	AC2	A READ	AD FUNC	A+1	PF DISP	CLR FPD	FLG CTL	BYTE
05	PI CYCLE		AC3	B WRITE	BYTE READ	A-B	SR	LDAD PC	SV FLGS	NDRM
06	-EBUS GRNT	AC REF	AC+#	FETCH	WRITE	DR	NICDND	XCRY ARO	SP MEM	EA MOD
07	-EBUS XFER	-MTR REQ	#B#	REG FUNC	RPW	AND	SH 0-3	GEN CRY18	AD LDNG	EA TYPE

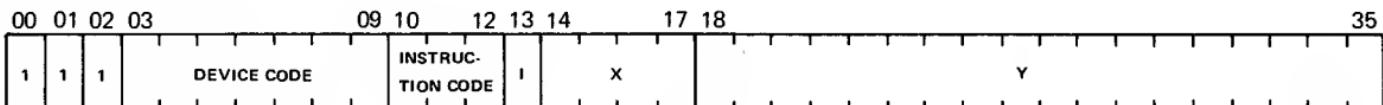
ADA	ADB	SCADA	SCADB	SH	ARMM	VMA
---	---	-----	-----	---	-----	-----
0	AR	FM	FE	SC	SHIFT	# VMA
1	ARX	BR*2	AR0-5	AR6-11	AR	AR SIGN PC
2	MQ	BR	AR EXP	AR0-8	ARX	EXP PC+1
3	PC	AR*4	#	#	AR SWAP	PDS AD

## BASIC INSTRUCTION (KA10, KI10 AND KL10)



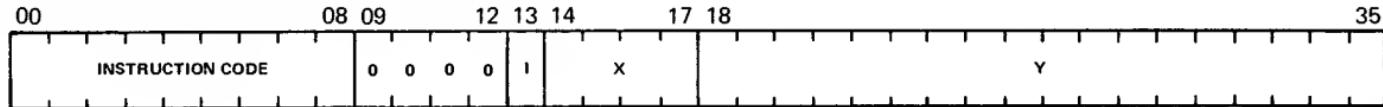
MR-3953

## IN-OUT INSTRUCTION (KA10, KI10 and KL10)



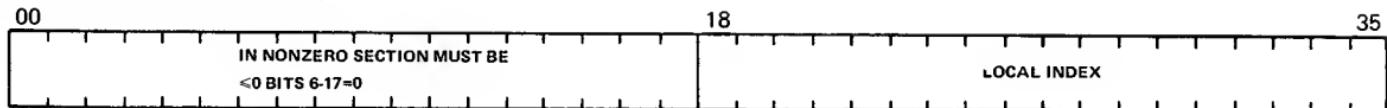
MR-3954

## INSTRUCTIONS EXECUTED UNDER EXTEND (KL10 ONLY)



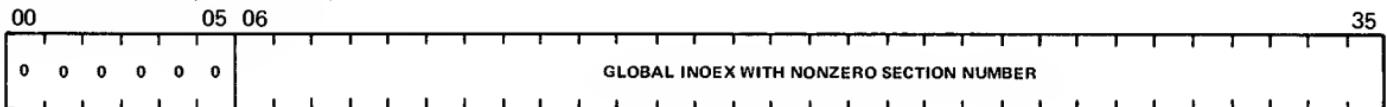
MR-3955

### LOCAL INDEX REGISTER (KL10 ONLY)



MR-3956

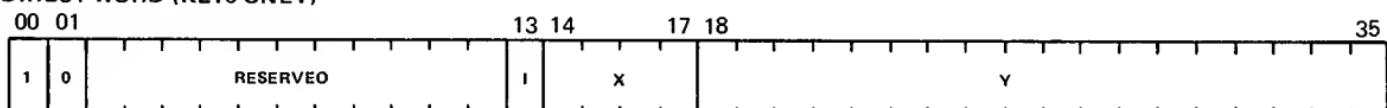
### GLOBAL INDEX REGISTER (KL10 ONLY)



35

MR-3957

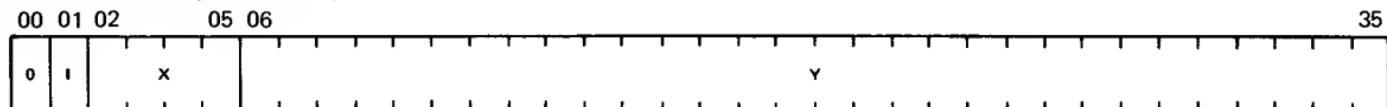
### LOCAL INDIRECT WORD (KL10 ONLY)



35

MR-3958

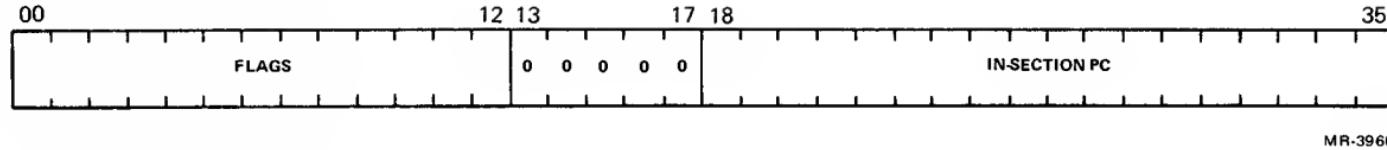
### GLOBAL INDIRECT WORD (KL10 ONLY)



35

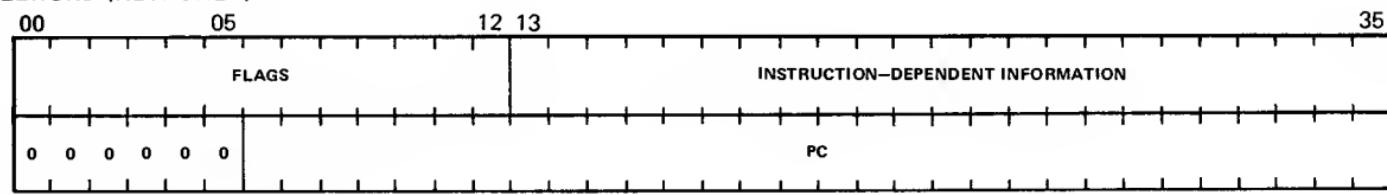
MR-3959

## PC WORD (KA10, KI10 AND KL10)



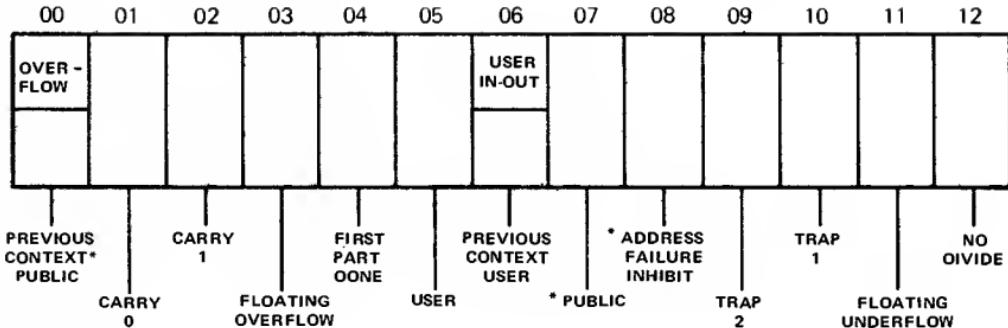
MR-3960

## PC DOUBLEWORD (KL10 ONLY)



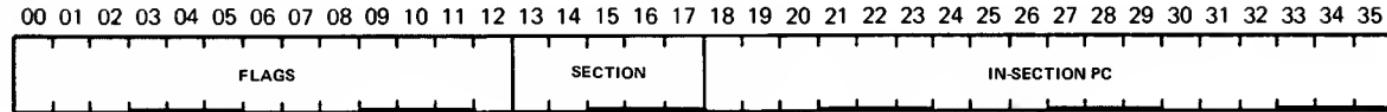
PC

### SAVED FLAGS

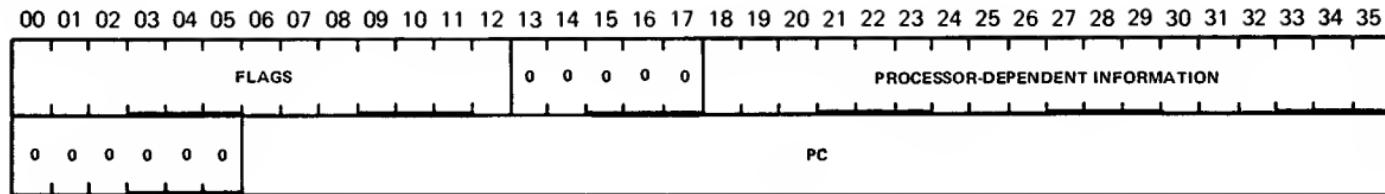


\*KL10 ONLY

### PC WORD

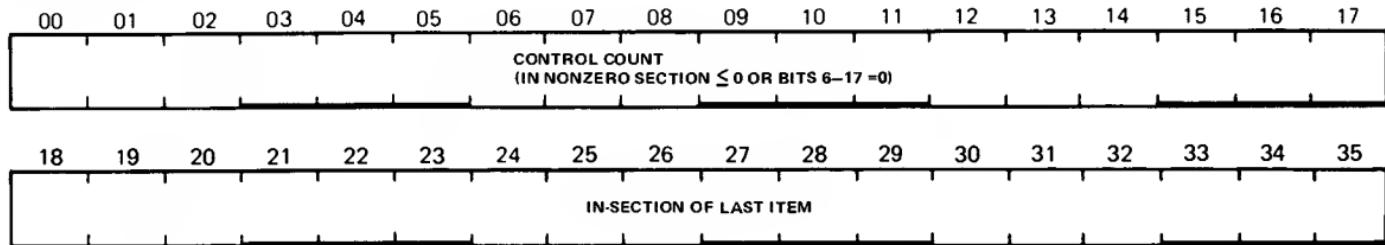


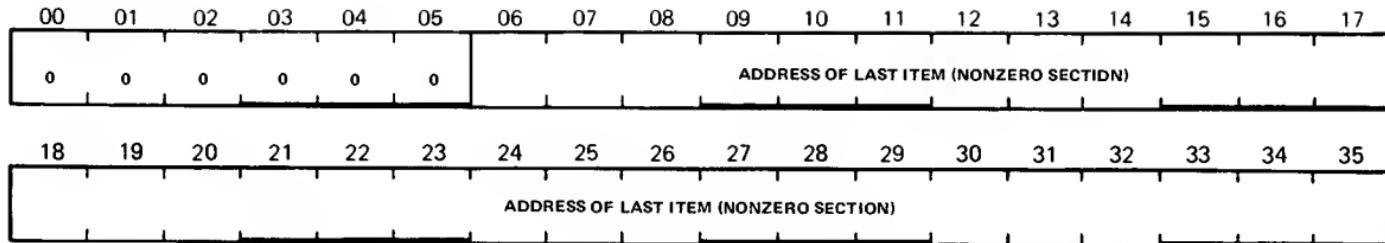
## FLAG-PC DOUBLE WORD



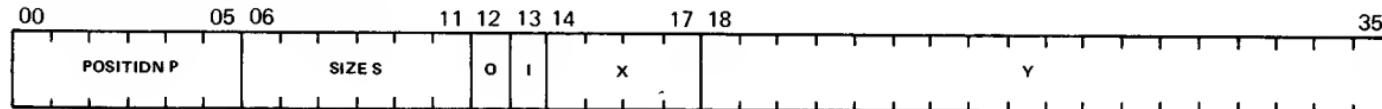
MR-6485

## LOCAL STACK POINTER

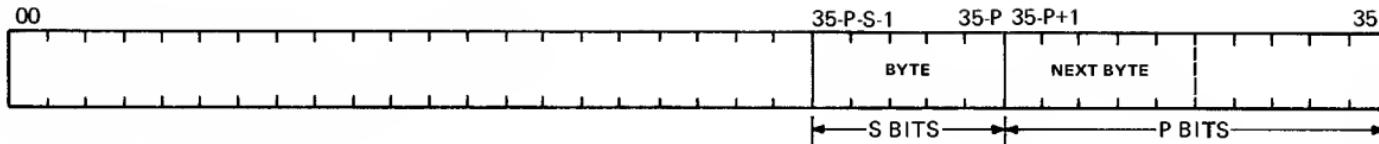


**GLOBAL STACK POINTER**

MR-6482

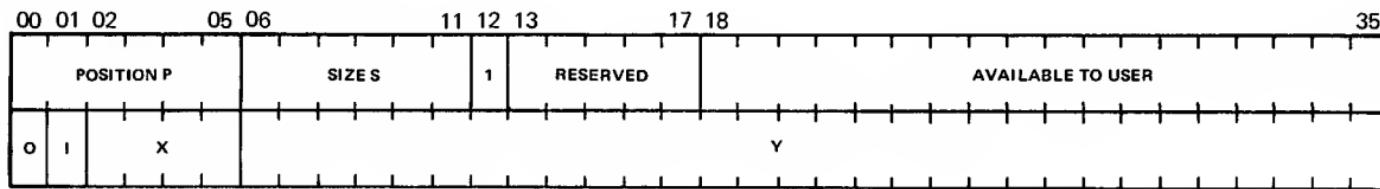
**LOCAL BYTE POINTER (KA10, KI10 AND KL10)**

## BYTE STORAGE

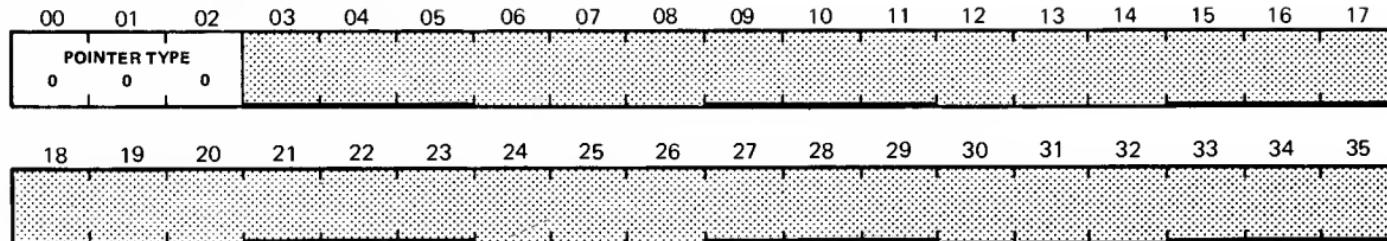


MR-3966

## GLOBAL BYTE POINTER (KL10 ONLY)

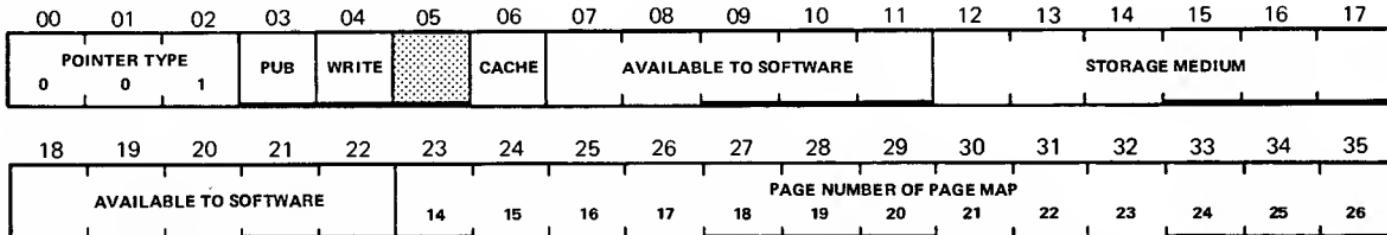


**SECTION POINTER – No Access (TOPS-20 Only)**



MR-3832

**SECTION POINTER – Immediate (TOPS-20 Only)**

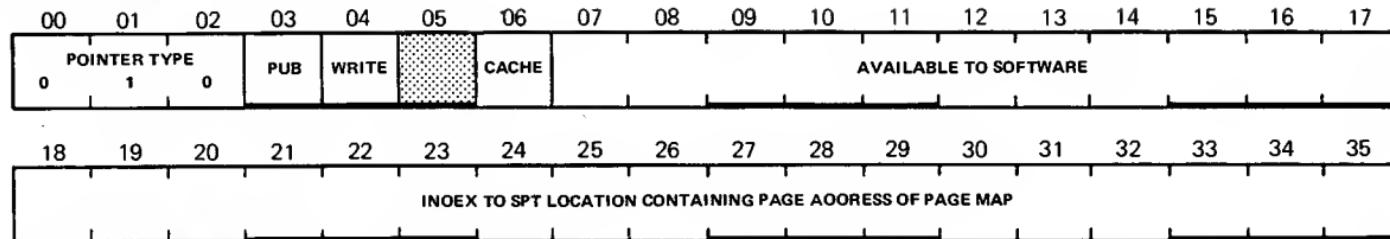


-29-

03      0 = PRIVATE  
        1 = PUBLIC  
04      0 = WRITE-PROTECTED  
        1 = WRITABLE

06      0 = CACHE-LOOK BUT DO NOT LOAD  
        1 = CACHEABLE  
<12:17>      NON-ZERO INDICATES PAGE MAP IS NOT IN MEMORY

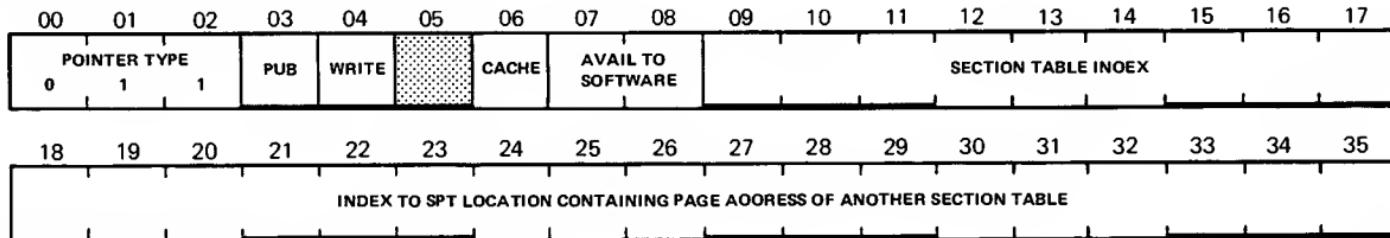
MR-3833

**SECTION POINTER – Shared (TOPS-20 Only)**

NOTE: REFER TO IMMEDIATE POINTER FOR BIT DEFINITIONS.

MR-3835

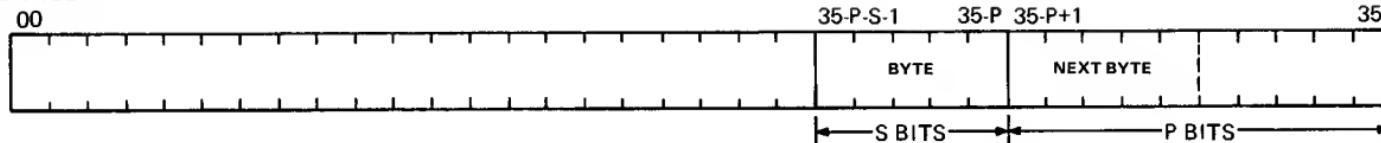
-30-

**SECTION POINTER – Indirect (TOPS-20 Only)**

NOTE: REFER TO IMMEDIATE POINTER FOR BIT DEFINITIONS.

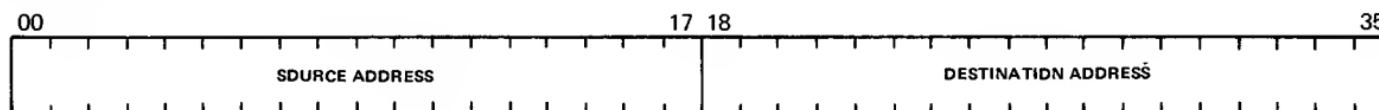
MR-3834

BYTE STORAGE



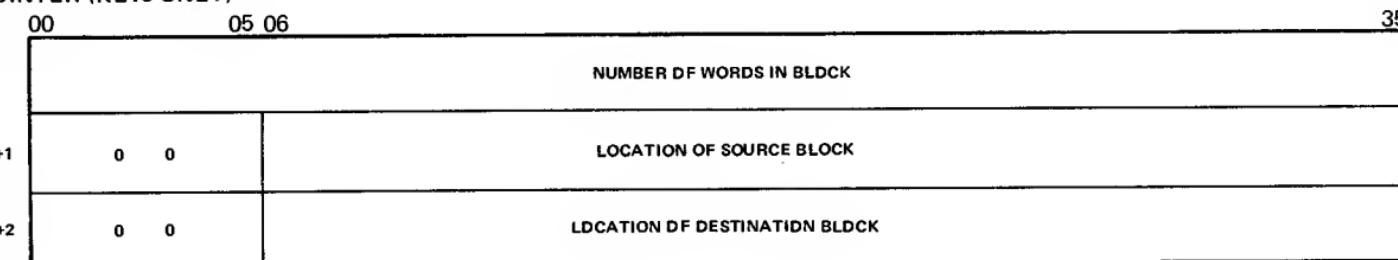
MR-3967

BLT POINTER (XWD) (KA10, KI10 AND KL10)



-31-

XBLT POINTER (KL10 ONLY)

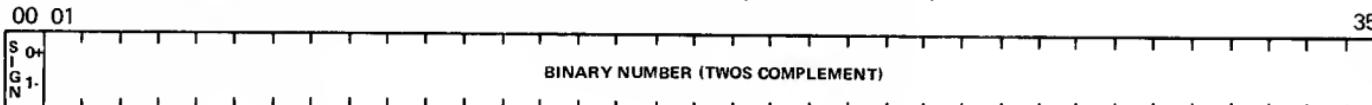


MR-3968

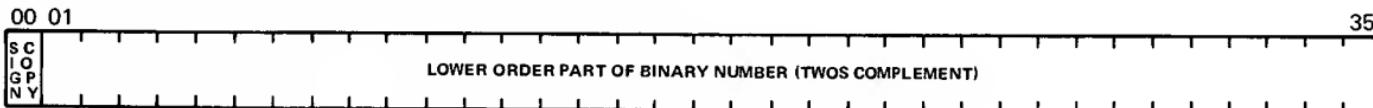
35

MR-3969

## FIXED POINT OPERANDS (SINGLE PRECISION OR HIGH ORDER WORD (KA10, KI10 AND KL10))

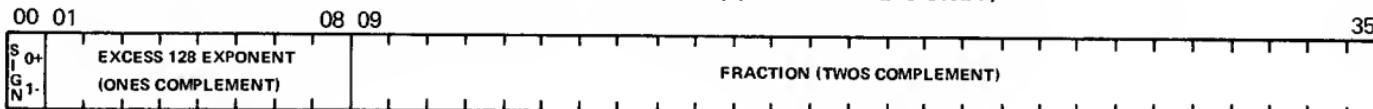


## LOWER ORDER WORDS IN DOUBLE LENGTH FIXED POINT OPERANDS



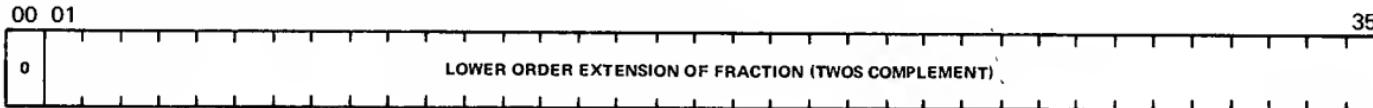
MR-3970

## FLOATING POINT OPERANDS (SINGLE PRECISION OR HIGH ORDER WORD) (KI10 AND KL10 ONLY)



J-32-

## LOWER ORDER WORDS IN DOUBLE LENGTH FLOATING POINT OPERANDS



MR-3971

## DEVICE CODE AND MNEMONICS

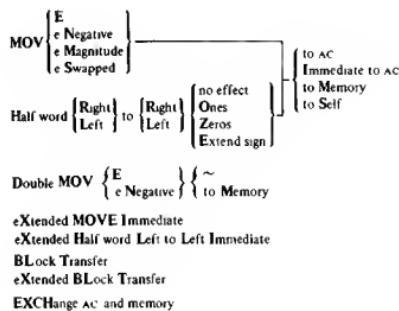
		SECOND AND THIRD OCTAL DIGITS		DEVICE CODE AND MNEMONICS																																				
FIRST OCTAL DIGIT	00	04		10		14		20		24		30		34		40		44		50		54		60		64		70		74										
		APR CPA CENTRAL PROCESSOR	PI PRIORITY INTERRUPT	PAG KI10 PAGING	CCA CACHE	MCA20	TIM KL10 ACCOUNTING LOGIC	MTR	AD10	ADC2 ANALOG-DIGITAL CONVERTER	DX10	PDC3 MAGNETIC TAPE													DLB PDP-11 DATA LINK	DL10	DLC	DK10	CLK REAL-TIME CLOCK	DK10	CLK2 REAL-TIME CLOCK									
1	PTP PAPER TAPE PUNCH	PTR PAPER TAPE READER	CDP CARD PUNCH	CP10	TTY CONSOLE TELETYPE	626	LPI0 LINE PRINTER	VP10	DIS DISPLAY	VP10	PLT PLOTTER	XY10	PLT2 PLOTTER	XY10	CR10 CARD READER	CR10 CARD READER	DLB2 PDP-11 DATA LINK	DL10	DLC2	RC10	DSK DISK/DRUM	RC10	DSK2 DISK/DRUM																	
2	DTE20 DTE0 10/11 INTERFACE	DTE20 DTE1 10/11 INTERFACE	DTE20 DTE2 10/11 INTERFACE	DTE20 DTE3 10/11 INTERFACE	DX10	DX10	PDC MAGNETIC TAPE	PDC2 MAGNETIC TAPE		LP10 LINE PRINTER	DC10	DLS DATA LINE SCANNER	DC10	DLS2 DATA LINE SCANNER	RP10 DISK PACK SYSTEM	RP10 DISK PACK SYSTEM	RP10 DISK PACK SYSTEM	RP10 DISK PACK SYSTEM	RP10 DISK PACK SYSTEM	RP10 DISK PACK SYSTEM	RH10	RH10	RMC DATA CONTROL	RH10	RMC2 DATA CONTROL															
3	DX10	PDC4 MAGNETIC TAPE			DTC DECTAPE	TD10	DTS DECTAPE	DTC2 DECTAPE	TD10	DTS2 DECTAPE	TMC MAGNETIC TAPE	TM10	TMC2 MAGNETIC TAPE	TM10	TMS2 MAGNETIC TAPE	RH10 DATA CONTROL	RH10 DATA CONTROL	RH10 DATA CONTROL	RH10 DATA CONTROL	RH10 DATA CONTROL	RH10 DATA CONTROL	RH10	RH10	RMC3 DATA CONTROL	RH10	RMC4 DATA CONTROL	RH10	RH10	RMC5 DATA CONTROL	RH10	RMC6 DATA CONTROL									
4																						DS10	DSS2 SINGLE SYNCHRONOUS LINE UNIT	DS10	DSI	DS10	DSS2 SINGLE SYNCHRONOUS LINE UNIT	DS10	DSI2											
5	CODES IN THIS SECTION RESERVED FOR USER SPECIAL DEVICES																RH20 MBC0 MASSBUS CONTROL	RH20 MBC1 MASSBUS CONTROL	RH20 MBC2 MASSBUS CONTROL	RH20 MBC3 MASSBUS CONTROL	RH20 MBC4 MASSBUS CONTROL	RH20 MBC5 MASSBUS CONTROL	RH20 MBC6 MASSBUS CONTROL	RH20 MBC7 MASSBUS CONTROL																
6																																								
7																	KI10 UNRESTRICTED CODES RESERVED FOR USERS	KI10 UNRESTRICTED CODES RESERVED FOR DEC																						

# GEN. INFO.

-34-

## MACHINE LANGUAGE INSTRUCTION SET

### Full and Half Word Transmission



### Full Word Data Transmission

EXCH	250	$(AC) \leftrightarrow (E)$			
MOVE	200	$(E) \rightarrow (AC)$	MOVS	204	$(E)_S \rightarrow (AC)$
MOVEI	201	$0,E \rightarrow (AC)$	MOVSI	205	$E,0 \rightarrow (AC)$
MOVEM	202	$(AC) \rightarrow (E)$	MOVSM	206	$(AC)_S \rightarrow (E)$
MOVES	203	<i>If AC ≠ 0: (E) → (AC)</i>	MOVSS	207	$(E)_S \rightarrow (E)$ <i>If AC ≠ 0: (E) → (AC)</i>
MOVN	210	$\neg(E) \rightarrow (AC)$	MOVNM	214	$\neg(E) \rightarrow (AC)$
MOVNI	211	$\neg[0,E] \rightarrow (AC)$	MOVMI	215	$\neg E,0 \rightarrow (AC)$
MOVNM	212	$\neg(AC) \rightarrow (E)$	MOVMM	216	$\neg(AC) \rightarrow (E)$
MOVNS	213	$\neg(E) \rightarrow (E)$ <i>If AC ≠ 0: (E) → (AC)</i>	MOVMS	217	$\neg(E) \rightarrow (E)$ <i>If AC ≠ 0: (E) → (AC)</i>
XMOVEI	415	<i>If not local AC reference: F → (AC)</i> <i>If local AC reference: 1,E → (AC)</i>			
DMOVE	120	$(E,E+1) \rightarrow (AC,AC+1)$	DMOVEM	124	$(AC,AC+1) \rightarrow (E,E+1)$
DMOVN	121	$\neg(E,E+1) \rightarrow (AC,AC+1)$	DMOVNM	125	$\neg(AC,AC+1) \rightarrow (E,E+1)$
BLT	251	<i>Move E<sub>R</sub> - (AC)<sub>R</sub> + 1 words starting with ((AC)<sub>L</sub>) → ((AC)<sub>R</sub>)</i>			
XBLT	020	<i>Move 1(AC)  words</i> <i>If (AC) &gt; 0: start with ((AC+1)) → ((AC+2)) and go up</i> <i>If (AC) &lt; 0: start with ((AC+1) - 1) → ((AC+2) - 1) and go down</i>			

### Half Word Data Transmission

HLL	500	$(E)_L \rightarrow (AC)_L$	HLLZ	510	$(E)_L,0 \rightarrow (AC)$
HLLI	501	$0 \rightarrow (AC)_L$	HLLZI	511	$0 \rightarrow (AC)$
HLLM	502	$(AC)_L \rightarrow (E)_L$	HLLZM	512	$(AC)_L,0 \rightarrow (E)$
HLLS	503	<i>If AC ≠ 0: (E) → (AC)</i>	HLLZS	513	$0 \rightarrow (E)_R$ <i>If AC ≠ 0: (E) → (AC)</i>
HLLO	520	$(E)_L,777777 \rightarrow (AC)$	HLLE	530	$(E)_L,[(E)_0 \times 777777] \rightarrow (AC)$
HLLOI	521	$0,777777 \rightarrow (AC)$	HLLEI	531	$0 \rightarrow (AC)$
HLLOM	522	$(AC)_L,777777 \rightarrow (E)$	HLLEM	532	$(AC)_L,[(AC)_0 \times 777777] \rightarrow (E)$
HLLOS	523	$777777 \rightarrow (E)_R$ <i>If AC ≠ 0: (E) → (AC)</i>	HLLES	533	$(E)_0 \times 777777 \rightarrow (E)_R$ <i>If AC ≠ 0: (E) → (AC)</i>
HLR	544	$(E)_L \rightarrow (AC)_R$	HLRZ	554	$0,(E)_L \rightarrow (AC)$
HLRI	545	$0 \rightarrow (AC)_R$	HLRZI	555	$0 \rightarrow (AC)$
HLRM	546	$(AC)_L \rightarrow (E)_R$	HLRZM	556	$0,(AC)_L \rightarrow (E)$
HLRS	547	$(E)_L \rightarrow (E)_R$ <i>If AC ≠ 0: (E) → (AC)</i>	HLRZS	557	$0,(E)_L \rightarrow (E)$ <i>If AC ≠ 0: (E) → (AC)</i>

# GEN. INFO.

-35-

HLRO	564	$777777,(E)_L \rightarrow (AC)$	HLRE	574	$[(E)_0 \times 777777],(E)_L \rightarrow (AC)$
HLROI	565	$777777,0 \rightarrow (AC)$	HLREI	575	$0 \rightarrow (AC)$
HLROM	566	$777777,(AC)_L \rightarrow (E)$	HLREM	576	$[(AC)_0 \times 777777],(AC)_L \rightarrow (E)$
HLROS	567	$777777,(E)_L \rightarrow (E)$ <i>If AC ≠ 0: (E) → (AC)</i>	HLRES	577	$[(E)_0 \times 777777],(E)_L \rightarrow (E)$ <i>If AC ≠ 0: (E) → (AC)</i>
HRR	540	$(E)_R \rightarrow (AC)_R$	HRRZ	550	$0,(E)_R \rightarrow (AC)$
HRRI	541	$E \rightarrow (AC)_R$	HRRZI	551	$0,E \rightarrow (AC)$
HRRM	542	$(AC)_R \rightarrow (E)_R$	HRRZM	552	$0,(AC)_R \rightarrow (E)$
HRRS	543	<i>If AC ≠ 0: (E) → (AC)</i>	HRRZS	553	$0 \rightarrow (E)_L$ <i>If AC ≠ 0: (E) → (AC)</i>
HRRO	560	$777777,(E)_R \rightarrow (AC)$	HRRE	570	$[(E)_{18} \times 777777],(E)_R \rightarrow (AC)$
HRROI	561	$777777,E \rightarrow (AC)$	HRREI	571	$[E_{18} \times 777777],E \rightarrow (AC)$
HRROM	562	$777777,(AC)_R \rightarrow (E)$	HRREM	572	$[(AC)_{18} \times 777777],(AC)_R \rightarrow (E)$
HRROS	563	$777777 \rightarrow (E)_L$ <i>If AC ≠ 0: (E) → (AC)</i>	HRRES	573	$(E)_{18} \times 777777 \rightarrow (E)_L$ <i>If AC ≠ 0: (E) → (AC)</i>
HRL	504	$(E)_R \rightarrow (AC)_L$	HRLZ	514	$(E)_R,0 \rightarrow (AC)$
HRLI	505	$E \rightarrow (AC)_L$	HRLZI	515	$E,0 \rightarrow (AC)$
HRLM	506	$(AC)_R \rightarrow (E)_L$	HRLZM	516	$(AC)_R,0 \rightarrow (E)$
HRLS	507	$(E)_R \rightarrow (E)_L$ <i>If AC ≠ 0: (E) → (AC)</i>	HRLZS	517	$(E)_R,0 \rightarrow (E)$ <i>If AC ≠ 0: (E) → (AC)</i>
HRLO	524	$(E)_R,777777 \rightarrow (AC)$	HRLE	534	$(E)_R,[(E)_{18} \times 777777] \rightarrow (AC)$
HRROI	525	$E,777777 \rightarrow (AC)$	HRLEI	535	$E,[E_{18} \times 777777] \rightarrow (AC)$
HRLOM	526	$(AC)_R,777777 \rightarrow (E)$	HRLEM	536	$(AC)_R,[(AC)_{18} \times 777777] \rightarrow (E)$
HRLOS	527	$(E)_R,777777 \rightarrow (E)$ <i>If AC ≠ 0: (E) → (AC)</i>	HRLES	537	$(E)_R,[(E)_{18} \times 777777] \rightarrow (E)$ <i>If AC ≠ 0: (E) → (AC)</i>
XHLLI	501	$E_L \rightarrow (AC)_L$			

## Byte Manipulation

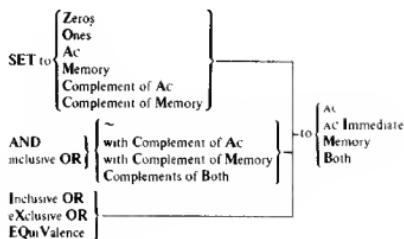
use present pointer  
 Increment pointer } and { Load Byte into AC  
 Increment } Byte Pointer  
 ADJust } Byte Pointer

IBP	133	<i>Linear operations on pointer in E or E,E+1</i>	
	AC = 0	<i>If P - S ≥ 0: P - S → P</i>	
		<i>If P - S &lt; 0: Y + I → Y      36 - S → P</i>	
ADJBP	133	<i>Array operations on pointer in E or E,E+1</i>	
	AC ≠ 0	<i>Let A = REMAINDER <math>\frac{36 - P}{S}</math></i> <i>If S &gt; 36 - A: I → NO DIVIDE</i> <i>If S = 0: (E) → (AC) or (E,E+1) → (AC,AC+1)</i> <i>If 0 &lt; S &lt; 36 - A: make copy C of (E) or (E,E+1)</i> <i>Compute (AC) + <math>\left\lceil \frac{36 - P}{S} \right\rceil = Q \times \text{BYTES/WORD} + R</math></i> <i>I ≤ R ≤ BYTES/WORD = <math>\left\lceil \frac{36 - P}{S} \right\rceil + \left\lfloor \frac{P}{S} \right\rfloor</math></i> <i>Y{C} + Q → Y{C}</i> <i>36 - RXS - A → P{C}</i>	
LDB	135	<i>C → (AC) or (AC,AC+1)</i>	
DPB	137	<i>BYTE IN ((E)) → (AC)</i>	
ILDB	134	<i>BYTF IN (AC) → BYTF IN ((E))</i>	
IDPB	136	<i>IBP and LDB</i>	
		<i>IBP and DPB</i>	

# GEN. INFO.

-36-

## Boolean



SETZ	400	$0 \rightarrow (AC)$	SETO	474	$777777777777 \rightarrow (AC)$
SETZI	401	$0 \rightarrow (AC)$	SETOI	475	$777777777777 \rightarrow (AC)$
SETZM	402	$0 \rightarrow (E)$	SETOM	476	$777777777777 \rightarrow (E)$
SETZB	403	$0 \rightarrow (AC) (E)$	SETOB	477	$777777777777 \rightarrow (AC) (E)$
SETA	424	$(AC) \rightarrow (AC) [no-op]$	SETCA	450	$\sim (AC) \rightarrow (AC)$
SETAI	425	$(AC) \rightarrow (AC) [no-op]$	SETCAI	451	$\sim (AC) \rightarrow (AC)$
SETAM	426	$(AC) \rightarrow (E)$	SETCAM	452	$\sim (AC) \rightarrow (E)$
SETAB	427	$(AC) \rightarrow (E)$	SETCAB	453	$\sim (AC) \rightarrow (AC) (E)$
SETM	414	$(E) \rightarrow (AC)$	SETCM	460	$\sim (E) \rightarrow (AC)$
SETMI	415	$0,E \rightarrow (AC)$	SETCMI	461	$\sim [0,E] \rightarrow (AC)$
SETMM	416	$(E) \rightarrow (E) [no-op]$	SETCMM	462	$\sim (E) \rightarrow (E)$
SETMB	417	$(E) \rightarrow (AC) (E)$	SETCMB	463	$\sim (E) \rightarrow (AC) (E)$
AND	404	$(AC) \wedge (E) \rightarrow (AC)$	ANDCA	410	$\sim (AC) \wedge (E) \rightarrow (AC)$
ANDI	405	$(AC) \wedge 0,E \rightarrow (AC)$	ANDCAI	411	$\sim (AC) \wedge 0,E \rightarrow (AC)$
ANDM	406	$(AC) \wedge (E) \rightarrow (E)$	ANDCAM	412	$\sim (AC) \wedge (E) \rightarrow (E)$
ANDB	407	$(AC) \wedge (E) \rightarrow (AC) (E)$	ANDCAB	413	$\sim (AC) \wedge (E) \rightarrow (AC) (E)$
ANDCM	420	$(AC) \wedge \sim (E) \rightarrow (AC)$	ANDCB	440	$\sim (AC) \wedge \sim (E) \rightarrow (AC)$
ANDCMI	421	$(AC) \wedge \sim [0,E] \rightarrow (AC)$	ANDCBI	441	$\sim (AC) \wedge \sim [0,E] \rightarrow (AC)$
ANDCMM	422	$(AC) \wedge \sim (E) \rightarrow (E)$	ANDCBM	442	$\sim (AC) \wedge \sim (E) \rightarrow (E)$
ANDCMB	423	$(AC) \wedge \sim (E) \rightarrow (AC) (E)$	ANDCBB	443	$\sim (AC) \wedge \sim (E) \rightarrow (AC) (E)$
IOR	434	$(AC) \vee (E) \rightarrow (AC)$	ORCA	454	$\sim (AC) \vee (E) \rightarrow (AC)$
IORI	435	$(AC) \vee 0,E \rightarrow (AC)$	ORCAI	455	$\sim (AC) \vee 0,E \rightarrow (AC)$
IORM	436	$(AC) \vee (E) \rightarrow (E)$	ORCAM	456	$\sim (AC) \vee (E) \rightarrow (E)$
IORB	437	$(AC) \vee (E) \rightarrow (AC) (E)$	ORCAB	457	$\sim (AC) \vee (E) \rightarrow (AC) (E)$
ORCM	464	$(AC) \vee \sim (E) \rightarrow (AC)$	ORCB	470	$\sim (AC) \vee \sim (E) \rightarrow (AC)$
ORCMI	465	$(AC) \vee \sim [0,E] \rightarrow (AC)$	ORCBI	471	$\sim (AC) \vee \sim [0,E] \rightarrow (AC)$
ORCMM	466	$(AC) \vee \sim (E) \rightarrow (E)$	ORCBM	472	$\sim (AC) \vee \sim (E) \rightarrow (E)$
ORCMB	467	$(AC) \vee \sim (E) \rightarrow (AC) (E)$	ORCBB	473	$\sim (AC) \vee \sim (E) \rightarrow (AC) (E)$
XOR	430	$(AC) \vee (E) \rightarrow (AC)$	EQV	444	$\sim [(AC) \vee (E)] \rightarrow (AC)$
XORI	431	$(AC) \vee 0,E \rightarrow (AC)$	EQVI	445	$\sim [(AC) \vee 0,E] \rightarrow (AC)$
XORM	432	$(AC) \vee (E) \rightarrow (E)$	EQVM	446	$\sim [(AC) \vee (E)] \rightarrow (E)$
XORB	433	$(AC) \vee (E) \rightarrow (AC) (E)$	EQVB	447	$\sim [(AC) \vee (E)] \rightarrow (AC) (E)$

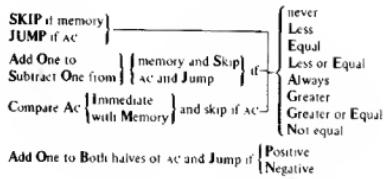
## Logical Testing and Modification

Test AC		with Direct mask with Swapped mask Right with E Left with E	No modification set masked bits to Zeros set masked bits to Ones Complement masked bits	and skip	never if all masked bits Equal 0 if Not all masked bits equal 0 Always
TLN	601	No-op		TRN	600 No-op
TLNE	603	If (AC) <sub>L</sub> $\wedge$ E = 0: skip		TRNE	602 If (AC) <sub>R</sub> $\wedge$ E = 0: skip
TLNA	605	Skip		TRNA	604 Skip
TLNN	607	If (AC) <sub>L</sub> $\wedge$ E $\neq$ 0: skip		TRNN	606 If (AC) <sub>R</sub> $\wedge$ E $\neq$ 0: skip
TLZ	621	(AC) <sub>L</sub> $\wedge$ ~E $\rightarrow$ (AC) <sub>L</sub>		TRZ	620 (AC) <sub>R</sub> $\wedge$ ~E $\rightarrow$ (AC) <sub>R</sub>
TLZE	623	If (AC) <sub>L</sub> $\wedge$ E = 0: skip (AC) <sub>L</sub> $\wedge$ ~E $\rightarrow$ (AC) <sub>L</sub>		TRZE	622 If (AC) <sub>R</sub> $\wedge$ E = 0: skip (AC) <sub>R</sub> $\wedge$ ~E $\rightarrow$ (AC) <sub>R</sub>
TLZA	625	(AC) <sub>L</sub> $\wedge$ ~E $\rightarrow$ (AC) <sub>L</sub>	skip	TRZA	624 (AC) <sub>R</sub> $\wedge$ ~E $\rightarrow$ (AC) <sub>R</sub> skip
TLZN	627	If (AC) <sub>L</sub> $\wedge$ E $\neq$ 0: skip (AC) <sub>L</sub> $\wedge$ ~E $\rightarrow$ (AC) <sub>L</sub>		TRZN	626 If (AC) <sub>R</sub> $\wedge$ E $\neq$ 0: skip (AC) <sub>R</sub> $\wedge$ ~E $\rightarrow$ (AC) <sub>R</sub>
TLC	641	(AC) <sub>L</sub> $\vee$ E $\rightarrow$ (AC) <sub>L</sub>		TRC	640 (AC) <sub>R</sub> $\vee$ E $\rightarrow$ (AC) <sub>R</sub>
TLCE	643	If (AC) <sub>L</sub> $\wedge$ E = 0: skip (AC) <sub>L</sub> $\vee$ E $\rightarrow$ (AC) <sub>L</sub>		TRCE	642 If (AC) <sub>R</sub> $\wedge$ E = 0: skip (AC) <sub>R</sub> $\vee$ E $\rightarrow$ (AC) <sub>R</sub>
TLCA	645	(AC) <sub>L</sub> $\vee$ E $\rightarrow$ (AC) <sub>L</sub>	skip	TRCA	644 (AC) <sub>R</sub> $\vee$ E $\rightarrow$ (AC) <sub>R</sub> skip
TLCN	647	If (AC) <sub>L</sub> $\wedge$ E $\neq$ 0: skip (AC) <sub>L</sub> $\vee$ E $\rightarrow$ (AC) <sub>L</sub>		TRCN	646 If (AC) <sub>R</sub> $\wedge$ E $\neq$ 0: skip (AC) <sub>R</sub> $\vee$ E $\rightarrow$ (AC) <sub>R</sub>
TLO	661	(AC) <sub>L</sub> $\vee$ E $\rightarrow$ (AC) <sub>L</sub>		TRO	660 (AC) <sub>R</sub> $\vee$ E $\rightarrow$ (AC) <sub>R</sub>
TLOE	663	If (AC) <sub>L</sub> $\wedge$ E = 0: skip (AC) <sub>L</sub> $\vee$ E $\rightarrow$ (AC) <sub>L</sub>		TROE	662 If (AC) <sub>R</sub> $\wedge$ E = 0: skip (AC) <sub>R</sub> $\vee$ E $\rightarrow$ (AC) <sub>R</sub>
TLOA	665	(AC) <sub>L</sub> $\vee$ E $\rightarrow$ (AC) <sub>L</sub>	skip	TROA	664 (AC) <sub>R</sub> $\vee$ E $\rightarrow$ (AC) <sub>R</sub> skip
TLON	667	If (AC) <sub>L</sub> $\wedge$ E $\neq$ 0: skip (AC) <sub>L</sub> $\vee$ E $\rightarrow$ (AC) <sub>L</sub>		TRON	666 If (AC) <sub>R</sub> $\wedge$ E $\neq$ 0: skip (AC) <sub>R</sub> $\vee$ E $\rightarrow$ (AC) <sub>R</sub>
TDN	610	No-op		TSN	611 No-op
TDNE	612	If (AC) $\wedge$ (E) = 0: skip		TSNE	613 If (AC) $\wedge$ (E) <sub>S</sub> = 0: skip
TDNA	614	Skip		TSNA	615 Skip
TDNN	616	If (AC) $\wedge$ (E) $\neq$ 0: skip		TSNN	617 If (AC) $\wedge$ (E) <sub>S</sub> $\neq$ 0: skip
TDZ	630	(AC) $\wedge$ ~ (E) $\rightarrow$ (AC)		TSZ	631 (AC) $\wedge$ ~ (E) <sub>S</sub> $\rightarrow$ (AC)
TDZE	632	If (AC) $\wedge$ (E) = 0: skip (AC) $\wedge$ ~ (E) $\rightarrow$ (AC)		TSZE	633 If (AC) $\wedge$ (E) <sub>S</sub> = 0: skip (AC) $\wedge$ ~ (E) <sub>S</sub> $\rightarrow$ (AC)
TDZA	634	(AC) $\wedge$ ~ (E) $\rightarrow$ (AC)	skip	TSZA	635 (AC) $\wedge$ ~ (E) <sub>S</sub> $\rightarrow$ (AC) skip
TDZN	636	If (AC) $\wedge$ (E) $\neq$ 0: skip (AC) $\wedge$ ~ (E) $\rightarrow$ (AC)		TSZN	637 If (AC) $\wedge$ (E) <sub>S</sub> $\neq$ 0: skip (AC) $\wedge$ ~ (E) <sub>S</sub> $\rightarrow$ (AC)
TDC	650	(AC) $\vee$ (E) $\rightarrow$ (AC)		TSC	651 (AC) $\vee$ (E) <sub>S</sub> $\rightarrow$ (AC)
TDCE	652	If (AC) $\wedge$ (E) = 0: skip (AC) $\vee$ (E) $\rightarrow$ (AC)		TSCE	653 If (AC) $\wedge$ (E) <sub>S</sub> = 0: skip (AC) $\vee$ (E) <sub>S</sub> $\rightarrow$ (AC)
TDCA	654	(AC) $\vee$ (E) $\rightarrow$ (AC)	skip	TSCA	655 (AC) $\vee$ (E) <sub>S</sub> $\rightarrow$ (AC) skip
TDCN	656	If (AC) $\wedge$ (E) $\neq$ 0: skip (AC) $\vee$ (E) $\rightarrow$ (AC)		TSCN	657 If (AC) $\wedge$ (E) <sub>S</sub> $\neq$ 0: skip (AC) $\vee$ (E) <sub>S</sub> $\rightarrow$ (AC)
TDO	670	(AC) $\vee$ (E) $\rightarrow$ (AC)		TSO	671 (AC) $\vee$ (E) <sub>S</sub> $\rightarrow$ (AC)
TDOE	672	If (AC) $\wedge$ (E) = 0: skip (AC) $\vee$ (E) $\rightarrow$ (AC)		TSOE	673 If (AC) $\wedge$ (E) <sub>S</sub> = 0: skip (AC) $\vee$ (E) <sub>S</sub> $\rightarrow$ (AC)
TDOA	674	(AC) $\vee$ (E) $\rightarrow$ (AC)	skip	TSOA	675 (AC) $\vee$ (E) <sub>S</sub> $\rightarrow$ (AC) skip
TDON	676	If (AC) $\wedge$ (E) $\neq$ 0: skip (AC) $\vee$ (E) $\rightarrow$ (AC)		TSON	677 If (AC) $\wedge$ (E) <sub>S</sub> $\neq$ 0: skip (AC) $\vee$ (E) <sub>S</sub> $\rightarrow$ (AC)

# GEN. INFO.

- 38 -

## Arithmetic Testing



AOBJP	252	$(AC) + 1, I \rightarrow (AC)$	If $(AC) \geq 0$ : $E \rightarrow (PC)$	CAM	310	No-op
AOBJN	253	$(AC) + 1, I \rightarrow (AC)$	If $(AC) < 0$ : $E \rightarrow (PC)$			
CAI	300	No-op	CAM	310	No-op	
CAIL	301	If $(AC) < E$ : skip	CAML	311	If $(AC) < (E)$ : skip	
CAIE	302	If $(AC) = E$ : skip	CAME	312	If $(AC) = (E)$ : skip	
CAILE	303	If $(AC) \leq E$ : skip	CAMLE	313	If $(AC) \leq (E)$ : skip	
CAIA	304	Skip	CAMA	314	Skip	
CAIGE	305	If $(AC) \geq E$ : skip	CAMGE	315	If $(AC) \geq (E)$ : skip	
CAIN	306	If $(AC) \neq E$ : skip	CAMN	316	If $(AC) \neq (E)$ : skip	
CAIG	307	If $(AC) > E$ : skip	CAMG	317	If $(AC) > (E)$ : skip	
JUMP	320	No-op	SKIP	330	If $AC \neq 0$ : $(E) \rightarrow (AC)$	
JUMPL	321	If $(AC) < 0$ : $E \rightarrow (PC)$	SKIPL	331	If $AC \neq 0$ : $(E) \rightarrow (AC)$ If $(E) < 0$ : skip	
JUMPE	322	If $(AC) = 0$ : $E \rightarrow (PC)$	SKIPE	332	If $AC \neq 0$ : $(E) \rightarrow (AC)$ If $(E) = 0$ : skip	
JUMPLE	323	If $(AC) \leq 0$ : $E \rightarrow (PC)$	SKIPLE	333	If $AC \neq 0$ : $(E) \rightarrow (AC)$ If $(E) \leq 0$ : skip	
JUMPA	324	$E \rightarrow (PC)$	SKIPA	334	If $AC \neq 0$ : $(E) \rightarrow (AC)$ Skip	
JUMPGE	325	If $(AC) \geq 0$ : $E \rightarrow (PC)$	SKIPGE	335	If $AC \neq 0$ : $(E) \rightarrow (AC)$ If $(E) \geq 0$ : skip	
JUMPN	326	If $(AC) \neq 0$ : $E \rightarrow (PC)$	SKIPN	336	If $AC \neq 0$ : $(E) \rightarrow (AC)$ If $(E) \neq 0$ : skip	
JUMPG	327	If $(AC) > 0$ : $E \rightarrow (PC)$	SKIPG	337	If $AC \neq 0$ : $(E) \rightarrow (AC)$ If $(E) > 0$ : skip	
AOJ	340	$(AC) + 1 \rightarrow (AC)$	SOJ	360	$(AC) - 1 \rightarrow (AC)$	
AOJL	341	$(AC) + 1 \rightarrow (AC)$ If $(AC) < 0$ : $E \rightarrow (PC)$	SOJL	361	$(AC) - 1 \rightarrow (AC)$ If $(AC) < 0$ : $E \rightarrow (PC)$	
AOJE	342	$(AC) + 1 \rightarrow (AC)$ If $(AC) = 0$ : $E \rightarrow (PC)$	SOJE	362	$(AC) - 1 \rightarrow (AC)$ If $(AC) = 0$ : $E \rightarrow (PC)$	
AOJLE	343	$(AC) + 1 \rightarrow (AC)$ If $(AC) \leq 0$ : $E \rightarrow (PC)$	SOJLE	363	$(AC) - 1 \rightarrow (AC)$ If $(AC) \leq 0$ : $E \rightarrow (PC)$	
AOJA	344	$(AC) + 1 \rightarrow (AC)$ $E \rightarrow (PC)$	SOJA	364	$(AC) - 1 \rightarrow (AC)$ $E \rightarrow (PC)$	
AOJGE	345	$(AC) + 1 \rightarrow (AC)$ If $(AC) \geq 0$ : $E \rightarrow (PC)$	SOJGE	365	$(AC) - 1 \rightarrow (AC)$ If $(AC) \geq 0$ : $E \rightarrow (PC)$	
AOJN	346	$(AC) + 1 \rightarrow (AC)$ If $(AC) \neq 0$ : $E \rightarrow (PC)$	SOJN	366	$(AC) - 1 \rightarrow (AC)$ If $(AC) \neq 0$ : $E \rightarrow (PC)$	
AOJG	347	$(AC) + 1 \rightarrow (AC)$ If $(AC) > 0$ : $E \rightarrow (PC)$	SOJG	367	$(AC) - 1 \rightarrow (AC)$ If $(AC) > 0$ : $E \rightarrow (PC)$	
AOS	350	$(E) + 1 \rightarrow (E)$ If $(AC) \neq 0$ : $(E) \rightarrow (AC)$	SOS	370	$(E) - 1 \rightarrow (E)$ If $AC \neq 0$ : $(E) \rightarrow (AC)$	
AOSL	351	$(E) + 1 \rightarrow (E)$ If $AC \neq 0$ : $(E) \rightarrow (AC)$ If $(E) < 0$ : skip	SOSL	371	$(E) - 1 \rightarrow (E)$ If $AC \neq 0$ : $(E) \rightarrow (AC)$ If $(E) < 0$ : skip	
AOSE	352	$(E) + 1 \rightarrow (E)$ If $AC \neq 0$ : $(E) \rightarrow (AC)$ If $(E) = 0$ : skip	SOSE	372	$(E) - 1 \rightarrow (E)$ If $AC \neq 0$ : $(E) \rightarrow (AC)$ If $(E) = 0$ : skip	
AOSLE	353	$(E) + 1 \rightarrow (E)$ If $AC \neq 0$ : $(E) \rightarrow (AC)$ If $(E) \leq 0$ : skip	SOSLE	373	$(E) - 1 \rightarrow (E)$ If $AC \neq 0$ : $(E) \rightarrow (AC)$ If $(E) \leq 0$ : skip	

# GEN. INFO.

- 39 -

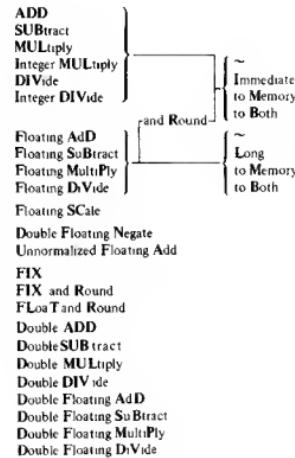
AOSA	354	(E) + 1 → (E) If AC ≠ 0: (E) → (AC) Skip	SOSA	374	(E) - 1 → (E) If AC ≠ 0: (E) → (AC) Skip
AOSGE	355	(E) + 1 → (E) If AC ≠ 0: (E) → (AC) If (E) ≥ 0: skip	SOSGE	375	(E) - 1 → (E) If AC ≠ 0: (E) → (AC) If (E) ≥ 0: skip
AOSN	356	(E) + 1 → (E) If AC ≠ 0: (E) → (AC) If (E) ≠ 0: skip	SOSN	376	(E) - 1 → (E) If AC ≠ 0: (E) → (AC) If (E) ≠ 0: skip
AOSG	357	(E) + 1 → (E) If AC ≠ 0: (E) → (AC) If (E) > 0: skip	SOSG	377	(E) - 1 → (E) If AC ≠ 0: (E) → (AC) If (E) > 0: skip

## Shift and Rotate



ASH	240	(AC) × 2 <sup>E</sup> → (AC)	ASHC	244	(AC, AC+1) × 2 <sup>E</sup> → (AC, AC+1)
ROT	241	Rotate (AC) E places	ROTC	245	Rotate (AC, AC+1) E places
LSH	242	Shift (AC) E places	LSC	246	Shift (AC, AC+1) E places

## FIXED AND FLOATING POINT ARITHMETIC



## Fixed Point Arithmetic

ADD	270	(AC) + (E) → (AC)	SUB	274	(AC) - (E) → (AC)
ADDI	271	(AC) + 0,E → (AC)	SUBI	275	(AC) - 0,E → (AC)
ADDM	272	(AC) + (E) → (E)	SUBM	276	(AC) - (E) → (E)
ADDB	273	(AC) + (E) → (AC) (E)	SUBB	277	(AC) - (E) → (AC) (E)
IMUL	220	(AC) X (E) → (AC)*	MUL	224	(AC) X (E) → (AC, AC+1)
IMULI	221	(AC) X 0,E → (AC)*	MULI	225	(AC) X 0,E → (AC, AC+1)
IMULM	222	(AC) X (E) → (E)*	MULM	226	(AC) X (E) → (E)†
IMULB	223	(AC) X (E) → (AC) (E)*	MULB	227	(AC) X (E) → (AC, AC+1) (E)
IDIV	230	(AC) ÷ (E) → (AC) REMAINDER → (AC+1)	DIV	234	(AC, AC+1) ÷ (E) → (AC) REMAINDER → (AC+1)
IDIVI	231	(AC) ÷ 0,E → (AC) REMAINDER → (AC+1)	DIVI	235	(AC, AC+1) ÷ 0,E → (AC) REMAINDER → (AC+1)
IDIVM	232	(AC) ÷ (E) → (E)	DIVM	236	(AC, AC+1) ÷ (E) → (E)
IDIVB	233	(AC) ÷ (E) → (AC) (E) REMAINDER → (AC+1)	DIVB	237	(AC, AC+1) ÷ (E) → (AC) (E) REMAINDER → (AC+1)

# GEN. INFO.

- 40 -

DADD	114	(AC,AC+1) + (E,E+1) → (AC,AC+1)
DSUB	115	(AC,AC+1) - (E,E+1) → (AC,AC+1)
DMUL	116	(AC,AC+1) × (E,E+1) → (AC-AC+3)
DDIV	117	(AC-AC+3) ÷ (E,E+1) → (AC,AC+1) REMAINDER → (AC+2,AC+3)

\*The high order word of the product is discarded.

†The low order word of the product is discarded.

## Floating Point Arithmetic

FAD	140	(AC) + (E) → (AC)	FADR	144	(AC) + (E) → (AC)
FAIDL	141	(AC) + (E) → (AC,AC+1)	FADRI	145	(AC) + E,0 → (AC)
FADM	142	(AC) + (E) → (E)	FADRM	146	(AC) + (E) → (E)
FADB	143	(AC) + (E) → (AC) (E)	FADRB	147	(AC) + (E) → (AC) (E)
FSB	150	(AC) - (E) → (AC)	FSBR	154	(AC) - (E) → (AC)
FSBL	151	(AC) - (E) → (AC,AC+1)	FSBRI	155	(AC) - E,0 → (AC)
FSBM	152	(AC) - (E) → (E)	FSBRM	156	(AC) - (E) → (E)
FSBB	153	(AC) - (E) → (AC) (E)	FSBRB	157	(AC) - (E) → (AC) (E)
FMP	160	(AC) × (E) → (AC)	FMPR	164	(AC) × (E) → (AC)
FMPL	161	(AC) × (E) → (AC,AC+1)	FMPRI	165	(AC) × E,0 → (AC)
FMPM	162	(AC) × (E) → (E)	FMPRM	166	(AC) × (E) → (E)
FMPB	163	(AC) × (E) → (AC) (E)	FMPRB	167	(AC) × (E) → (AC) (E)
FDV	170	(AC) ÷ (E) → (AC)	FDVR	174	(AC) ÷ (E) → (AC)
FDVL	171	(AC) ÷ (E) → (AC) REMAINDER → (AC+1)	FDVRI	175	(AC) ÷ E,0 → (AC)
FDVM	172	(AC) ÷ (E) → (E)	FDVRM	176	(AC) ÷ (E) → (E)
FDVB	173	(AC) ÷ (E) → (AC) (E)	FDVRB	177	(AC) ÷ (E) → (AC) (E)
	UFA	130 (AC) + (E) → (AC+1) without normalization			
	DFN	131 - (AC,E) → (AC,E)			
	FSC	132 (AC) × 2 <sup>E</sup> → (AC)			
	FLTR	127 (E) floated, rounded → (AC)			
FIX	122	(E) fixed → (AC)	FIXR	126	(E) fixed, rounded → (AC)
	DFAD	110 (AC,AC+1) + (E,E+1) → (AC,AC+1)			
	DFSB	111 (AC,AC+1) - (E,E+1) → (AC,AC+1)			
	DFMP	112 (AC,AC+1) × (E,E+1) → (AC,AC+1)			
	DFDV	113 (AC,AC+1) ÷ (E,E+1) → (AC,AC+1)			

## STACK

PUSH } { ~  
POP } { and Jump  
ADJust Stack Pointer

PUSH	261	If PC <sub>L</sub> = 0 or (AC) <sub>0,6-17</sub> ≤ 0: (AC) + 1,1 → (AC) (E) → ((AC) <sub>R</sub> ) If PC <sub>L</sub> ≠ 0 and (AC) <sub>0,6-17</sub> > 0: (AC) + 1 → (AC) (E) → ((AC))
POP	262	If PC <sub>L</sub> = 0 or (AC) <sub>0,6-17</sub> ≤ 0: ((AC) <sub>R</sub> ) → (PC) (AC) - 1,1 → (AC) If PC <sub>L</sub> ≠ 0 and (AC) <sub>0,6-17</sub> > 0: ((AC)) → (PC) (AC) - 1 → (AC)
PUSHJ	260	If PC <sub>L</sub> = 0: (AC) + 1,1 → (AC) FLAGS, PC+1 → ((AC) <sub>R</sub> ) If PC <sub>L</sub> ≠ 0 and (AC) <sub>0,6-17</sub> ≤ 0: (AC) + 1,1 → (AC) PC+1 → ((AC) <sub>R</sub> ) If PC <sub>L</sub> ≠ 0 and (AC) <sub>0,6-17</sub> > 0: (AC) + 1 → (AC) PC+1 → ((AC)) E → (PC)
POPJ	263	If PC <sub>L</sub> = 0: ((AC) <sub>R</sub> ) → (PC) (AC) - 1,1 → (AC) If PC <sub>L</sub> ≠ 0 and (AC) <sub>0,6-17</sub> ≤ 0: ((AC) <sub>R</sub> ) → (PC) (AC) - 1,1 → (AC) If PC <sub>L</sub> ≠ 0 and (AC) <sub>0,6-17</sub> > 0: ((AC)) → (PC) (AC) - 1 → (AC)
ADJSP	105	If PC <sub>L</sub> = 0 or (AC) <sub>0,6-17</sub> ≤ 0: (AC) + [±] E <sub>R</sub> , E <sub>R</sub> → (AC) If PC <sub>L</sub> ≠ 0 and (AC) <sub>0,6-17</sub> > 0: (AC) + [±] E <sub>R</sub> → (AC)

## Program Control

			to SubRoutine and Save PC and Save AC and Restore AC if Find First One on Flag and Clear it Jump
			on Overflow (JFCL 10.) on CaRy 0 (JFCL 4.) on CaRy 1 (JFCL 2.) on CaRy (JFCL 6.) on Floating Overflow (JFCL 1.) and ReSTore and ReSTore Flags (JRST 2.) and ENable IR level (JRST 12.)
			HALT (JRST 4.)
			PORTAL (JRST 1.)
			eXtended Jump and ReSTore Flags (JRST 5.) eXtended Jump and ENable IR level (JRST 6.) eXtended PC Word (JRST 7.) Save Flags in Memory (JRST 14.) eXeCuTe MAP
XCT	256	Execute (E)	
JFFO	243	If (AC) = 0: 0 → (AC + 1)	
		If (AC) ≠ 0: E → (PC) (see page 2-63)	
JFCL	255	If AC ∧ FLAGS ≠ 0: E → (PC) ~ AC ∧ FLAGS ↔ FLAGS	
JRST	25400	E → (PC)	
PORTAL	25404	0 → PUBLIC E → (PC)	
JRSTF	25410	(X) <sub>L</sub> or (Y) <sub>L</sub> → FLAGS E → (PC)	
HALT	25420	E → (PC) stop	
XJRSTF	25424	(E) <sub>L</sub> → FLAGS (E+1) → (PC)	
XJEN	25430	Dismiss PI (E) <sub>L</sub> → FLAGS (E+1) → (PC)	
XPCW	25434	FLAGS, 0 → (E) PC+1 → (E+1) (E+2) <sub>L</sub> → FLAGS (E+3) → (PC)	
JEN	25450	Dismiss PI (X) <sub>L</sub> or (Y) <sub>L</sub> → FLAGS E → (PC)	
SFM	25460	FLAGS, 0 → (E)	
JSR	264	If PC <sub>L</sub> = 0: FLAGS, PC <sub>R</sub> +1 → (E) E+1 → (PC)	
		If PC <sub>L</sub> ≠ 0: PC+1 → (E) E+1 → (PC)	
JSP	265	If PC <sub>L</sub> = 0: FLAGS, PC <sub>R</sub> +1 → (AC) E → (PC)	
		If PC <sub>L</sub> ≠ 0: PC+1 → (AC) E → (PC)	
JSA	266	(AC) → (E) E <sub>R</sub> , PC <sub>R</sub> +1 → (AC) E+1 → (PC)	
JRA	267	((AC) <sub>L</sub> ) → (AC) E → (PC)	
MAP	257	PHYSICAL MAP DATA → (AC)	

### **Extended Instructions**

<b>MOVE</b> String	{ Left Justified Right Justified Offset Translated }
<b>CoMPare</b> Strings and skip if	{ Less Equal Less or Equal Greater Greater or Equal Not equal }
<b>ConVert</b>	{ Decimal to Binary Binary to Decimal } { Offset Translated }
<b>EDIT</b> string	

CMPSL	001	CVTDBO	010
CMPSE	002	CVTDAT	011
CMPSLE	003	CVTDBO	012
EDIT	004	CVTDAT	013
CMPSGE	005	MOVSO	014
CMPSN	006	MOVST	015
CMPSG	007	MOVSJ	016
		MOVSPJ	017

## NOTE

**NOTE**  
Refer to the DECsystem-10/DECSYSTEM-20 Hardware Reference Manual, Volume I, for a description of the Extended Instructions.

# GEN. INFO.

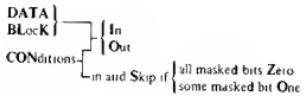
-42-

Cache CCA 014

All sweeps initially set Sweep Busy, and at termination they clear Sweep Busy and set Sweep Done.

SWPIA	70144	Invalidate all pages	* SWPIO	70164	Invalidate page E
SWPVA	70150	Validate all pages	* SWPVO	70170	Validate page E
SWPUA	70154	Unload all pages	* SWPUO	70174	Unload page E

## In-out



CONO	70020	$E \rightarrow \text{COMMAND}$	CONSZ	70030	If $\text{STATUS}_R \wedge E = 0$ : skip
CONI	70024	$\text{STATUS} \rightarrow (E)$	CONSO	70034	If $\text{STATUS}_R \wedge E \neq 0$ : skip
DATAO	70014	$(E) \rightarrow \text{DATA}$	DATAI	70004	$\text{DATA} \rightarrow (E)$
BLKO	70010	$(E) + 1,1 \rightarrow (E) \quad ((E)_R) \rightarrow \text{DATA} \quad \text{If } (E)_L \neq 0: \text{skip}$			
BLKI	70000	$(E) + 1,1 \rightarrow (E) \quad \text{DATA} \rightarrow ((E)_R) \quad \text{If } (E)_L \neq 0: \text{skip}$			

## ALGEBRAIC REPRESENTATION

AC	The accumulator address in bits 9-12 of the instruction word
AC+N	The address $N$ greater than AC, except that accumulator addresses wrap around from 17, e.g., AC+3 is 1 if AC is 16.
E	The result of the effective address calculation. When E is an address it has the number of bits appropriate to such use – depending on the type of processor, whether local or global, etc. E is eighteen bits unsigned when used as a half word operand, mask or output conditions; nine bits signed when used as a scale factor or shift number; and eighteen bits signed when used as an offset. For any signed quantity, the sign is always bit 18.
$E_R$	The in-section part of E (the right eighteen bits).
$E_L$	The section-number part of E (those bits, if any, at the left of bit 18).
$E+N$	The address $N$ greater than E, with a wraparound, where appropriate, from an in-section value of 777777 without changing the section number.
PC	The 30-bit or 18-bit program counter; the symbol also represents the contents of PC when used as the source of an address.
$PC+1$	The address produced by adding 1 to the in-section part of PC with a wraparound from 777777 (the section number does not change).
$(X)$	The word contained in register X.
$(X)_L$	The left half of $(X)$ .
$(X)_R$	The right half of $(X)$ .
$(X)_S$	The word contained in X with its left and right halves swapped.
$A_n$	The value of bit $n$ of the quantity A.
$A.B$	A 36-bit word with the 18-bit quantity A in its left half and the 18-bit quantity B in its right half (either A or B may be 0).
$(X,Y)$	The contents of registers X and Y concatenated into a double word operand.
$(X-Y)$	The contents of registers X to Y concatenated into a multiword operand.
$((X))$	The word contained in the register addressed by $(X)$ , i.e., addressed by the word in register X.

\*With MCA25 installed cache data sweep for one page instruction, SWPTO, SWPVO, and SWPUO will sweep two pages (both even and odd pages will be swept when these instructions are executed).

## GEN. INFO.

-43-

$A \rightarrow B$  The quantity  $A$  replaces the quantity  $B$  ( $A$  and  $B$  may be half words, full words or double words). For example,

$$(AC) + (E) \rightarrow (AC)$$

means the word in accumulator AC plus the word in memory location E replaces the word in AC.

(AC) (E) The word in AC and the word in E.

$\wedge \vee \psi \sim$  The Boolean operators AND, inclusive OR, exclusive OR, and complement (logical negation).

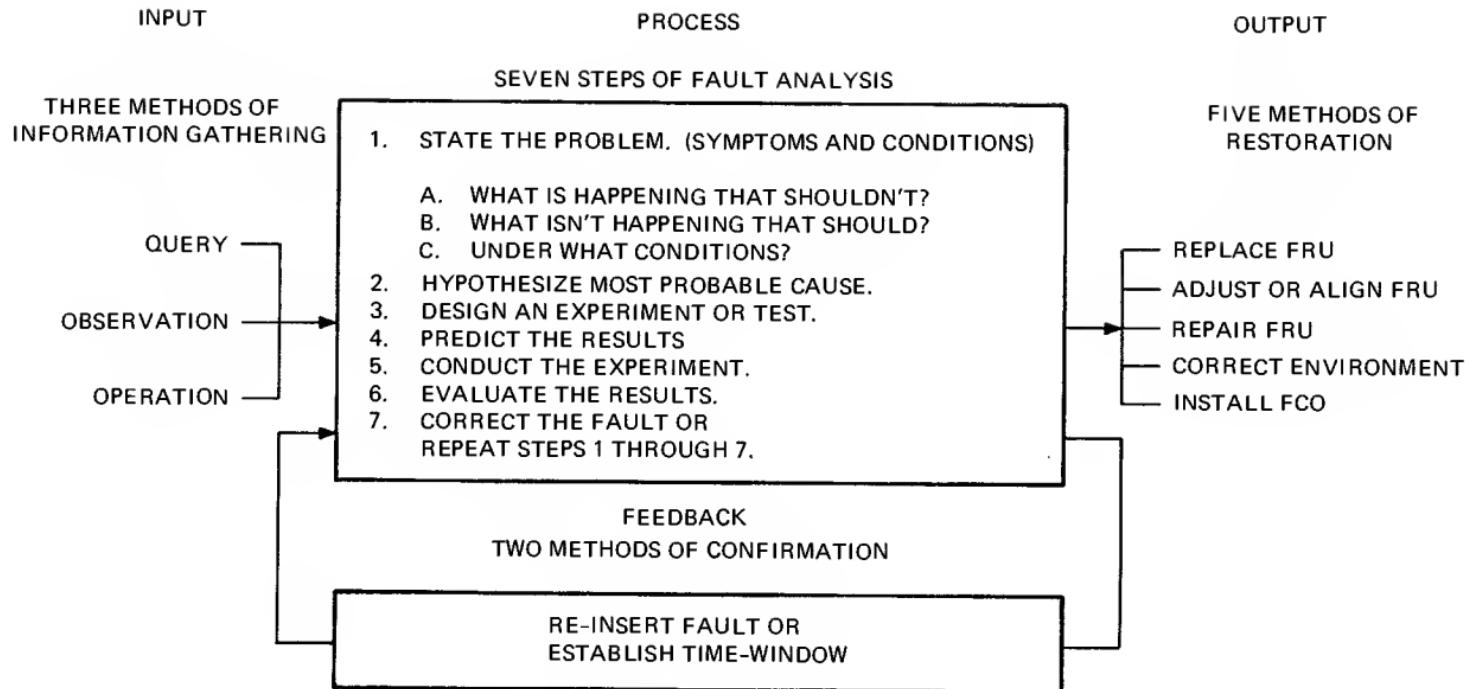
$+ - \times \div ||$  The arithmetic operators for addition, negation or subtraction, multiplication, division, and absolute value (magnitude).

Square brackets are used occasionally for grouping, but when they enclose an arithmetic computation they represent the "largest integer contained in" the enclosed quantity. With respect to the values of their terms, the equations for a given instruction are in chronological order: e.g., in the pair of equations

$$(AC) + 1 \rightarrow (AC)$$

If  $(AC) = 0$ :  $E \rightarrow (PC)$

the quantity tested in the second equation is the word in AC after it has been incremented by one.



**GEN. INFO.**

-45-

**NOTES**

# GEN. INFO.

-46-

## GATHERING KL10 SYSTEM ERROR INFORMATION

Prior to gathering KL10 system error information, the auto-reload feature must be disabled.

Procedure 1 lists the steps necessary to disable auto-reload for TOPS-20 and TOPS-10 (release 603 or later).

Procedure 2 lists additional steps necessary to disable auto-reload for all TOPS-10 operating systems.

Procedure 3 lists the steps necessary to gather essential KL10 system error information.

### Procedure 1 Disabling Auto-Reload (TOPS-20 and TOPS-10/603 and Later)

Step	Command Response	Comments
1	↑\	Enter PARSER command mode
2	PAR>SET CONSOLE PROGRAMMER<CR>	Request PROGRAMMER mode privileges
	CONSOLE MODE: PROGRAMMER	PARSER response
3	PAR>SET NO RELOAD<CR>	Disable auto-reload
	RELOAD ENABLE: OFF	PARSER response
4	PAR>QUIT<CR>	Exit PARSER. Return to command mode.

### Procedure 2 Disabling Auto-Reload (TOPS-10 Only)

Step	Command Response	Comments
1	↑C	Control C - Enter TOPS-20 command mode.
2	.R WHEEL<CR> Setting Wheel Capability if the CTY is used.	Request 1,2 privileges. This step is not necessary
3	.R FILDDT<CR>	Run FILDDT
4	FILE: SYSTEM/S<CR>	Load the operating system's symbol table.
5	FILE:/M/P<CR>	Enable, examining and patching the operating system.
6	*\$H<CR>	Set DDT printout mode to half-word.
7	*DEBUGF/XYXXXX,,XXXXXX	Bit 03 of this word must be set to disable auto-reload. That is, the second octal digit (Y) must be either a 4, 5, 6, or 7. If it is, type a carriage return. If it is not, retype the line changing the second octal digit.  From To 0 4 1 5 2 6 3 7  For example, 127413,,371520 would become; 167413,,371520<CR>
8	↑Z	Control-Z Exit FILDDT and return to TOPS-10 command mode.

## GEN. INFO.

-47-

## Procedure 3 Gathering System Error Status

Step	PARSER Command	Comments
1	\	Enter PARSER.
2	SET CON MAINT<CR>	Request Maintenance Mode privileges.
3	EXAMINE DTE-20<CR>	Get current DTE20 status.
4	MCR BOO<CR>	Load BOO.TSK file.
5	DBOOT<CR>	Direct BOO to load and start KLDPC.
Step	KLDPC Command	Comments
6	EE 174434<CR>	Examine DTE STATUS register.
7	EE 174430<CR>	Examine DTE DIAG 1 register.
8	DE 174432:100<CR>	Reset the DTE.
9	FX 0<CR>	Turn off the clock.
10	ALL<CR>	Print all CRAM and registers
11	FR 110<CR>	Read APR.
12	FR 100,177<CR>	Read all diagnostic functions.
13	FX 1,FX 10,PC<CR>	Start the clock, stop the clock, get the PC.
14	FX 12,PC,FX 12,PC<CR>	Continue (momentarily) and get PC, continue (momentarily) and get the PC again. Perform this step several times.
15	EC<CR>	Examine the current CRAM location. Determine if the location is the halt loop location for the version of microcode in use by the system. If it is, proceed to step 19. If it is not, stop. The KL10 is hung in an unknown state and the remainder of the procedure cannot be executed.
16	FX 1<CR>	Turn on the clock.
17	EM 16,17<CR>	Examine ACs 16 and 17. If the examine works, proceed to step 21. If the examine fails, the KL10 is hung in an unknown state. Then do the following steps. a. Jumper 4F20E1 to ground. b. SM to KLDPC - reset machine and hold ERA valid. c. EX 700400 17, EM 17<CR> d. Remove the jumper. e. Do steps 21 and 24, then continue with procedure.
18	EX 700000 17,EM 17<CR>	BLKI APR(APRID) and print.
19	EX 700240 17,EM 17<CR>	CONI APR and print.
20	EX 701240 17,EM 17<CR>	CONI PAG and print.
21	EX 701040 17,EM 17<CR>	DATAI PAG and print.
22	EX 700400 17,EM 17<CR>	BLKI PI (RDERA) and print.
23	EX 720240 17,EM 17<CR>	CONI DTE (STATUS) and print.

# GEN. INFO.

-48-

## Procedure 3 Gathering System Error Status (Cont)

Step	KLDCP Command (Cont)	Comments (Cont)
24	EM xxxxx500,xxxxx502<CR>	Examine PAGE FAIL location. Where xxxxx equals bits <23:35> of the DATA1 PAG (UBR) refer to step 13.  xxxxx500 = PAGE FAIL WORD xxxxx501 = PAGE FAIL PC and FLAGS xxxxx502 = PAGE FAIL PC
25	AC BLK 7<CR>	Select microcode AC block 7.
26	EM 0,2<CR>	Examine the AC block.  AC0 = AR data for PAGE FAIL AC1 = ARX data for PAGE FAIL AC2 = I/O PAGE FAIL word
27	AC BLK 0<CR>	Select AC block 0.

### INTERNAL MEMORY STATUS

28	DM 16:0<CR>	Set up for BLKO PI (SBDIAG 0, controller 0)
29	EX 700500 16,EM 17<CR>	Execute SBDIAG0 and print E+1.
30	DM 16:1<CR>	Set up for BLKO PI (SBDIAG1, controller 0)
31	EX 700500 16,EM 17<CR>	Execute SBDIAG1 and print E+1.
32		Repeat steps 21 through 24 for each controller on the system by incrementing bits <00:04> of the BLKO PI word deposited in AC 16.

### EXTERNAL MEMORY (DMA) STATUS

33	DM 16:100000 0<CR>	Set up BLKO PI (SBDIAG 0, controller 4).
34	EX 700500 16,EM 17<CR>	Execute SBDIAG 0 and print E+1.

### MASSBUS CONTROLLER (RH20) STATUS

35	EX 754240 17,EM 17<CR>	CONI RH and print
36		Repeat step 28 for each RH20 on the system by changing the I/O device select code.  RH20 CONI 1 754640 2 755240 3 755640 4 756240 5 756640 6 757240 7 757640

### INTERNAL CHANNEL STATUS IF EBR IS EQUAL TO 0

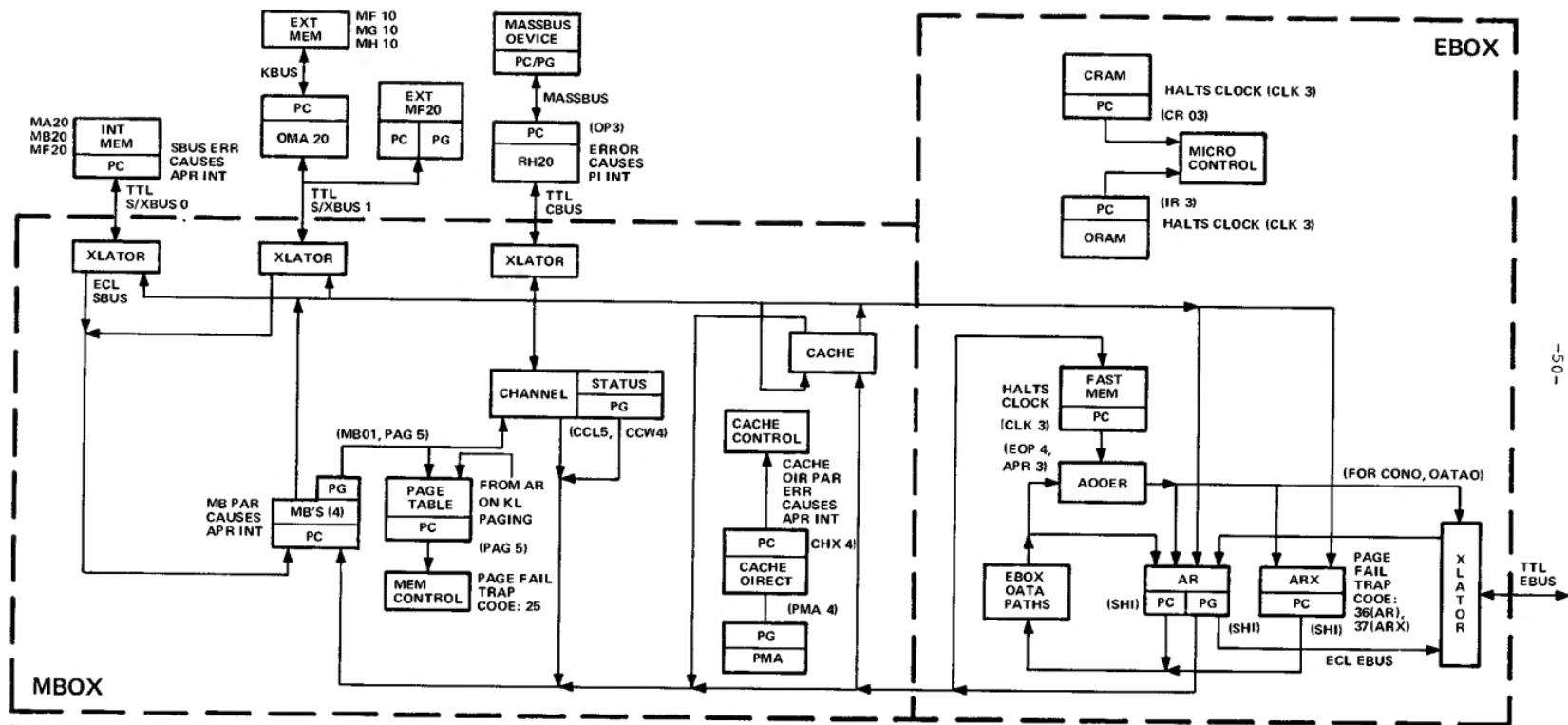
37	DM 600:540001 540000<CR>	Set up page table
38	EX 701200 20000<CR>	Turn paging on
39	EX 200740 1000,EM 17<CR>	Move CHAN 0 (INIT CMD) to AC17 and print.
40	EX 200740 1001,EM 17<CR>	Move CHAN 0 (ERROR STATUS) to AC17 and print.
41	EX 200740 1002,EM 17<CR>	Move CHAN 0 (STATUS) to AC17 and print.
42		Repeat steps 32 through 34 for each channel on the system.  CHAN 1 (1004-1006) CHAN 2 (1010-1012) CHAN 3 (1014-1016) CHAN 4 (1020-1022) CHAN 5 (1024-1026) CHAN 6 (1030-1032) CHAN 7 (1034-1036)

## GEN. INFO.

-49-

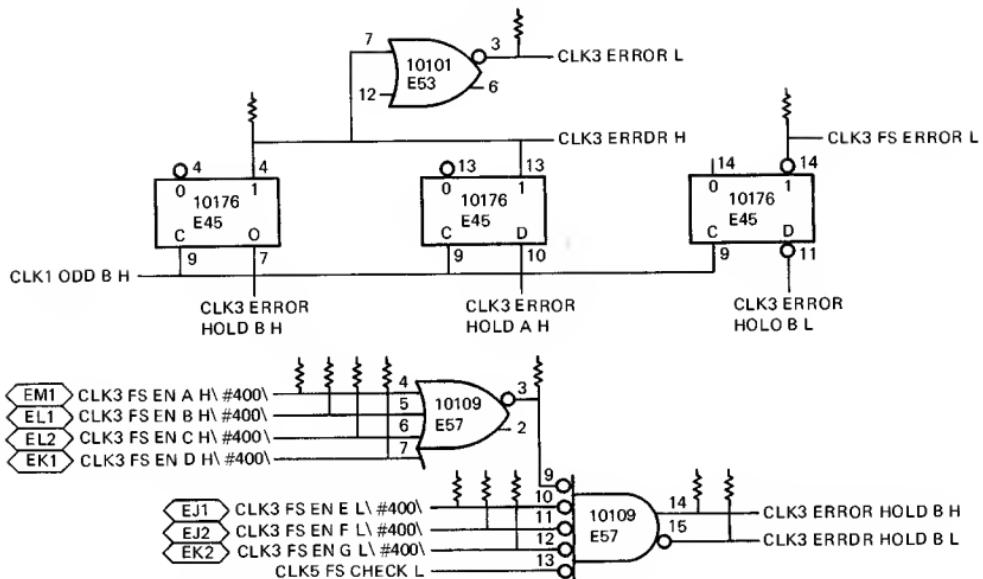
## Procedure 3 Gathering System Error Status (Cont)

Step	KLDCP Command (Cont)	Comments (Cont)																								
<b>INTERNAL CHANNEL STATUS IF EBR IS GREATER THAN 0</b>																										
43	EM xxxxx000,xxxxx037	<p>Examine channel locations. Where xxxxx equals bits &lt;23:35&gt; of the CONI PAG (EBR) refer to step 20.</p> <p>xxxxx000 = CHAN 0 INIT CMD        xxxxx001 = CHAN 0 ERROR STATUS        xxxxx002 = CHAN 0 STATUS        xxxxx004 through xxxxx006 CHAN 1        xxxxx010 through xxxxx012 CHAN 2        xxxxx014 through xxxxx016 CHAN 3        xxxxx020 through xxxxx022 CHAN 4        xxxxx024 through xxxxx026 CHAN 5        xxxxx030 through xxxxx032 CHAN 6        xxxxx034 through xxxxx036 CHAN 7</p>																								
<b>RH20 DEVICE STATUS</b>																										
44	DM 16:000400 0<CR>	Set up DATAO RH to select reg 0 (DRCR).																								
45	EX 754140 16<CR>	DATAO RH select reg 0.																								
46	EX 754040 17,EM 17<CR>	DATAI RH print reg 0.																								
47	DM 16:010400 0<CR>	Set up DATAO RH to select reg 1 (DRSR).																								
48	EX 754140 16<CR>	DATAO RH select reg 1.																								
49	EX 754040 17,EM 17<CR>	DATAI RH print reg 1.																								
50	DM 16:020400 0<CR>	Set up DATAO RH to select reg 2 (DRER1).																								
51	EX 754140 16<CR>	DATAO RH select reg 2.																								
52	EX 754040 17,EM 17<CR>	DATAI RH print reg 2.																								
53	DM 16:140400 0<CR>	Set up DATAO RH to select reg 14 (DRER2).																								
54	EX 754140 16<CR>	DATAO RH select reg 14.																								
55	EX 754040 17,EM 17<CR>	DATAI RH print reg 14.																								
56	DM 16:150400 0<CR>	Set up DATAO RH to select reg 15 (DRER3).																								
57	EX 754140 16<CR>	DATAO RH select reg 15.																								
58	EX 754040 17,EM 17<CR>	DATAI RH print reg 15.																								
59		<p>Repeat steps 37 through 51 for each device on the controller by incrementing bits &lt;15:17&gt; of the DATAO RH word deposited in AC 16. Repeat steps 37 through 52 for each controller on the system by changing the I/O device select code.</p> <table> <thead> <tr> <th>RH20</th> <th>DATAO</th> <th>DATAI</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>1</td> <td>754540</td> <td>754440</td> </tr> <tr> <td>2</td> <td>755140</td> <td>755040</td> </tr> <tr> <td>3</td> <td>755540</td> <td>755440</td> </tr> <tr> <td>4</td> <td>756140</td> <td>756040</td> </tr> <tr> <td>5</td> <td>756540</td> <td>756440</td> </tr> <tr> <td>6</td> <td>757140</td> <td>757040</td> </tr> <tr> <td>7</td> <td>757540</td> <td>757440</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	RH20	DATAO	DATAI	1	754540	754440	2	755140	755040	3	755540	755440	4	756140	756040	5	756540	756440	6	757140	757040	7	757540	757440
RH20	DATAO	DATAI																								
1	754540	754440																								
2	755140	755040																								
3	755540	755440																								
4	756140	756040																								
5	756540	756440																								
6	757140	757040																								
7	757540	757440																								



NOTES: PG-PARITY GENERATOR PC-PARITY CHECKER

## F/S PROBE



## NOTE

1 THIS LOGIC IS CHECKED ON EVERY MBOX CLDCK. IF THE ERRDR STEP LOGIC IS USED ON EBOX SIGNALS THEN CLK EBOX SYNC SHOULD BE JUMPERED IN.

2 USE EBOX SYNC AS AN FS INPUT WHEN LOOKING AT EBOX SIGNALS.

3 WHEN USING NAND GATE FOR QUALIFIERS GROUND PIN EM1.

## KL10 PAGE FAIL TRAPS (INT. MEM.)

CACHE		DATA SOURCE		OPERATION		COMMENTS		WHERE DETECTED		PF CODE 25		PF CODE 36 OR 37		FAILING DATA PATH OR COMPONENT										
OFF	ON	0 0	0 0	PAGE REFILL	READ	MEMORY READ OR RPW		SBUS ERR	MB PAR ERR	MEMORY	MB	AR/ARX	PT	X	X	X	X	MEMORY	MEMORY TO MB	MB TO PT OR THE PT	MEMORY	MEMORY TO MB	MB TO AR/ARX	CACHE TO AR, THE CACHE OR MB TO AR/ARX
-	-	0 0	0 0					1	1	X	X	X	X											
-	-	0 0	0 0					0	1	X	X	X	X											
-	-	0 0	0 0					0	0	X	X	X	X											
-	-	0 0	0 0					0	1	X	X	X	X											
-	-	0 0	0 0					0	0	X	X	X	X											
-	-	0 0	0 0					0	0	X	X	X	X											
-	-	0 0	0 0					0	0	X	X	X	X											

MR-2421

## **KL10 HARDWARE FAULTS (INT. MEM.)**

OPERATION	COMMENTS
PAGE REFILL	MEMORY READ OR RPW
READ	CHAN DATA
WRITE	CHAN STATUS EBOX STORE RPW WRITEBACK
SWEEP	

PF CODE 25  
PF CODE 36 OR 37

FAILING DATA PATH  
OR COMPONENT

MEMORY TO MB
MEMORY
MEMORY TO MB
MEMORY
MEMORY TO MB
MEMORY TO MB
MB OR AR TO CACHE TO MB
MASSBUS DEVICE TO RH TO CACHE TO MB
CHAN TO MB
AR TO MB
MB TO MEMORY
CACHE TO MB OR THE CACHE
CACHE TO MB OR THE CACHE

## KL10 PAGE FAIL TRAPS (EXT. MEM.)

CACHE		DATA SOURCE		WRITE REF		OPERATION		COMMENTS		WHERE DETECTED		PF CODE 25		PF CODE 36 OR 37		FAILING DATA PATH OR COMPONENT	
-	-	0	0	0	0	PAGE REFILL		MEMORY READ OR RPW		SBUS ERR	1	X	X	X	X	MEMORY TO DMA	
-	-	0	0	0	0		READ			MB PAR ERR	0	X	X	X	X	DMA TO MB	
OFF	ON	0	0	0	0						0	X	X	X	X	MB TO PT OR THE PT	
		0	0	0	0						1	X	X	X	X	MEMORY TO DMA	
		0	0	0	0						0	X	X	X	X	DMA TO MB	
		0	0	0	0						1	X	X	X	X	MB TO AR/ARX	
		-	-	-	-						0	X	X	X	X	CACHE TO AR, THE CACHE OR MB TO AR/ARX	

MR-2419

## **KL10 HARDWARE FAULTS (EXT. MEM.)**

OPERATION	COMMENTS
PAGE REFILL	
READ	MEMORY READ OR RPW
	CHAN DATA
WRITE	CHAN STATUS EBOX STORE RPW WRITEBACK
SWEEP	

		WHERE DETECTED			
		DMA		AR/ARX	
		MB		PT	
SBUS	ERR				
MB	PAR				
ERR					
0	1	X	X	X	X
1	1	X	X	X	X
0	1	X	X	X	X
1	0	X	X	X	X
1	1	X	X	X	X
0	0	X	X	X	X
0	1	X	X	X	X
0	1	X	X	X	X
1	0	X	X	X	X
0	1	X	X	X	X
0	1	X	X	X	X

PF CODE 36 OR 37

DMA TO MB
MEMORY TO DMA
DMA TO MB
MEMORY TO DMA
DMA TO MB
MEMORY TO DMA
DMA TO MB
AR OR MB TO CACHE TO MB
MASSBUS DEVICE TO RH TO CHAN TO MB
CHAN TO MB
AR TO MB
MB TO DMA
CACHE TO MB OR THE CACHE
CACHE TO MB OR THE CACHE

FAILING DATA PATH  
OR COMPONENT

# GEN. INFO.

-56-

## MEMORY ADDRESS MAP

Double spaced at 16K  
Triple spaced at 64K

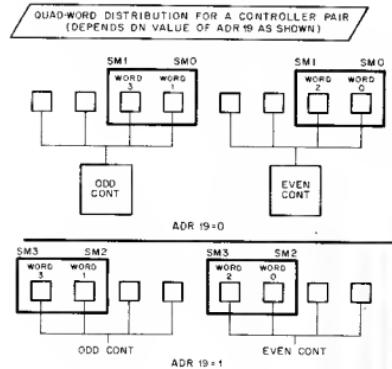
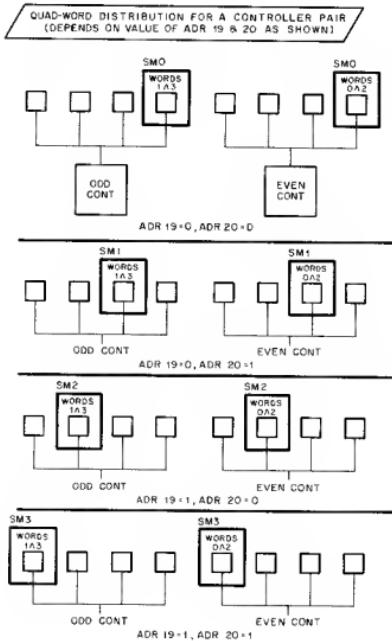
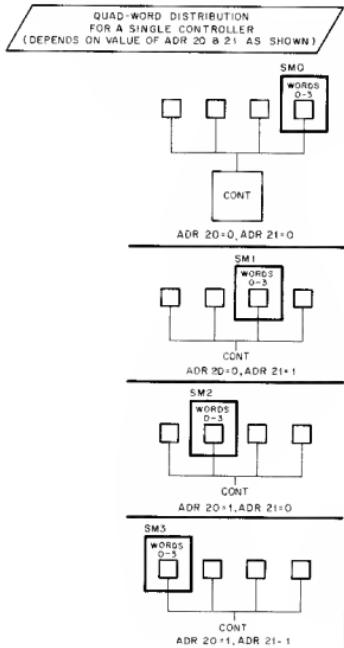
FROM	START	STOP	TO
0K	00	07777	4K
4K	10000	17777	8K
8K	20000	27777	12K
12K	30000	37777	16K
16K	40000	47777	20K
20K	50000	57777	24K
24K	60000	67777	28K
28K	70000	77777	32K
32K	100000	107777	36K
36K	110000	117777	40K
40K	120000	127777	44K
44K	130000	137777	48K
48K	140000	147777	52K
52K	150000	157777	56K
56K	160000	167777	60K
60K	170000	177777	64K
64K	200000	207777	68K
68K	210000	217777	72K
72K	220000	227777	76K
76K	230000	237777	80K
80K	240000	247777	84K
84K	250000	257777	88K
88K	260000	267777	92K
92K	270000	277777	96K
96K	300000	307777	100K
100K	310000	317777	104K
104K	320000	327777	108K
108K	330000	337777	112K
112K	340000	347777	116K
116K	350000	357777	120K
120K	360000	367777	124K
124K	370000	377777	128K
128K	400000	407777	132K
132K	410000	417777	136K
136K	420000	427777	140K
140K	430000	437777	144K
144K	440000	447777	148K
148K	450000	457777	152K
152K	460000	467777	156K
156K	470000	477777	160K
160K	500000	507777	164K
164K	510000	517777	168K
168K	520000	527777	172K
172K	530000	537777	176K
176K	540000	547777	180K
180K	550000	557777	184K
184K	560000	567777	188K
188K	570000	577777	192K

# GEN. INFO.

-57-

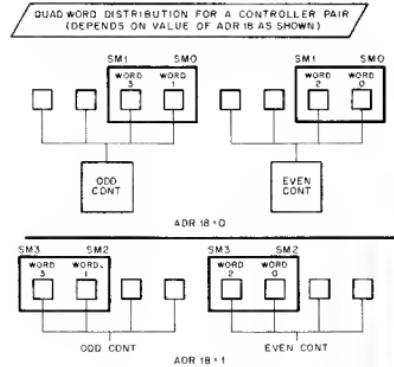
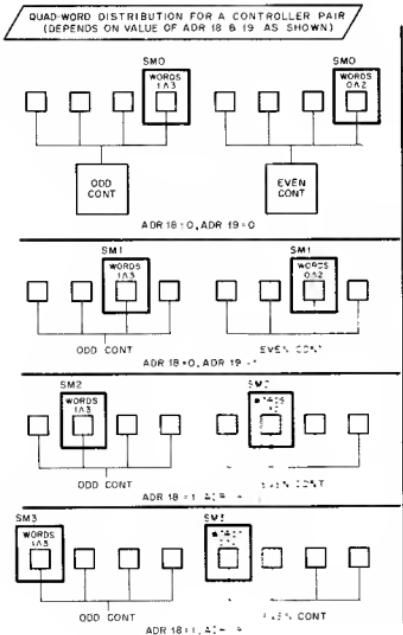
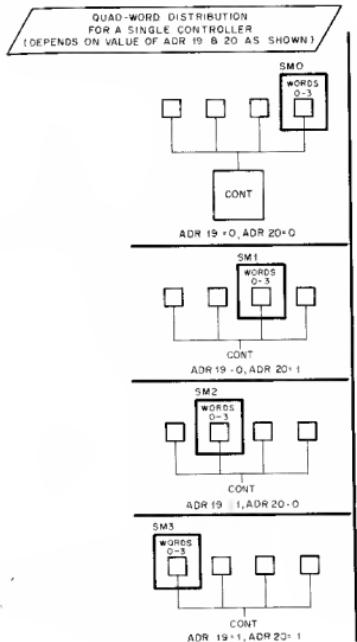
192K	600000	607777	196K
196K	610000	617777	200K
200K	620000	627777	204K
204K	630000	637777	208K
208K	640000	647777	212K
212K	650000	657777	216K
216K	660000	667777	220K
220K	670000	677777	224K
224K	700000	707777	228K
228K	710000	717777	232K
232K	720000	727777	236K
236K	730000	737777	240K
240K	740000	747777	244K
244K	750000	757777	248K
248K	760000	767777	252K
252K	770000	777777	256K

## MA20 1, 2 AND 4-WAY INTERLEAVING



MR-2069

### MB20 1, 2 AND 4-WAY INTERLEAVING



# GEN. INFO.

- 60 -

## MAGTAPE FORMATS

### 7 TRACK

TRACK	P	P	P	P	P	P	/	C
TRACK 7							/	B
TRACK 6	0	6	12	18	24	30	/	
TRACK 5	1	7	13	19	25	31	L	A
TRACK 4	2	8	14	20	26	32	P	8
TRACK 3	3	9	15	21	27	33	C	4
TRACK 2	4	10	16	22	28	34	C	2
TRACK 1	5	11	17	23	29	35	/	1

REFERENCE EDGE

### 9 TRACK (INDUSTRY COMPATIBILITY MODE)

TRACK 9	4	12	20	28	/	/	4
TRACK 8	6	14	22	30	/	/	6
TRACK 7	0	8	16	24	/	/	0
TRACK 6	1	9	17	25	C	L	1
TRACK 5	2	10	18	26	R	P	2
TRACK 4	P	P	P	P	C	C	C
TRACK 3	3	11	19	27	/	/	3
TRACK 2	7	15	23	31	/	/	7
TRACK 1	5	13	21	29	/	/	5

REFERENCE EDGE

### 9 TRACK (CORE DUMP MODE)

TRACK 9	4	12	20	28	32	/	/	4
TRACK 8	6	14	22	30	34	/	/	6
TRACK 7	0	8	16	24	/	/	/	0
TRACK 6	1	9	17	25	C	L	1	
TRACK 5	2	10	18	26	30	R	P	2
TRACK 4	P	P	P	P	C	C	C	C
TRACK 3	3	11	19	27	31	/	C	3
TRACK 2	7	15	23	31	35	/	/	7
TRACK 1	5	13	21	29	33	/	/	5

REFERENCE EDGE

### RELATIONSHIP BETWEEN TRACK NO. AND CRC REGISTER BIT POSITIONS:

TRACK NO	1	:	2	:	3	:	4	:	5	:	6	:	7	:	8	:	9
CRC REG. BIT	7	:	9	:	5	:	1	:	4	:	3	:	2	:	8	:	6

MR-2209

# **GEN. INFO.**

-61-

NOTES

## TX0x/TU7x SENSE BYTES

BYTE I T	0 (8)	1 (4)	2 (2)	3 (1)	4 (8)	5 (4)	6 (2)	7 (1)	BYTE I T
0	COMMAND REJECT	INTERVENTION REQUIRED	BUS DUT CHECK	EQUIPMENT CHECK	DATA CHECK	OVERRUN	WORD COUNT ZERO	DATA CONVERT CHECK	0
1	NOISE	TU STATUS A	TU STATUS B	7-TRK	LOAD POINT	SELECTED & WR STAT	FILE PROTECTED	NOT CAPABLE	1
2	TRACK			IN		ERROR			2
3	R/W VRC	MTE/LRC	SKEW ERROR	END DATA CK /CRC	ENV CK/ SKEW VRC	1600 BPI SET IN TU	BACKWARD	C/P COMP.	3
4		REJECT TU	TI	WRITE TRG VRC		LWR	TU CHECK	RPO	4
5		NEW SUBSYSTEM	WTM ** CHECK	ID BURST ** CK	START READ CHECK *	PARTIAL ** RECORD	POSTAMBLE ** ERROR	RPQ	5
6	7-TRK ** TU	WRITE ** CURRENT FAIL	DUAL *** DENSITY TU	NOT ** 1600	TAPE UNIT MODEL IDENTIFICATION				6
7	COLUMN *** TOP OR BTM	LEFT. COL. FAIL ***	RIGHT COL. FAIL ***	RESET *** KEY	DSE FAILURE	ERASE HD *** FAILURE		LOAD *** FAILURE	7
8	IBG ** DETECTED								8
9	6250 *** CORRECTION	VELOCITY CHANGE	CHANNEL ** BUFFER CK	CRC III **	6250 **			TCU RESERVED	9
10	CMND STAT REJECT **			RECORD NOT DETECTED		TACH START FAIL **		VELOCITY ** CHECK	10
11									11

\* TX01 ONLY    \*\* TX02 ONLY    \*\*\* TU72 ONLY

MR-2309

12										12
13	CU FEATURES			CONTROL UNIT UNIQUE IDENTIFICATION (HI-ORDER PART S/N)						13
				4096	2048	1024	512	256		
14	12B	64	32	CONTROL UNIT UNIQUE IDENTIFICATION (LO-ORDER PART S/N)						14
				16	B	4	2	1		
15				TAPE UNIT UNIQUE IDENTIFICATION (HI-ORDER PART S/N)						15
				B192	4096	2048	1024	512	256	
16	12B	64	32	TAPE UNIT UNIQUE IDENTIFICATION (LO-ORDER PARTS S/N)						16
				16	B	4	2	1		
17	2 CH SW FEATURE	SAME	SWITCH FEATURES			REFLECTS TCU DIAGNOSTIC RELEASE LEVEL				17
18		TU	I.D.	TU		E.C. LEVEL				18
19	TU 7	TU 6	TU 5	BUSY STATUS, LO-ORDER TAPE UNITS						19
				TU 4	TU 3	TU 2	TU 1	TU 0		
20	TU F	TU E	TU D	BUSY STATUS, HI-ORDER TAPE UNITS						20
				TU C	TU B	TU A	TU 9	TU 8		
21										21
22				"REFER TO MICROPROGRAM PAGE OA025" **						22
23	MOD IV TCU **			"REFER TO MICROPROGRAM PAGE AA025" **						23
BYTE I T	0 (B)	1 (4)	2 (2)	3 (1)	4 (B)	5 (4)	6 (2)	7 (1)	BYTE I T	

\* TX01 ONLY    \*\* TX02 ONLY    \*\*\* TU72 ONLY

MR-2310

# GEN. INFO.

-64-

## DIAGNOSTIC FUNCTIONS

### KL10(PA and PV) Diagnostic Execute (Control) Functions

#### Function      Mnemonic      Operation

##### CLOCK CONTROL

00	STPCLK	STOP THE KL10 CLOCK
01	STRCLK	START THE KL10 CLOCK
02	SSCLK	SINGLE STEP THE MBOX CLOCK
03	SECLK	SINGLE STEP THE EBOX CLOCK. LEAVES THE EBOX CLOCK FALSE AND EBOX SYNC TRUE. CAUSES (2,3) MBOX CLOCKS DEPENDING ON EBOX CLOCK INITIALLY (FALSE,TRUE). DOES NOT DEPEND ON 'T' FIELD OR MB WAIT.
04	CECLK	CONDITIONALLY ISSUE AN MBOX CLOCK IF THE EBOX CLOCK IS TRUE. MAKES EBOX CLOCK FALSE. IF ISSUED IN THE MASTER RESET STATE, LEAVES EBOX SYNC TRUE.
05	BRCLK	ISSUE A BURST OFCLOCKS. THE NUMBER OF MBOX CLOCKS DESIRED (1-255) HAS BEEN LOADED PREVIOUSLY BY FUNCTIONS 42,43.
06	CLRMR	CLEAR MASTER RESET STATE.
07	SETMR	SET MASTER RESET STATE. RUNNING THE CLOCK WHILE IN THIS STATE 'CLEARs' THE KL10.

##### EBOX CONTROL

10	CLRRUN	CLEAR THE RUN FLOP. MAKE THE MICRO-CODE GO TO THE "HALT LOOP".
11	SETRUN	SET THE RUN FLOP. ALLOW REPEATED INSTRUCTION EXECUTION.
12	CONBUT	SET THE CONTINUE FLOP (MOMENTARY). ALLOW THE MICROCODE TO LEAVE THE HALT LOOP.
14	IRLTCH	UNLATCH THE IR AND LOAD IT FROM THE AD.
15	DRLTCH	UNLATCH THE DRAM REGISTER AND ALLOW IT TO LOAD FROM THE RAMS.

### KL10(PA and PV) Diagnostic Write Functions

#### CLOCK 'LOAD' FUNCTIONS.

42	LDBRR	LOAD THE RIGHHAND 4 BITS OF THE 8-BIT BURST COUNTER FROM EBUS BITS 32-35
43	LDBRL	LOAD THE LEFTHAND 4 BITS OF THE BURST CTR.
44	LDSEL	LOAD THE CLOCK SOURCE AND RATE SELECT REGISTER:

	32	33	SOURCE	34	35	RATE
0	0	NORM XTAL	0	0	NORMAL	
0	1	FAST XTAL	0	1	DIVIDE BY 2	
1	0	EXTERN	1	0	DIVIDE BY 4	
1	1	FAST XTAL	1	1	DIVIDE BY 8	

45	LDDIS	LOAD THE REGISTER WHICH CONTROLS THE EBOX CLOCK DISTRIBUTION.
	BIT	ACTION
	33	DISABLE CONTROL RAM CLOCK
	34	DISABLE DATA PATHS CLOCK
	35	DISABLE CONTROL LOGIC CLOCK

46	LDCHK1	LOAD THE CONDITION-CHECKING ENABLE REGISTER: THESE ALL ENABLE THE CLOCK TO STOP AND SHOULD BE USED IN CONJUNCTION WITH BIT 35 OF FUNCTION 47.
	BIT	FUNCTION
	32	CHECK FM PARITY
	33	CHECK CRAM PARITY
	34	CHECK DRAM PARITY
	35	CHECK FIELD SERVICE 'PROBE'

# GEN. INFO.

-65-

47	LDCHK2	LOAD THE ENABLE/DISABLE FUNCTION REGISTER:		
		BIT	FUNCTION	
		32	DISABLE EBOX REQUESTS TO MBOX	
		33	SIMULATE AN MB RESP FOR EACH	
		MB WAIT.		
		34	CHECK AR AND ARX PARITY AND	
			CAUSE A 'PAGE FAIL' UCODE TRAP	
			IF ERROR.	
		35	MUST BE SET TO PERFORM DESIRED	
			ACTION OF FUNCTION 46 (ABOVE).	
			STOPS ALL CLOCKS IF AN ERROR IS	
			DETECTED.	
CONTROL RAM LOAD FUNCTIONS				
51	LCRDAR	00-05	CRAM	DIAG ADR 05-10
52	LCRDAL	01-05	CRAM	DIAG ADR 00-04
53	LCRAM5	00-05	EA CALL & DISP	00-04
BITS				
		EBUS	CRAM	
54	LCRAM4	08	60	
		10	62	
		14	64	
		16	66	NOTE ODD NUMBERED BITS ABOVE 60
		20	68	ARE NONEXISTENT.
		22	70	
		26	72	
		28	74	
		32	76	
		34	78	
55	LCRAM3	08-11	40-43	
		14-7	44-47	
		20-23	48-51	
		26-29	52-'1'	
		32-35	56-'9	
56	LCRAM2	08-11	20-23	
		14-17	24-27	
		20-23	28-31	
		26-29	32-35	
		32-35	36-39	
57	LCRAM1	08-11	00-03	
		14-17	04-07	
		20-23	08-11	
		26-29	12-15	
		32-35	16-19	
LOAD DRAM FUNCTIONS				
		BITS		
60	LDRAM1	12-14	DRAM A00-02, EVEN ADDRESSES	
		15-17	DRAM B00-02, EVEN ADDRESSES	
61	LDRAM2	12-14	DRAM A00-02, ODD ADDRESSES	
		15-17	DRAM B00-02, ODD ADDRESSES	
62	LDRAM3	14-17	COMMON J01-04	
63	LDRJEV	15-17	J08-10, EVEN ADDRESSES	
		12	PARITY BIT, EVEN ADDRESSES	
64	LDRJOD	14	COMMON J07 (NOTE: J05 AND J06 DO NOT EXIST.)	
		15-17	J08-10, ODD ADDRESSES	
		12	PARITY BIT, ODD ADDRESSES	
IR, DRAM CONTROL FUNCTIONS				
65	DISIOJ	DISABLE SPECIAL DECODE OF OP CODES 254,7XX.		
66	DISACF	DISABLE IR AC OUTPUTS.		
67	ENIOJA	ENABLE KL10 STYLE DECODING OF OP CODES AND AC'S.		
CHANNEL CONTROL FUNCTIONS				
70		THIS FUNCTION IS USED TO ESTABLISH CERTAIN CONDITIONS WITHIN THE CHANNEL NEEDED FOR DEVICELESS TESTING. THIS FUNCTION SHOULD NOT BE USED WITHOUT PROPER TIMING SYNCHRONIZATION.		
		EBUS	BIT	OPERATION
		06		SIMULATE CBUS RESET
		07		SIMULATE CBUS START
		09		SIMULATE CBUS DONE
		10		SIMULATE CBUS CTOM
		11		SIMULATE CBUS STORE
		12		SET DIAG SLOW REQ
		13		SET DIAG FAST REQ

# GEN. INFO.

-66-

## MBOX CONTROL FUNCTIONS

71 LDMBXA CONTROL OF THE MEMORY TO CACHE SELECTOR (MEM TO C SEL 1,2) IS GIVEN THROUGH THE FUNCTION LDMBXA (071) USING SIX EBUS BITS TO LOAD A CONTROL REGISTER. THIS REGISTER IS NOT INITIALIZED BY MR RESET AND THEREFORE MUST BE LOADED BEFORE NORMAL USE OF THE KL10.

BITS	FUNCTION
34 35	CONTROL MEM TO CACHE MIXER ENABLE 0 0 UNDEFINED 0 1 FORCE MIXER ENABLE 1 0 ALLOW NORMAL OPERATION. MR RESET STATE 1 1 UNDEFINED
32 33	SELECT THE SOURCE OF SEL 2 AND SEL 1 0 0 INCLUSIVE OR BITS 30 AND 31 WITH THE NORMAL SOURCE OF SEL 2 AND SEL 1, RESPECTIVELY. 0 1 REPLACE NORMAL SOURCE WITH BITS 30, 31. 1 0 ALLOW ONLY THE NORMAL INPUTS. THIS IS WHAT THE CONSOLE SHOULD SUPPLY FOR NORMAL OPERATION. 1 1 FORCE SEL 2 AND SEL 1 FALSE. SELECT AR
30 31	(INVERTED) INPUTS TO SEL 2, SEL 1 1 1 SELECT AR 1 0 SELECT MB 0 1 SELECT MEM

72 TO CHANGE THE KW20 CLOCK FREQUENCY,  
EXECUTE FUNCTION WRITE 72.

BITS	FUNCTION
34 35	MOS CLOCK CONTROL 0 0 EXT CLK 0 1 31 MHZ 1 0 25 MHZ 1 1 30 MHZ

NOTE THE FOLLOWING FUNCTION (76) MUST BE INITIALIZED BY THE CONSOLE MASTER RESET SOFTWARE.

76 SBUS CONTROLLER RESET  
24=1 WILL SET THE MEM RESET FLIP-FLOP  
24=0 WILL CLEAR THE MEM RESET FLIP-FLOP

TO CLEAR ALL MEMORY CONTROLLERS, SET  
THE MEM RESET FLIP-FLOP, RUN THE CLOK,  
THEN CLEAR THE MEM REST FLIP-FLOP.

### CHANNEL CLOCK CONTROL

25=1 INHIBIT MBOX CLOCK DISTRIBUTION TO  
THE CHANNEL LOGIC.  
25=0 ENABLE MBOX CLOCK DISTRIBUTION TO  
THE CHANNEL LOGIC

### EBUS REGISTER LOAD ENABLE

26=1 ENABLE EBUS REGISTER LOADING ON  
EVERY CLOCK TICK  
26=0 DISABLE EBUS REGISTER LOADING ON  
EVERY CLOCK TICK

FORCE EXTENDED ADDRESSING  
(KL10(PV) ONLY)

27=1 CAUSES THE EFFECTIVE ADDRESS  
CALCULATIONS TO OCCUR AD IF THE  
VMA, PC & PCS SECTIONS WERE  
NONZERO IN ANY SECTION. TRUE  
UNTIL A FUNCTION WRITE 76 WITH BIT  
27=0 IS EXPECTED.

## AR LOAD FUNCTION

77 LDAR 0-35 LOAD THE AR FROM EBUS 0-35.

## KL10(PA) DIAGNOSTIC READ FUNCTION CODES SORTED NUMERICALLY

DF	BIT	DRAWING	BOARD	NAME AND TRUTH
**	100	03	PIC1	M8532 PIC1 PIH1 H
**	100	04	PIC1	M8532 PIC1 PIH2 H
**	100	05	PIC1	M8532 PIC1 PIH3 H
**	100	06	PIC1	M8532 PIC1 PIH4 H
**	100	07	PIC1	M8532 PIC1 PIH5 H
**	100	08	PIC1	M8532 PIC1 PIH6 H
**	100	09	PIC1	M8532 PIC1 PIH7 H
	100	10	PIC1	M8532 PIC1 ACTIVE H
**	100	11	PIC1	M8532 PIC1 ON 1 H
**	100	12	PIC1	M8532 PIC1 ON 2 H
**	100	13	PIC1	M8532 PIC1 ON 3 H
**	100	14	PIC1	M8532 PIC1 ON 4 H
**	100	15	PIC1	M8532 PIC1 ON 5 H
**	100	16	PIC1	M8532 PIC1 ON 6 H
**	100	17	PIC1	M8532 PIC1 ON 7 H
**	100	18	MCL3	M8530 VMA HELD OR PC 01 H
**	100	19	MCL3	M8530 VMA HELD OR PC 02 H
**	100	20	MCL3	M8530 VMA HELD OR PC 03 H
**	100	21	MCL3	M8530 VMA HELD OR PC 04 H
**	100	22	MCL3	M8530 VMA HELD OR PC 05 H
**	100	23	MCL3	M8530 VMA HELD OR PC 06 H
	100	24	CTL1	M8527 CTL SPEC/SCM ALT H
	100	25	CTL1	M8527 CTL SPEC/SAVE FLAGS L
	100	26	CTL2	M8527 CTL ARL SEL 2 H
	100	27	CTL2	M8527 CTL ARR LOAD A L
	100	28	CTL2	M8527 CTL AR 00-08 LOAD L
	100	29	CLK1	M8526 CLK EBUS CLK H
	100	30	CLK1	M8526 CLK SBUS CLK H
	100	31	CLK5	M8526 CLK BURST CNT=0 H
**	100	33	CLK5	M8526 CLK BURST 128 H
**	100	34	CLK5	M8526 CLK BURST 64 H
**	100	35	CLK5	M8526 CLK BURST 32 H
**	101	11	PIC1	M8532 PIC1 GEN 1 H
**	101	12	PIC1	M8532 PIC1 GEN 2 H
**	101	13	PIC1	M8532 PIC1 GEN 3 H
**	101	14	PIC1	M8532 PIC1 GEN 4 H
**	101	15	PIC1	M8532 PIC1 GEN 5 H
**	101	16	PIC1	M8532 PIC1 GEN 6 H
**	101	17	PIC1	M8532 PIC1 GEN 7 H
**	101	18	MCL3	M8530 VMA HELD OR PC 07 H
**	101	19	MCL3	M8530 VMA HELD OR PC 08 H
**	101	20	MCL3	M8530 VMA HELD OR PC 09 H
**	101	21	MCL3	M8530 VMA HELD OR PC 10 H
**	101	22	MCL3	M8530 VMA HELD OR PC 11 H
**	101	23	MCL3	M8530 VMA HELD OR PC 12 H
	101	24	CTL1	M8527 CTL SPEC/CLR FPD H
	101	25	CTL1	M8527 CTL SPEC MTR CTL L
	101	26	CTL2	M8527 CTL ARL SEL 1 H
	101	27	CTL2	M8527 CTL ARR LOAD B L
	101	28	CTL2	M8527 CTL AR 09-17 LOAD L
**	101	30	CLK5	M8526 CLK BURST 32 H
**	101	31	CLK5	M8526 CLK BURST 16 H
**	101	32	CLK5	M8526 CLK BURST 08 H
**	101	33	CLK5	M8526 CLK BURST 04 H
**	101	34	CLK5	M8526 CLK BURST 02 H
**	101	35	CLK5	M8526 CLK BURST 01 H
**	102	11	PIC4	M8532 EBUS CS05 E H
**	102	12	PIC4	M8532 EBUS CS06 E H
	102	13	PIC2	M8532 EBUS DEMAND E H
**	102	14	PIC4	M8532 EBUS CS00 E H
**	102	15	PIC4	M8532 EBUS CS01 E H
**	102	16	PIC4	M8532 EBUS CS02 E H
**	102	17	PIC4	M8532 EBUS CS03 E H
	102	18	MCL2	M8530 MCL VMA READ H
	102	19	MCL1	M8530 MCL MEM/ARL IND H
	102	20	MCL2	M8530 MCL PAGE TEST PRIVATE H
	102	21	MCL4	M8530 MCL XR PREVIOUS H
	102	22	MCL4	M8530 MCL VMA GETS AD H
	102	23	MCL5	M8530 ARMM 12 H
	102	24	CTL1	M8527 CTL SPEC/GEN CRY 18 H
	102	25	CTL1	M8527 CTL COND/AR GETS EXP H
	102	26	CTL2	M8527 CTL ARR SEL 2 H
	102	27	CTL2	M8527 CTL MQM SEL 2 H
	102	28	CTL2	M8527 CTL ARX LOAD H
	102	29	CLK1	M8526 CLK ERROR STOP H
	102	31	CLK2	M8526 CLK GO L
	102	32	CLK4	M8526 CLK EBOX REQ H
	102	33	CLK3	M8526 CLK SYNC H
	102	34	CLK4	M8526 CLK PAGE FAIL EN L
	102	35	CLK4	M8526 CLK FORCE 1777 H

# GEN. INFO.

-68-

KL10(PA) DIAGNOSTIC READ FUNCTION CODES SORTED NUMERICALLY (Cont)

DF	BIT	DRAWING	BOARD	NAME AND TRUTH
103	11	PIC2	M8532	PIC2 TIMER DONE H
103	12	PIC5	M8532	PIC5 EBUS PI GRANT H
103	13	PIC2	M8532	PIC2 STATE HOLD H
**	103	14	PIC4	M8532 EBUS CS04 E H
103	15	PIC2	M8532	PIC2 HONOR INTERNAL H
103	16	PIC2	M8532	PIC2 READY H
103	17	PIC5	M8532	PIC5 EBUS REQ H
103	18	MCL2	M8530	MCL VMA PAUSE H
103	19	MCL1	M8530	MCL REQ EN L
103	20	MCL3	M8530	MCL VMA UPT H
103	21	MCL4	M8530	MCL PREV COND L
103	22	MCL4	M8530	MCL VMA INC H
103	23	MCL5	M8530	MCL PREV SEC TO ARMM H
103	24	CTL1	M8527	CTL SPEC/SECTION HOLD H
103	25	CTL1	M8527	CTL DISP RET L
103	26	CTL2	M8527	CTL ARR SEL 1 H
103	27	CTL2	M8527	CTL MQM SEL 1 H
103	28	CTL2	M8527	CTL ARL SEL 4 H
103	30	CLK3	M8526	CLK DRAM PAR ERR H
103	31	CLK2	M8526	CLK BURST L
103	32	CLK4	M8526	CLK MB XFER H
103	33	CLK4	M8526	CLK EBOX CLK L
103	34	CLK4	M8526	CLK INSTR 1777 H
103	35	CLK4	M8526	CLK 1777 EN H
104	18	MCL2	M8530	MCL VMA WRITE H
104	19	MCL2	M8530	MCL VMA USER H
104	20	MCL3	M8530	MCL PAGE UEBR REF H
104	21	MCL4	M8530	MCL VMAX EN L
104	22	MCL4	M8530	MCL LOAD VMA CONTEXT L
104	23	MCL6	M8530	MCL EBOX CACHE L
104	24	CTL1	M8527	CTL SPEC/FLAG CTL H
104	25	CTL1	M8527	CTL LOAD PC L
104	26	CTL2	M8527	CTL ARXL SEL 2 H
104	27	CTL2	M8527	CTL MQ SEL 2 H
104	28	CTL2	M8527	CTL AR 00-11 CLR H
104	30	CLK3	M8526	CLK CRAM PAR ERR H
104	31	CLK2	M8526	CLK EBOX SS L
104	32	CLK5	M8526	CLK SOURCE SEL 2 H
104	33	CLK3	M8526	CLK EBOX SOURCE H
104	34	CLK5	M8526	CLK FM PAR CHECK L
104	35	CLK5	M8526	CLK MBOX CYCLE DIS H
105	18	MCL2	M8530	MCL LOAD AR H
105	19	MCL2	M8530	MCL VMA PUBLIC H
105	20	MCL3	M8530	MCL PAGE ADDRESS COND H
105	21	MCL4	M8530	MCL VMAX SEL 2 H
105	22	MCL4	M8530	MCL 23 BIT EA H
105	23	MCL6	M8530	MCL EBOX MAY BE PAGED L
105	24	CTL1	M8527	CTL SPEC/SP MEM CYCLE H
105	25	CTL1	M8527	CTL ADX CRY 36 H
105	26	CTL2	M8527	CTL ARXL SEL 1 H
105	27	CTL2	M8527	CTL MQ SEL 1 H
105	28	CTL2	M8527	CTL AR 12-17 CLR H
105	30	CLK3	M8526	CLK FM PAR ERR H
105	31	SHD1	M8526	SH AR PAR ODD H
105	32	CLK5	M8526	CLK SOURCE SEL 1 H
105	33	CLK5	M8526	CLK EBOX CRM DIS H
105	34	CLK5	M8526	CLK CRAM PAR CHECK L
105	35	CLK5	M8526	CLK MBOX RESP SIM L
106	18	MCL2	M8530	MCL LOAD ARX H
106	19	MCL2	M8530	MCL VMA PREVIOUS L
106	20	MCL3	M8530	MCL PAGE ILL ENTRY H
106	21	MCL4	M8530	MCL VMAX SEL 1 H
106	22	MCL4	M8530	MCL 18 BIT EA H
106	23	MCL6	M8530	MCL REG FUNC H
106	24	CTL1	M8527	CTL AD LONG H
106	25	CTL1	M8527	CTL ADX CRY 36 A H
106	26	CTL2	M8527	CTL ARXR SEL 2 H
106	27	CTL2	M8527	CTL MQM EN H
106	28	CTL2	M8527	CTL ARR CLR H
106	30	CLK3	M8526	CLK FS ERROR H
106	31	SHD1	M8526	SH ARX PAR ODD H
106	32	CLK5	M8526	CLK RATE SEL 2 H
106	33	CLK5	M8526	CLK EBOX EDP DIS H
106	34	CLK5	M8526	CLK DRAM PAR CHECK L
106	35	CLK5	M8526	CLK AR/ARX PAR CHECK L
107	18	MCL2	M8530	MCL STORE AR L
107	19	MCL2	M8530	MCL VMA EXTENDED L
107	20	MCL4	M8530	MCL EA TYPE 10 H
107	21	MCL4	M8530	MCL EA TYPE 09 H

# GEN. INFO.

-69-

## KL10(PA) DIAGNOSTIC READ FUNCTION CODES SORTED NUMERICALLY (Cont)

DF	BIT	DRAWING BOARD	NAME AND TRUTH
107	22	MCL5	MCL MBOX CYC REQ H
107	23	MCL6	MCL EBOX MAP L
107	24	CTL1	CTL INH CRY 18 L
107	25	CTL3	DIAG MEM RESET H
107	26	CTL2	CTL ARXR SEL 1 H
107	27	CTL3	DIAG LOAD EBUS REG L
107	28	CTL2	CTL SPEC CALL L
107	30	CLK3	CLK ERROR L
107	31	CLK4	CLK PAGE FAIL H
107	32	CLK5	CLK RATE SEL 1 H
107	33	CLK5	CLK EBOX CTL DIS H
107	34	CLK5	CLK FS CHECK L
107	35	CLK5	CLK ERR STOP EN L
110	01	APR2	APR SWEEP BUSY EN H
110	06	APR1	APR SBUS ERR IN H
110	07	APR1	APR NXM ERR IN H
110	08	APR1	APR I/O PF ERR IN H
110	09	APR1	APR MB PAR ERR IN H
110	10	APR2	APR C DIR P ERR IN H
110	11	APR2	APR S ADR P ERR IN H
110	12	APR2	APR PWR FAIL IN H
110	13	APR2	APR SWEEP DONE IN H
110	14	APR2	APR APR INTERRUPT H
110	15	PIC3	PI3 APR PIA 04 H
110	16	PIC3	PI3 APR PIA 02 H
110	17	PIC3	PI3 APR PIA 01 H
*	110	20-35	MTR1
111	06	APR5	APR CURRENT BLOCK 4 H
111	07	APR5	APR CURRENT BLOCK 2 H
111	08	APR5	APR CURRENT BLOCK 1 H
111	09	APR5	APR PREV BLOCK 4 H
111	10	APR5	APR PREV BLOCK 2 H
111	11	APR5	APR PREV BLOCK 1 H
111	12	APR3	APR CWSX H
111	13	APR3	APR PREV SEC 13 H
111	14	APR3	APR PREV SEC 14 H
111	15	APR3	APR PREV SEC 15 H
111	16	APR3	APR PREV SEC 16 H
111	17	APR3	APR PREV SEC 17 H
*	111	20-35	MTR1
112	06	APR1	APR SBUS ERR EN IN H
112	07	APR1	APR NXM ERR EN IN H
112	08	APR1	APR I/O PF ERR EN IN H
112	09	APR1	APR MB PAR ERR EN IN H
112	10	APR2	APR C DIR P ERR EN IN H
112	11	APR2	APR S ADR P ERR EN IN H
112	12	APR2	APR PWR FAIL EN IN H
112	13	APR2	APR SWEEP DONE EN IN H
*	112	20-35	MTR1
113	09	APR3	APR FETCH COMP H
113	10	APR3	APR READ COMP H
113	11	APR3	APR WRITE COMP H
113	12	APR3	APR USER COMP H
*	113	20-35	MTR1
114	07	APR5	MTR CACHE COUNT 02-17 H
**	114	08	APR5
**	114	09	APR5
**	114	10	APR5
**	114	11	APR4
**	114	12	APR4
**	114	13	APR4
**	114	14	APR4
114	15	APR4	APR F02 EN H
114	16	APR3	APR FM 36 H
114	17	APR3	APR FM ODD PARITY H
*	114	24-35	MTR1
115	07	APR5	MTR INTERVAL 06-17 H
115	08	APR5	APR MBOX CTL 06 H
115	09	APR3	APR SET PAGE FAIL L
115	10	APR3	APR EBUS RETURN H
115	11	APR2	APR EBOX DISABLE CS H
115	12	APR6	APR EBOX CCA H
115	13	APR6	APR EBOX ERA H
115	14	APR6	APR EBOX SBUS DIAG H
115	15	APR6	MCL MEM/REG FUNC L
115	16	APR6	APR EBOX LOAD REG L
115	17	APR6	APR EBOX READ REG L
115	21	MTR3	MTR3 INTERVAL ON H
115	22	MTR3	MTR3 INTERVAL DONE H
115	23	MTR3	MTR3 INTERVAL OVRFLD H
*	115	24-35	MTR3
			MTR PERIOD 06-17 H

## GEN. INFO.

-70-

## KLL0(PA) DIAGNOSTIC READ FUNCTION CODES SORTED NUMERICALLY (Cont)

DF	BIT	DRAWING BOARD	NAME AND TRUTH
116	07	APR5	APR WR PT SEL 0 H
116	08	APR5	APR PT DIR WR L
116	09	APR3	APR EBUS REQ L
116	10	APR3	APR EBUS F01 E H
116	11	APR2	APR ANY EBOX ERR FLG H
116	12	APR6	APR EBOX UBR H
116	13	APR6	APR EN REFILL RAM WR H
116	21	MTR2	MTR2 PI ACCT EN H
116	22	MTR2	MTR2 EXEC ACCT EN H
116	23	MTR2	MTR2 ACCT ON H
116	25	MTR2	MTR2 TIME ON H
**	116	PIC3	PI3 MTR PIA 04 H
**	116	PIC3	PI3 MTR PIA 02 H
**	116	PIC3	PI3 MTR PIA 01 H
117	07	APR5	APR WR PT SEL 1 H
117	08	APR5	APR PT WR L
117	09	APR3	APR EBUS DEMAND H
117	10	APR3	APR EBOX SEND F02 H
117	11	CON5	CON FM WRITE PAR L
117	12	APR6	APR EBOX EBR H
117	13	APR6	APR EBOX SPARE H
117	20	MTR5	MTR5 VECTOR REQ H
117	21	MTR5	MTR5 INCR SEL 2 H
117	22	MTR5	MTR5 INCR SEL 1 H
117	25	MTR3	MTR CONO MTR, L
**	120	00	EDP1 M8512 EDP AR 00 H
**	120	01	EDP1 M8512 EDP AR 01 H
**	120	02	EDP1 M8512 EDP AR 02 H
**	120	03	EDP1 M8512 EDP AR 03 H
**	120	04	EDP1 M8512 EDP AR 04 H
**	120	05	EDP1 M8512 EDP AR 05 H
**	120	06	EDP1 M8512 EDP AR 06 H
**	120	07	EDP1 M8512 EDP AR 07 H
**	120	08	EDP1 M8512 EDP AR 08 H
**	120	09	EDP1 M8512 EDP AR 09 H
**	120	10	EDP1 M8512 EDP AR 10 H
**	120	11	EDP1 M8512 EDP AR 11 H
*	120	12-35	EDP1 M8512 AR 12 TO 35 H
*	121	0-35	EDP4 M8512 BR 0 TO 35 H
*	122	0-35	EDP2 M8512 MQ 0 TO 35 H
*	123	0-35	EDP4 M8512 FM 0 TO 35 H
*	124	0-35	EDP4 M8512 BRX 0 TO 35 H
*	125	0-35	EDP2 M8512 ARX 0 TO 35 H
*	126	0-35	EDP3 M8512 ADX 0 TO 35 H
*	127	0-35	EDP3 M8512 AD 0 TO 35 H
130	02	SCD4	SCD TRAP REQ 2 H
130	03	SCD4	SCD TRAP CYC 2 H
130	04	SCD4	SCD TRAP CYC 1 H
130	05	SCD4	SCD TRAP REQ 1 H
130	06	SCD4	SCD FPD H
**	130	07	SCD2 M8524 SC 05 H
**	130	08	SCD2 M8524 SC 06 H
**	130	09	SCD2 M8524 SC 07 H
**	130	10	SCD2 M8524 SC 08 H
**	130	11	SCD2 M8524 SC 09 H
130	12	IRD3	IR NORM 08 H
130	13	IRD3	IR NORM 09 H
130	14	IRD3	IR NORM 10 H
**	130	15	IRD1 M8522 DR ADR 00 A H
**	130	16	IRD1 M8522 DR ADR 01 A H
**	130	17	IRD1 M8522 DR ADR 02 A H
130	18	CON3	CON WR EVEN PAR ADR H
130	19	CON3	CON3 WR EVEN PAR DATA H
130	20	CON3	CON3 WR EVEN PAR DIR H
131	02	SCD4	SCD OV H
131	03	SCD4	SCD CRY0 H
131	04	SCD4	SCD CRY1 H
131	05	EDP3	AD CRY 01 L
131	06	SCD4	SCD DIV CHK H
**	131	07	SCD2 M8524 SC 00 H
**	131	08	SCD2 M8524 SC 01 H
**	131	09	SCD2 M8524 SC 02 H
**	131	10	SCD2 M8524 SC 03 H
**	131	11	SCD2 M8524 SC 04 H
**	131	12	IRD1 M8522 DR ADR 03 A H
**	131	13	IRD1 M8522 DR ADR 04 A H
**	131	14	IRD1 M8522 DR ADR 05 A H
**	131	15	IRD1 M8522 DR ADR 06 A H
**	131	16	IRD1 M8522 DR ADR 07 A H
**	131	17	IRD1 M8522 DR ADR 08 A H
131	18	CON3	CON3 CACHE LOOK EN H

# GEN. INFO.

- 71 -

## KL10(PA) DIAGNOSTIC READ FUNCTION CODES SORTED NUMERICALLY (Cont)

DF	BIT	DRAWING	BOARD	NAME AND TRUTH
131	19	CON3	M8525	CON CACHE LOAD EN H
131	21	CON3	M8525	CON KL10 PAGING MODE L
131	22	CON3	M8525	CON TRAP EN H
132	02	SCD4	M8524	VMA HELD OR PC 00 H
132	03	SCD4	M8524	SCD FOV H
132	04	SCD4	M8524	SCD FXU H
132	05	EDP3	M8524	AD OVERFLOW 00 L
132	06	IRD4	M8524	AD CRY -02 A L
**	132	07	SCD2	M8524
**	132	08	SCD2	M8524
**	132	09	SCD2	M8524
**	132	10	SCD2	M8524
**	132	11	SCD2	M8524
132	12	IRD3	M8522	IR EN I/O, JRST H
132	13	IRD3	M8522	IR EN AC H
**	132	14	IRD1	M8522
**	132	15	IRD1	M8522
**	132	16	IRD1	M8522
**	132	17	IRD1	M8522
132	18	CON1	M8525	CON COND EN 00-07 L
132	19	CON1	M8525	CON COND/SEL VMA L
132	20	CON1	M8525	CON COND/MBOX CTL L
132	22	CON2	M8525	CON LOAD IR L
132	23	CON4	M8525	CON4 AR LOADED H
132	24	CON5	M8525	CON5 PI CYCLE H
133	02	SCD4	M8524	SCD PCP H
133	03	SCD5	M8524	SCD LOAD FLAGS A H
133	04	SCD1	M8524	SCAD=0 L
133	05	CON2	M8524	CON CLR PRIVATE INSTR H
133	06	SCD4	M8524	SCD NICOND 10 H
**	133	07	SCD2	M8524
**	133	08	SCD2	M8524
**	133	09	SCD2	M8524
**	133	10	SCD2	M8524
**	133	11	SCD2	M8524
**	133	12	IRD1	M8522
**	133	13	IRD1	M8522
**	133	14	IRD1	M8522
**	133	15	IRD1	M8522
**	133	16	IRD1	M8522
**	133	17	IRD1	M8522
133	18	CON1	M8525	CON SKIP EN 40-47 L
133	19	CON1	M8525	CON COND/VMA GETS # H
133	20	CON3	M8525	CON EBUS REL H
133	21	CON4	M8525	CON PC+1 INH L
133	22	CON2	M8525	CON COND INSTR ABORT H
133	23	CON4	M8525	CON ARX LOADED L
133	24	CON5	M8525	CON5 MEM CYCLE L
134	02	SCD5	M8524	SCD USER A L
134	03	SCD5	M8524	SCD LEAVE USER H
134	04	CON5	M8524	CON PI CYCLE A L
134	05	SCD5	M8524	SCD USER EN L
134	06	SCD5	M8524	SCD PUBLIC PAGE H
134	07	SCD2	M8524	SC SIGN H
134	12	IRD3	M8522	TEST SATISFIED H
134	13	IRD3	M8522	IR JRST 0, L
**	134	14	IRD1	M8522
**	134	15	IRD1	M8522
**	134	16	IRD1	M8522
**	134	17	IRD1	M8522
134	18	CON1	M8525	CON SKIP EN 50-57 L
134	19	CON1	M8525	CON COND/LOAD VMA HELD H
134	20	CON3	M8525	CON SR 00 H
134	21	CON2	M8525	CON NICOND TRAP EN H
134	22	CON2	M8525	CON LOAD ACCESS COND H
134	23	CON4	M8525	CON UCODE STATE 01 H
134	24	CON5	M8525	CON FM WRITE PAR L
135	02	SCD5	M8524	SCD PUBLIC EN L
135	03	SCD5	M8524	SCD PUBLIC A H
135	04	SCD5	M8524	SCD KERNEL MODE H
135	05	SCD5	M8524	SCD PRIVATE INSTR L
135	06	SCD5	M8524	SCD PRIVATE INSTR EN L
135	07	SCD2	M8524	FE SIGN H
**	135	12	IRD1	M8522
135	13	IRD3	M8522	DRAM ODD PARITY H
**	135	14	IRD1	M8522
**	135	15	IRD1	M8522
**	135	16	IRD1	M8522
**	135	17	IRD1	M8522
135	18	CON3	M8525	CON DELAY REQ H

# GEN. INFO.

- 72 -

KL10(PA) DIAGNOSTIC READ FUNCTION CODES SORTED NUMERICALLY (Cont)

DF	BIT	DRAWING	BOARD	NAME AND TRUTH
135	19	CON1	M8525	CON LOAD SPEC INSTR L
135	20	CON3	M8525	CON SR 01 H
135	21	CON2	M8525	CON NICOND 07 H
135	22	CON2	M8525	CON2 INSTR GO L
135	23	CON4	M8525	CON UCODE STATE 03 H
135	24	CON5	M8525	CON MBOX WAIT L
**	136	02	SCD5	SCD KERNEL OR USER IOT H
**	136	03	SCD3	SCD TRAP MIX 32 H
**	136	04	SCD3	SCD TRAP MIX 33 H
136	05	SCD5	M8524	SCD USER IOT A H
136	06	SCD5	M8524	SCD USER IOT EN L
136	07	SCD2	M8524	SC GE. 36 H
136	12	IRD3	M8522	AD=0 L
136	13	IRD1	M8522	IR I/O LEGAL H
136	14	CTL1	M8522	CTL INH CRY 18 L
136	15	CTL1	M8522	CTL SPEC/GEN CRY 18 H
136	16	IRD4	M8522	GEN CRY 36 H
136	17	IRD4	M8522	AD CRY -02 A H
136	18	CON4	M8525	CON AR 36 H
136	19	CON1	M8525	CON VMA SEL 2 L
136	20	CON3	M8525	CON SR 02 H
136	21	CON2	M8525	CON NICOND 08 H
136	22	CON2	M8525	CON LOAD DRAM H
136	23	CON4	M8525	CON UCODE STATE 05 H
136	24	CON5	M8525	CON FM XFER L
137	02	SCD5	M8524	SCD ADR BRK INH H
**	137	03	SCD3	SCD TRAP MIX 34 H
**	137	04	SCD3	SCD TRAP MIX 35 H
137	05	SCD5	M8524	SCD ADR BRK CYC H
137	06	SCD5	M8524	SCD ADR BREAK PREVENT H
137	07	SCD4	M8524	SCD TRAP CLEAR L
137	12	IRD4	M8522	AD CRY 12 H
137	13	IRD4	M8522	AD CRY 18 H
137	14	IRD4	M8522	AD CRY 24 H
137	15	IRD4	M8522	AD CRY 36 H
137	16	IRD4	M8522	ADX CRY 12 H
137	17	IRD4	M8522	ADX CRY 24 H
137	18	CON4	M8525	CON ARX 36 H
137	19	CON1	M8525	CON VMA SEL 1 L
137	20	CON3	M8525	CON SR 03 H
137	21	CON2	M8525	CON NICOND 09 H
137	22	CON2	M8525	CON COND ADR 10 H
137	23	CON4	M8525	CON UCODE STATE 07 H
137	24	CON5	M8525	CON PI DISMISS L
140	00	CRA3	M8511	DISP EN 00-07 L
140	01	CRA3	M8511	DISP EN 00-03 L
140	02	CRA3	M8511	DISP EN 30-37 L
140	03	CRA3	M8511	DISP 02 A H
140	04	CRA3	M8511	DISP 03 A H
140	05	CRA3	M8511	DISP 04 A H
**	141	00	CRA3	M8511 CRA DISP PARITY H
**	141	01	CRA3	M8511 CRA DISP 00 H
**	141	02	CRA3	M8511 CRA DISP 01 H
**	141	03	CRA3	M8511 CRA DISP 02 H
**	141	04	CRA3	M8511 CRA DISP 03 H
**	141	05	CRA3	M8511 CRA DISP 04 H
**	142	00	CRA4	M8511 SBR RET 05 H
**	142	01	CRA4	M8511 SBR RET 06 H
**	142	02	CRA4	M8511 SBR RET 07 H
**	142	03	CRA4	M8511 SBR RET 08 H
**	142	04	CRA4	M8511 SBR RET 09 H
**	142	05	CRA4	M8511 SBR RET 10 H
**	143	01	CRA4	M8511 SBR RET 00 H
**	143	02	CRA4	M8511 SBR RET 01 H
**	143	03	CRA4	M8511 SBR RET 02 H
**	143	04	CRA4	M8511 SBR RET 03 H
**	143	05	CRA4	M8511 SBR RET 04 H
**	144	00	CRA2	M8511 CR ADR 05 F H
**	144	01	CRA2	M8511 CR ADR 06 F H
**	144	02	CRA2	M8511 CR ADR 07 F H
**	144	03	CRA2	M8511 CR ADR 08 F H
**	144	04	CRA2	M8511 CR ADR 09 F H
**	144	05	CRA2	M8511 CR ADR 10 F H
**	144	08	CRM5	M8528 CRAM 60 H
**	144	09	CRM5	M8528 CRAM PAR 1ST 00 H
**	144	10	CRM5	M8528 CRAM 62 H
**	144	11	CRM5	M8528 CRAM PAR 00 H
**	144	14	CRM5	M8528 CRAM 64 H
**	144	15	CRM5	M8528 CRAM PAR 1ST 04 H
**	144	16	CRM5	M8528 CRAM 66 H

## KL10(PA) DIAGNOSTIC READ FUNCTION CODES SORTED NUMERICALLY (Cont)

	DF	BIT	DRAWING	BOARD	NAME AND TRUTH
**	144	17	CRM5	M8528	CRAM PAR 04 H
**	144	20	CRM5	M8528	CRAM 68 H
**	144	21	CRM5	M8528	CRAM PAR 1ST 08 H
**	144	22	CRM5	M8528	CRAM 70 H
**	144	23	CRM5	M8528	CRAM PAR 08 H
**	144	26	CRM5	M8528	CRAM 72 H
**	144	27	CRM5	M8528	CRAM PAR 1ST 12 H
**	144	28	CRM5	M8528	CRAM 74 H
**	144	29	CRM5	M8528	CRAM PAR 12 H
**	144	32	CRM5	M8528	CRAM 76 H
**	144	33	CRM5	M8528	CRAM PAR 1ST 16 H
**	144	34	CRM5	M8528	CRAM 78 H
**	144	35	CRM5	M8528	CRAM PAR 16 H
**	145	01	CRA1	M8511	CR ADR 00 F H
**	145	02	CRA1	M8511	CR ADR 01 F H
**	145	03	CRA1	M8511	CR ADR 02 F H
**	145	04	CRA1	M8511	CR ADR 03 F H
**	145	05	CRA1	M8511	CR ADR 04 F H
*	145	08-11	CRM5	M8528	CRAM 40-43 H
*	145	14-17	CRM5	M8528	CRAM 44-47 H
*	145	20-23	CRM5	M8528	CRAM 48-51 H
*	145	26-29	CRM5	M8528	CRAM 52-55 H
*	145	32-35	CRM5	M8528	CRAM 56-59 H
**	146	00	CRA3	M8511	CRA LOC 05 H
**	146	01	CRA3	M8511	CRA LOC 06 H
**	146	02	CRA3	M8511	CRA LOC 07 H
**	146	03	CRA3	M8511	CRA LOC 08 H
**	146	04	CRA3	M8511	CRA LOC 09 H
**	146	05	CRA3	M8511	CRA LOC 10 H
*	146	08-11	CRM5	M8528	CRAM 20-23 H
*	146	14-17	CRM5	M8528	CRAM 24-27 H
*	146	20-23	CRM5	M8528	CRAM 28-31 H
*	146	26-29	CRM5	M8528	CRAM 32-35 H
*	146	32-35	CRM5	M8528	CRAM 36-39 H
**	147	01	CRA3	M8511	CRA LOC 00 H
**	147	02	CRA3	M8511	CRA LOC 01 H
**	147	03	CRA3	M8511	CRA LOC 02 H
**	147	04	CRA3	M8511	CRA LOC 03 H
**	147	05	CRA3	M8511	CRA LOC 04 H
*	147	08-11	CRM5	M8528	CRAM 00-03 H
*	147	14-17	CRM5	M8528	CRAM 04-07 H
*	147	20-23	CRM5	M8528	CRAM 08-11 H
*	147	26-29	CRM5	M8528	CRAM 12-15 H
*	147	32-35	CRM5	M8528	CRAM 16-19 H

## NOTE ABOUT READING VMA BOARD REGISTERS

THESE FORMULAS TERSELY DESCRIBE THE DIAGNOSTIC FUNCTION (150-157) AND EBUS BIT NUMBER (13-35, ODD) CORRESPONDING TO A REGISTER BIT 'B'.

[ ] MEANS "THE INTEGER PART OF THE QUOTIENT"

REM() MEANS "THE REMAINDER OF"

## FORMULA FOR:

REGISTER	DIAG FUNC	EBUS BIT
ADR BRK	153-REM(B/4)	4*[B/4]+3
PC	DITTO	4*[B/4]+1
VMA	157-REM(B/4)	4*[B/4]+3
VMA HELD	DITTO	4*[B/4]+1

## BETTER YET--SEE THE PRINTS!

153	13	VMA1	M8523	VMA 18-31=0 H
157	13	VMA1	M8523	VMA AC REF H
157	15	VMA3	M8523	VMA MATCH 13-35 H
*	15X	13-35	VMA3	ADR BRK 13-35 H **NOTE
*	15X	13-35	VMA4	VMA HELD 13-35 H **NOTE
*	15X	13-35	VMA2	VMA 13-35 H **NOTE
*	15X	13-35	VMA3	PC 13-35 H **NOTE
160	15	MBZ1	M8537	CORE BUSY H
160	16	MBZ4	M8537	CHAN PAR ERR L
160	17	SHD1	M8537	SH AR PAR ODD A H
160	18	MBZ5	M8537	MB PAR BIT IN H
160	19	MBZ1	M8537	CSH EN CSH DATA L
160	20	MBZ1	M8537	MB IN SEL 1 H
160	21	MBZ3	M8537	NXM ACKN H
160	22	MBZ1	M8537	MBZ1 CHAN CORE BUSY H
160	23	MBZ3	M8537	NXM ANY L
160	24	MBZ4	M8537	MBZ4 NXM T6,7 L
160	25	MBZ3	M8537	CHAN NXM ERR L
160	26	PAG5	M8537	PAG MB 18-35 PAR H
160	27	MBC5	M8531	FORCE VALID MATCH 0 H

# GEN. INFO.

-74-

## KL10(PA) DIAGNOSTIC READ FUNCTION CODES SORTED NUMERICALLY (Cont)

DF	BIT	DRAWING	BOARD	NAME AND TRUTH
160	28	MBC5	M8531	FORCE VALID MATCH 1 H
160	29	MBC5	M8531	FORCE VALID MATCH 2 H
160	30	MBC5	M8531	FORCE VALID MATCH 3 H
160	31	MBC1	M8531	WRITE OK H
160	32	MBC2	M8531	MBC2 CSH ADR WR PULSE H
160	33	MBC2	M8531	CSH DATA CLR DONE IN L
161	15	MBZ4	M8537	MBOX ADR PAR ERR L
161	16	MBZ5	M8537	CBUS PAR LEFT TE H
161	17	MEM5	M8537	MEM PAR IN H
161	18	MBZ6	M8537	MBZ6 CSH PAR BIT H
161	19	MBZ1	M8537	MEM TO C DIAG EN L
161	20	MBZ1	M8537	MB IN SEL 2 H
161	21	MBZ1	M8537	MBZ1 RD-PSE-WR REF L
161	22	MBZ3	M8537	MBOX NXM ERR L
161	23	MBZ3	M8537	MBZ3 CHAN MEM REF L
161	24	MBZ4	M8537	MBOX SBUS ERR L
161	25	MBZ3	M8537	NXM DATA VAL L
161	26	MBZ6	M8537	CSH PAR BIT A H
161	27	MBC2	M8531	CSH DATA CLR T1 L
161	28	MBC2	M8531	CSH DATA CLR T2 L
161	29	MBC2	M8531	CSH DATA CLR T3 L
161	30	MBC2	M8531	CSH SEL LRU H
161	31	MBC2	M8531	MBC2 CSH VAL WR PULSE H
161	32	MBC2	M8531	MBC2 CSH WR WR PULSE H
161	33	MBC2	M8531	RQ HOLD FF H
162	15	MBZ4	M8537	CHAN ADR PAR ERR L
162	16	MBZ5	M8537	CBUS PAR RIGHT TE H
162	17	MBZ5	M8537	CSH PAR BIT IN H
162	18	MBZ3	M8537	MBZ3 SEQUENTIAL RQ H
162	19	MBZ1	M8537	CHAN READ L
162	20	MBZ1	M8537	MB IN SEL 4 H
162	21	MBZ1	M8537	MEM BUSY H
162	22	MBZ3	M8537	MBZ3 HOLD ERA L
162	23	MBZ4	M8537	MBZ4 NXM T2 H
162	24	MBZ4	M8537	MBOX MB PAR ERR L
162	25	PAG5	M8537	PAG MB 00-17 PAR H
162	26	MBZ6	M8537	CSH PAR BIT B H
162	27	MBC2	M8531	MBC2 CACHE WR 00 A H
162	28	MBC2	M8531	MBC2 CACHE WR 09 A H
162	29	MBC2	M8531	MBC2 CACHE WR 1B A H
162	30	MBC2	M8531	MBC2 CACHE WR 27 A H
162	31	MBC2	M8531	SBUS ADR HOLD H
162	32	MBC3	M8531	A CHANGE COMING A L
162	33	MBC3	M8531	MBC3 ANY SBUS RQ IN L
163	27	MBC3	M8531	MBC3 B CHANGE COMING L
163	28	MBC5	M8531	CORE BUSY B H
163	29	MBC3	M8531	CSH VAL SEL ALL H
163	30	MBC3	M8531	CSH VAL WR DATA H
163	31	MBC3	M8531	CSH WR SEL ALL H
163	32	MBC3	M8531	CSH WR WR DATA H
163	33	MBC3	M8531	DATA VALID A OUT H
164	27	MBC3	M8531	DATA VALID B OUT H
164	28	MBC3	M8531	MBC INH 1ST MB REQ H
164	29	MBC3	M8531	MEM TO C EN L
164	30	MBC3	M8531	PHASE CHANGE COMING L
164	31	MBC4	M8531	ACKN PULSE L
164	32	MBC4	M8531	CORE ADR 34 H
164	33	MBC4	M8531	CORE ADR 35 H
165	27	MBC1	M8531	CAM SEL 1 H
165	28	MBC1	M8531	CAM SEL 2 H
165	29	MBC4	M8531	CORE DATA VALID -1 L
165	30	MBC4	M8531	MBC4 CORE DATA VALID -2 L
165	31	MBC4	M8531	CORE DATA VALID L
165	32	MBC4	M8531	MBC4 CORE RD IN PROG H
165	33	MBC4	M8531	MEM ADR PAR H
166	27	MBC4	M8531	MEM RD RQ B H
166	28	MBC4	M8531	MEM RQ 0 H
166	29	MBC4	M8531	MEM RQ 1 H
166	30	MBC4	M8531	MEM RQ 2 H
166	31	MBC4	M8531	MEM RQ 3 H
166	32	MBC4	M8531	MEM START L
166	33	MBC4	M8531	MEM WR RQ L
*	167	00-08	MBZ2	EBUS REG 00-08 H
*	167	14-26	MBZ2	EBUS REG 14-26 H
*	167	27-33	MBC1	EBUS REG 27-33 H
*	167	34,35	MBZ2	EBUS REG 34,35 H
**	170	00	CRC6	CRC CH BUF ADR 0 H
170	01	CRC4	M8535	CRC4 RESET IN L
170	02	CRC4	M8535	CRC MEM STORE ENA L
170	03	CRC4	M8535	CRC4 DONE IN H

## GEN. INFO.

-75-

KL10(PA) DIAGNOSTIC READ FUNCTION CODES SORTED NUMERICALLY (Cont)

DF	BIT	DRAWING	BOARD	NAME AND TRUTH
170	04	CRC4	M8535	CRC4 STORE IN H
170	05	CCW4	M8534	CCW WD READY H
170	06	CCW6	M8534	CCW CCWF REQ ENA H
170	07	CCW6	M8534	CCW MEM STORE ENA H
170	08	CCW5	M8534	CCW ACT FLAG REQ ENA H
170	09	CCW3	M8534	CCW ALU C8 OUT H
170	10	CCW3	M8534	CCW ALU C2 OUT H
170	11	CHC1	M8533	CH T0 H
170	12	CHC5	M8533	CBUS SEL 0 E H
170	13	CHC1	M8533	CHX RESET H
170	14	CHC2	M8533	CH RESET INTR H
170	16	CCL5	M8536	CCL ODD WC PAR H
170	18	CCL5	M8536	CCL5 WC GE4 H
170	19	CCL5	M8536	CCL WC=0 L
170	20	CHX2	M8515	CSH 0 ANY VAL L
170	21	CHX3	M8515	CSH USE IN 0 H
170	22	CSH5	M8513	CSH5 PAGE REFILL COMP L
170	23	CSH6	M8513	CACHE WR IN H
170	24	CSH6	M8513	MBOX PT DIR WR L
170	25	CSH2	M8513	CSH2 WR TEST L
170	26	CSH3	M8513	ANY VAL HOLD H
170	27	CSH4	M8513	CSH DATA CLR DONE L
170	28	CSH4	M8513	CSH REFILL RAM WR L
170	29	CSH4	M8513	CSH EBOX T3 L
170	30	MBX1	M8529	CACHE BIT H
170	31	MBX1	M8529	CCA REQ L
170	32	MBX4	M8529	CSH WR WD 2 EN H
170	33	MBX5	M8529	MB REQ IN H
170	34	MBX5	M8529	MBX MEM TO C EN L
170	35	MBX5	M8529	RQ 1 IN H
171	00	CRC6	M8535	CRC CH BUF ADR 1 H
171	01	CRC4	M8535	CRC RH20 ERR IN H
171	02	CRC4	M8535	CRC OVN ERR IN H
171	03	CRC4	M8535	CRC SHORT WC ERR H
171	04	CRC4	M8535	CRC LONG WC ERR H
171	05	CCW4	M8534	CCW WDO REQ H
171	06	CCW4	M8534	CCW WDI REQ H
171	07	CCW4	M8534	CCW WD2 REQ H
171	08	CCW4	M8534	CCW WD3 REQ H
171	09	CCW1	M8534	CCW MEM ADR=0 H
171	10	CCW6	M8534	CCW CCWF WAITING H
171	11	CHC1	M8533	CH T1 H
171	12	CHC5	M8533	CBUS SEL 1 E H
171	13	CHC1	M8533	CHX START H
171	14	CHC2	M8533	CH START INTR H
171	16	CCL3	M8536	CCL3 MB RIP A H
171	18	CCL3	M8536	CCL ALU MINUS L
171	19	CCL4	M8536	CCL CH TEST MB PAR L
171	20	CHX2	M8515	CSH 1 ANY VAL L
171	21	CHX3	M8515	CSH USE IN 1 H
171	22	CSH5	M8513	CHAN RD T5 L
171	23	CSH6	M8513	CSH6 WR DATA RDY L
171	24	CSH4	M8513	PAGE FAIL T2 L
171	25	CSH6	M8513	CSH EBOX LOAD REG H
171	26	CSH7	M8513	CSH FILL CACHE RD L
171	27	CSH5	M8513	CSH5 CHAN WR T5 L
171	28	CSH3	M8513	MB WR RQ CLR NXT L
171	29	CSH4	M8513	CSH4 EBOX T1 L
171	30	MBX2	M8529	CACHE TO MB 34 H
171	31	MBX1	M8529	CCA SEL 1 H
171	32	MBX4	M8529	CSH WR WD 3 EN H
171	33	MBX2	M8529	MB SEL 1 H
171	34	MBX3	M8529	MEM DIAG L
171	35	MBX5	M8529	RQ 2 IN H
172	00	CRC6	M8535	CRC CH BUF ADR 2 H
172	01	CRC3	M8535	CRC READY IN H
172	02	CRC3	M8535	CRC LAST WORD IN H
172	03	CRC3	M8535	CRC ERR IN H
172	04	CRC3	M8535	CRC REVERSE IN H
172	05	CCW3	M8534	CCW ACT CTR 0 EN H
172	06	CCW3	M8534	CCW ACT CTR 1 EN H
172	07	CCW3	M8534	CCW ACT CTR 2 EN H
172	08	CCW1	M8534	CCW BUF ADR 0 L
172	09	CCW1	M8534	CCW BUF ADR 1 L
172	10	CCW1	M8534	CCW BUF ADR 2 L
172	11	CHC1	M8533	CH T2 H
172	12	CHC5	M8533	CBUS SEL 2 E H
172	13	CHC1	M8533	CHX DONE H
172	14	CHC2	M8533	CH DONE INTR H
172	16	CCL3	M8536	CCL3 CCWF T2 H

# GEN. INFO.

-76-

## KL10 (PA) DIAGNOSTIC READ FUNCTION CODES SORTED NUMERICALLY (Cont)

DF	BIT	DRAWING BOARD	NAME AND TRUTH
172	18	CCL3	M8536 CCL3 MB REQ T2 H
172	19	CCL4	M8536 CCL4 REVERSE H
172	20	CHX2	M8515 CSH 2 ANY VAL L
172	21	CHX3	M8515 CSH USE IN 2 H
172	22	CSH6	M8513 CHAN WR CACHE L
172	23	CSH6	M8513 CCA CYC DONE L
172	24	CSH5	M8513 CHAN T4 L
172	25	CHX3	M8513 CSH LRU 2 H
172	26	CSH1	M8513 CSH1 READY TO GO A H
172	27	CSH6	M8513 CSH USE HOLD H
172	28	CSH1	M8513 CSH CCA CYC L
172	29	CSH2	M8513 CSH2 EBOX REQ EN L
172	30	MBX2	M8529 CACHE TO MB 35 H
172	31	MBX1	M8529 CCA SEL 2 H
172	32	MBX1	M8529 FORCE NO MATCH H
172	33	MBX2	M8529 MB SEL 2 H
172	34	MBX5	M8529 MEM RD RQ IN H
172	35	MBX5	M8529 RQ 3 IN H
**	173	00	CRC6 M8535 CRC CH BUF ADR 3 H
173	01	CRC2	M8535 CRC2 ACT CTR 0R H
173	02	CRC2	M8535 CRC2 ACT CTR 1R H
173	03	CRC2	M8535 CRC2 ACT CTR 2R H
173	04	CRC2	M8535 CRC2 RAM CYC H
**	173	05	CCW2 M8534 CCW CHA 30 H
**	173	06	CCW2 M8534 CCW CHA 31 H
**	173	07	CCW2 M8534 CCW CHA 32 H
**	173	08	CCW2 M8534 CCW CHA 33 H
**	173	09	CCW2 M8534 CCW CHA 34 H
**	173	10	CCW2 M8534 CCW CHA 35 H
173	11	CHC1	M8533 CH T3 H
173	12	CHC5	M8533 CBUS SEL 3 E H
173	13	CHC1	M8533 CHX STORE H
173	14	CHC2	M8533 CH STORE H
173	16	CCL4	M8536 CCL CH MB SEL 2 H
173	18	CCL4	M8536 CCL CH MB SEL 1 H
173	19	CCL3	M8536 CCL AF T2 L
173	20	CHX2	M8515 CSH 3 ANY VAL L
173	21	CHX3	M8515 CSH USE IN 3 H
173	22	CSH2	M8513 CSH2 ONE WORD RD A L
173	23	CSH2	M8513 CSH2 MBOX RESP L
173	24	CSH2	M8513 CSH2 RD PSE 2ND REQ EN L
173	25	CHX3	M8513 CSH LRU 1 H
173	26	CSH5	M8513 CSH5 T1 L
173	27	CSH4	M8513 CSH4 WRITEBACK T1 A H
173	28	CSH7	M8513 CSH CCA WRITEBACK L
173	29	CSH4	M8513 CSH4 EBOX T2 L
173	30	MBX4	M8529 MBX4 CACHE TO MB DONE H
173	31	MBX2	M8529 CHAN WR CYC L
173	32	MBX3	M8529 MEM DATA TO MEM H
173	33	MBX2	M8529 MB SEL HOLD H
173	34	MBX3	M8529 MEM TO C SEL 1 H
173	35	MBX2	M8529 SBUS ADR 34 H
**	174	00	CRC6 M8535 CRC CH BUF ADR 4 H
174	01	CRC1	M8535 CRC1 ACT FLAG ENA H
174	02	CRC5	M8535 CRC WR RAM L
174	03	CRC3	M8535 CRC3 OP CODE 00 H
174	04	CRC3	M8535 CRC3 OP CODE 01 H
*	174	05-10	CCW2 M8534 CCW CHA 24-29 H
174	11	CHC1	M8533 CBUS READY E H
174	12	CHC5	M8533 CBUS SEL 4 E H
174	13	CHC1	M8533 CH CTOM H
174	14	CHC3	M8533 CH CTOM H
174	16	CCL3	M8536 CCL CHAN REQ H
174	18	CCL3	M8536 CCL CHAN EPT H
174	19	CCL4	M8536 CCL CHAN TO MEM H
174	20	CHX4	M8515 CSH DIR 0 PAR ODD H
174	21	CHX3	M8515 CSH USE IN 4 H
174	22	CSH2	M8513 CSH2 E CORE RD RQ A L
174	23	CSH6	M8513 PAGE FAIL HOLD L
174	24	CSH5	M8513 CSH5 PAGE REFILL T9,12 L
174	25	CHA3	M8513 CSH 3 ANY WR L
174	26	CSH5	M8513 CSH TO L
174	27	CSH3	M8513 CSH ADR PMA EN H
174	28	CSH1	M8513 CSH1 EBOX CYC B L
174	29	CSH1	M8513 CSH1 CACHE IDLE L
174	30	MBX4	M8529 CACHE TO MB T2 L
174	31	MBX1	M8529 CSH CCA INVAL CSH H
174	32	MBX3	M8529 MB DATA CODE 1 H
174	33	MBX6	M8529 MB0 HOLD IN H
174	34	MBX3	M8529 MEM TO C SEL 2 H
174	35	MBX2	M8529 SBUS ADR 35 H

## GEN. INFO.

-77-

## KL10(PA) DIAGNOSTIC READ FUNCTION CODES SORTED NUMERICALLY (Cont)

	DF	BIT	DRAWING BOARD	NAME AND TRUTH
**	175	00	CRC6	CRC CH BUF ADR 5 H
	175	01	CRC6	CRC SEL 1D L
	175	02	CRC6	CRC SEL 2D L
	175	03	CRC6	CRC SEL 4D L
	175	04	CRC1	M8535
*	175	05-10	CCW2	M8535
	175	11	CHC1	M8533
	175	12	CHC5	M8533
	175	13	CHC5	M8533
	175	14	CHC2	M8533
	175	16	CCL2	M8536
	175	18	CCL2	M8536
	175	19	CCL2	M8536
	175	20	CHX4	M8515
	175	21	CHX3	M8515
	175	22	CSH2	M8513
	175	23	CSH6	M8513
	175	24	CSH3	M8513
	175	25	CHA3	M8513
	175	26	CSH5	M8513
	175	27	CSH3	M8513
	175	28	CSH1	M8513
	175	29	CSH4	M8513
	175	30	MBX4	M8529
	175	31	MBX1	M8529
	175	32	MBX3	M8529
	175	33	MBX6	M8529
	175	34	MBX5	M8529
**	175	35	MBX3	M8529
	176	00	CRC6	M8535
	176	01	CRC1	M8535
	176	02	CRC1	M8535
	176	03	CRC1	M8535
	176	04	CRC1	M8535
*	176	05	CCW3	M8534
	176	06	CCW4	M8534
	176	07-10	CCW2	M8534
	176	11	CHC1	M8533
	176	12	CHC5	M8533
	176	13	CHC1	M8533
	176	14	CHC1	M8533
	176	16	CCL4	M8536
	176	18	CCL2	M8536
	176	19	CCL4	M8536
**	176	20	CHX4	M8515
	176	21	CHX3	M8515
	176	22	CSH6	M8513
	176	23	CSH5	M8513
	176	24	CSH4	M8513
	176	25	CHA3	M8513
	176	26	CSH5	M8513
	176	27	CSH2	M8513
	176	28	CSH7	M8513
	176	29	CSH5	M8513
	176	30	MBX4	M8529
	176	31	MBX4	M8529
	176	32	MBX3	M8529
	176	33	MBX6	M8529
	176	34	MBX3	M8529
	176	35	MBX3	M8529
	177	00	CRC1	M8535
	177	01	CRC6	M8535
	177	02	CRC6	M8535
	177	03	CRC6	M8535
	177	04	CRC6	M8535
	177	05	CCW6	M8534
	177	06	CCW6	M8534
	177	07	CCW6	M8534
	177	08	CCW3	M8534
	177	09	CCW3	M8534
	177	10	CCW4	M8534
	177	11	CHC1	M8533
	177	12	CHC5	M8533
	177	13	CHC2	M8533
	177	14	CHC2	M8533
	177	16	CCL1	M8536
	177	18	CCL6	M8536
	177	19	CCL3	M8536
	177	20	CHX4	M8515
	177	21	CHX3	M8515

# GEN. INFO.

-78-

## KL10(PA) DIAGNOSTIC READ FUNCTION CODES SORTED NUMERICALLY (Cont)

DF	BIT	DRAWING BOARD	NAME AND TRUTH
177	22	CSH6	M8513 PAGE REFILL ERROR L
177	23	CSH6	M8513 CSH6 DATA DLY 1 L
177	24	CSH4	M8513 CSH4 PAGE FAIL DLY H
177	25	CHA3	M8513 CSH 0 ANY WR L
177	26	CSH5	M8513 CSH5 PAGE REFILL T10 L
177	28	CSH2	M8513 RD PAUSE 2ND HALF L
177	29	CSH4	M8513 CSH4 EBOX WR T4 L
177	30	MBX1	M8529 CCA ALL PAGES CYC H
177	31	MBX4	M8529 CSH WR WD 1 EN H
177	32	MBX2	M8529 MB REQ HOLD H
177	33	MBX6	M8529 MB3 HOLD IN H
177	34	MBX5	M8529 RQ 0 IN H
177	35	MBX4	M8529 WRITEBACK T2 L

### NOTE

TRACON and the 11-based 10 diagnostic programs interpret all diagnostic read functions which are not preceded with either a single or double asterisk [(\*)] or (\*\*)] as single bits; as such, they are printed out by bit position and/or name. Diagnostic read functions preceded by a single asterisk (\*) are interpreted as registers and are printed out as such. Diagnostic read functions which are preceded by a double asterisk (\*\*) may be interpreted and printed as either single bits or as a register depending on the program doing the interpretation.

## GEN. INFO.

-79-

## KL10(PA) DIAGNOSTIC READ FUNCTION CODES SORTED ALPHABETICALLY

DF	BIT	DRAWING	BOARD	NAME AND TRUTH
162	32	MBC3	M8531	A CHANGE COMING A L
164	31	MBC4	M8531	ACKN PULSE L
*	127	0-35	EDP3	M8512 AD 0 TO 35 H
136	17	IRD4	M8522	AD CRY -02 A H
132	06	IRD4	M8524	AD CRY -02 A L
131	05	EDP3	M8524	AD CRY 01 L
137	12	IRD4	M8522	AD CRY 12 H
137	13	IRD4	M8522	AD CRY 18 H
137	14	IRD4	M8522	AD CRY 24 H
137	15	IRD4	M8522	AD CRY 36 H
132	05	EDP3	M8524	AD OVERFLOW 00 L
136	12	IRD3	M8522	AD=0 L
*	15X	13-35	VMA3	M8523 ADR BRK 13-35 H **NOTE
*	126	0-35	EDP3	M8512 ADX 0 TO 35 H
137	16	IRD4	M8522	ADX CRY 12 H
137	17	IRD4	M8522	ADX CRY 24 H
170	26	CSH3	M8513	ANY VAL HOLD H
116	11	APR2	M8539	APR ANY EBOX ERR FLG H
110	14	APR2	M8539	APR APR INTERRUPT H
112	10	APR2	M8539	APR C DIR P ERR EN IN H
110	10	APR2	M8539	APR C DIR P ERR IN H
111	08	APR5	M8539	APR CURRENT BLOCK 1 H
111	07	APR5	M8539	APR CURRENT BLOCK 2 H
111	06	APR5	M8539	APR CURRENT BLOCK 4 H
111	12	APR3	M8539	APR CWSX H
115	12	APR6	M8539	APR EBOX CCA H
115	10	APR3	M8539	APR EBOX DISABLE CS H
117	12	APR6	M8539	APR EBOX EBR H
115	13	APR6	M8539	APR EBOX ERA H
115	16	APR6	M8539	APR EBOX LOAD REG L
115	17	APR6	M8539	APR EBOX READ REG L
115	14	APR6	M8539	APR EBOX SBUS DIAG H
117	10	APR3	M8539	APR EBOX SEND F02 H
117	13	APR6	M8539	APR EBOX SPARE H
116	12	APR6	M8539	APR EBOX UBR H
117	09	APR3	M8539	APR EBUS DEMAND H
116	10	APR3	M8539	APR EBUS F01 E H
116	09	APR3	M8539	APR EBUS REQ L
115	09	APR3	M8539	APR EBUS RETURN H
116	13	APR6	M8539	APR EN REFILL RAM WR H
114	15	APR4	M8539	APR F02 EN H
113	09	APR3	M8539	APR FETCH COMP H
114	16	APR3	M8539	APR FM 36 H
**	114	14	APR4	M8539 APR FM ADR 1 H
**	114	11	APR4	M8539 APR FM ADR 10 H
**	114	13	APR4	M8539 APR FM ADR 2 H
**	114	12	APR4	M8539 APR FM ADR 4 H
**	114	10	APR5	M8539 APR FM BLOCK 1 H
**	114	09	APR5	M8539 APR FM BLOCK 2 H
**	114	08	APR5	M8539 APR FM BLOCK 4 H
114	17	APR3	M8539 APR FM ODD PARITY H	
112	08	APR1	M8539 APR I/O PF ERR EN IN H	
110	08	APR1	M8539 APR I/O PF ERR IN H	
112	09	APR1	M8539 APR MB PAR ERR EN IN H	
110	09	APR1	M8539 APR MB PAR ERR IN H	
114	07	APR5	M8539 APR MBOX CTL 03 H	
115	07	APR5	M8539 APR MBOX CTL 06 H	
112	07	APR1	M8539 APR NXM ERR EN IN H	
110	07	APR1	M8539 APR NXM ERR IN H	
111	11	APR5	M8539 APR PREV BLOCK 1 H	
111	10	APR5	M8539 APR PREV BLOCK 2 H	
111	09	APR5	M8539 APR PREV BLOCK 4 H	
111	13	APR3	M8539 APR PREV SEC 13 H	
111	14	APR3	M8539 APR PREV SEC 14 H	
111	15	APR3	M8539 APR PREV SEC 15 H	
111	16	APR3	M8539 APR PREV SEC 16 H	
111	17	APR3	M8539 APR PREV SEC 17 H	
116	08	APR5	M8539 APR PT DIR WR L	
117	08	APR5	M8539 APR PT WR L	
112	12	APR2	M8539 APR PWR FAIL EN IN H	
110	12	APR2	M8539 APR PWR FAIL IN H	
113	10	APR3	M8539 APR READ COMP H	
112	11	APR2	M8539 APR S ADR P ERR EN IN H	
110	11	APR2	M8539 APR S ADR P ERR IN H	
112	06	APR1	M8539 APR SBUS ERR EN IN H	
110	06	APR1	M8539 APR SBUS ERR IN H	
115	08	APR5	M8539 APR SET PAGE FAIL L	
110	01	APR2	M8539 APR SWEEP BUSY EN H	
112	13	APR2	M8539 APR SWEEP DONE EN IN H	

# GEN. INFO.

-80-

## KL10(PA) DIAGNOSTIC READ FUNCTION CODES SORTED ALPHABETICALLY (Cont)

DF	BIT	DRAWING	BOARD	NAME AND TRUTH
110	13	APR2	M8539	APR SWEEP DONE IN H
113	12	APR3	M8539	APR USER COMP H
115	11	APR2	M8539	APR WR BAD ADR PAR L
116	07	APR5	M8539	APR WR PT SEL 0 H
117	07	APR5	M8539	APR WR PT SEL 1 H
113	11	APR3	M8539	APR WRITE COMP H
*	120	12-35	EDP1	AR 12 TO 35 H
102	23	MCL5	M8530	ARMM 12 H
*	125	0-35	EDP2	ARX 0 TO 35 H
*	121	0-35	EDP4	BR 0 TO 35 H
*	124	0-35	EDP4	BRX 0 TO 35 H
170	30	MBX1	M8529	CACHE BIT H
171	30	MBX2	M8529	CACHE TO MB 34 H
172	30	MBX2	M8529	CACHE TO MB 35 H
174	30	MBX4	M8529	CACHE TO MB T2 L
176	30	MBX4	M8529	CACHE TO MB T4 A L
170	23	CSH6	M8513	CACHE WR IN H
165	27	MBC1	M8531	CAM SEL 1 H
165	28	MBC1	M8531	CAM SEL 2 H
176	11	CHC1	M8533	CBUS ERROR E H
175	11	CHC1	M8533	CBUS LAST WORD E H
161	16	MBZ5	M8537	CBUS PAR LEFT TE H
162	16	MBZ5	M8537	CBUS PAR RIGHT TE H
174	11	CHC1	M8533	CBUS READY E H
170	12	CHC5	M8533	CBUS SEL 0 E H
171	12	CHC5	M8533	CBUS SEL 1 E H
172	12	CHC5	M8533	CBUS SEL 2 E H
173	12	CHC5	M8533	CBUS SEL 3 E H
174	12	CHC5	M8533	CBUS SEL 4 E H
175	12	CHC5	M8533	CBUS SEL 5 E H
176	12	CHC5	M8533	CBUS SEL 6 E H
177	12	CHC5	M8533	CBUS SEL 7 E H
177	30	MBX1	M8529	CCA ALL PAGES CYC H
172	23	CSH6	M8513	CCA CYC DONE L
176	22	CSH6	M8513	CCA INVAL T4 L
170	31	MBX1	M8529	CCA REQ L
171	31	MBX1	M8529	CCA SEL 1 H
172	31	MBX1	M8529	CCA SEL 2 H
173	19	CCL3	M8536	CCL AF T2 L
171	18	CCL3	M8536	CCL ALU MINUS L
176	18	CCL2	M8536	CCL BUF ADR 3 H
176	06	CCW4	M8534	CCL CCW REG LOAD H
175	16	CCL2	M8536	CCL CCWF REQ H
173	18	CCL4	M8536	CCL CH MB SEL 1 H
173	16	CCL4	M8536	CCL CH MB SEL 2 H
171	19	CCL4	M8536	CCL CH TEST MB PAR L
174	18	CCL3	M8536	CCL CHAN EPT H
174	16	CCL3	M8536	CCL CHAN REQ H
174	19	CCL4	M8536	CCL CHAN TO MEM H
175	19	CCL2	M8536	CCL MEM STORE REQ H
170	16	CCL5	M8536	CCL ODD WC PAR H
176	19	CCL4	M8536	CCL START MEM L
170	19	CCL5	M8536	CCL WC=0 L
177	08	CCW3	M8534	CCL WC=1 H
177	09	CCW3	M8534	CCL WC=2 H
176	05	CCW3	M8534	CCL WC=3 H
177	16	CCL1	M8536	CCL1 ERR REQ H
175	18	CCL2	M8536	CCL2 ACT FLAG REQ H
172	16	CCL3	M8536	CCL3 CCWF T2 H
172	18	CCL3	M8536	CCL3 MB REQ T2 H
171	16	CCL3	M8536	CCL3 MB RIP A H
177	19	CCL3	M8536	CCL3 MEM PTR EN H
172	19	CCL4	M8536	CCL4 REVERSE H
176	16	CCL4	M8536	CCL4 STORE CCW H
170	18	CCL5	M8536	CCL5 WC GE4 H
177	18	CCL6	M8536	CCL6 CSH CHAN CYC L
172	05	CCW3	M8534	CCW ACT CTR 0 EN H
172	06	CCW3	M8534	CCW ACT CTR 1 EN H
172	07	CCW3	M8534	CCW ACT CTR 2 EN H
170	08	CCW5	M8534	CCW ACT FLAG REQ ENA H
170	10	CCW3	M8534	CCW ALU C2 OUT H
170	09	CCW3	M8534	CCW ALU C8 OUT H
172	08	CCW1	M8534	CCW BUF ADR 0 L
172	09	CCW1	M8534	CCW BUF ADR 1 L
172	10	CCW1	M8534	CCW BUF ADR 2 L
170	06	CCW6	M8534	CCW CCWF REQ ENA H
171	10	CCW6	M8534	CCW CCWF WAITING H
*	176	07-10	CCW2	M8534
*	175	05-10	CCW2	M8534 CCW CHA 18-23 H

**KL10(PA) DIAGNOSTIC READ FUNCTION CODES  
SORTED ALPHABETICALLY (Cont)**

DF	BIT	DRAWING	BOARD	NAME AND TRUTH
*	174	05-10	CCW2	M8534 CCW CHA 24-29 H
**	173	05	CCW2	M8534 CCW CHA 30 H
**	173	06	CCW2	M8534 CCW CHA 31 H
**	173	07	CCW2	M8534 CCW CHA 32 H
**	173	08	CCW2	M8534 CCW CHA 33 H
**	173	09	CCW2	M8534 CCW CHA 34 H
**	173	10	CCW2	M8534 CCW CHA 35 H
	171	09	CCW1	M8534 CCW MEM ADR=0 H
	170	07	CCW6	M8534 CCW MEM STORE ENA H
	177	10	CCW4	M8534 CCW ODD ADR PAR H
	177	05	CCW6	M8534 CCW RAM ADR 1 H
	177	06	CCW6	M8534 CCW RAM ADR 2 H
	177	07	CCW6	M8534 CCW RAM ADR 4 H
	170	05	CCW4	M8534 CCW WD READY H
	171	05	CCW4	M8534 CCW WDO REQ H
	171	06	CCW4	M8534 CCW WD1 REQ H
	171	07	CCW4	M8534 CCW WD2 REQ H
	171	08	CCW4	M8534 CCW WD3 REQ H
	177	11	CHC1	M8533 CH CBUS REQ H
	177	13	CHC2	M8533 CH CONTR CYC H
	175	14	CHC2	M8533 CH CONTR REQ H
	174	14	CHC3	M8533 CH CTOM H
	172	14	CHC2	M8533 CH DONE INTR H
	176	13	CHC1	M8533 CH MB REQ INH H
	170	14	CHC2	M8533 CH RESET INTR H
	176	14	CHC1	M8533 CH REVERSE H
	175	13	CHC5	M8533 CH SEL 8A H
	177	14	CHC2	M8533 CH START H
	171	14	CHC2	M8533 CH START INTR H
	173	14	CHC2	M8533 CH STORE H
	170	11	CHC1	M8533 CH T0 H
	171	11	CHC1	M8533 CH T1 H
	172	11	CHC1	M8533 CH T2 H
	173	11	CHC1	M8533 CH T3 H
	162	15	MBZ4	M8537 CHAN ADR PAR ERR L
	160	25	MBZ3	M8537 CHAN NXM ERR L
	160	16	MBZ4	M8537 CHAN PAR ERR L
	171	22	CSH5	M8513 CHAN RD T5 L
	162	19	MBZ1	M8537 CHAN READ L
	172	24	CSH5	M8513 CHAN T4 L
	172	22	CSH6	M8513 CHAN WR CACHE L
	173	31	MBX2	M8529 CHAN WR CYC L
	174	13	CHC1	M8533 CHX CTOM H
	172	13	CHC1	M8533 CHX DONE H
	170	13	CHC1	M8533 CHX RESET H
	171	13	CHC1	M8533 CHX START H
	173	13	CHC1	M8533 CHX STORE H
	103	35	CLK4	M8526 CLK 1777 EN H
	106	35	CLK5	M8526 CLK AR/ARX PAR CHECK L
**	101	35	CLK5	M8526 CLK BURST 01 H
**	101	34	CLK5	M8526 CLK BURST 02 H
**	101	33	CLK5	M8526 CLK BURST 04 H
**	101	32	CLK5	M8526 CLK BURST 08 H
**	100	34	CLK5	M8526 CLK BURST 128 H
**	101	31	CLK5	M8526 CLK BURST 16 H
**	101	30	CLK5	M8526 CLK BURST 32 H
**	100	35	CLK5	M8526 CLK BURST 64 H
100	33	CLK5	M8526 CLK BURST CNT=0 H	
103	31	CLK2	M8526 CLK BURST L	
105	34	CLK5	M8526 CLK CRAM PAR CHECK L	
104	30	CLK3	M8526 CLK CRAM PAR ERR H	
106	34	CLK5	M8526 CLK DRAM PAR CHECK L	
103	30	CLK3	M8526 CLK DRAM PAR ERR H	
103	33	CLK4	M8526 CLK EBOX CLK L	
105	33	CLK5	M8526 CLK EBOX CRM DIS H	
107	33	CLK5	M8526 CLK EBOX CTL DIS H	
106	33	CLK5	M8526 CLK EBOX EDP DIS H	
102	32	CLK4	M8526 CLK EBOX REQ H	
104	33	CLK3	M8526 CLK EBOX SOURCE H	
104	31	CLK2	M8526 CLK EBOX SS L	
100	30	CLK1	M8526 CLK EBUS CLK H	
107	35	CLK5	M8526 CLK ERR STOP EN L	
107	30	CLK3	M8526 CLK ERROR L	
102	30	CLK1	M8526 CLK ERROR STOP H	
104	34	CLK5	M8526 CLK FM PAR CHECK L	
105	30	CLK3	M8526 CLK FM PAR ERR H	
102	35	CLK4	M8526 CLK FORCE 1777 H	
107	34	CLK5	M8526 CLK FS CHECK L	
106	30	CLK3	M8526 CLK FS ERROR H	

## GEN. INFO.

-82-

KL10(PA) DIAGNOSTIC READ FUNCTION CODES  
SORTED ALPHABETICALLY (Cont)

DF	BIT	DRAWING	BOARD	NAME AND TRUTH
102	31	CLK2	M8526	CLK GO L
103	34	CLK4	M8526	CLK INSTR 1777 H
103	32	CLK4	M8526	CLK MB XFER H
104	35	CLK5	M8526	CLK MBOX CYCLE DIS H
105	35	CLK5	M8526	CLK MBOX RESP SIM L
102	34	CLK4	M8526	CLK PAGE FAIL EN L
107	31	CLK4	M8526	.CLK PAGE FAIL H
107	32	CLK5	M8526	CLK RATE SEL 1 H
106	32	CLK5	M8526	CLK RATE SEL 2 H
100	31	CLK1	M8526	CLK SBUS CLK H
105	32	CLK5	M8526	CLK SOURCE SEL 1 H
104	32	CLK5	M8526	CLK SOURCE SEL 2 H
102	33	CLK3	M8526	CLK SYNC H
136	18	CON4	M8525	CON ARX 36 H
137	18	CON4	M8525	CON ARX 36 H
133	23	CON4	M8525	CON ARX LOADED L
131	19	CON3	M8525	CON CACHE LOAD EN H
133	05	CON2	M8524	CON CLR PRIVATE INSTR H
137	22	CON2	M8525	CON COND ADR 10 H
132	18	CON1	M8525	CON COND EN 00-07 L
133	22	CON2	M8525	CON COND INSTR ABORT H
134	19	CON1	M8525	CON COND/LOAD VMA HELD H
132	20	CON1	M8525	CON COND/MBOX CTL L
132	19	CON1	M8525	CON COND/SEL VMA L
133	19	CON1	M8525	CON COND/VMA GETS # H
135	18	CON3	M8525	CON DELAY REQ H
133	20	CON3	M8525	CON EBUS REL H
117	11	CON5	M8539	CON FM WRITE PAR L
134	24	CON5	M8525	CON FM WRITE PAR L
136	24	CON5	M8525	CON FM XFER L
131	21	CON3	M8525	CON KI10 PAGING MODE L
134	22	CON2	M8525	CON LOAD ACCESS COND H
136	22	CON2	M8525	CON LOAD DRAM H
132	22	CON2	M8525	CON LOAD IR L
135	19	CON1	M8525	CON LOAD SPEC INSTR L
135	24	CON5	M8525	CON MBOX WAIT L
135	21	CON2	M8525	CON NICOND 07 H
136	21	CON2	M8525	CON NICOND 08 H
137	21	CON2	M8525	CON NICOND 09 H
134	21	CON2	M8525	CON NICOND TRAP EN H
133	21	CON4	M8525	CON PC+1 INH L
134	04	CON5	M8524	CON PI CYCLE A L
137	24	CON5	M8525	CON PI DISMISS L
133	18	CON1	M8525	CON SKIP EN 40-47 L
134	18	CON1	M8525	CON SKIP EN 50-57 L
134	20	CON3	M8525	CON SR 00 H
135	20	CON3	M8525	CON SR 01 H
136	20	CON3	M8525	CON SR 02 H
137	20	CON3	M8525	CON SR 03 H
131	22	CON3	M8525	CON TRAP EN H
134	23	CON4	M8525	CON UCODE STATE 01 H
135	23	CON4	M8525	CON UCODE STATE 03 H
136	23	CON4	M8525	CON UCODE STATE 05 H
137	23	CON4	M8525	CON UCODE STATE 07 H
137	19	CON1	M8525	CON VMA SEL 1 L
136	19	CON1	M8525	CON VMA SEL 2 L
130	18	CON3	M8525	CON WR EVEN PAR ADR H
135	22	CON2	M8525	CON2 INSTR GO L
131	18	CON3	M8525	CON3 CACHE LOOK EN H
130	19	CON3	M8525	CON3 WR EVEN PAR DATA H
130	20	CON3	M8525	CON3 WR EVEN PAR DIR H
132	23	CON4	M8525	CON4 AR LOADED H
133	24	CON5	M8525	CON5 MEM CYCLE L
132	24	CON5	M8525	CON5 PI CYCLE H
164	32	MBC4	M8531	CORE ADR 34 H
164	33	MBC4	M8531	CORE ADR 35 H
163	28	MBC5	M8531	CORE BUSY B H
160	15	MBZ1	M8537	CORE BUSY H
165	29	MBC4	M8531	CORE DATA VALID -1 L
165	31	MBC4	M8531	CORE DATA VALID L
**	145	01	CRA1	M8511 CR ADR 00 F H
**	145	02	CRA1	M8511 CR ADR 01 F H
**	145	03	CRA1	M8511 CR ADR 02 F H
**	145	04	CRA1	M8511 CR ADR 03 F H
**	145	05	CRA1	M8511 CR ADR 04 F H
**	144	00	CRA2	M8511 CR ADR 05 F H
**	144	01	CRA2	M8511 CR ADR 06 F H
**	144	02	CRA2	M8511 CR ADR 07 F H
**	144	03	CRA2	M8511 CR ADR 08 F H

-83-

KL10(PA) DIAGNOSTIC READ FUNCTION CODES  
SORTED ALPHABETICALLY (Cont)

DF	BIT	DRAWING BOARD	NAME AND TRUTH
**	144	04	CRA2 M8511 CR ADR 09 F H
**	144	05	CRA2 M8511 CR ADR 10 F H
**	141	01	CRA3 M8511 CRA DISP 00 H
**	141	02	CRA3 M8511 CRA DISP 01 H
**	141	03	CRA3 M8511 CRA DISP 02 H
**	141	04	CRA3 M8511 CRA DISP 03 H
**	141	05	CRA3 M8511 CRA DISP 04 H
**	141	00	CRA3 M8511 CRA DISP PARITY H
**	147	01	CRA3 M8511 CRA LOC 00 H
**	147	02	CRA3 M8511 CRA LOC 01 H
**	147	03	CRA3 M8511 CRA LOC 02 H
**	147	04	CRA3 M8511 CRA LOC 03 H
**	147	05	CRA3 M8511 CRA LOC 04 H
**	146	00	CRA3 M8511 CRA LOC 05 H
**	146	01	CRA3 M8511 CRA LOC 06 H
**	146	02	CRA3 M8511 CRA LOC 07 H
**	146	03	CRA3 M8511 CRA LOC 08 H
**	146	04	CRA3 M8511 CRA LOC 09 H
**	146	05	CRA3 M8511 CRA LOC 10 H
*	147	08-11	CRM5 M8528 CRAM 00-03 H
*	147	14-17	CRM5 M8528 CRAM 04-07 H
*	147	20-23	CRM5 M8528 CRAM 08-11 H
*	147	26-29	CRM5 M8528 CRAM 12-15 H
*	147	32-35	CRM5 M8528 CRAM 16-19 H
*	146	08-11	CRM5 M8528 CRAM 20-23 H
*	146	14-17	CRM5 M8528 CRAM 24-27 H
*	146	20-23	CRM5 M8528 CRAM 28-31 H
*	146	26-29	CRM5 M8528 CRAM 32-35 H
*	146	32-35	CRM5 M8528 CRAM 36-39 H
*	145	08-11	CRM5 M8528 CRAM 40-43 H
*	145	14-17	CRM5 M8528 CRAM 44-47 H
*	145	20-23	CRM5 M8528 CRAM 48-51 H
*	145	26-29	CRM5 M8528 CRAM 52-55 H
*	145	32-35	CRM5 M8528 CRAM 56-59 H
**	144	08	CRM5 M8528 CRAM 60 H
**	144	10	CRM5 M8528 CRAM 62 H
**	144	14	CRM5 M8528 CRAM 64 H
**	144	16	CRM5 M8528 CRAM 66 H
**	144	20	CRM5 M8528 CRAM 68 H
**	144	22	CRM5 M8528 CRAM 70 H
**	144	26	CRM5 M8528 CRAM 72 H
**	144	28	CRM5 M8528 CRAM 74 H
**	144	32	CRM5 M8528 CRAM 76 H
**	144	34	CRM5 M8528 CRAM 78 H
**	144	11	CRM5 M8528 CRAM PAR 00 H
**	144	17	CRM5 M8528 CRAM PAR 04 H
**	144	23	CRM5 M8528 CRAM PAR 08 H
**	144	29	CRM5 M8528 CRAM PAR 12 H
**	144	35	CRM5 M8528 CRAM PAR 16 H
**	144	09	CRM5 M8528 CRAM PAR 1ST 00 H
**	144	15	CRM5 M8528 CRAM PAR 1ST 04 H
**	144	21	CRM5 M8528 CRAM PAR 1ST 08 H
**	144	27	CRM5 M8528 CRAM PAR 1ST 12 H
**	144	33	CRM5 M8528 CRAM PAR 1ST 16 H
**	170	00	CRC6 M8535 CRC CH BUF ADR 0 H
**	171	00	CRC6 M8535 CRC CH BUF ADR 1 H
**	172	00	CRC6 M8535 CRC CH BUF ADR 2 H
**	173	00	CRC6 M8535 CRC CH BUF ADR 3 H
**	174	00	CRC6 M8535 CRC CH BUF ADR 4 H
**	175	00	CRC6 M8535 CRC CH BUF ADR 5 H
**	176	00	CRC6 M8535 CRC CH BUF ADR 6 H
172	03	CRC3 M8535 CRC ERR IN H	
172	02	CRC3 M8535 CRC LAST WORD IN H	
171	04	CRC4 M8535 CRC LONG WC ERR H	
170	02	CRC4 M8535 CRC MEM STORE ENA L	
171	02	CRC4 M8535 CRC OVN ERR IN H	
172	01	CRC3 M8535 CRC READY IN H	
172	04	CRC3 M8535 CRC REVERSE IN H	
171	01	CRC4 M8535 CRC RH20 ERR IN H	
175	01	CRC6 M8535 CRC SEL 1D L	
175	02	CRC6 M8535 CRC SEL 2D L	
175	03	CRC6 M8535 CRC SEL 4D L	
171	03	CRC4 M8535 CRC SHORT WC ERR H	
174	02	CRC5 M8535 CRC WR RAM L	
174	01	CRC1 M8535 CRC1 ACT FLAG ENA H	
175	04	CRC1 M8535 CRC1 AF REQ ENA L	
176	01	CRC1 M8535 CRC1 MEM PTR0 H	
176	02	CRC1 M8535 CRC1 MEM PTR1 H	
176	03	CRC1 M8535 CRC1 MEM PTR2 H	

# GEN. INFO.

-84-

## KL10(PA) DIAGNOSTIC READ FUNCTION CODES SORTED ALPHABETICALLY (Cont)

DF	BIT	DRAWING BOARD	NAME AND TRUTH
176	04	CRC1	M8535 CRC1 MEM PTR3 H
177	00	CRC1	M8535 CRC1 PTR DIF=0 H
173	01	CRC2	M8535 CRC2 ACT CTR OR H
173	02	CRC2	M8535 CRC2 ACT CTR 1R H
173	03	CRC2	M8535 CRC2 ACT CTR 2R H
173	04	CRC2	M8535 CRC2 RAM CYC H
174	03	CRC3	M8535 CRC3 OP CODE 00 H
174	04	CRC3	M8535 CRC3 OP CODE 01 H
170	03	CRC4	M8535 CRC4 DONE IN H
170	01	CRC4	M8535 CRC4 RESET IN L
170	04	CRC4	M8535 CRC4 STORE IN H
177	01	CRC6	M8535 CRC6 CH ADR 0C L
177	02	CRC6	M8535 CRC6 CH ADR 1C L
177	03	CRC6	M8535 CRC6 CH ADR 2C L
177	04	CRC6	M8535 CRC6 CH ADR 3C L
170	20	CHX2	M8515 CSH 0 ANY VAL L
177	25	CHA3	M8513 CSH 0 ANY WR L
171	20	CHX2	M8515 CSH 1 ANY VAL L
175	25	CHA3	M8513 CSH 1 ANY WR L
172	20	CHX2	M8515 CSH 2 ANY VAL L
176	25	CHA3	M8513 CSH 2 ANY WR L
173	20	CHX2	M8515 CSH 3 ANY VAL L
174	25	CHA3	M8513 CSH 3 ANY WR L
174	27	CSH3	M8513 CSH ADR PMA EN H
172	28	CSH1	M8513 CSH CCA CYC L
174	31	MBX1	M8529 CSH CCA INVAL CSH H
175	31	MBX1	M8529 CSH CCA VAL CORE H
173	28	CSH7	M8513 CSH CCA WRITEBACK L
160	33	MBC2	M8531 CSH DATA CLR DONE IN L
170	27	CSH4	M8513 CSH DATA CLR DONE L
161	27	MBC2	M8531 CSH DATA CLR T1 L
161	28	MBC2	M8531 CSH DATA CLR T2 L
161	29	MBC2	M8531 CSH DATA CLR T3 L
174	20	CHX4	M8515 CSH DIR 0 PAR ODD H
175	20	CHX4	M8515 CSH DIR 1 PAR ODD H
176	20	CHX4	M8515 CSH DIR 2 PAR ODD H
177	20	CHX4	M8515 CSH DIR 3 PAR ODD H
176	28	CSH7	M8513 CSH E WRITEBACK L
171	25	CSH6	M8513 CSH EBOX LOAD REG H
175	22	CSH2	M8513 CSH EBOX RETRY REQ L
170	29	CSH4	M8513 CSH EBOX T3 L
160	19	MBZ1	M8537 CSH EN CSH DATA L
171	26	CSH7	M8513 CSH FILL CACHE RD L
173	25	CHX3	M8513 CSH LRU 1 H
172	25	CHX3	M8513 CSH LRU 2 H
175	28	CSH1	M8513 CSH MB CYC L
161	26	MBZ6	M8537 CSH PAR BIT A H
162	26	MBZ6	M8537 CSH PAR BIT B H
162	17	MBZ5	M8537 CSH PAR BIT IN H
170	28	CSH4	M8513 CSH REFILL RAM WR L
161	30	MBC2	M8531 CSH SEL LRU H
174	26	CSH5	M8513 CSH TO L
176	26	CSH5	M8513 CSH T2 L
175	21	CHX3	M8515 CSH USE ADR 2 H
176	21	CHX3	M8515 CSH USE ADR 3 H
177	21	CHX3	M8515 CSH USE ADR 4 H
172	27	CSH6	M8513 CSH USE HOLD H
170	21	CHX3	M8515 CSH USE IN 0 H
171	21	CHX3	M8515 CSH USE IN 1 H
172	21	CHX3	M8515 CSH USE IN 2 H
173	21	CHX3	M8515 CSH USE IN 3 H
174	21	CHX3	M8515 CSH USE IN 4 H
175	23	CSH6	M8513 CSH USE WR EN H
163	29	MBC3	M8531 CSH VAL SEL ALL H
163	30	MBC3	M8531 CSH VAL WR DATA H
163	31	MBC3	M8531 CSH WR SEL ALL H
176	31	MBX4	M8529 CSH WR WD 0 EN H
177	31	MBX4	M8529 CSH WR WD 1 EN H
170	32	MBX4	M8529 CSH WR WD 2 EN H
171	32	MBX4	M8529 CSH WR WD 3 EN H
163	32	MBC3	M8531 CSH WR WR DATA H
174	29	CSH1	M8513 CSH1 CACHE IDLE L
174	28	CSH1	M8513 CSH1 EBOX CYC B L
172	26	CSH1	M8513 CSH1 READY TO GO A H
174	22	CSH2	M8513 CSH2 E CORE RD RQ A L
172	29	CSH2	M8513 CSH2 EBOX REQ EN L
173	23	CSH2	M8513 CSH2 MBOX RESP L
173	22	CSH2	M8513 CSH2 ONE WORD RD A L
173	24	CSH2	M8513 CSH2 RD PSE 2ND REQ EN L

**KL10(PA) DIAGNOSTIC READ FUNCTION CODES  
SORTED ALPHABETICALLY (Cont)**

DF	BIT	DRAWING	BOARD	NAME AND TRUTH
170	25	CSH2	M8513	CSH2 WR TEST L
176	24	CSH4	M8513	CSH4 EBOX T0 L
171	29	CSH4	M8513	CSH4 EBOX T1 L
173	29	CSH4	M8513	CSH4 EBOX T2 L
177	29	CSH4	M8513	CSH4 EBOX WR T4 L
177	24	CSH4	M8513	CSH4 PAGE FAIL DLY H
173	27	CSH4	M8513	CSH4 WRITEBACK T1 A H
171	27	CSH5	M8513	CSH5 CHAN WR T5 L
170	22	CSH5	M8513	CSH5 PAGE REFILL COMP L
177	26	CSH5	M8513	CSH5 PAGE REFILL T10 L
174	24	CSH5	M8513	CSH5 PAGE REFILL T9,12 L
173	26	CSH5	M8513	CSH5 T1 L
175	26	CSH5	M8513	CSH5 T3 L
177	23	CSH6	M8513	CSH6 DATA DLY 1 L
171	23	CSH6	M8513	CSH6 WR DATA RDY L
106	24	CTL1	M8527	CTL AD LONG H
106	25	CTL1	M8527	CTL ADX CRY 36 A H
105	25	CTL1	M8527	CTL ADX CRY 36 H
100	28	CTL2	M8527	CTL AR 00-08 LOAD L
104	28	CTL2	M8527	CTL AR 00-11 CLR H
101	28	CTL2	M8527	CTL AR 09-17 LOAD L
105	28	CTL2	M8527	CTL AR 12-17 CLR H
101	26	CTL2	M8527	CTL ARL SEL 1 H
100	26	CTL2	M8527	CTL ARL SEL 2 H
103	28	CTL2	M8527	CTL ARL SEL 4 H
106	28	CTL2	M8527	CTL ARR CLR H
100	27	CTL2	M8527	CTL ARR LOAD A L
101	27	CTL2	M8527	CTL ARR LOAD B L
103	26	CTL2	M8527	CTL ARR SEL 1 H
102	26	CTL2	M8527	CTL ARR SEL 2 H
102	28	CTL2	M8527	CTL ARX LOAD H
105	26	CTL2	M8527	CTL ARXL SEL 1 H
104	26	CTL2	M8527	CTL ARXL SEL 2 H
107	26	CTL2	M8527	CTL ARXR SEL 1 H
106	26	CTL2	M8527	CTL ARXR SEL 2 H
102	25	CTL1	M8527	CTL COND/AR GETS EXP H
103	25	CTL1	M8527	CTL DISP RET L
107	24	CTL1	M8527	CTL INH CRY 18 L
136	14	CTL1	M8522	CTL INH CRY 18 L
104	25	CTL1	M8527	CTL LOAD PC L
105	27	CTL2	M8527	CTL MQ SEL 1 H
104	27	CTL2	M8527	CTL MQ SEL 2 H
106	27	CTL2	M8527	CTL MQM EN H
103	27	CTL2	M8527	CTL MQM SEL 1 H
102	27	CTL2	M8527	CTL MQM SEL 2 H
107	28	CTL2	M8527	CTL SPEC CALL L
101	25	CTL1	M8527	CTL SPEC MTR CTL L
101	24	CTL1	M8527	CTL SPEC/CLR FPD H
104	24	CTL1	M8527	CTL SPEC/FLAG CTL H
102	24	CTL1	M8527	CTL SPEC/GEN CRY 18 H
136	15	CTL1	M8522	CTL SPEC/GEN CRY 18 H
100	25	CTL1	M8527	CTL SPEC/SAVE FLAGS L
100	24	CTL1	M8527	CTL SPEC/SCM ALT H
103	24	CTL1	M8527	CTL SPEC/SECTION HOLD H
105	24	CTL1	M8527	CTL SPEC/SP MEM CYCLE H
163	33	MBC3	M8531	DATA VALID A OUT H
164	27	MBC3	M8531	DATA VALID B OUT H
107	27	CTL3	M8527	DIAG LOAD EBUS REG L
107	25	CTL3	M8527	DIAG MEM RESET H
140	03	CRA3	M8511	DISP 02 A H
140	04	CRA3	M8511	DISP 03 A H
140	05	CRA3	M8511	DISP 04 A H
140	01	CRA3	M8511	DISP EN 00-03 L
140	00	CRA3	M8511	DISP EN 00-07 L
140	02	CRA3	M8511	DISP EN 30-37 L
**	130	15	IRD1	M8522 DR ADR 00 A H
**	130	16	IRD1	M8522 DR ADR 01 A H
**	130	17	IRD1	M8522 DR ADR 02 A H
**	131	12	IRD1	M8522 DR ADR 03 A H
**	131	13	IRD1	M8522 DR ADR 04 A H
**	131	14	IRD1	M8522 DR ADR 05 A H
**	131	15	IRD1	M8522 DR ADR 06 A H
**	131	16	IRD1	M8522 DR ADR 07 A H
**	131	17	IRD1	M8522 DR ADR 08 A H
**	133	12	IRD1	M8522 DRAM A 00 H
**	133	13	IRD1	M8522 DRAM A 01 H
**	133	14	IRD1	M8522 DRAM A 02 H
**	133	15	IRD1	M8522 DRAM B 00 H
**	133	16	IRD1	M8522 DRAM B 01 H

# GEN. INFO.

-86-

## KL10(PA) DIAGNOSTIC READ FUNCTION CODES SORTED ALPHABETICALLY (Cont)

DF	BIT	DRAWING	BOARD	NAME AND TRUTH
**	133	17	IRD1	M8522 DRAM B 02 H
**	134	14	IRD1	M8522 DRAM J 01 H
**	134	15	IRD1	M8522 DRAM J 02 H
**	134	16	IRD1	M8522 DRAM J 03 H
**	134	17	IRD1	M8522 DRAM J 04 H
**	135	14	IRD1	M8522 DRAM J 07 H
**	135	15	IRD1	M8522 DRAM J 08 H
**	135	16	IRD1	M8522 DRAM J 09 H
**	135	17	IRD1	M8522 DRAM J 10 H
135	13	IRD3	M8522	DRAM ODD PARITY H
**	135	12	IRD1	M8522 DRAM PAR H
	176	27	CSH2	M8513 E CACHE WR CYC H
**	102	14	PIC4	M8532 EBUS CS00 E H
**	102	15	PIC4	M8532 EBUS CS01 E H
**	102	16	PIC4	M8532 EBUS CS02 E H
**	102	17	PIC4	M8532 EBUS CS03 E H
**	103	14	PIC4	M8532 EBUS CS04 E H
**	102	11	PIC4	M8532 EBUS CS05 E H
**	102	12	PIC4	M8532 EBUS CS06 E H
102	13	PIC2	M8532	EBUS DEMAND E H
*	167	00-08	MBZ2	M8537 EBUS REG 00-08 H
*	167	14-26	MBZ2	M8537 EBUS REG 14-26 H
*	167	27-33	MBC1	M8531 EBUS REG 27-33 H
*	167	34,35	MBZ2	M8537 EBUS REG 34,35 H
**	120	00	EDP1	M8512 EDP AR 00 H
**	120	01	EDP1	M8512 EDP AR 01 H
**	120	02	EDP1	M8512 EDP AR 02 H
**	120	03	EDP1	M8512 EDP AR 03 H
**	120	04	EDP1	M8512 EDP AR 04 H
**	120	05	EDP1	M8512 EDP AR 05 H
**	120	06	EDP1	M8512 EDP AR 06 H
**	120	07	EDP1	M8512 EDP AR 07 H
**	120	08	EDP1	M8512 EDP AR 08 H
**	120	09	EDP1	M8512 EDP AR 09 H
**	120	10	EDP1	M8512 EDP AR 10 H
**	120	11	EDP1	M8512 EDP AR 11 H
**	133	07	SCD2	M8524 FE 00 H
**	133	08	SCD2	M8524 FE 01 H
**	133	09	SCD2	M8524 FE 02 H
**	133	10	SCD2	M8524 FE 03 H
**	133	11	SCD2	M8524 FE 04 H
**	132	07	SCD2	M8524 FE 05 H
**	132	08	SCD2	M8524 FE 06 H
**	132	09	SCD2	M8524 FE 07 H
**	132	10	SCD2	M8524 FE 08 H
**	132	11	SCD2	M8524 FE 09 H
135	07	SCD2	M8524	FE SIGN H
*	123	0-35	EDP4	M8512 FM 0 TO 35 H
172	32	MBX1	M8529	FORCE NO MATCH H
160	27	MBC5	M8531	FORCE VALID MATCH 0 H
160	28	MBC5	M8531	FORCE VALID MATCH 1 H
160	29	MBC5	M8531	FORCE VALID MATCH 2 H
160	30	MBC5	M8531	FORCE VALID MATCH 3 H
136	16	IRD4	M8522	GEN CRY 36 H
**	132	14	IRD1	M8522 IR AC 09 H
**	132	15	IRD1	M8522 IR AC 10 H
**	132	16	IRD1	M8522 IR AC 11 H
**	132	17	IRD1	M8522 IR AC 12 H
132	13	IRD3	M8522	IR EN AC H
132	12	IRD3	M8522	IR EN I/O, JRST H
136	13	IRD1	M8522	IR I/O LEGAL H
134	13	IRD3	M8522	IR JRST 0, L
130	12	IRD3	M8522	IR NORM 08 H
130	13	IRD3	M8522	IR NORM 09 H
130	14	IRD3	M8522	IR NORM 10 H
174	32	MBX3	M8529	MB DATA CODE 1 H
175	32	MBX3	M8529	MB DATA CODE 2 H
160	20	MBZ1	M8537	MB IN SEL 1 H
161	20	MBZ1	M8537	MB IN SEL 2 H
162	20	MBZ1	M8537	MB IN SEL 4 H
160	18	MBZ5	M8537	MB PAR BIT IN H
176	32	MBX3	M8529	MB PAR H
177	32	MBX2	M8529	MB REQ HOLD H
170	33	MBX5	M8529	MB REQ IN H
171	33	MBX2	M8529	MB SEL 1 H
172	33	MBX2	M8529	MB SEL 2 H
173	33	MBX2	M8529	MB SEL HOLD H
175	24	CSH3	M8513	MB TEST PAR A IN L
171	28	CSH3	M8513	MB WR RQ CLR NXT L

# GEN. INFO.

-87-

## KLL0(PA) DIAGNOSTIC READ FUNCTION CODES SORTED ALPHABETICALLY (Cont)

DF	BIT	DRAWING	BOARD	NAME AND TRUTH
174	33	MBX6	M8529	MB0 HOLD IN H
175	33	MBX6	M8529	MB1 HOLD IN H
176	33	MBX6	M8529	MB2 HOLD IN H
177	33	MBX6	M8529	MB3 HOLD IN H
164	28	MBC3	M8531	MBC INH 1ST MB REQ H
162	27	MBC2	M8531	MBC2 CACHE WR 00 A H
162	28	MBC2	M8531	MBC2 CACHE WR 09 A H
162	29	MBC2	M8531	MBC2 CACHE WR 18 A H
162	30	MBC2	M8531	MBC2 CACHE WR 27 A H
160	32	MBC2	M8531	MBC2 CSH ADR WR PULSE H
161	31	MBC2	M8531	MBC2 CSH VAL WR PULSE H
161	32	MBC2	M8531	MBC2 CSH WR WR PULSE H
162	33	MBC3	M8531	MBC3 ANY SBUS RQ IN L
163	27	MBC3	M8531	MBC3 B CHANGE COMING L
165	30	MBC4	M8531	MBC4 CORE DATA VALID -2 L
165	32	MBC4	M8531	MBC4 CORE RD IN PROG H
161	15	MBZ4	M8537	MBOX ADR PAR ERR L
175	27	CSH3	M8513	MBOX GATE VMA 27-33 H
162	24	MBZ4	M8537	MBOX MB PAR ERR L
161	22	MBZ3	M8537	MBOX NXM ERR L
170	24	CSH6	M8513	MBOX PT DIR WR L
161	24	MBZ4	M8537	MBOX SBUS ERR L
170	34	MBX5	M8529	MBX MEM TO C EN L
176	35	MBX3	M8529	MBX3 SBUS DIAG CYC L
173	30	MBX4	M8529	MBX4 CACHE TO MB DONE H
175	30	MBX4	M8529	MBX4 CACHE TO MB T3 L
160	22	MBZ1	M8537	MBZ1 CHAN CORE BUSY H
161	21	MBZ1	M8537	MBZ1 RD-PSE-WR REF L
161	23	MBZ3	M8537	MBZ3 CHAN MEM REF L
162	22	MBZ3	M8537	MBZ3 HOLD ERA L
162	18	MBZ3	M8537	MBZ3 SEQUENTIAL RQ H
162	23	MBZ4	M8537	MBZ4 NXM T2 H
160	24	MBZ4	M8537	MBZ4 NXM T6,7 L
161	18	MBZ6	M8537	MBZ6 CSH PAR BIT II
106	22	MCL4	M8530	MCL 18 BIT EA H
105	22	MCL4	M8530	MCL 23 BIT EA H
107	21	MCL4	M8530	MCL EA TYPE 09 H
107	20	MCL4	M8530	MCL EA TYPE 10 H
104	23	MCL6	M8530	MCL EBOX CACHE L
107	23	MCL6	M8530	MCL EBOX MAP L
105	23	MCL6	M8530	MCL EBOX MAY BE PAGED L
105	18	MCL2	M8530	MCL LOAD AR H
106	18	MCL2	M8530	MCL LOAD ARX H
104	22	MCL4	M8530	MCL LOAD VMA CONTEXT L
107	22	MCL5	M8530	MCL MBOX CYC REQ H
102	19	MCL1	M8530	MCL MEM/ARL IND H
115	15	APR6	M8539	MCL MEM/REG FUNC L
105	20	MCL3	M8530	MCL PAGE ADDRESS COND H
106	20	MCL3	M8530	MCL PAGE ILL ENTRY H
102	20	MCL2	M8530	MCL PAGE TEST PRIVATE H
104	20	MCL3	M8530	MCL PAGE UEBR REF H
103	21	MCL4	M8530	MCL PREV COND L
103	23	MCL5	M8530	MCL PREV SEC TO ARMM H
106	23	MCL6	M8530	MCL REG FUNC H
103	19	MCL1	M8530	MCL REQ EN L
107	18	MCL2	M8530	MCL STORE AR L
107	19	MCL2	M8530	MCL VMA EXTENDED L
102	22	MCL4	M8530	MCL VMA GETS AD H
103	22	MCL4	M8530	MCL VMA INC H
103	18	MCL2	M8530	MCL VMA PAUSE H
106	19	MCL2	M8530	MCL VMA PREVIOUS L
105	19	MCL2	M8530	MCL VMA PUBLIC H
102	18	MCL2	M8530	MCL VMA READ H
103	20	MCL3	M8530	MCL VMA UPT H
104	19	MCL2	M8530	MCL VMA USER H
104	18	MCL2	M8530	MCL VMA WRITE H
104	21	MCL4	M8530	MCL VMAX EN L
106	21	MCL4	M8530	MCL VMAX SEL 1 H
105	21	MCL4	M8530	MCL VMAX SEL 2 H
102	21	MCL4	M8530	MCL XR PREVIOUS H
165	33	MBC4	M8531	MEM ADR PAR H
162	21	MBZ1	M8537	MEM BUSY H
173	32	MBX3	M8529	MEM DATA TO MEM H
171	34	MBX3	M8529	MEM DIAG L
161	17	MEM5	M8537	MEM PAR IN H
166	27	MBC4	M8531	MEM RD RQ B H
172	34	MBX5	M8529	MEM RD RQ IN H
166	28	MBC4	M8531	MEM RQ 0 H
166	29	MBC4	M8531	MEM RQ 1 H

# GEN. INFO.

-88-

## KL10(PA) DIAGNOSTIC READ FUNCTION CODES SORTED ALPHABETICALLY (Cont)

DF	BIT	DRAWING BOARD	NAME AND TRUTH
166	30	MBC4	M8531 MEM RQ 2 H
166	31	MBC4	M8531 MEM RQ 3 H
166	32	MBC4	M8531 MEM START L
161	19	MBZ1	M8537 MEM TO C DIAG EN L
164	29	MBC3	M8531 MEM TO C EN L
173	34	MBX3	M8529 MEM TO C SEL 1 H
174	34	MBX3	M8529 MEM TO C SEL 2 H
175	34	MBX5	M8529 MEM WR RQ IN H
166	33	MBC4	M8531 MEM WR RQ L
*	122	0-35	EDP2 M8512 MQ 0 TO 35 H
*	113	20-35	MTR1 M8538 MTR CACHE COUNT 02-17 H
	117	25	MTR3 M8538 MTR CONO MTR, L
*	112	20-35	MTR1 M8538 MTR EBOX COUNT 02-17 H
*	114	24-35	MTR1 M8538 MTR INTERVAL 06-17 H
*	111	20-35	MTR1 M8538 MTR PERF COUNT 02-17 H
*	115	24-35	MTR3 M8538 MTR PERIOD 06-17 H
*	110	20-35	MTR1 M8538 MTR TIME 02-17 H
	116	23	MTR2 M8538 MTR2 ACCT ON H
	116	22	MTR2 M8538 MTR2 EXEC ACCT EN H
	116	21	MTR2 M8538 MTR2 PI ACCT EN H
	116	25	MTR2 M8538 MTR2 TIME ON H
	115	22	MTR3 M8538 MTR3 INTERVAL DONE H
	115	21	MTR3 M8538 MTR3 INTERVAL ON H
	115	23	MTR3 M8538 MTR3 INTERVAL OVRFLW H
	117	22	MTR5 M8538 MTR5 INCR SEL 1 H
	117	21	MTR5 M8538 MTR5 INCR SEL 2 H
	117	20	MTR5 M8538 MTR5 VECTOR REQ H
	160	21	MBZ3 M8537 NXM ACKN H
	160	23	MBZ3 M8537 NXM ANY L
	161	25	MBZ3 M8537 NXM DATA VAL L
	175	29	CSH4 M8513 ONE WORD WR TO L
	162	25	PAG5 M8537 PAG MB 00-17 PAR H
	160	26	PAG5 M8537 PAG MB 18-35 PAR H
	174	23	CSH6 M8513 PAGE FAIL HOLD L
	171	24	CSH4 M8513 PAGE FAIL T2 L
	177	22	CSH6 M8513 PAGE REFILL ERROR L
	176	29	CSH5 M8513 PAGE REFILL T4 L
	176	23	CSH5 M8513 PAGE REFILL T8 L
*	15X	13-35	VMA3 M8523 PC 13-35 H **NOTE
	164	30	MBC3 M8531 PHASE CHANGE COMING L
	110	17	PIC3 M8539 PI3 APR PIA 01 H
	110	16	PIC3 M8539 PI3 APR PIA 02 H
	110	15	PIC3 M8539 PI3 APR PIA 04 H
**	116	35	PIC3 M8538 PI3 MTR PIA 01 H
**	116	34	PIC3 M8538 PI3 MTR PIA 02 H
**	116	33	PIC3 M8538 PI3 MTR PIA 04 H
	100	10	PIC1 M8532 PIC1 ACTIVE H
**	101	11	PIC1 M8532 PIC1 GEN 1 H
**	101	12	PIC1 M8532 PIC1 GEN 2 H
**	101	13	PIC1 M8532 PIC1 GEN 3 H
**	101	14	PIC1 M8532 PIC1 GEN 4 H
**	101	15	PIC1 M8532 PIC1 GEN 5 H
**	101	16	PIC1 M8532 PIC1 GEN 6 H
**	101	17	PIC1 M8532 PIC1 GEN 7 H
**	100	11	PIC1 M8532 PIC1 ON 1 H
**	100	12	PIC1 M8532 PIC1 ON 2 H
**	100	13	PIC1 M8532 PIC1 ON 3 H
**	100	14	PIC1 M8532 PIC1 ON 4 H
**	100	15	PIC1 M8532 PIC1 ON 5 H
**	100	16	PIC1 M8532 PIC1 ON 6 H
**	100	17	PIC1 M8532 PIC1 ON 7 H
**	100	03	PIC1 M8532 PIC1 PIH1 H
**	100	04	PIC1 M8532 PIC1 PIH2 H
**	100	05	PIC1 M8532 PIC1 PIH3 H
**	100	06	PIC1 M8532 PIC1 PIH4 H
**	100	07	PIC1 M8532 PIC1 PIH5 H
**	100	08	PIC1 M8532 PIC1 PIH6 H
**	100	09	PIC1 M8532 PIC1 PIH7 H
	103	15	PIC2 M8532 PIC2 HONOR INTERNAL H
	103	16	PIC2 M8532 PIC2 READY H
	103	13	PIC2 M8532 PIC2 STATE HOLD H
	103	11	PIC2 M8532 PIC2 TIMER DONE H
	103	12	PIC5 M8532 PIC5 EBUS PI GRANT H
	103	17	PIC5 M8532 PIC5 EBUS REQ H
	177	28	CSH2 M8513 RD PAUSE 2ND HALF L
	176	34	MBX3 M8529 REFILL HOLD H
	177	34	MBX5 M8529 RQ 0 IN H
	170	35	MBX5 M8529 RQ 1 IN H
	171	35	MBX5 M8529 RQ 2 IN H

# GEN. INFO.

-89-

## KL10(PA) DIAGNOSTIC READ FUNCTION CODES SORTED ALPHABETICALLY (Cont)

DF	BIT	DRAWING BOARD	NAME AND TRUTH
172	35	MBX5	RQ 3 IN H
161	33	MBC2	RQ HOLD FF H
**	143	01	CRA4
**	143	02	M8511
**	143	03	CRA4
**	143	04	M8511
**	143	05	CRA4
**	142	00	M8511
**	142	01	CRA4
**	142	02	M8511
**	142	03	CRA4
**	142	04	M8511
**	142	05	CRA4
173	35	MBX2	M8529
174	35	MBX2	M8529
162	31	MBC2	M8531
175	35	MBX3	M8529
136	07	SCD2	M8524
**	131	07	SCD2
**	131	08	SCD2
**	131	09	SCD2
**	131	10	SCD2
**	131	11	SCD2
**	130	07	SCD2
**	130	08	SCD2
**	130	09	SCD2
**	130	10	SCD2
**	130	11	SCD2
134	07	SCD2	M8524
133	04	SCD1	M8524
137	06	SCD5	M8524
137	05	SCD5	M8524
137	02	SCD5	M8524
131	03	SCD4	M8524
131	04	SCD4	M8524
131	06	SCD4	M8524
132	03	SCD4	M8524
130	06	SCD4	M8524
132	04	SCD4	M8524
135	04	SCD5	M8524
136	02	SCD5	M8524
134	03	SCD5	M8524
133	03	SCD5	M8524
133	06	SCD4	M8524
131	02	SCD4	M8524
133	02	SCD4	M8524
135	06	SCD5	M8524
135	05	SCD5	M8524
135	03	SCD5	M8524
135	02	SCD5	M8524
134	06	SCD5	M8524
137	07	SCD4	M8524
130	04	SCD4	M8524
130	03	SCD4	M8524
**	136	03	SCD3
**	136	04	SCD3
**	137	03	SCD3
**	137	04	SCD3
130	05	SCD4	M8524
130	02	SCD4	M8524
134	02	SCD5	M8524
134	05	SCD5	M8524
136	05	SCD5	M8524
136	06	SCD5	M8524
160	17	SHD1	M8537
105	31	SHD1	M8526
106	31	SHD1	M8526
134	12	IRD3	M8522
*	15X	13-35	VMA2
153	13	VMA1	M8523
157	13	VMA1	M8523
*	15X	13-35	VMA4
132	02	SCD4	M8524
**	100	18	MCL3
**	100	19	MCL3
**	100	20	MCL3
**	100	21	MCL3
**	100	22	MCL3
**	100	23	MCL3

VMA 13-35 H \*\*NOTE

VMA 18-31=0 H

VMA AC REF H

VMA HELD OR PC 01 H

VMA HELD OR PC 02 H

VMA HELD OR PC 03 H

VMA HELD OR PC 04 H

VMA HELD OR PC 05 H

VMA HELD OR PC 06 H

# GEN. INFO.

-90-

## KL10(PA) DIAGNOSTIC READ FUNCTION CODES SORTED ALPHABETICALLY (Cont)

DF	BIT	DRAWING BOARD	NAME AND TRUTH
**	101	18	MCL3 M8530 VMA HELD OR PC 07 d
**	101	19	MCL3 M8530 VMA HELD OR PC 08 H
**	101	20	MCL3 M8530 VMA HELD OR PC 09 H
**	101	21	MCL3 M8530 VMA HELD OR PC 10 H
**	101	22	MCL3 M8530 VMA HELD OR PC 11 H
**	101	23	MCL3 M8530 VMA HELD OR PC 12 H
157	15	VMA3 M8523	VMA MATCH 13-35 H
160	31	MBC1 M8531	WRITE OK H
177	35	MBX4 M8529	WRITEBACK T2 L

### NOTE

TRACON and the 11-based 10 diagnostic programs interpret all diagnostic read functions which are not preceded with either a single or double asterisk [(\*) or (\*\*)] as single bits; as such, they are printed out by bit position and/or name. Diagnostic read functions preceded by a single asterisk (\*) are interpreted as registers and are printed out as such. Diagnostic read functions which are preceded by a double asterisk (\*\*) may be interpreted and printed as either single bits or as a register depending on the program doing the interpretation.

## GEN. INFO.

-91-

## KL10(PV/PW) DIAGNOSTIC READ FUNCTION CODES SORTED NUMERICALLY

DF	BIT	DRAWING	BOARD	NAME AND TRUTH
**	100	03	PIC1	M8532 PIC1 PIH1 H
**	100	04	PIC1	M8532 PIC1 PIH2 H
**	100	05	PIC1	M8532 PIC1 PIH3 H
**	100	06	PIC1	M8532 PIC1 PIH4 H
**	100	07	PIC1	M8532 PIC1 PIH5 H
**	100	08	PIC1	M8532 PIC1 PIH6 H
**	100	09	PIC1	M8532 PIC1 PIH7 H
	100	10	PIC1	M8532 PIC1 ACTIVE H
**	100	11	PIC1	M8532 PIC1 ON 1 H
**	100	12	PIC1	M8532 PIC1 ON 2 H
**	100	13	PIC1	M8532 PIC1 ON 3 H
**	100	14	PIC1	M8532 PIC1 ON 4 H
**	100	15	PIC1	M8532 PIC1 ON 5 H
**	100	16	PIC1	M8532 PIC1 ON 6 H
**	100	17	PIC1	M8532 PIC1 ON 7 H
**	100	18	MCL3	M8544 VMA HELD OR PC 01 H
**	100	19	MCL3	M8544 VMA HELD OR PC 02 H
**	100	20	MCL3	M8544 VMA HELD OR PC 03 H
**	100	21	MCL3	M8544 VMA HELD OR PC 04 H
**	100	22	MCL3	M8544 VMA HELD OR PC 05 H
**	100	23	MCL3	M8544 VMA HELD OR PC 06 H
	100	24	CTL1	M8543 CTL SPEC/SCM ALT H
	100	25	CTL1	M8543 CTL SPEC/SAVE FLAGS L
	100	26	CTL2	M8543 CTL ARL SEL 2 H
	100	27	CTL2	M8543 CTL ARR LOAD A L
	100	28	CTL2	M8543 CTL AR 00-08 LOAD L
	100	29	CLK1	M8526YA CLK EBUS CLK H
	100	31	CLK1	M8526YA CLK SBUS CLK H
	100	32	CLK4	M8526YA CLK INSTR 1777 H
	100	33	CLK5	M8526YA CLK5 BURST CNT=0 H
**	100	34	CLK5	M8526YA CLK5 BURST 128 H
**	100	35	CLK5	M8526YA CLK5 BURST 64 H
**	101	11	PIC1	M8532 PIC1 GEN 1 H
**	101	12	PIC1	M8532 PIC1 GEN 2 H
**	101	13	PIC1	M8532 PIC1 GEN 3 H
**	101	14	PIC1	M8532 PIC1 GEN 4 H
**	101	15	PIC1	M8532 PIC1 GEN 5 H
**	101	16	PIC1	M8532 PIC1 GEN 6 H
**	101	17	PIC1	M8532 PIC1 GEN 7 H
**	101	18	MCL3	M8544 VMA HELD OR PC 07 H
**	101	19	MCL3	M8544 VMA HELD OR PC 08 H
**	101	20	MCL3	M8544 VMA HELD OR PC 09 H
**	101	21	MCL3	M8544 VMA HELD OR PC 10 H
**	101	22	MCL3	M8544 VMA HELD OR PC 11 H
**	101	23	MCL3	M8544 VMA HELD OR PC 12 H
	101	24	CTL1	M8543 CTL SPEC/CLR FPD H
	101	25	CTL1	M8543 CTL SPEC MTR CTL L
	101	26	CTL2	M8543 CTL ARL SEL 1 H
	101	27	CTL2	M8543 CTL ARR LOAD B L
	101	28	CTL2	M8543 CTL AR 09-17 LOAD L
**	101	30	CLK5	M8526YA CLK5 BURST 32 H
**	101	31	CLK5	M8526YA CLK5 BURST 16 H
**	101	32	CLK5	M8526YA CLK5 BURST 08 H
**	101	33	CLK5	M8526YA CLK5 BURST 04 H
**	101	34	CLK5	M8526YA CLK5 BURST 02 H
**	101	35	CLK5	M8526YA CLK5 BURST 01 H
**	102	11	PIC4	M8532 EBUS CS05 E H
**	102	12	PIC4	M8532 EBUS CS06 E H
	102	13	PIC2	M8532 EBUS DEMAND E H
**	102	14	PIC4	M8532 EBUS CS00 E H
**	102	15	PIC4	M8532 EBUS CS01 E H
**	102	16	PIC4	M8532 EBUS CS02 E H
**	102	17	PIC4	M8532 EBUS CS03 E H
	102	18	MCL2	M8544 MCL2 VMA READ H
	102	19	MCL1	M8544 MCL1 MEM/ARL IND H
	102	20	MCL3	M8544 MCL3 PAGE TEST PRIVATE H
	102	21	MCL4	M8544 MCL4 XR PREVIOUS H
	102	22	MCL4	M8544 MCL4 VMA GETS AD H
	102	23	MCL4	M8544 MCL4 XR SHORT H
	102	24	CTL1	M8543 CTL SPEC/GEN CRY 18 H
	102	25	CTL1	M8543 CTL COND/AR GETS EXP H
	102	26	CTL2	M8543 CTL ARR SEL 2 H
	102	27	CTL2	M8543 CTL MQM SEL 2 H
	102	28	CTL2	M8543 CTL ARX LOAD H
	102	30	CLK1	M8526YA CLK ERROR STOP H
	102	31	CLK2	M8526YA CLK2 GO L
	102	32	CLK4	M8526YA CLK EBOX REQ H
	102	33	CLK3	M8526YA CLK3 SYNC H
	102	34	CLK4	M8526YA CLK4 PAGE FAIL EN L

# GEN. INFO.

-92-

KL10 (PV/PW) DIAGNOSTIC READ FUNCTION CODES SORTED NUMERICALLY  
(Cont)

DF	BIT	DRAWING	BOARD	NAME AND TRUTH
102	35	CLK4	M8526YA	CLK FORCE 1777 H
103	11	PIC2	M8532	PIC2 TIMER DONE H
103	12	PIC5	M8532	PIC5 EBUS PI GRANT H
103	13	PIC2	M8532	PIC2 STATE HOLD H
**	103	PIC4	M8532	EBUS CS04 E H
103	15	PIC2	M8532	PIC2 HONOR INTERNAL H
103	16	PIC2	M8532	PIC2 READY H
103	17	PIC5	M8532	PIC5 EBUS REQ H
103	18	MCL2	M8544	MCL2 VMA PAUSE H
103	19	MCL1	M8544	MCL1 REQ EN L
103	20	MCL6	M8544	MCL6 VMA UPT H
103	21	MCL5	M8544	MCL5 VMA ADR ERR H
103	22	MCL4	M8544	MCL4 VMA INC H
103	23	MCL4	M8544	MCL4 SHORT STACK H
103	24	CTL1	M8543	CTL SPEC/STACK UPDATE H
103	25	CTL1	M8543	CTL DISP RET L
103	26	CTL2	M8543	CTL ARR SEL 1 H
103	27	CTL2	M8543	CTL MQM SEL 1 H
103	28	CTL2	M8543	CTL ARL SEL 4 H
103	30	CLK3	M8526YA	CLK3 DRAM PAR ERR H
103	31	CLK2	M8526YA	CLK2 BURST L
103	32	CLK4	M8526YA	CLK MB XFER H
103	33	CLK4	M8526YA	CLK4 EBOX CLK L
103	34	CLK4	M8526YA	CLK PAGE ERROR H
103	35	CLK4	M8526YA	CLK4 1777 EN H
104	18	MCL2	M8544	MCL2 VMA WRITE H
104	19	MCL2	M8544	MCL VMA USER H
104	20	MCL6	M8544	MCL6 PAGE UEBR REF H
104	21	MCL5	M8544	MCL5 VMAX EN L
104	22	MCL4	M8544	MCL4 LOAD VMA CONTEXT L
104	23	MCL6	M8544	MCL6 EBOX CACHE L
104	24	CTL1	M8543	CTL SPEC/FLAG CTL H
104	25	CTL1	M8543	CTL LOAD PC L
104	26	CTL2	M8543	CTL ARXL SEL 2 H
104	27	CTL2	M8543	CTL MQ SEL 2 H
104	28	CTL2	M8543	CTL AR 00-11 CLR H
104	30	CLK3	M8526YA	CLK3 CRAM PAR ERR H
104	31	CLK2	M8526YA	CLK2 EBOX SS L
104	32	CLK5	M8526YA	CLK5 SOURCE SEL 2 H
104	33	CLK3	M8526YA	CLK3 EBOX SOURCE H
104	34	CLK5	M8526YA	CLK5 FM PAR CHECK L
104	35	CLK5	M8526YA	CLK5 MBOX CYCLE DIS H
105	18	MCL2	M8544	MCL LOAD AR H
105	19	MCL2	M8544	MCL2 VMA PUBLIC H
105	20	MCL3	M8544	MCL3 PAGE ADDRESS COND H
105	21	MCL4	M8544	MCL4 VMAX SEL 2 H
105	22	MCL5	M8544	MCL5 23 BIT EA H
105	23	MCL6	M8544	MCL6 EBOX MAY BE PAGED L
105	24	CTL1	M8543	CTL SPEC/SP MEM CYCLE H
105	25	CTL1	M8543	CTL ADX CRY 36 H
105	26	CTL2	M8543	CTL ARXL SEL 1 L
105	27	CTL2	M8543	CTL MQ SEL 1 H
105	28	CTL2	M8543	CTL AR 12-17 CLR H
105	30	CLK3	M8526YA	CLK3 FM PAR ERR H
105	31	SHD1	M8526YA	SH AR PAR ODD H
105	32	CLK5	M8526YA	CLK5 SOURCE SEL 1 H
105	33	CLK5	M8526YA	CLK5 EBOX CRM DIS H
105	34	CLK5	M8526YA	CLK5 CRAM PAR CHECK L
105	35	CLK5	M8526YA	CLK5 MBOX RESP SIM L
106	18	MCL2	M8544	MCL LOAD ARX H
106	19	MCL2	M8544	MCL2 VMA PREVIOUS L
106	20	MCL3	M8544	MCL3 PAGE ILL ENTRY H
106	21	MCL4	M8544	MCL4 VMAX SEL 1 H
106	22	MCL5	M8544	MCL5 18 BIT EA H
106	23	MCL6	M8544	MCL6 REG FUNC H
106	24	CTL1	M8543	CTL AD LONG H
106	25	CTL1	M8543	CTL ADX CRY 36 A H
106	26	CTL2	M8543	CTL ARXR SEL 2 H
106	27	CTL2	M8543	CTL MQM EN H
106	28	CTL2	M8543	CTL ARR CLR H
106	30	CLK3	M8526YA	CLK3 FS ERROR H
106	31	SHD1	M8526YA	SH ARX PAR ODD H
106	32	CLK5	M8526YA	CLK5 RATE SEL 2 H
106	33	CLK5	M8526YA	CLK5 EBOX EDP DIS H
106	34	CLK5	M8526YA	CLK5 DRAM PAR CHECK L
106	35	CLK5	M8526YA	CLK5 AR/ARX PAR CHECK L
107	18	MCL2	M8544	MCL STORE AR L
107	19	MCL2	M8544	MCL2 VMA EXTENDED L
107	20	MCL6	M8544	MCL6 VMA FETCH H

## GEN. INFO.

-93-

KL10 (PV/PW)	DIAGNOSTIC	READ	FUNCTION	CODES	SORTED	NUMERICALLY
			(Cont)			
DF	BIT	DRAWING	BOARD	NAME AND TRUTH		
107	21	MCL6	M8544	MCL6 PAGED FETCH L		
107	22	MCL5	M8544	MCL MBOX CYC REQ H		
107	23	MCL6	M8544	MCL6 EBOX MAP L		
107	24	CTL1	M8543	CTL INH CRY 18 L		
107	25	CTL3	M8543	DIAG MEM RESET H		
107	26	CTL2	M8543	CTL ARXR SEL 1 H		
107	27	CTL3	M8543	DIAG LOAD EBUS REG L		
107	28	CTL2	M8543	CTL SPEC CALL L		
107	30	CLK3	M8526YA	CLK3 ERROR L		
107	31	CLK4	M8526YA	CLK4 PAGE FAIL H		
107	32	CLK5	M8526YA	CLK5 RATE SEL 1 H		
107	33	CLK5	M8526YA	CLK5 EBOX CTL DIS H		
107	34	CLK5	M8526YA	CLK5 FS CHECK L		
107	35	CLK5	M8526YA	CLK5 ERR STOP EN L		
110	01	APR1	M8545	APR1 SWEEP BUSY EN H		
110	06	APR1	M8545	APR1 SBUS ERR IN H		
110	07	APR1	M8545	APR1 NXM ERR IN H		
110	08	APR1	M8545	APR1 I/O PF ERR IN H		
110	09	APR1	M8545	APR1 MB PAR ERR IN H		
110	10	APR2	M8545	APR2 C DIR P ERR IN H		
110	11	APR2	M8545	APR2 S ADR P ERR IN H		
110	12	APR2	M8545	APR2 PWR FAIL IN H		
110	13	APR2	M8545	APR2 SWEEP DONE IN H		
110	14	APR2	M8545	APR2 APR INTERRUPT H		
110	15	PIC3	M8545	PI3 APR PIA 04 H		
110	16	PIC3	M8545	PI3 APR PIA 02 H		
110	17	PIC3	M8545	PI3 APR PIA 01 H		
*	110	20-35	MTR1	M8538	MTR TIME 02-17 H	
111	06	APR5	M8545	APR5 CURRENT BLOCK 4 H		
111	07	APR5	M8545	APR5 CURRENT BLOCK 2 H		
111	08	APR5	M8545	APR5 CURRENT BLOCK 1 H		
111	09	APR5	M8545	APR5 PREV BLOCK 4 H		
111	10	APR5	M8545	APR5 PREV BLOCK 2 H		
111	11	APR5	M8545	APR5 PREV BLOCK 1 H		
111	12	SHM1	M8540	SHM1 AR EXTENDED H		
111	13	APR3	M8545	APR3 FM EXTENDED H		
111	14	APR4	M8545	APR4 AC+# 09 H		
111	15	APR4	M8545	APR4 AC+# 10 H		
111	16	APR4	M8545	APR4 AC+# 11 H		
111	17	APR4	M8545	APR4 AC+# 12 H		
*	111	20-35	MTR1	M8538	MTR PERF COUNT 02-17 H	
112	06	APR1	M8545	APR1 SBUS ERR EN IN H		
112	07	APR1	M8545	APR1 NXM ERR EN IN H		
112	08	APR1	M8545	APR1 I/O PF ERR EN IN H		
112	09	APR1	M8545	APR1 MB PAR ERR EN IN H		
112	10	APR2	M8545	APR2 C DIR P ERR EN IN H		
112	11	APR2	M8545	APR2 S ADR P ERR EN IN H		
112	12	APR2	M8545	APR2 PWR FAIL EN IN H		
112	13	APR2	M8545	APR2 SWEEP DONE EN IN H		
*	112	20-35	MTR1	M8538	MTR EBOX COUNT 02-17 H	
113	09	APR3	M8545	APR3 FETCH COMP H		
113	10	APR3	M8545	APR3 READ COMP H		
113	11	APR3	M8545	APR3 WRITE COMP H		
*	113	12	APR3	M8545	APR3 USER COMP H	
*	113	20-35	MTR1	M8538	MTR CACHE COUNT 02-17 H	
114	07	APR5	M8545	APR MBOX CTL 03 H		
**	114	08	APR5	APR FM BLOCK 4 H		
**	114	09	APR5	APR FM BLOCK 2 H		
**	114	10	APR5	APR FM BLOCK 1 H		
**	114	11	APR4	APR FM ADR 10 H		
**	114	12	APR4	APR FM ADR 4 H		
**	114	13	APR4	APR FM ADR 2 H		
**	114	14	APR4	APR FM ADR 1 H		
114	15	APR4	M8545	APR4 F02 EN H		
114	16	APR3	M8545	APR FM 36 H		
114	17	APR3	M8545	APR3 FM ODD PARITY H		
*	114	24-35	MTR1	M8538	MTR INTERVAL 06-17 H	
115	07	APR5	M8545	APR MBOX CTL 06 H		
115	08	APR5	M8545	APR5 SET PAGE FAIL L		
115	09	APR3	M8545	APR EBUS RETURN H		
115	10	APR3	M8545	APR EBOX DISABLE CS H		
115	11	APR2	M8545	APR2 WR BAD ADR PAR L		
115	12	APR6	M8545	APR6 EBOX CCA H		
115	13	APR6	M8545	APR EBOX ERA H		
115	14	APR6	M8545	APR6 EBOX SBUS DIAG H		
115	15	MCL1	M8545	MCL1 MEM/REG FUNC L		
115	16	APR6	M8545	APR6 EBOX LOAD REG L		
115	17	APR6	M8545	APR6 EBOX READ REG L		
115	21	MTR3	M8538	MTR3 INTERVAL ON H		
115	22	MTR3	M8538	MTR3 INTERVAL DONE H		

# GEN. INFO.

-94-

KL10(PV/PW)	DIAGNOSTIC	READ	FUNCTION	CODES	SORTED	NUMERICALLY (Cont)
DF	BIT	DRAWING	BOARD	NAME AND TRUTH		
*	115	23	MTR3	M8538	MTR3	INTERVAL OVRFLW H
*	115	24-35	MTR3	M8538	MTR	PERIOD 06-17 H
	116	07	APR5	M8545	APR5	WR PT SEL 0 H
	116	08	APR5	M8545	APR5	PT DIR WR L
	116	09	APR3	M8545	APR	E8US REQ L
	116	10	APR3	M8545	APR	EBUS F01 E H
	116	11	APR2	M8545	APR	ANY E8OX ERR FLG H
	116	12	APR6	M8545	APR6	E8OX UBR H
	116	13	APR6	M8545	APR	EN REFILL RAM WR H
	116	21	MTR2	M8538	MTR2	PI ACCT EN H
	116	22	MTR2	M8538	MTR2	EXEC ACCT EN H
	116	23	MTR2	M8538	MTR2	ACCT ON H
	116	25	MTR2	M8538	MTR2	TIME ON H
**	116	33	PIC3	M8538	PI3	MTR PIA 04 H
**	116	34	PIC3	M8538	PI3	MTR PIA 02 H
**	116	35	PIC3	M8538	PI3	MTR PIA 01 H
	117	07	APR5	M8545	APR5	WR PT SEL 1 H
	117	08	APR5	M8545	APR5	PT WR L
	117	09	APR3	M8545	APR3	EBUS DEMAND H
	117	10	APR3	M8545	APR3	EBOX SEND F02 H
	117	11	CON5	M8545	CON	FM WRITE PAR L
	117	12	APR6	M8545	APR6	EBOX EBR H
	117	13	APR6	M8545	APR6	EBOX SPARE H
	117	20	MTR5	M8538	MTR5	VECTOR REQ H
	117	21	MTR5	M8538	MTR5	INCR SEL 2 H
	117	22	MTR5	M8538	MTR5	INCR SEL 1 H
	117	25	MTR3	M8538	MTR	CONO MTR, L
**	120	00	EDP1	M8512	EDP	AR 00 H
**	120	01	EDP1	M8512	EDP	AR 01 H
**	120	02	EDP1	M8512	EDP	AR 02 H
**	120	03	EDP1	M8512	EDP	AR 03 H
**	120	04	EDP1	M8512	EDP	AR 04 H
**	120	05	EDP1	M8512	EDP	AR 05 H
**	120	06	EDP1	M8512	EDP	AR 06 H
**	120	07	EDP1	M8512	EDP	AR 07 H
**	120	08	EDP1	M8512	EDP	AR 08 H
**	120	09	EDP1	M8512	EDP	AR 09 H
**	120	10	EDP1	M8512	EDP	AR 10 H
**	120	11	EDP1	M8512	EDP	AR 11 H
*	120	12-35	EDP1	M8512	AR	12 TO 35 H
*	121	0-35	EDP4	M8512	BR	0 TO 35 H
*	122	0-35	EDP2	M8512	MQ	0 TO 35 H
*	123	0-35	EDP4	M8512	FM	0 TO 35 H
*	124	0-35	EDP4	M8512	BRX	0 TO 35 H
*	125	0-35	EDP2	M8512	ARX	0 TO 35 H
*	126	0-35	EDP3	M8512	ADX	0 TO 35 H
*	127	0-35	EDP3	M8512	AD	0 TO 35 H
	130	02	SCD4	M8524	SCD	TRAP REQ 2 H
	130	03	SCD4	M8524	SCD	TRAP CYC 2 H
	130	04	SCD4	M8524	SCD	TRAP CYC 1 H
	130	05	SCD4	M8524	SCD	TRAP REQ 1 H
	130	06	SCD4	M8524	SCD	FPD H
**	130	07	SCD2	M8524	SC	05 H
**	130	08	SCD2	M8524	SC	06 H
**	130	09	SCD2	M8524	SC	07 H
**	130	10	SCD2	M8524	SC	08 H
**	130	11	SCD2	M8524	SC	09 H
	130	12	IRD3	M8522	IR	NORM 08 H
	130	13	IRD3	M8522	IR	NORM 09 H
	130	14	IRD3	M8522	IR	NORM 10 H
**	130	15	IRD1	M8522	DR	ADR 00 A H
**	130	16	IRD1	M8522	DR	ADR 01 A H
**	130	17	IRD1	M8522	DR	ADR 02 A H
	130	18	CON3	M8525	CON	WR EVEN PAR ADR H
	130	19	CON3	M8525	CON3	WR EVEN PAR DATA H
	130	20	CON3	M8525	CON3	WR EVEN PAR DIR H
	131	02	SCD4	M8524	SCD	OV H
	131	03	SCD4	M8524	SCD	CRYO H
	131	04	SCD4	M8524	SCD	CRY1 H
	131	05	EDP3	M8524	AD	CRY 01 L
	131	06	SCD4	M8524	SCD	DIV CHK H
**	131	07	SCD2	M8524	SC	00 H
**	131	08	SCD2	M8524	SC	01 H
**	131	09	SCD2	M8524	SC	02 H
**	131	10	SCD2	M8524	SC	03 H
**	131	11	SCD2	M8524	SC	04 H
**	131	12	IRD1	M8522	DR	ADR 03 A H
**	131	13	IRD1	M8522	DR	ADR 04 A H
**	131	14	IRD1	M8522	DR	ADR 05 A H
**	131	15	IRD1	M8522	DR	ADR 06 A H

# GEN. INFO.

-95-

KL10(PV/PW)	DIAGNOSTIC	READ	FUNCTION	CODES	SORTED	NUMERICALLY
			(Cont)			

	DF	BIT	DRAWING	BOARD	NAME AND TRUTH	
**	131	16	IRD1	M8522	DR ADR 07 A H	
**	131	17	IRD1	M8522	DR ADR 08 A H	
	131	18	CON3	M8525	CON3 CACHE LOOK EN H	
	131	19	CON3	M8525	CON CACHE LOAD EN H	
	131	21	CON3	M8525	CON KI10 PAGING MODE L	
	131	22	CON3	M8525	CON TRAP EN H	
	132	02	SCD4	M8524	VMA HELD OR PC 00 H	
	132	03	SCD4	M8524	SCD FOV H	
	132	04	SCD4	M8524	SCD FXU H	
	132	05	EDP3	M8524	AD OVERFLOW 00 L	
	132	06	IRD4	M8524	AD CRY -02 A L	
**	132	07	SCD2	M8524	FE 05 H	
**	132	08	SCD2	M8524	FE 06 H	
**	132	09	SCD2	M8524	FE 07 H	
**	132	10	SCD2	M8524	FE 08 H	
**	132	11	SCD2	M8524	FE 09 H	
	132	12	IRD3	M8522	IR EN I/O, JRST H	
	132	13	IRD3	M8522	IR EN AC H	
**	132	14	IRD1	M8522	IR AC 09 H	
**	132	15	IRD1	M8522	IR AC 10 H	
**	132	16	IRD1	M8522	IR AC 11 H	
**	132	17	IRD1	M8522	IR AC 12 H	
	132	18	CON1	M8525	CON COND EN 00-07 L	
	132	19	CON1	M8525	CON COND/SEL VMA L	
	132	20	CON1	M8525	CON COND/MBOX CTL L	
	132	21	CON2	M8525	CON LONG EN L	
	132	22	CON2	M8525	CON LOAD IR L	
	132	23	CON4	M8525	CON4 AR LOADED H	
	132	24	CON5	M8525	CON5 PI CYCLE H	
	133	02	SCD4	M8524	SCD PCP H	
	133	03	SCD5	M8524	SCD LOAD FLAGS A H	
	133	04	SCD1	M8524	SCAD=0 L	
	133	05	CON2	M8524	CON CLR PRIVATE INSTR H	
	133	06	SCD4	M8524	SCD NICOND 10 H	
**	133	07	SCD2	M8524	FE 00 H	
**	133	08	SCD2	M8524	FE 01 H	
**	133	09	SCD2	M8524	FE 02 H	
**	133	10	SCD2	M8524	FE 03 H	
**	133	11	SCD2	M8524	FE 04 H	
**	133	12	IRD1	M8522	DRAM A 00 H	
**	133	13	IRD1	M8522	DRAM A 01 H	
**	133	14	IRD1	M8522	DRAM A 02 H	
**	133	15	IRD1	M8522	DRAM B 00 H	
**	133	16	IRD1	M8522	DRAM B 01 H	
**	133	17	IRD1	M8522	DRAM B 02 H	
	133	18	CON1	M8525	CON SKIP EN 40-47 L	
	133	19	CON1	M8525	CON COND/VMA GETS # H	
	133	20	CON3	M8525	CON EBUS REL H	
	133	21	CON4	M8525	CON PC+1 INH L	
	133	22	CON2	M8525	CON COND INSTR ABORT H	
	133	23	CON4	M8525	CON ARX LOADED L	
	133	24	CON5	M8525	CON5 MEM CYCLE L	
	134	02	SCD5	M8524	SCD USER A L	
	134	03	SCD5	M8524	SCD LEAVE USER H	
	134	04	CON5	M8524	CON PI CYCLE A L	
	134	05	SCD5	M8524	SCD USER EN L	
	134	06	SCD5	M8524	SCD PUBLIC PAGE H	
	134	07	SCD2	M8524	SC SIGN H	
	134	12	IRD3	M8522	TEST SATISFIED H	
	134	13	IRD3	M8522	IR JRST 0, L	
**	134	14	IRD1	M8522	DRAM J 01 H	
**	134	15	IRD1	M8522	DRAM J 02 H	
**	134	16	IRD1	M8522	DRAM J 03 H	
**	134	17	IRD1	M8522	DRAM J 04 H	
	134	18	CON1	M8525	CON SKIP EN 50-57 L	
	134	19	CON1	M8525	CON COND/LOAD VMA HELD H	
	134	20	CON3	M8525	CON SR 00 H	
	134	21	CON2	M8525	CON NICOND TRAP EN H	
	134	22	CON2	M8525	CON LOAD ACCESS COND H	
	134	23	CON4	M8525	CON UCODE STATE 01 H	
	134	24	CON5	M8525	CON FM WRITE PAR L	
	134	34	XCD1	M8572	CP CLK SEL 2 L	
	134	35	XCD1	M8572	CP CLK SEL 1 L	
	135	02	SCD5	M8524	SCD PUBLIC EN L	
	135	03	SCD5	M8524	SCD PUBLIC A H	
	135	04	SCD5	M8524	SCD KERNEL MODE H	
	135	05	SCD5	M8524	SCD PRIVATE INSTR L	
	135	06	SCD5	M8524	SCD PRIVATE INSTR EN L	
	135	07	SCD2	M8524	FE SIGN H	
**	135	12	IRD1	M8522	DRAM PAR H	
	135	13	IRD3	M8522	DRAM ODD PARITY H	
**	135	14	IRD1	M8522	DRAM J 07 H	

## GEN. INFO.

-96-

KL10(PV/PW)	DIAGNOSTIC	READ	FUNCTION (Cont)	CODES	SORTED	NUMERICALLY
	DF	BIT	DRAWING BOARD	NAME AND TRUTH		
**	135	15	IRD1	M8522	DRAM J 08 H	
**	135	16	IRD1	M8522	DRAM J 09 H	
**	135	17	IRD1	M8522	DRAM J 10 H	
	135	18	CON3	M8525	CON DELAY REQ H	
	135	19	CON1	M8525	CON LOAD SPEC INSTR L	
	135	20	CON3	M8525	CON SR 01 H	
	135	21	CON2	M8525	CON NICOND 07 H	
	135	22	CON2	M8525	CON2 INSTR GO L	
	135	23	CON4	M8525	CON UCODE STATE 03 H	
	135	24	CON5	M8525	CON MBOX WAIT L	
	136	02	SCD5	M8524	SCD KERNEL OR USER IOT H	
**	136	03	SCD3	M8524	SCD TRAP MIX 32 H	
**	136	04	SCD3	M8524	SCD TRAP MIX 33 H	
	136	05	SCD5	M8524	SCD USER IOT A H	
	136	06	SCD5	M8524	SCD USER IOT EN L	
	136	07	SCD2	M8524	SC .GE. 36 H	
	136	12	IRD3	M8522	AD=0 L	
	136	13	IRD1	M8522	IR I/O LEGAL H	
	136	14	CTL1	M8522	CTL INH CRY 18 L	
	136	15	CTL1	M8522	CTL SPEC/GEN CRY 18 H	
	136	16	IRD4	M8522	GEN CRY 36 H	
	136	17	IRD4	M8522	AD CRY -02 A H	
	136	18	CON4	M8525	CON AR 36 H	
	136	19	CON1	M8525	CON VMA SEL 2 L	
	136	20	CON3	M8525	CON SR 02 H	
	136	21	CON2	M8525	CON NICOND 08 H	
	136	22	CON2	M8525	CON LOAD DRAM H	
	136	23	CON4	M8525	CON UCODE STATE 05 H	
	136	24	CON5	M8525	CON FM XFER L	
	137	02	SCD5	M8524	SCD ADR BRK INH H	
**	137	03	SCD3	M8524	SCD TRAP MIX 34 H	
**	137	04	SCD3	M8524	SCD TRAP MIX 35 H	
	137	05	SCD5	M8524	SCD ADR BRK CYC H	
	137	06	SCD5	M8524	SCD ADR BREAK PREVENT H	
	137	07	SCD4	M8524	SCD TRAP CLEAR L	
	137	12	IRD4	M8522	AD CRY 12 H	
	137	13	IRD4	M8522	AD CRY 18 H	
	137	14	IRD4	M8522	AD CRY 24 H	
	137	15	IRD4	M8522	AD CRY 36 H	
	137	16	IRD4	M8522	ADX CRY 12 H	
	137	17	IRD4	M8522	ADX CRY 24 H	
	137	18	CON4	M8525	CON ARX 36 H	
	137	19	CON1	M8525	CON VMA SEL 1 L	
	137	20	CON3	M8525	CON SR 03 H	
	137	21	CON2	M8525	CON NICOND 09 H	
	137	22	CON2	M8525	CON COND ADR 10 H	
	137	23	CON4	M8525	CON UCODE STATE 07 H	
	137	24	CON5	M8525	CON PI DISMISS L	
	140	00	CRA3	M8541	CRA DISP EN 00-07 L	
	140	01	CRA3	M8541	CRA DISP EN 00-03 L	
**	140	02	CRA4	M8541	CRA STACK ADR 10 H	
**	140	03	CRA4	M8541	CRA STACK ADR 04 H	
**	140	04	CRA4	M8541	CRA STACK ADR 02 H	
**	140	05	CRA4	M8541	CRA STACK ADR 01 H	
**	141	00	CRA4	M8541	CRA CALL, RESET H	
**	141	01	CRA3	M8541	CRA DISP 00 H	
**	141	02	CRA3	M8541	CRA DISP 01 H	
**	141	03	CRA3	M8541	CRA DISP 02 H	
**	141	04	CRA3	M8541	CRA DISP 03 H	
**	141	05	CRA3	M8541	CRA DISP 04 H	
**	142	00	CRA4	M8541	CRA SBR RET 05 H	
**	142	01	CRA4	M8541	CRA SBR RET 06 H	
**	142	02	CRA4	M8541	CRA SBR RET 07 H	
**	142	03	CRA4	M8541	CRA SBR RET 08 H	
**	142	04	CRA4	M8541	CRA SBR RET 09 H	
**	142	05	CRA4	M8541	CRA SBR RET 10 H	
	143	00	CRA3	M8541	CRA DISP EN 30-37 L	
**	143	01	CRA4	M8541	CRA SBR RET 00 H	
**	143	02	CRA4	M8541	CRA SBR RET 01 H	
**	143	03	CRA4	M8541	CRA SBR RET 02 H	
**	143	04	CRA4	M8541	CRA SBR RET 03 H	
**	143	05	CRA4	M8541	CRA SBR RET 04 H	
**	144	00	CRA1	M8541	CR ADR 05 F H	
**	144	01	CRA1	M8541	CR ADR 06 F H	
**	144	02	CRA2	M8541	CR ADR 07 F H	
**	144	03	CRA2	M8541	CR ADR 08 F H	
**	144	04	CRA2	M8541	CR ADR 09 F H	
**	144	05	CRA2	M8541	CR ADR 10 F H	
**	144	08	CRM5	M8548	CRAM 60 H	
**	144	09	CRM5	M8548	CRAM PAR 1ST 00 H	

-97-

KL10(PV/PW)	DIAGNOSTIC	READ	FUNCTION	CODES	SORTED	NUMERICALLY
			(Cont)			
	DF	BIT	DRAWING BOARD			
**	144	10	CRM5	M8548	CRAM	62 H
**	144	11	CRM5	M8548	CRAM	PAR 00 H
**	144	14	CRM5	M8548	CRAM	64 H
**	144	15	CRM5	M8548	CRAM	PAR 1ST 04 H
**	144	16	CRM5	M8548	CRAM	66 H
**	144	17	CRM5	M8548	CRAM	PAR 04 H
**	144	20	CRM5	M8548	CRAM	68 H
**	144	21	CRM5	M8548	CRAM	PAR 1ST 08 H
**	144	22	CRM5	M8548	CRAM	70 H
**	144	23	CRM5	M8548	CRAM	PAR 08 H
**	144	26	CRM5	M8548	CRAM	72 H
**	144	27	CRM5	M8548	CRAM	PAR 1ST 12 H
**	144	28	CRM5	M8548	CRAM	74 H
**	144	29	CRM5	M8548	CRAM	PAR 12 H
**	144	32	CRM5	M8548	CRAM	76 H
**	144	33	CRM5	M8548	CRAM	PAR 1ST 16 H
**	144	34	CRM5	M8548	CRAM	78 H
**	144	35	CRM5	M8548	CRAM	PAR 16 H
**	145	00	CRA3	M8541	CRA	DISP PARITY H
**	145	01	CRA1	M8541	CR	ADR 00 F H
**	145	02	CRA1	M8541	CR	ADR 01 F H
**	145	03	CRA1	M8541	CR	ADR 02 F H
**	145	04	CRA1	M8541	CR	ADR 03 F H
**	145	05	CRA1	M8541	CR	ADR 04 F H
*	145	08-11	CRM5	M8548	CRAM	40-43 H
*	145	14-17	CRM5	M8548	CRAM	44-47 H
*	145	20-23	CRM5	M8548	CRAM	48-51 H
*	145	26-29	CRM5	M8548	CRAM	52-55 H
*	145	32-35	CRM5	M8548	CRAM	56-59 H
**	146	00	CRA3	M8541	CRA	LOC 05 H
**	146	01	CRA3	M8541	CRA	LOC 06 H
**	146	02	CRA3	M8541	CRA	LOC 07 H
**	146	03	CRA3	M8541	CRA	LOC 08 H
**	146	04	CRA3	M8541	CRA	LOC 09 H
**	146	05	CRA3	M8541	CRA	LOC 10 H
*	146	08-11	CRM5	M8548	CRAM	20-23 H
*	146	14-17	CRM5	M8548	CRAM	24-27 H
*	146	20-23	CRM5	M8548	CRAM	28-31 H
*	146	26-29	CRM5	M8548	CRAM	32-35 H
*	146	32-35	CRM5	M8548	CRAM	36-39 H
**	147	01	CRA3	M8541	CRA	LOC 00 H
**	147	02	CRA3	M8541	CRA	LOC 01 H
**	147	03	CRA3	M8541	CRA	LOC 02 H
**	147	04	CRA3	M8541	CRA	LOC 03 H
**	147	05	CRA3	M8541	CRA	LOC 04 H
*	147	08-11	CRM5	M8548	CRAM	00-03 H
*	147	14-17	CRM5	M8548	CRAM	04-07 H
*	147	20-23	CRM5	M8548	CRAM	08-11 H
*	147	26-29	CRM5	M8548	CRAM	12-15 H
*	147	32-35	CRM5	M8548	CRAM	16-19 H

## NOTE ABOUT READING VMA BOARD REGISTERS

THESE FORMULAS TERSELY DESCRIBE THE DIAGNOSTIC FUNCTION (150-157) AND EBUS BIT NUMBER (13-35, ODD) CORRESPONDING TO A REGISTER BIT 'B'.

[] MEANS "THE INTEGER PART OF THE QUOTIENT"

REM() MEANS "THE REMAINDER OF"

FORMULA FOR:

REGISTER	DIAG FUNC	EBUS BIT
ADR BRK	153-REM(B/4)	4*[B/4]+3
PC	DITTO	4*[B/4]+1
VMA	157-REM(B/4)	4*[B/4]+3
VMA HELD	DITTO	4*[B/4]+1

## BETTER YET--SEE THE PRINTS!

150	11	VMA1	M8542	VMA1 VMA SECTION 0 L
151	11	VMA3	M8542	VMA3 PC SECTION 0 L
152	11	VMA4	M8542	VMA4 PCS SECTION 0 L
**	153	11	VMA4	M8542 VMA PREV SEC 17 H
	153	13	VMA1	M8542 VMA1 MISC=0 L
**	153	15	VMA1	M8542 VMA1 LOCAL AC ADDRESS L
**	154	11	VMA4	M8542 VMA PREV SEC 16 H
**	155	11	VMA4	M8542 VMA PREV SEC 15 H
**	156	11	VMA4	M8542 VMA PREV SEC 14 H
**	157	11	VMA4	M8542 VMA PREV SEC 13 H
	157	13	VMA1	M8542 VMA1 AC REF A L
	157	15	VMA3	M8542 VMA3 MATCH 13-35 H

# GEN. INFO.

-98-

KL10	(PV/PW)	DIAGNOSTIC	READ	FUNCTION	CODES	SORTED NUMERICALLY (Cont)
	DF	BIT	DRAWING	BOARD	NAME AND TRUTH	
*	15X	13-35	VMA3	M8542	ADR BRK	13-35 H **NOTE
*	15X	13-35	VMA4	M8542	VMA	13-35 H **NOTE
*	15X	13-35	VMA2	M8542	VMA	13-35 H **NOTE
*	15X	13-35	VMA3	M8542	PC	13-35 H **NOTE
	160	15	MBZ1	M8537	CORE	BUSY H
	160	16	MBZ4	M8537	CHAN	PAR ERR L
	160	17	SHD1	M8537	SH AR	PAR ODD A H
	160	18	MBZ5	M8537	MB	PAR BIT IN H
	160	19	MBZ1	M8537	CSH EN	CSH DATA L
	160	20	MBZ1	M8537	MB IN	SEL 1 H
	160	21	MBZ3	M8537	NXM	ACKN H
	160	22	MBZ1	M8537	MBZ1	CHAN CORE BUSY H
	160	23	MBZ3	M8537	NXM	ANY L
	160	24	MBZ4	M8537	MBZ4	NXM T6,7 L
	160	25	MBZ3	M8537	CHAN	NXM ERR L
	160	26	PAG5	M8537	PAG MB	18-35 PAR H
NOTE	160	27	MBC5	M8531YA	FORCE VALID	MATCH 0 H
NOTE	160	28	MBC5	M8531YA	FORCE VALID	MATCH 1 H
NOTE	160	29	MBC5	M8531YA	FORCE VALID	MATCH 2 H
NOTE	160	30	MBC5	M8531YA	FORCE VALID	MATCH 3 H
NOTE	160	31	MBC1	M8531YA	MBC1	WRITE OK H
NOTE	160	32	MBC2	M8531YA	MBC2	CSH ADR WR PULSE H
NOTE	160	33	MBC2	M8531YA	MBC2	CSH DATA CLR DONE IN L
	161	15	MBZ4	M8537	MBOX	ADR PAR ERR L
	161	16	MBZ5	M8537	CBUS	PAR LEFT TE H
	161	17	MEM5	M8537	MEM	PAR IN H
	161	18	MBZ6	M8537	MBZ6	CSH PAR BIT H
	161	19	MBZ1	M8537	MEM	TO C DIAG EN L
	161	20	MBZ1	M8537	MB	IN SEL 2 H
	161	21	MBZ1	M8537	MBZ1	RD-PSE-WR REF L
	161	22	MBZ3	M8537	MBOX	NXM ERR L
	161	23	MBZ3	M8537	MBZ3	CHAN MEM REF L
	161	24	MBZ4	M8537	MBOX	SBUS ERR L
	161	25	MBZ3	M8537	NXM	DATA VAL L
	161	26	MBZ6	M8537	CSH	PAR BIT A H
NOTE	161	27	MBC2	M8531YA	MBC2	CSH DATA CLR T1 L
NOTE	161	28	MBC2	M8531YA	MBC2	CSH DATA CLR T2 L
NOTE	161	29	MBC2	M8531YA	MBC2	CSH DATA CLR T3 L
NOTE	161	30	MBC2	M8531YA	CSH	SEL LRU H
NOTE	161	31	MBC2	M8531YA	MBC2	CSH VAL WR PULSE H
NOTE	161	32	MBC2	M8531YA	MBC2	CSH WR WR PULSE H
NOTE	161	33	MBC2	M8531YA	RQ	HOLD FF H
	162	15	MBZ4	M8537	CHAN	ADR PAR ERR L
	162	16	MBZ5	M8537	CBUS	PAR RIGHT TE H
	162	17	MBZ5	M8537	CSH	PAR BIT IN H
	162	18	MBZ3	M8537	MBZ3	SEQUENTIAL RQ H
	162	19	MBZ1	M8537	CHAN	READ L
	162	20	MBZ1	M8537	MB	IN SEL 4 H
	162	21	MBZ1	M8537	MEM	BUSY H
	162	22	MBZ3	M8537	MBZ3	HOLD ERA L
	162	23	MBZ4	M8537	MBZ4	NXM T2 H
	162	24	MBZ4	M8537	MBOX	MB PAR ERR L
	162	25	PAG5	M8537	PAG MB	00-17 PAR H
	162	26	MBZ6	M8537	CSH	PAR BIT B H
NOTE	162	27	MBC2	M8531YA	MBC2	CACHE WR 00 A H
NOTE	162	28	MBC2	M8531YA	MBC2	CACHE WR 09 A H
NOTE	162	29	MBC2	M8531YA	MBC2	CACHE WR 18 A H
NOTE	162	30	MBC2	M8531YA	MBC2	CACHE WR 27 A H
NOTE	162	31	MBC2	M8531YA	SBUS	ADR HOLD H
NOTE	162	32	MBC3	M8531YA	MBC3	A CHANGE COMING A L
NOTE	162	33	MBC3	M8531YA	MBC3	ANY SBUS RQ IN L
NOTE	163	27	MBC3	M8531YA	MBC3	B CHANGE COMING L
NOTE	163	28	MBC5	M8531YA	MBC5	CORE BUSY B H
NOTE	163	29	MBC3	M8531YA	CSH	VAL SEL ALL H
NOTE	163	30	MBC3	M8531YA	CSH	VAL WR DATA H
NOTE	163	31	MBC3	M8531YA	CSH	WR SEL ALL H
NOTE	163	32	MBC3	M8531YA	CSH	WR WR DATA H
NOTE	163	33	MBC3	M8531YA	DATA	VALID A OUT H
NOTE	164	27	MBC3	M8531YA	DATA	VALID B OUT H
NOTE	164	28	MBC3	M8531YA	MBC3	INH 1ST MB REQ H
NOTE	164	29	MBC3	M8531YA	MEM	TO C EN L
NOTE	164	30	MBC3	M8531YA	PHASE	CHANGE COMING L
NOTE	164	31	MBC4	M8531YA	ACKN	PULSE L
NOTE	164	32	MBC4	M8531YA	MBC4	CORE ADR 34 H
NOTE	164	33	MBC4	M8531YA	MBC4	CORE ADR 35 H
NOTE	165	27	MBC1	M8531YA	CAM	SEL 1 H
NOTE	165	28	MBC1	M8531YA	CAM	SEL 2 H
NOTE	165	29	MBC4	M8531YA	MBC4	CORE DATA VAL -1 L
NOTE	165	30	MBC4	M8531YA	MBC4	CORE DATA VALID -2 L

# GEN. INFO.

-99-

KL10(PV/PW)		DIAGNOSTIC	READ	FUNCTION	CODES	SORTED	NUMERICALLY
		DF	BIT	DRAWING	BOARD	(Cont)	
NOTE	165	31	MBC4	M8531YA	MBC4	CORE DATA	VALID L
NOTE	165	32	MBC4	M8531YA	MBC4	CORE RD IN PROG	A H
NOTE	165	33	MBC4	M8531YA	MEM ADR PAR	H	
NOTE	166	27	MBC4	M8531YA	MEM RD RQ B	H	
NOTE	166	28	MBC4	M8531YA	MEM RQ 0	H	
NOTE	166	29	MBC4	M8531YA	MEM RQ 1	H	
NOTE	166	30	MBC4	M8531YA	MEM RQ 2	H	
NOTE	166	31	MBC4	M8531YA	MEM RQ 3	H	
NOTE	166	32	MBC4	M8531YA	MBC4 MEM START	L	
NOTE	166	33	MBC4	M8531YA	MEM WR RQ L		
*	167	00-08	MBZ2	M8537	EBUS REG	00-08	H
*	167	14-26	MBZ2	M8537	EBUS REG	14-26	H
NOTE	167	27-33	MBC1	M8531YA	EBUS REG	27-33	H
*	167	34,35	MBZ2	M8537	EBUS REG	34,35	H
**	170	00	CRC6	M8535	CRC CH BUF ADR	O H	
	170	01	CRC4	M8535	CRC4 RESET IN	L	
	170	02	CRC4	M8535	CRC MEM STORE ENA	L	
	170	03	CRC4	M8535	CRC4 DONE IN	H	
	170	04	CRC4	M8535	CRC4 STORE IN	H	
	170	05	CCW4	M8534	CCW WD READY	H	
	170	06	CCW6	M8534	CCW CCWF REQ ENA	H	
	170	07	CCW6	M8534	CCW MEM STORE ENA	H	
	170	08	CCW5	M8534	CCW ACT FLAG REQ ENA	H	
	170	09	CCW3	M8534	CCW ALU C8 OUT	H	
	170	10	CCW3	M8534	CCW ALU C2 OUT	H	
	170	11	CHC1	M8533	CH TO H		
	170	12	CHC5	M8533	CBUS SEL O E	H	
	170	13	CHC1	M8533	CHX RESET	H	
	170	14	CHC2	M8533	CH RESET INTR	H	
	170	16	CCL5	M8536	CCL ODD WC PAR	H	
	170	18	CCL5	M8536	CCL5 WC GE4	H	
	170	19	CCL5	M8536	CCL WC=0	L	
NOTE	170	20	CHX2	M8515	CSH 0 ANY VAL	L	
NOTE	170	21	CHX3	M8515	CSH USE IN O	H	
	170	22	CSH5	M8513YA	CSH5 PAGE REFILL	COMP L	
	170	23	CSH6	M8513YA	CSH6 CACHE WR	IN H	
	170	24	CSH6	M8513YA	CSH6 MBOX PT DIR	WR L	
	170	25	CSH2	M8513YA	CSH2 WR TEST	L	
	170	26	CSH3	M8513YA	CSH3 ANY VAL HOLD	H	
	170	27	CSH4	M8513YA	CSH4 DATA CLR DONE	L	
	170	28	CSH4	M8513YA	CSH REFILL RAM	WR L	
	170	29	CSH4	M8513YA	CSH4 EBOX T3	L	
	170	30	MBX1	M8529YA	MBX1 CACHE BIT	H	
	170	31	MBX1	M8529YA	MBX1 CCA REQ	L	
	170	32	MBX4	M8529YA	CSH WR WD 2 EN	H	
	170	33	MBX5	M8529YA	MBX5 MB REQ	IN H	
	170	34	MBX5	M8529YA	MBX5 MEM TO C EN	L	
	170	35	MBX5	M8529YA	MBX5 RQ 1 IN	H	
**	171	00	CRC6	M8535	CRC CH BUF ADR	1 H	
	171	01	CRC4	M8535	CRC RH20 ERR	IN H	
	171	02	CRC4	M8535	CRC OVN ERR	IN H	
	171	03	CRC4	M8535	CRC SHORT WC ERR	H	
	171	04	CRC4	M8535	CRC LONG WC ERR	H	
	171	05	CCW4	M8534	CCW WDD REQ	H	
	171	06	CCW4	M8534	CCW WD1 REQ	H	
	171	07	CCW4	M8534	CCW WD2 REQ	H	
	171	08	CCW4	M8534	CCW WD3 REQ	H	
	171	09	CCW1	M8534	CCW MEM ADDR=0	H	
	171	10	CCW6	M8534	CCW CCWF WAITING	H	
	171	11	CHC1	M8533	CH T1	H	
	171	12	CHC5	M8533	CBUS SEL 1 E	H	
	171	13	CHC1	M8533	CHX START	H	
	171	14	CHC2	M8533	CH START INTR	H	
	171	16	CCL3	M8536	CCL3 MB RIP	A H	
	171	18	CCL3	M8536	CCL ALU MINUS	L	
	171	19	CCL4	M8536	CCL CH TEST MB PAR	L	
NOTE	171	20	CHX2	M8515	CSH 1 ANY VAL	L	
NOTE	171	21	CHX3	M8515	CSH USE IN 1	H	
	171	22	CSH5	M8513YA	CSH5 CHAN RD	T5 L	
	171	23	CSH6	M8513YA	CSH6 WR DATA	RDY L	
	171	24	CSH4	M8513YA	CSH4 PAGE FAIL	T2 L	
	171	25	CSH6	M8513YA	CSH6 EBOX LOAD	REG H	
	171	26	CSH7	M8513YA	CSH7 FILL CACHE	RD L	
	171	27	CSH5	M8513YA	CSH5 CHAN WR	T5 L	
	171	28	CSH3	M8513YA	CSH3 MB WR RQ CLR	NXT L	
	171	29	CSH4	M8513YA	CSH4 EBOX T1	L	
	171	30	MBX2	M8529YA	MBX2 CACHE TO MB	34 H	
	171	31	MBX1	M8529YA	MBX1 CCA SEL	1 H	
	171	32	MBX4	M8529YA	CSH WR WD 3 EN	H	
	171	33	MBX2	M8529YA	MB SEL 1	H	

# GEN. INFO.

-100-

KL10(PV/PW)	DIAGNOSTIC	READ	FUNCTION	CODES	SORTED NUMERICALLY
			(Cont)		
DF	BIT	DRAWING	BOARD	NAME AND TRUTH	
**	171	34	MBX3	M8529YA MEM DIAG L	
	171	35	MBX5	M8529YA MBX5 RQ 2 IN H	
	172	00	CRC6	M8535 CRC CH BUF ADR 2 H	
	172	01	CRC3	M8535 CRC READY IN H	
	172	02	CRC3	M8535 CRC LAST WORD IN H	
	172	03	CRC3	M8535 CRC ERR IN H	
	172	04	CRC3	M8535 CRC REVERSE IN H	
	172	05	CCW3	M8534 CCW ACT CTR 0 EN H	
	172	06	CCW3	M8534 CCW ACT CTR 1 EN H	
	172	07	CCW3	M8534 CCW ACT CTR 2 EN H	
	172	08	CCW1	M8534 CCW BUF ADR 0 L	
	172	09	CCW1	M8534 CCW BUF ADR 1 L	
	172	10	CCW1	M8534 CCW BUF ADR 2 L	
	172	11	CHC1	M8533 CH T2 H	
	172	12	CHC5	M8533 CBUS SEL 2 E H	
	172	13	CHC1	M8533 CHX DONE H	
	172	14	CHC2	M8533 CH DONE INTR H	
	172	16	CCL3	M8536 CCL3 CCWF T2 H	
	172	18	CCL3	M8536 CCL3 MB REQ T2 H	
	172	19	CCL4	M8536 CCL4 REVERSE H	
NOTE	172	20	CHX2	M8515 CSH 2 ANY VAL L	
NOTE	172	21	CHX3	M8515 CSH USE IN 2 H	
	172	22	CSH6	M8513YA CSH6 CHAN WR CACHE L	
	172	23	CSH6	M8513YA CSH6 CCA CYC DONE L	
	172	24	CSH5	M8513YA CSH5 CHAN T4 L	
	172	25	CHX3	M8513YA CSH LRU 2 H	
	172	26	CSH1	M8513YA CSH1 READY TO GO A H	
	172	27	CSH6	M8513YA CSH USE HOLD H	
	172	28	CSH1	M8513YA CSH1 CCA CYC L	
	172	29	CSH2	M8513YA CSH2 EBOX REQ EN L	
	172	30	MBX2	M8529YA MBX2 CACHE TO MB 35 H	
	172	31	MBX1	M8529YA MBX1 CCA SEL 2 H	
	172	32	MBX1	M8529YA FORCE NO MATCH H	
	172	33	MBX2	M8529YA MB SEL 2 H	
	172	34	MBX5	M8529YA MBX5 MEM RD RQ IN H	
	172	35	MBX5	M8529YA MBX5 RQ 3 IN H	
**	173	00	CRC6	M8535 CRC CH BUF ADR 3 H	
	173	01	CRC2	M8535 CRC2 ACT CTR OR H	
	173	02	CRC2	M8535 CRC2 ACT CTR 1R H	
	173	03	CRC2	M8535 CRC2 ACT CTR 2R H	
	173	04	CRC2	M8535 CRC2 RAM CYC H	
**	173	05	CCW2	M8534 CCW CHA 30 H	
**	173	06	CCW2	M8534 CCW CHA 31 H	
**	173	07	CCW2	M8534 CCW CHA 32 H	
**	173	08	CCW2	M8534 CCW CHA 33 H	
**	173	09	CCW2	M8534 CCW CHA 34 H	
**	173	10	CCW2	M8534 CCW CHA 35 H	
	173	11	CHC1	M8533 CH T3 H	
	173	12	CHC5	M8533 CBUS SEL 3 E H	
	173	13	CHC1	M8533 CHX STORE H	
	173	14	CHC2	M8533 CH STORE H	
	173	16	CCL4	M8536 CCL CH MB SEL 2 H	
	173	18	CCL4	M8536 CCL CH MB SEL 1 H	
	173	19	CCL3	M8536 CCL AF T2 L	
NOTE	173	20	CHX2	M8515 CSH 3 ANY VAL L	
NOTE	173	21	CHX3	M8515 CSH USE IN 3 H	
	173	22	CSH2	M8513YA CSH2 ONE WORD RD A L	
	173	23	CSH2	M8513YA CSH2 MBOX RESP L	
	173	24	CSH2	M8513YA CSH2 RD PSE 2ND REQ EN L	
	173	25	CHX3	M8513YA CSH LRU 1 H	
	173	26	CSH5	M8513YA CSH5 T1 L	
	173	27	CSH4	M8513YA CSH4 WRITEBACK T1 A H	
	173	28	CSH7	M8513YA CSH7 CCA WRITEBACK L	
	173	29	CSH4	M8513YA CSH4 EBOX T2 L	
	173	30	MBX4	M8529YA MBX4 CACHE TO MB DONE H	
	173	31	MBX2	M8529YA MBX2 CHAN WR CYC L	
	173	32	MBX3	M8529YA MEM DATA TO MEM H	
	173	33	MBX2	M8529YA MB SEL HOLD H	
	173	34	MBX3	M8529YA MEM TO C SEL 1 H	
	173	35	MBX2	M8529YA SBUS ADR 34 H	
**	174	00	CRC6	M8535 CRC CH BUF ADR 4 H	
	174	01	CRC1	M8535 CRC1 ACT FLAG ENA H	
	174	02	CRC5	M8535 CRC WR RAM L	
	174	03	CRC3	M8535 CRC3 OP CODE 00 H	
	174	04	CRC3	M8535 CRC3 OP CODE 01 H	
*	174	05-10	CCW2	M8534 CCW CHA 24-29 H	
	174	11	CHC1	M8533 CBUS READY E H	
	174	12	CHC5	M8533 CBUS SEL 4 E H	
	174	13	CHC1	M8533 CHX CTOM H	
	174	14	CHC3	M8533 CH CTOM H	

# GEN. INFO.

-101-

KL10(PV/PW)		DIAGNOSTIC	READ	FUNCTION (Cont)	CODES	SORTED	NUMERICALLY
	DF	BIT	DRAWING	BOARD	NAME AND TRUTH		
NOTE	174	16	CCL3	M8536	CCL CHAN REQ H		
NOTE	174	18	CCL3	M8536	CCL CHAN EPT H		
NOTE	174	19	CCL4	M8536	CCL CHAN TO MEM H		
NOTE	174	20	CHX4	M8515	CSH DIR 0 PAR ODD H		
NOTE	174	21	CHX3	M8515	CSH USE IN 4 H		
	174	22	CSH2	M8513YA	CSH2 E CORE RD RQ A L		
	174	23	CSH6	M8513YA	CSH6 PAGE FAIL HOLD L		
	174	24	CSH5	M8513YA	CSH5 PAGE REFILL T9,12 L		
	174	25	CHA3	M8513YA	CSH 3 ANY WR L		
	174	26	CSH5	M8513YA	CSH5 CSH TO L		
	174	27	CSH3	M8513YA	CSH3 ADR PMA EN H		
	174	28	CSH1	M8513YA	CSH1 EBOX CYC B L		
	174	29	CSH1	M8513YA	CSH1 CACHE IDLE L		
	174	30	MBX4	M8529YA	MBX4 CACHE TO MB T2 L		
	174	31	MBX1	M8529YA	MBX1 CSH CCA INVAL CSH H		
	174	32	MBX3	M8529YA	MB DATA CODE 1 H		
	174	33	MBX6	M8529YA	MB0 HOLD IN H		
	174	34	MBX3	M8529YA	MEM TO C SEL 2 H		
	174	35	MBX2	M8529YA	SBUS ADR 35 H		
**	175	00	CRC6	M8535	CRC CH BUF ADR 5 H		
*	175	01	CRC6	M8535	CRC SEL 1D L		
*	175	02	CRC6	M8535	CRC SEL 2D L		
*	175	03	CRC6	M8535	CRC SEL 4D L		
*	175	04	CRC1	M8535	CRC1 AF REQ ENA L		
*	175	05-10	CCW2	M8534	CCW CHA 18-23 H		
*	175	11	CHC1	M8533	CBUS LAST WORD E H		
*	175	12	CHC5	M8533	CBUS SEL 5 E H		
*	175	13	CHC5	M8533	CH SEL 8A H		
*	175	14	CHC2	M8533	CH CONTR REQ H		
*	175	16	CCL2	M8536	CCL CCWF REQ H		
*	175	18	CCL2	M8536	CCL2 ACT FLAG REQ H		
*	175	19	CCL2	M8536	CCL MEM STORE REQ H		
NOTE	175	20	CHX4	M8515	CSH DIR 1 PAR ODD H		
NOTE	175	21	CHX3	M8515	CSH USE ADR 2 H		
	175	22	CSH2	M8513YA	CSH2 EBOX RETRY REQ L		
	175	23	CSH6	M8513YA	CSH USE WR EN H		
	175	24	CSH3	M8513YA	MB TEST PAR A IN I.		
	175	25	CHA3	M8513YA	CSH 1 ANY WR I.		
	175	26	CSH5	M8513YA	CSH5 T3 L		
	175	27	CSH3	M8513YA	CSH3 GATE VMA 27-31 H		
	175	28	CSH1	M8513YA	CSH1 MB CYC L		
	175	29	CSH4	M8513YA	CSH4 ONE WORD WR TO L		
	175	30	MBX4	M8529YA	MBX4 CACHE TO MB T3 L		
	175	31	MBX1	M8529YA	MBX1 CSH CCA VAL CORE H		
	175	32	MBX3	M8529YA	MB DATA CODE 2 H		
	175	33	MBX6	M8529YA	MB1 HOLD IN H		
	175	34	MBX5	M8529YA	MBX5 MEM WR RQ IN H		
**	175	35	MBX3	M8529YA	MBX3 SBUS DIAG 3 L		
**	176	00	CRC6	M8535	CRC CH BUF ADR 6 H		
*	176	01	CRC1	M8535	CRC1 MEM PTR0 H		
*	176	02	CRC1	M8535	CRC1 MEM PTR1 H		
*	176	03	CRC1	M8535	CRC1 MEM PTR2 H		
*	176	04	CRC1	M8535	CRC1 MEM PTR3 H		
*	176	05	CCW3	M8534	CCL WC=3 H		
*	176	06	CCW4	M8534	CCL CCW REG LOAD H		
*	176	07-10	CCW2	M8534	CCW CHA 14-17 H		
*	176	11	CHC1	M8533	CBUS ERROR E H		
*	176	12	CHC5	M8533	CBUS SEL 6 E H		
*	176	13	CHC1	M8533	CH MB REQ INH H		
*	176	14	CHC1	M8533	CH REVERSE H		
*	176	16	CCL4	M8536	CCL4 STORE CCW H		
*	176	18	CCL2	M8536	CCL BUF ADR 3 H		
*	176	19	CCL4	M8536	CCL START MEM L		
NOTE	176	20	CHX4	M8515	CSH DIR 2 PAR ODD H		
NOTE	176	21	CHX3	M8515	CSH USE ADR 3 H		
	176	22	CSH6	M8513YA	CSH6 CCA INVAL T4 L		
	176	23	CSH5	M8513YA	CSH5 PAGE REFILL T8 L		
	176	24	CSH4	M8513YA	CSH4 EBOX TO L		
	176	25	CHA3	M8513YA	CSH 2 ANY WR L		
	176	26	CSH5	M8513YA	CSH5 T2 L		
	176	27	CSH2	M8513YA	CSH2 E CACHE WR CYC H		
	176	28	CSH7	M8513YA	CSH7 E WRITEBACK L		
	176	29	CSH5	M8513YA	CSH5 PAGE REFILL T4 L		
	176	30	MBX4	M8529YA	MBX4 CACHE TO MB T4 A L		
	176	31	MBX4	M8529YA	CSH WR WD 0 EN H		
	176	32	MBX3	M8529YA	MB PAR H		
	176	33	MBX6	M8529YA	MB2 HOLD IN H		
	176	34	MBX3	M8529YA	MBX3 REFILL HOLD H		
	176	35	MBX3	M8529YA	MBX3 SBUS DIAG CYC L		
177	00	CRC1	M8535	CRC1 PTR DIF=0 H			

# GEN. INFO.

-102-

KL10(PV/PW) DIAGNOSTIC READ FUNCTION CODES SORTED NUMERICALLY  
(Cont)

DF	BIT	DRAWING	BOARD	NAME AND TRUTH
177	01	CRC6	M8535	CRC6 CH ADR 0C L
177	02	CRC6	M8535	CRC6 CH ADR 1C L
177	03	CRC6	M8535	CRC6 CH ADR 2C L
177	04	CRC6	M8535	CRC6 CH ADR 3C L
177	05	CCW6	M8534	CCW RAM ADR 1 H
177	06	CCW6	M8534	CCW RAM ADR 2 H
177	07	CCW6	M8534	CCW RAM ADR 4 H
177	08	CCW3	M8534	CCL WC=1 H
177	09	CCW3	M8534	CCL WC=2 H
177	10	CCW4	M8534	CCW ODD ADR PAR H
177	11	CHC1	M8533	CH CBUS REQ H
177	12	CHC5	M8533	CBUS SEL 7 E H
177	13	CHC2	M8533	CH CONTR CYC H
177	14	CHC2	M8533	CH START H
177	16	CCL1	M8536	CCL1 ERR REQ H
177	18	CCL6	M8536	CCL6 CSH CHAN CYC L
177	19	CCL3	M8536	CCL3 MEM PTR EN H
NOTE	177	20	CHX4	M8515 CSH DIR 3 PAR ODD H
NOTE	177	21	CHX3	M8515 CSH USE ADR 4 H
	177	22	CSH6	M8513YA CSH6 PAGE REFILL ERROR L
	177	23	CSH6	M8513YA CSH6 DATA DLY 1 L
	177	24	CSH4	M8513YA CSH4 PAGE FAIL DLY H
	177	25	CHA3	M8513YA CSH 0 ANY WR L
	177	26	CSH5	M8513YA CSH5 PAGE REFILL T10 L
	177	27	CSH1	M8513YA CSH1 CYC TYPE HOLD H
	177	28	CSH2	M8513YA CSH2 RD PAUSE 2ND HALF L
	177	29	CSH4	M8513YA CSH4 EBOX WR T4 L
	177	30	MBX1	M8529YA MBX1 CCA ALL PAGES CYC H
	177	31	MBX4	M8529YA CSH WR WD 1 EN H
	177	32	MBX2	M8529YA MB REQ HOLD H
	177	33	MBX6	M8529YA MB3 HOLD IN H
	177	34	MBX5	M8529YA MBX5 RQ 0 IN H
	177	35	MBX4	M8529YA MBX4 WRITEBACK T2 L

#### NOTE

TRACON and the 11-based 10 diagnostic programs interpret all diagnostic read functions which are not preceded with either a single or double asterisk [(\*) or (\*\*)] as single bits; as such, they are printed out by bit position and/or name. Diagnostic read functions preceded by a single asterisk (\*) are interpreted as registers and are printed out as such. Diagnostic read functions which are preceded by a double asterisk (\*\*) may be interpreted and printed as either single bits or as a register depending on the program doing the interpretation.

# GEN. INFO.

-103-

## KL10(PV/PW) DIAGNOSTIC READ FUNCTION CODES SORTED ALPHABETICALLY

DF	BIT	DRAWING	BDARD	NAME AND TRUTH
NOTE	164	31	MBC4	M8531YA ACKN PULSE L
*	127	0-35	EDP3	M8512 AD 0 TO 35 H
	136	17	IRD4	M8522 AD CRY -02 A H
	132	06	IRD4	M8524 AD CRY -02 A L
	131	05	EDP3	M8524 AD CRY 01 L
	137	12	IRD4	M8522 AD CRY 12 H
	137	13	IRD4	M8522 AD CRY 18 H
	137	14	IRD4	M8522 AD CRY 24 H
	137	15	IRD4	M8522 AD CRY 36 H
	132	05	EDP3	M8524 AD OVERFLOW 00 L
	136	12	IRD3	M8522 AD=0 L
*	15X	13-35	VMA3	M8542 ADR BRK 13-35 H **NOTE
;	126	0-35	EDP3	M8512 ADX 0 TO 35 H
	137	16	IRD4	M8522 ADX CRY 12 H
	137	17	IRD4	M8522 ADX CRY 24 H
	116	11	APR2	M8545 APR ANY EBOX ERR FLG H
	115	10	APR3	M8545 APR EBOX DISABLE CS H
	115	13	APR6	M8545 APR EBOX ERA H
	116	10	APR3	M8545 APR EBUS F01 E H
	116	09	APR3	M8545 APR EBUS REQ L
	115	09	APR3	M8545 APR EBUS RETURN H
	116	13	APR6	M8545 APR EN REFILL RAM WR H
	114	16	APR3	M8545 APR FM 36 H
**	114	14	APR4	M8545 APR FM ADR 1 H
**	114	11	APR4	M8545 APR FM ADR 10 H
**	114	13	APR4	M8545 APR FM ADR 2 H
**	114	12	APR4	M8545 APR FM ADR 4 H
**	114	10	APR5	M8545 APR FM BLOCK 1 H
**	114	09	APR5	M8545 APR FM BLOCK 2 H
**	114	08	APR5	M8545 APR FM BLOCK 4 H
	114	07	APR5	M8545 APR MBOX CTL 03 H
	115	07	APR5	M8545 APR MBOX CTL 06 H
	112	08	APR1	M8545 APR1 I/O PF ERR EN IN H
	110	08	APR1	M8545 APR1 I/O PF ERR IN H
	112	09	APR1	M8545 APR1 MB PAR ERR EN IN H
	110	09	APR1	M8545 APR1 MB PAR ERR IN H
	112	07	APR1	M8545 APR1 NXM ERR EN IN H
	110	07	APR1	M8545 APR1 NXM ERR IN H
	112	06	APR1	M8545 APR1 SBUS ERR EN IN H
	110	06	APR1	M8545 APR1 SBUS ERR IN H
	110	01	APR1	M8545 APR1 SWEEP BUSY EN H
	110	14	APR2	M8545 APR2 APR INTERRUPT H
	112	10	APR2	M8545 APR2 C DIR P ERR EN IN H
	110	10	APR2	M8545 APR2 C DIR P ERR IN H
	112	12	APR2	M8545 APR2 PWR FAIL EN IN H
	110	12	APR2	M8545 APR2 PWR FAIL IN H
	112	11	APR2	M8545 APR2 S ADR P ERR EN IN H
	110	11	APR2	M8545 APR2 S ADR P ERR IN H
	112	13	APR2	M8545 APR2 SWEEP DONE EN IN H
	110	13	APR2	M8545 APR2 SWEEP DONE IN H
	115	11	APR2	M8545 APR2 WR BAD ADR PAR L
	117	10	APR3	M8545 APR3 EBOX SEND F02 H
	117	09	APR3	M8545 APR3 EBUS DEMAND H
	113	09	APR3	M8545 APR3 FETCH COMP H
	111	13	APR3	M8545 APR3 FM EXTENDED H
	114	17	APR3	M8545 APR3 FM ODD PARITY H
	113	10	APR3	M8545 APR3 READ COMP H
	113	12	APR3	M8545 APR3 USER COMP H
	113	11	APR3	M8545 APR3 WRITE COMP H
	111	14	APR4	M8545 APR4 AC+# 09 H
	111	15	APR4	M8545 APR4 AC+# 10 H
	111	16	APR4	M8545 APR4 AC+# 11 H
	111	17	APR4	M8545 APR4 AC+# 12 H
	114	15	APR4	M8545 APR4 F02 EN H
	111	08	APR5	M8545 APR5 CURRENT BLOCK 1 H
	111	07	APR5	M8545 APR5 CURRENT BLOCK 2 H
	111	06	APR5	M8545 APR5 CURRENT BLOCK 4 H
	111	11	APR5	M8545 APR5 PREV BLOCK 1 H
	111	10	APR5	M8545 APR5 PREV BLOCK 2 H
	111	09	APR5	M8545 APR5 PREV BLOCK 4 H
	116	08	APR5	M8545 APR5 PT DIR WR L
	117	08	APR5	M8545 APR5 PT WR L
	115	08	APR5	M8545 APR5 SET PAGE FAIL L
	116	07	APR5	M8545 APR5 WR PT SEL 0,H
	117	07	APR5	M8545 APR5 WR PT SEL 1 H
	115	12	APR6	M8545 APR6 EBOX CCA H
	117	12	APR6	M8545 APR6 EBOX EBR H
	115	16	APR6	M8545 APR6 EBOX LOAD REG L
	115	17	APR6	M8545 APR6 EBOX READ REG L

## GEN. INFO.

-104-

KL10(PV/PW) DIAGNOSTIC READ FUNCTION CODES  
SORTED ALPHABETICALLY (Cont)

DF	BIT	DRAWING	BOARD	NAME AND TRUTH
115	14	APR6	M8545	APR6 EBOX SBUS DIAG H
117	13	APR6	M8545	APR6 EBOX SPARE H
116	12	APR6	M8545	APR6 EBOX UBR H
*	120	12-35	EDP1	AR 12 TO 35 H
*	125	0-35	EDP2	ARX 0 TO 35 H
*	121	0-35	EDP4	BR 0 TO 35 H
*	124	0-35	EDP4	BRX 0 TO 35 H
NOTE	165	27	MBC1	M8531YA CAM SEL 1 H
NOTE	165	28	MBC1	M8531YA CAM SEL 2 H
	176	11	CHC1	M8533 CBUS ERROR E H
	175	11	CHC1	M8533 CBUS LAST WORD E H
	161	16	MBZ5	M8537 CBUS PAR LEFT TE H
	162	16	MBZ5	M8537 CBUS PAR RIGHT TE H
	174	11	CHC1	M8533 CBUS READY E H
	170	12	CHC5	M8533 CBUS SEL 0 E H
	171	12	CHC5	M8533 CBUS SEL 1 E H
	172	12	CHC5	M8533 CBUS SEL 2 E H
	173	12	CHC5	M8533 CBUS SEL 3 E H
	174	12	CHC5	M8533 CBUS SEL 4 E H
	175	12	CHC5	M8533 CBUS SEL 5 E H
	176	12	CHC5	M8533 CBUS SEL 6 E H
	177	12	CHC5	M8533 CBUS SEL 7 E H
	173	19	CCL3	M8536 CCL AF T2 L
	171	18	CCL3	M8536 CCL ALU MINUS L
	176	18	CCL2	M8536 CCL BUF ADR 3 H
	176	06	CCW4	M8534 CCL CCW REG LOAD H
	175	16	CCL2	M8536 CCL CCWF REQ H
	173	18	CCL4	M8536 CCL CH MB SEL 1 H
	173	16	CCL4	M8536 CCL CH MB SEL 2 H
	171	19	CCL4	M8536 CCL CH TEST MB PAR L
	174	18	CCL3	M8536 CCL CHAN EPT H
	174	16	CCL3	M8536 CCL CHAN REQ H
	174	19	CCL4	M8536 CCL CHAN TO MEM H
	175	19	CCL2	M8536 CCL MEM STORE REQ H
	170	16	CCL5	M8536 CCL ODD WC PAR H
	176	19	CCL4	M8536 CCL START MEM L
	170	19	CCL5	M8536 CCL WC=0 L
	177	08	CCW3	M8534 CCL WC=1 H
	177	09	CCW3	M8534 CCL WC=2 H
	176	05	CCW3	M8534 CCL WC=3 H
	177	16	CCL1	M8536 CCL1 ERR REQ H
	175	18	CCL2	M8536 CCL2 ACT FLAG REQ H
	172	16	CCL3	M8536 CCL3 CCWF T2 H
	172	18	CCL3	M8536 CCL3 MB REQ T2 H
	171	16	CCL3	M8536 CCL3 MB RIP A H
	177	19	CCL3	M8536 CCL3 MEM PTR EN H
	172	19	CCL4	M8536 CCL4 REVERSE H
	176	16	CCL4	M8536 CCL4 STORE CCW H
	170	18	CCL5	M8536 CCL5 WC GE4 H
	177	18	CCL6	M8536 CCL6 CSH CHAN CYC L
	172	05	CCW3	M8534 CCW ACT CTR 0 EN H
	172	06	CCW3	M8534 CCW ACT CTR 1 EN H
	172	07	CCW3	M8534 CCW ACT CTR 2 EN H
	170	08	CCW5	M8534 CCW ACT FLAG REQ ENA H
	170	10	CCW3	M8534 CCW ALU C2 OUT H
	170	09	CCW3	M8534 CCW ALU C8 OUT H
	172	08	CCW1	M8534 CCW BUF ADR 0 L
	172	09	CCW1	M8534 CCW BUF ADR 1 L
	172	10	CCW1	M8534 CCW BUF ADR 2 L
	170	06	CCW6	M8534 CCW CCWF REQ ENA H
	171	10	CCW6	M8534 CCW CCWF WAITING H
*	176	07-10	CCW2	M8534 CCW CHA 14-17 H
*	175	05-10	CCW2	M8534 CCW CHA 18-23 H
*	174	05-10	CCW2	M8534 CCW CHA 24-29 H
**	173	05	CCW2	M8534 CCW CHA 30 H
**	173	06	CCW2	M8534 CCW CHA 31 H
**	173	07	CCW2	M8534 CCW CHA 32 H
**	173	08	CCW2	M8534 CCW CHA 33 H
**	173	09	CCW2	M8534 CCW CHA 34 H
**	173	10	CCW2	M8534 CCW CHA 35 H
	171	09	CCW1	M8534 CCW MEM ADR=0 H
	170	07	CCW6	M8534 CCW MEM STORE ENA H
	177	10	CCW4	M8534 CCW ODD ADR PAR H
	177	05	CCW6	M8534 CCW RAM ADR 1 H
	177	06	CCW6	M8534 CCW RAM ADR 2 H
	177	07	CCW6	M8534 CCW RAM ADR 4 H
	170	05	CCW4	M8534 CCW WD READY H
	171	05	CCW4	M8534 CCW WDO REQ H
	171	06	CCW4	M8534 CCW WD1 REQ H

-105-

**KL10(PV/PW) DIAGNOSTIC READ FUNCTION CODES  
SORTED ALPHABETICALLY (Cont)**

DF	BIT	DRAWING	BOARD	NAME AND TRUTH
171	07	CCW4	M8534	CCW WD2 REQ H
171	08	CCW4	M8534	CCW WD3 REQ H
177	11	CHC1	M8533	CH CBUS REQ H
177	13	CHC2	M8533	CH CONTR CYC H
175	14	CHC2	M8533	CH CONTR REQ H
174	14	CHC3	M8533	CH CTOM H
172	14	CHC2	M8533	CH DONE INTR H
176	13	CHC1	M8533	CH MB REQ INH H
170	14	CHC2	M8533	CH RESET INTR H
176	14	CHC1	M8533	CH REVERSE H
175	13	CHC5	M8533	CH SEL 8A H
177	14	CHC2	M8533	CH START H
171	14	CHC2	M8533	CH START INTR H
173	14	CHC2	M8533	CH STORE H
170	11	CHC1	M8533	CH TO H
171	11	CHC1	M8533	CH T1 H
172	11	CHC1	M8533	CH T2 H
173	11	CHC1	M8533	CH T3 H
162	15	MBZ4	M8537	CHAN ADR PAR ERR L
160	25	MBZ3	M8537	CHAN NXM ERR L
160	16	MBZ4	M8537	CHAN PAR ERR L
162	19	MBZ1	M8537	CHAN READ L
174	13	CHC1	M8533	CHX CTOM H
172	13	CHC1	M8533	CHX DONE H
170	13	CHC1	M8533	CHX RESET H
171	13	CHC1	M8533	CHX START H
173	13	CHC1	M8533	CHX STORE H
102	32	CLK4	M8526YA	CLK EBOX REQ H
100	30	CLK1	M8526YA	CLK EBUS CLK H
102	30	CLK1	M8526YA	CLK ERROR STOP H
102	35	CLK4	M8526YA	CLK FORCE 1777 H
100	32	CLK4	M8526YA	CLK INSTR 1777 H
103	32	CLK4	M8526YA	CLK MB XFER H
103	34	CLK4	M8526YA	CLK PAGE ERROR H
100	31	CLK1	M8526YA	CLK SBUS CLK H
103	31	CLK2	M8526YA	CLK2 BURST L
104	31	CLK2	M8526YA	CLK2 EBOX SS L
102	31	CLK2	M8526YA	CLK2 GO L
104	30	CLK3	M8526YA	CLK3 CRAM PAR ERR H
103	30	CLK3	M8526YA	CLK3 DRAM PAR ERR H
104	33	CLK3	M8526YA	CLK3 EBOX SOURCE H
107	30	CLK3	M8526YA	CLK3 ERROR L
105	30	CLK3	M8526YA	CLK3 FM PAR ERR H
106	30	CLK3	M8526YA	CLK3 FS ERROR H
102	33	CLK3	M8526YA	CLK3 SYNC H
103	35	CLK4	M8526YA	CLK4 1777 EN H
103	33	CLK4	M8526YA	CLK4 EBOX CLK L
102	34	CLK4	M8526YA	CLK4 PAGE FAIL EN L
107	31	CLK4	M8526YA	CLK4 PAGE FAIL H
106	35	CLK5	M8526YA	CLK5 AR/ARX PAR CHECK L
102	33	CLK3	M8526YA	CLK5 BURST 01 H
101	35	CLK5	M8526YA	CLK5 BURST 02 H
101	33	CLK5	M8526YA	CLK5 BURST 04 H
101	32	CLK5	M8526YA	CLK5 BURST 08 H
101	34	CLK5	M8526YA	CLK5 BURST 128 H
101	31	CLK5	M8526YA	CLK5 BURST 16 H
101	30	CLK5	M8526YA	CLK5 BURST 32 H
100	35	CLK5	M8526YA	CLK5 BURST 64 H
100	33	CLK5	M8526YA	CLK5 BURST CNT=0 H
105	34	CLK5	M8526YA	CLK5 CRAM PAR CHECK L
106	34	CLK5	M8526YA	CLK5 DRAM PAR CHECK L
105	33	CLK5	M8526YA	CLK5 EBOX CRM DIS H
107	33	CLK5	M8526YA	CLK5 EBOX CTL DIS H
106	33	CLK5	M8526YA	CLK5 EBOX ED PDIS H
107	35	CLK5	M8526YA	CLK5 ERR STOP EN L
104	34	CLK5	M8526YA	CLK5 FM PAR CHECK L
107	34	CLK5	M8526YA	CLK5 FS CHECK L
104	35	CLK5	M8526YA	CLK5 MBOX CYCLE DIS H
105	35	CLK5	M8526YA	CLK5 MBOX RESP SIM L
107	32	CLK5	M8526YA	CLK5 RATE SEL 1 H
106	32	CLK5	M8526YA	CLK5 RATE SEL 2 H
105	32	CLK5	M8526YA	CLK5 SOURCE SEL 1 H
104	32	CLK5	M8526YA	CLK5 SOURCE SEL 2 H
136	18	CON4	M8525	CON AR 36 H
137	18	CON4	M8525	CON ARX 36 H
133	23	CON4	M8525	CON ARX LOADED L
131	19	CON3	M8525	CON CACHE LOAD EN H
133	05	CON2	M8524	CON CLR PRIVATE INSTR H
137	22	CON2	M8525	CON COND ADR 10 H

# GEN. INFO.

-106-

## KL10(PV/PW) DIAGNOSTIC READ FUNCTION CODES SORTED ALPHABETICALLY (Cont)

DF	BIT	DRAWING BOARD	NAME AND TRUTH
132	18	CON1	M8525 CON COND EN 00-07 L
133	22	CON2	M8525 CON COND INSTR ABORT H
134	19	CON1	M8525 CON COND/LOAD VMA HELD H
132	20	CON1	M8525 CON COND/MBOX CTL L
132	19	CON1	M8525 CON COND/SEL VMA L
133	19	CON1	M8525 CON COND/VMA GETS # H
135	18	CON3	M8525 CON DELAY REQ H
133	20	CON3	M8525 CON EBUS REL H
117	11	CON5	M8545 CON FM WRITE PAR L
134	24	CON5	M8525 CON FM WRITE PAR L
136	24	CON5	M8525 CON FM XFER L
131	21	CON3	M8525 CON KL10 PAGING MODE L
134	22	CON2	M8525 CON LOAD ACCESS COND H
136	22	CON2	M8525 CON LOAD DRAM H
132	22	CON2	M8525 CON LOAD IR L
135	19	CON1	M8525 CON LOAD SPEC INSTR L
132	21	CON2	M8525 CON LONG EN L
135	24	CON5	M8525 CON MBOX WAIT L
135	21	CON2	M8525 CON NICOND 07 H
136	21	CON2	M8525 CON NICOND 08 H
137	21	CON2	M8525 CON NICOND 09 H
134	21	CON2	M8525 CON NICOND TRAP EN H
133	21	CON4	M8525 CON PC+1 INH L
134	04	CON5	M8524 CON PI CYCLE A L
137	24	CON5	M8525 CON PI DISMISS L
133	18	CON1	M8525 CON SKIP EN 40-47 L
134	18	CON1	M8525 CON SKIP EN 50-57 L
134	20	CON3	M8525 CON SR 00 H
135	20	CON3	M8525 CON SR 01 H
136	20	CON3	M8525 CON SR 02 H
137	20	CON3	M8525 CON SR 03 H
131	22	CON3	M8525 CON TRAP EN H
134	23	CON4	M8525 CON UCODE STATE 01 H
135	23	CON4	M8525 CON UCODE STATE 03 H
136	23	CON4	M8525 CON UCODE STATE 05 H
137	23	CON4	M8525 CON UCODE STATE 07 H
137	19	CON1	M8525 CON VMA SEL 1 L
136	19	CON1	M8525 CON VMA SEL 2 L
130	18	CON3	M8525 CON WR EVEN PAR ADR H
135	22	CON2	M8525 CON2 INSTR GO L
131	18	CON3	M8525 CON3 CACHE LOOK EN H
130	19	CON3	M8525 CON3 WR EVEN PAR DATA H
130	20	CON3	M8525 CON3 WR EVEN PAR DIR H
132	23	CON4	M8525 CON4 AR LOADED H
133	24	CON5	M8525 CON5 MEM CYCLE L
132	24	CON5	M8525 CON5 PI CYCLE H
160	15	MBZ1	M8537 CORE BUSY H
**	145	01	CRA1 M8541 CR ADR 00 F H
**	145	02	CRA1 M8541 CR ADR 01 F H
**	145	03	CRA1 M8541 CR ADR 02 F H
**	145	04	CRA1 M8541 CR ADR 03 F H
**	145	05	CRA1 M8541 CR ADR 04 F H
**	144	00	CRA1 M8541 CR ADR 05 F H
**	144	01	CRA1 M8541 CR ADR 06 F H
**	144	02	CRA2 M8541 CR ADR 07 F H
**	144	03	CRA2 M8541 CR ADR 08 F H
**	144	04	CRA2 M8541 CR ADR 09 F H
**	144	05	CRA2 M8541 CR ADR 10 F H
**	141	00	CRA4 M8541 CRA CALL, RESET H
**	141	01	CRA3 M8541 CRA DISP 00 H
**	141	02	CRA3 M8541 CRA DISP 01 H
**	141	03	CRA3 M8541 CRA DISP 02 H
**	141	04	CRA3 M8541 CRA DISP 03 H
**	141	05	CRA3 M8541 CRA DISP 04 H
140	01	CRA3	M8541 CRA DISP EN 00-03 L
140	00	CRA3	M8541 CRA DISP EN 00-07 L
143	00	CRA3	M8541 CRA DISP EN 30-37 L
**	145	00	CRA3 M8541 CRA DISP PARITY H
**	147	01	CRA3 M8541 CRA LOC 00 H
**	147	02	CRA3 M8541 CRA LOC 01 H
**	147	03	CRA3 M8541 CRA LOC 02 H
**	147	04	CRA3 M8541 CRA LOC 03 H
**	147	05	CRA3 M8541 CRA LOC 04 H
**	146	00	CRA3 M8541 CRA LOC 05 H
**	146	01	CRA3 M8541 CRA LOC 06 H
**	146	02	CRA3 M8541 CRA LOC 07 H
**	146	03	CRA3 M8541 CRA LOC 08 H
**	146	04	CRA3 M8541 CRA LOC 09 H
**	146	05	CRA3 M8541 CRA LOC 10 H

# GEN. INFO.

-107-

## KL10(PV/PW) DIAGNOSTIC READ FUNCTION CODES SORTED ALPHABETICALLY (Cont)

DF	BIT	DRAWING BOARD	NAME AND TRUTH
**	143	01	CRA4 M8541 CRA SBR RET 00 H
**	143	02	CRA4 M8541 CRA SBR RET 01 H
**	143	03	CRA4 M8541 CRA SBR RET 02 H
**	143	04	CRA4 M8541 CRA SBR RET 03 H
**	143	05	CRA4 M8541 CRA SBR RET 04 H
**	142	00	CRA4 M8541 CRA SBR RET 05 H
**	142	01	CRA4 M8541 CRA SBR RET 06 H
**	142	02	CRA4 M8541 CRA SBR RET 07 H
**	142	03	CRA4 M8541 CRA SBR RET 08 H
**	142	04	CRA4 M8541 CRA SBR RET 09 H
**	142	05	CRA4 M8541 CRA SBR RET 10 H
**	140	05	CRA4 M8541 CRA STACK ADR 01 H
**	140	04	CRA4 M8541 CRA STACK ADR 02 H
**	140	03	CRA4 M8541 CRA STACK ADR 04 H
**	140	02	CRA4 M8541 CRA STACK ADR 10 H
*	147	08-11	CRM5 M8548 CRAM 00-03 H
*	147	14-17	CRM5 M8548 CRAM 04-07 H
*	147	20-23	CRM5 M8548 CRAM 08-11 H
*	147	26-29	CRM5 M8548 CRAM 12-15 H
*	147	32-35	CRM5 M8548 CRAM 16-19 H
*	146	08-11	CRM5 M8548 CRAM 20-23 H
*	146	14-17	CRM5 M8548 CRAM 24-27 H
*	146	20-23	CRM5 M8548 CRAM 28-31 H
*	146	26-29	CRM5 M8548 CRAM 32-35 H
*	146	32-35	CRM5 M8548 CRAM 36-39 H
*	145	08-11	CRM5 M8548 CRAM 40-43 H
*	145	14-17	CRM5 M8548 CRAM 44-47 H
*	145	20-23	CRM5 M8548 CRAM 48-51 H
*	145	26-29	CRM5 M8548 CRAM 52-55 H
*	145	32-35	CRM5 M8548 CRAM 56-59 H
**	144	08	CRM5 M8548 CRAM 60 H
**	144	10	CRM5 M8548 CRAM 62 H
**	144	14	CRM5 M8548 CRAM 64 H
**	144	16	CRM5 M8548 CRAM 66 H
**	144	20	CRM5 M8548 CRAM 68 H
**	144	22	CRM5 M8548 CRAM 70 H
**	144	26	CRM5 M8548 CRAM 72 H
**	144	28	CRM5 M8548 CRAM 74 H
**	144	32	CRM5 M8548 CRAM 76 H
**	144	34	CRM5 M8548 CRAM 78 H
**	144	11	CRM5 M8548 CRAM PAR 00 H
**	144	17	CRM5 M8548 CRAM PAR 04 H
**	144	23	CRM5 M8548 CRAM PAR 08 H
**	144	29	CRM5 M8548 CRAM PAR 12 H
**	144	35	CRM5 M8548 CRAM PAR 16 H
**	144	09	CRM5 M8548 CRAM PAR 1ST 00 H
**	144	15	CRM5 M8548 CRAM PAR 1ST 04 H
**	144	21	CRM5 M8548 CRAM PAR 1ST 08 H
**	144	27	CRM5 M8548 CRAM PAR 1ST 12 H
**	144	33	CRM5 M8548 CRAM PAR 1ST 16 H
**	170	00	CRC6 M8535 CRC CH BUF ADR 0 H
**	171	00	CRC6 M8535 CRC CH BUF ADR 1 H
**	172	00	CRC6 M8535 CRC CH BUF ADR 2 H
**	173	00	CRC6 M8535 CRC CH BUF ADR 3 H
**	174	00	CRC6 M8535 CRC CH BUF ADR 4 H
**	175	00	CRC6 M8535 CRC CH BUF ADR 5 H
**	176	00	CRC6 M8535 CRC CH BUF ADR 6 H
172	03	CRC3 M8535 CRC ERR IN H	
172	02	CRC3 M8535 CRC LAST WORD IN H	
171	04	CRC4 M8535 CRC LONG WC ERR H	
170	02	CRC4 M8535 CRC MEM STORE ENA L	
171	02	CRC4 M8535 CRC OVN ERR IN H	
172	01	CRC3 M8535 CRC READY IN H	
172	04	CRC3 M8535 CRC REVERSE IN H	
171	01	CRC4 M8535 CRC RH20 ERR IN H	
175	01	CRC6 M8535 CRC SEL 1D L	
175	02	CRC6 M8535 CRC SEL 2D L	
175	03	CRC6 M8535 CRC SEL 4D L	
171	03	CRC4 M8535 CRC SHORT WC ERR H	
174	02	CRC5 M8535 CRC WR RAM L	
174	01	CRC1 M8535 CRC1 ACT FLAG ENA H	
175	04	CRC1 M8535 CRC1 AF REQ ENA L	
176	01	CRC1 M8535 CRC1 MEM PTR0 H	
176	02	CRC1 M8535 CRC1 MEM PTR1 H	
176	03	CRC1 M8535 CRC1 MEM PTR2 H	
176	04	CRC1 M8535 CRC1 MEM PTR3 H	
177	00	CRC1 M8535 CRC1 PTR DIF=0 H	
173	01	CRC2 M8535 CRC2 ACT CTR OR H	
173	02	CRC2 M8535 CRC2 ACT CTR IR H	

# GEN. INFO.

-108-

## KL10(PV/PW) DIAGNOSTIC READ FUNCTION CODES SORTED ALPHABETICALLY (Cont)

DF	BIT	DRAWING	BOARD	NAME AND TRUTH
173	03	CRC2	M8535	CRC2 ACT CTR 2R H
173	04	CRC2	M8535	CRC2 RAM CYC H
174	03	CRC3	M8535	CRC3 OP CODE 00 H
174	04	CRC3	M8535	CRC3 OP CODE 01 H
170	03	CRC4	M8535	CRC4 DONE IN H
170	01	CRC4	M8535	CRC4 RESET IN L
170	04	CRC4	M8535	CRC4 STORE IN H
177	01	CRC6	M8535	CRC6 CH ADR OC L
177	02	CRC6	M8535	CRC6 CH ADR 1C L
177	03	CRC6	M8535	CRC6 CH ADR 2C L
177	04	CRC6	M8535	CRC6 CH ADR 3C L
NOTE	170	20	CHX2	M8515 CSH 0 ANY VAL L
	177	25	CHA3	M8513YA CSH 0 ANY WR L
NOTE	171	20	CHX2	M8515 CSH 1 ANY VAL L
	175	25	CHA3	M8513YA CSH 1 ANY WR L
NOTE	172	20	CHX2	M8515 CSH 2 ANY VAL L
	176	25	CHA3	M8513YA CSH 2 ANY WR L
NOTE	173	20	CHX2	M8515 CSH 3 ANY VAL L
	174	25	CHA3	M8513YA CSH 3 ANY WR L
NOTE	174	20	CHX4	M8515 CSH DIR 0 PAR ODD H
NOTE	175	20	CHX4	M8515 CSH DIR 1 PAR ODD H
NOTE	176	20	CHX4	M8515 CSH DIR 2 PAR ODD H
NOTE	177	20	CHX4	M8515 CSH DIR 3 PAR ODD H
	160	19	MBZ1	M8537 CSH EN CSH DATA L
	173	25	CHX3	M8513YA CSH LRU 1 H
	172	25	CHX3	M8513YA CSH LRU 2 H
	161	26	MBZ6	M8537 CSH PAR BIT A H
	162	26	MBZ6	M8537 CSH PAR BIT B H
	162	17	MBZ5	M8537 CSH PAR BIT IN H
	170	28	CSH4	M8513YA CSH REFILL RAM WR L
NOTE	161	30	MBC2	M8531YA CSH SEL LRU H
NOTE	175	21	CHX3	M8515 CSH USE ADR 2 H
NOTE	176	21	CHX3	M8515 CSH USE ADR 3 H
NOTE	177	21	CHX3	M8515 CSH USE ADR 4 H
	172	27	CSH6	M8513YA CSH USE HOLD H
NOTE	170	21	CHX3	M8515 CSH USE IN 0 H
NOTE	171	21	CHX3	M8515 CSH USE IN 1 H
NOTE	172	21	CHX3	M8515 CSH USE IN 2 H
NOTE	173	21	CHX3	M8515 CSH USE IN 3 H
NOTE	174	21	CHX3	M8515 CSH USE IN 4 H
	175	23	CSH6	M8513YA CSH USE WR EN H
NOTE	163	29	MBC3	M8531YA CSH VAL SEL ALL H
NOTE	163	30	MBC3	M8531YA CSH VAL WR DATA H
NOTE	163	31	MBC3	M8531YA CSH WR SEL ALL H
	176	31	MBX4	M8529YA CSH WR WD 0 EN H
	177	31	MBX4	M8529YA CSH WR WD 1 EN H
	170	32	MBX4	M8529YA CSH WR WD 2 EN H
	171	32	MBX4	M8529YA CSH WR WD 3 EN H
NOTE	163	32	MBC3	M8531YA CSH WR WR DATA H
	174	29	CSH1	M8513YA CSH1 CACHE IDLE L
	172	28	CSH1	M8513YA CSH1 CCA CYC L
	177	27	CSH1	M8513YA CSH1 CYC TYPE HOLD H
	174	28	CSH1	M8513YA CSH1 EBOX CYC B L
	175	28	CSH1	M8513YA CSH1 MB CYC L
	172	26	CSH1	M8513YA CSH1 READY TO GO A H
	176	27	CSH2	M8513YA CSH2 E CACHE WR CYC H
	174	22	CSH2	M8513YA CSH2 E CORE RD RQ A L
	172	29	CSH2	M8513YA CSH2 EBOX REQ EN L
	175	22	CSH2	M8513YA CSH2 EBOX RETRY REQ L
	173	23	CSH2	M8513YA CSH2 MBOX RESP L
	173	22	CSH2	M8513YA CSH2 ONE WORD RD A L
	177	28	CSH2	M8513YA CSH2 RD PAUSE 2ND HALF L
	173	24	CSH2	M8513YA CSH2 RD PSE 2ND REQ EN L
	170	25	CSH2	M8513YA CSH2 WR TEST L
	174	27	CSH3	M8513YA CSH3 ADR PMA EN H
	170	26	CSH3	M8513YA CSH3 ANY VAL HOLD H
	175	27	CSH3	M8513YA CSH3 GATE VMA 27-33 H
	171	28	CSH3	M8513YA CSH3 MB WR RQ CLR NXT L
	170	27	CSH4	M8513YA CSH4 DATA CLR DONE L
	176	24	CSH4	M8513YA CSH4 EBOX T0 L
	171	29	CSH4	M8513YA CSH4 EBOX T1 L
	173	29	CSH4	M8513YA CSH4 EBOX T2 L
	170	29	CSH4	M8513YA CSH4 EBOX T3 L
	177	29	CSH4	M8513YA CSH4 EBOX WR T4 L
	175	29	CSH4	M8513YA CSH4 ONE WORD WR TO L
	177	24	CSH4	M8513YA CSH4 PAGE FAIL DLY H
	171	24	CSH4	M8513YA CSH4 PAGE FAIL T2 L
	173	27	CSH4	M8513YA CSH4 WRITEBACK T1 A H
	171	22	CSH5	M8513YA CSH5 CHAN RD T5 L

# GEN. INFO.

-109-

## KL10(PV/PW) DIAGNOSTIC READ FUNCTION CODES SORTED ALPHABETICALLY (Cont)

DF	BIT	DRAWING BOARD	NAME AND TRUTH
172	24	CSH5	M8513YA CSH5 CHAN T4 L
171	27	CSH5	M8513YA CSH5 CHAN WR T5 L
174	26	CSH5	M8513YA CSH5 CSH TO L
170	22	CSH5	M8513YA CSH5 PAGE REFILL COMP L
177	26	CSH5	M8513YA CSH5 PAGE REFILL T10 L
176	29	CSH5	M8513YA CSH5 PAGE REFILL T4 L
176	23	CSH5	M8513YA CSH5 PAGE REFILL T8 L
174	24	CSH5	M8513YA CSH5 PAGE REFILL T9,12 L
173	26	CSH5	M8513YA CSH5 T1 L
176	26	CSH5	M8513YA CSH5 T2 L
175	26	CSH5	M8513YA CSH5 T3 L
170	23	CSH6	M8513YA CSH6 CACHE WR IN H
172	23	CSH6	M8513YA CSH6 CCA CYC DONE L
176	22	CSH6	M8513YA CSH6 CCA INVAL T4 L
172	22	CSH6	M8513YA CSH6 CHAN WR CACHE L
177	23	CSH6	M8513YA CSH6 DATA DLY 1 L
171	25	CSH6	M8513YA CSH6 EBOX LOAD REG H
170	24	CSH6	M8513YA CSH6 MBOX PT DIR WR L
174	23	CSH6	M8513YA CSH6 PAGE FAIL HOLD L
177	22	CSH6	M8513YA CSH6 PAGE REFILL ERROR L
171	23	CSH6	M8513YA CSH6 WR DATA RDY L
173	28	CSH7	M8513YA CSH7 CCA WRITEBACK L
176	28	CSH7	M8513YA CSH7 E WRITEBACK L
171	26	CSH7	M8513YA CSH7 FILL CACHE RD L
106	24	CTL1	M8543 CTL AD LONG H
106	25	CTL1	M8543 CTL ADX CRY 36 A H
105	25	CTL1	M8543 CTL ADX CRY 36 H
100	28	CTL2	M8543 CTL AR 00-08 LOAD L
104	28	CTL2	M8543 CTL AR 00-11 CLR H
101	28	CTL2	M8543 CTL AR 09-17 LOAD L
105	28	CTL2	M8543 CTL AR 12-17 CLR H
101	26	CTL2	M8543 CTL ARL SEL 1 H
100	26	CTL2	M8543 CTL ARL SEL 2 H
103	28	CTL2	M8543 CTL ARL SEL 4 H
106	28	CTL2	M8543 CTL ARR CLR H
100	27	CTL2	M8543 CTL ARR LOAD A L
101	27	CTL2	M8543 CTL ARR LOAD B L
103	26	CTL2	M8543 CTL ARR SEL 1 H
102	26	CTL2	M8543 CTL ARR SEL 2 H
102	28	CTL2	M8543 CTL ARX LOAD H
105	26	CTL2	M8543 CTL ARXL SEL 1 L
104	26	CTL2	M8543 CTL ARXL SEL 2 H
107	26	CTL2	M8543 CTL ARXR SEL 1 H
106	26	CTL2	M8543 CTL ARXR SEL 2 H
102	25	CTL1	M8543 CTL COND/AR GETS EXP H
103	25	CTL1	M8543 CTL DISP RET L
107	24	CTL1	M8543 CTL INH CRY 18 L
136	14	CTL1	M8522 CTL INH CRY 18 L
104	25	CTL1	M8543 CTL LOAD PC L
105	27	CTL2	M8543 CTL MQ SEL 1 H
104	27	CTL2	M8543 CTL MQ SEL 2 H
106	27	CTL2	M8543 CTL MQM EN H
103	27	CTL2	M8543 CTL MQM SEL 1 H
102	27	CTL2	M8543 CTL MQM SEL 2 H
107	28	CTL2	M8543 CTL SPEC CALL L
101	25	CTL1	M8543 CTL SPEC MTR CTL L
101	24	CTL1	M8543 CTL SPEC/CLR FPD H
104	24	CTL1	M8543 CTL SPEC/FLAG CTL H
102	24	CTL1	M8543 CTL SPEC/GEN CRY 18 H
136	15	CTL1	M8522 CTL SPEC/GEN CRY 18 H
100	25	CTL1	M8543 CTL SPEC/SAVE FLAGS L
100	24	CTL1	M8543 CTL SPEC/SCM ALT H
105	24	CTL1	M8543 CTL SPEC/SP MEM CYCLE H
103	24	CTL1	M8543 CTL SPEC/STACK UPDATE H
NOTE	163	MBC3	M8531YA DATA VALID A OUT H
NOTE	164	MBC3	M8531YA DATA VALID B OUT H
107	27	CTL3	M8543 DIAG LOAD EBUS REG L
107	25	CTL3	M8543 DIAG MEM RESET H
**	130	15	IRD1 M8522 DR ADR 00 A H
**	130	16	IRD1 M8522 DR ADR 01 A H
**	130	17	IRD1 M8522 DR ADR 02 A H
**	131	12	IRD1 M8522 DR ADR 03 A H
**	131	13	IRD1 M8522 DR ADR 04 A H
**	131	14	IRD1 M8522 DR ADR 05 A H
**	131	15	IRD1 M8522 DR ADR 06 A H
**	131	16	IRD1 M8522 DR ADR 07 A H
**	131	17	IRD1 M8522 DR ADR 08 A H
**	133	12	IRD1 M8522 DRAM A 00 H
**	133	13	IRD1 M8522 DRAM A 01 H

# GEN. INFO.

- 110 -

## KL10(PV/PW) DIAGNOSTIC READ FUNCTION CODES SORTED ALPHABETICALLY (Cont)

**	133	14	IRD1	M8522	DRAM A 02 H
**	133	15	IRD1	M8522	DRAM B 00 H
**	133	16	IRD1	M8522	DRAM B 01 H
**	133	17	IRD1	M8522	DRAM B 02 H
**	134	14	IRD1	M8522	DRAM J 01 H
**	134	15	IRD1	M8522	DRAM J 02 H
**	134	16	IRD1	M8522	DRAM J 03 H
**	134	17	IRD1	M8522	DRAM J 04 H
**	135	14	IRD1	M8522	DRAM J 07 H
**	135	15	IRD1	M8522	DRAM J 08 H
**	135	16	IRD1	M8522	DRAM J 09 H
**	135	17	IRD1	M8522	DRAM J 10 H
**	135	13	IRD3	M8522	DRAM ODD PARITY H
**	135	12	IRD1	M8522	DRAM PAR H
**	102	14	PIC4	M8532	EBUS CS00 E H
**	102	15	PIC4	M8532	EBUS CS01 E H
**	102	16	PIC4	M8532	EBUS CS02 E H
**	102	17	PIC4	M8532	EBUS CS03 E H
**	103	14	PIC4	M8532	EBUS CS04 E H
**	102	11	PIC4	M8532	EBUS CS05 E H
**	102	12	PIC4	M8532	EBUS CS06 E H
**	102	13	PIC2	M8532	EBUS DEMAND E H
*	167	00-08	MBZ2	M8537	EBUS REG 00-08 H
*	167	14-26	MBZ2	M8537	EBUS REG 14-26 H
*NOTE	167	27-33	MBC1	M8531YA	EBUS REG 27-33 H
**	167	34,35	MBZ2	M8537	EBUS REG 34,35 H
**	120	00	EDP1	M8512	EDP AR 00 H
**	120	01	EDP1	M8512	EDP AR 01 H
**	120	02	EDP1	M8512	EDP AR 02 H
**	120	03	EDP1	M8512	EDP AR 03 H
**	120	04	EDP1	M8512	EDP AR 04 H
**	120	05	EDP1	M8512	EDP AR 05 H
**	120	06	EDP1	M8512	EDP AR 06 H
**	120	07	EDP1	M8512	EDP AR 07 H
**	120	08	EDP1	M8512	EDP AR 08 H
**	120	09	EDP1	M8512	EDP AR 09 H
**	120	10	EDP1	M8512	EDP AR 10 H
**	120	11	EDP1	M8512	EDP AR 11 H
**	133	07	SCD2	M8524	FE 00 H
**	133	08	SCD2	M8524	FE 01 H
**	133	09	SCD2	M8524	FE 02 H
**	133	10	SCD2	M8524	FE 03 H
**	133	11	SCD2	M8524	FE 04 H
**	132	07	SCD2	M8524	FE 05 H
**	132	08	SCD2	M8524	FE 06 H
**	132	09	SCD2	M8524	FE 07 H
**	132	10	SCD2	M8524	FE 08 H
**	132	11	SCD2	M8524	FE 09 H
**	135	07	SCD2	M8524	FE SIGN H
*	123	0-35	EDP4	M8512	FM 0 TO 35 H
	172	32	MBX1	M8529YA	FORCE NO MATCH H
NOTE	160	27	MBC5	M8531YA	FORCE VALID MATCH 0 H
NOTE	160	28	MBC5	M8531YA	FORCE VALID MATCH 1 H
NOTE	160	29	MBC5	M8531YA	FORCE VALID MATCH 2 H
NOTE	160	30	MBC5	M8531YA	FORCE VALID MATCH 3 H
	136	16	IRD4	M8522	GEN CRY 36 H
**	132	14	IRD1	M8522	IR AC 09 H
**	132	15	IRD1	M8522	IR AC 10 H
**	132	16	IRD1	M8522	IR AC 11 H
**	132	17	IRD1	M8522	IR AC 12 H
	132	13	IRD3	M8522	IR EN AC H
	132	12	IRD3	M8522	IR EN I/O, JRST H
	136	13	IRD1	M8522	IR I/O LEGAL H
	134	13	IRD3	M8522	IR JRST 0, L
	130	12	IRD3	M8522	IR NORM 08 H
	130	13	IRD3	M8522	IR NORM 09 H
	130	14	IRD3	M8522	IR NORM 10 H
	174	32	MBX3	M8529YA	MB DATA CODE 1 H
	175	32	MBX3	M8529YA	MB DATA CODE 2 H
	160	20	MBZ1	M8537	MB IN SEL 1 H
	161	20	MBZ1	M8537	MB IN SEL 2 H
	162	20	MBZ1	M8537	MB IN SEL 4 H
	160	18	MBZ5	M8537	MB PAR BIT IN H
	176	32	MBX3	M8529YA	MB PAR H
	177	32	MBX2	M8529YA	MB REQ HOLD H
	171	33	MBX2	M8529YA	MB SEL 1 H
	172	33	MBX2	M8529YA	MB SEL 2 H
	173	33	MBX2	M8529YA	MB SEL HOLD H
	175	24	CSH3	M8513YA	MB TEST PAR A IN L

# GEN. INFO.

-111-

## KL10(PV/PW) DIAGNOSTIC READ FUNCTION CODES SORTED ALPHABETICALLY (Cont)

DF	BIT	DRAWING	BOARD	NAME AND TRUTH
174	33	MBX6	M8529YA	MBO HOLD IN H
175	33	MBX6	M8529YA	MB1 HOLD IN H
176	33	MBX6	M8529YA	MB2 HOLD IN H
177	33	MBX6	M8529YA	MB3 HOLD IN H
NOTE	160	31	MBC1	M8531YA MBC1 WRITE OK H
NOTE	162	27	MBC2	M8531YA MBC2 CACHE WR 00 A H
NOTE	162	28	MBC2	M8531YA MBC2 CACHE WR 09 A H
NOTE	162	29	MBC2	M8531YA MBC2 CACHE WR 18 A H
NOTE	162	30	MBC2	M8531YA MBC2 CACHE WR 27 A H
NOTE	160	32	MBC2	M8531YA MBC2 CSH ADR WR PULSE H
NOTE	160	33	MBC2	M8531YA MBC2 CSH DATA CLR DONE IN L
NOTE	161	27	MBC2	M8531YA MBC2 CSH DATA CLR T1 L
NOTE	161	28	MBC2	M8531YA MBC2 CSH DATA CLR T2 L
NOTE	161	29	MBC2	M8531YA MBC2 CSH DATA CLR T3 L
NOTE	161	31	MBC2	M8531YA MBC2 CSH VAL WR PULSE H
NOTE	161	32	MBC2	M8531YA MBC2 CSH WR WR PULSE H
NOTE	162	32	MBC3	M8531YA MBC3 A CHANGE COMING A L
NOTE	162	33	MBC3	M8531YA MBC3 ANY SBUS RQ IN L
NOTE	163	27	MBC3	M8531YA MBC3 B CHANGE COMING L
NOTE	164	28	MBC3	M8531YA MBC3 INH 1ST MB REQ H
NOTE	164	32	MBC4	M8531YA MBC4 CORE ADR 34 H
NOTE	164	33	MBC4	M8531YA MBC4 CORE ADR 35 H
NOTE	165	29	MBC4	M8531YA MBC4 CORE DATA VAL -1 L
NOTE	165	30	MBC4	M8531YA MBC4 CORE DATA VALID -2 L
NOTE	165	31	MBC4	M8531YA MBC4 CORE DATA VALID L
NOTE	165	32	MBC4	M8531YA MBC4 CORE RD IN PROG A H
NOTE	166	32	MBC4	M8531YA MBC4 MEM START L
NOTE	163	28	MBC5	M8531YA MBC5 CORE BUSY B H
161	15	MBZ4	M8537	MBOX ADR PAR ERR L
162	24	MBZ4	M8537	MBOX MB PAR ERR L
161	22	MBZ3	M8537	MBOX NXM ERR L
161	24	MBZ4	M8537	MBOX SBUS ERR L
170	30	MBX1	M8529YA	MBX1 CACHE BIT H
177	30	MBX1	M8529YA	MBX1 CCA ALL PAGES CYC H
170	31	MBX1	M8529YA	MBX1 CCA REQ L
171	31	MBX1	M8529YA	MBX1 CCA SEL 1 H
172	31	MBX1	M8529YA	MBX1 CCA SEL 2 H
174	31	MBX1	M8529YA	MBX1 CSH CCA INVAL CSH H
175	31	MBX1	M8529YA	MBX1 CSH CCA VAL CORE H
171	30	MBX2	M8529YA	MBX2 CACHE TO MB 34 H
172	30	MBX2	M8529YA	MBX2 CACHE TO MB 35 H
173	31	MBX2	M8529YA	MBX2 CHAN WR CYC L
176	34	MBX3	M8529YA	MBX3 REFILL HOLD H
175	35	MBX3	M8529YA	MBX3 SBUS DIAG 3 L
176	35	MBX3	M8529YA	MBX3 SBUS DIAG CYC L
173	30	MBX4	M8529YA	MBX4 CACHE TO MB DONE H
174	30	MBX4	M8529YA	MBX4 CACHE TO MB T2 L
175	30	MBX4	M8529YA	MBX4 CACHE TO MB T3 L
176	30	MBX4	M8529YA	MBX4 CACHE TO MB T4 A L
177	35	MBX4	M8529YA	MBX4 WRITEBACK T2 L
170	33	MBX5	M8529YA	MBX5 MB REQ IN H
172	34	MBX5	M8529YA	MBX5 MEM RD RQ IN H
170	34	MBX5	M8529YA	MBX5 MEM TO C EN L
175	34	MBX5	M8529YA	MBX5 MEM WR RQ IN H
177	34	MBX5	M8529YA	MBX5 RQ 0 IN H
170	35	MBX5	M8529YA	MBX5 RQ 1 IN H
171	35	MBX5	M8529YA	MBX5 RQ 2 IN H
172	35	MBX5	M8529YA	MBX5 RQ 3 IN H
160	22	MBZ1	M8537	MBZ1 CHAN CORE BUSY H
161	21	MBZ1	M8537	MBZ1 RD-PSE-WR REF L
161	23	MBZ3	M8537	MBZ3 CHAN MEM REF L
162	22	MBZ3	M8537	MBZ3 HOLD ERA L
162	18	MBZ3	M8537	MBZ3 SEQUENTIAL RQ H
162	23	MBZ4	M8537	MBZ4 NXM T2 H
160	24	MBZ4	M8537	MBZ4 NXM T6,7 L
161	18	MBZ6	M8537	MBZ6 CSH PAR BIT H
105	18	MCL2	M8544	MCL LOAD AR H
106	18	MCL2	M8544	MCL LOAD ARX H
107	22	MCL5	M8544	MCL MBOX CYC REQ H
107	18	MCL2	M8544	MCL STORE AR L
104	19	MCL2	M8544	MCL VMA USER H
102	19	MCL1	M8544	MCL1 MEM/ARL IND H
115	15	MCL1	M8545	MCL1 MEM/REG FUNC L
103	19	MCL1	M8544	MCL1 REQ EN L
107	19	MCL2	M8544	MCL2 VMA EXTENDED L
103	18	MCL2	M8544	MCL2 VMA PAUSE H
106	19	MCL2	M8544	MCL2 VMA PREVIOUS L
105	19	MCL2	M8544	MCL2 VMA PUBLIC H

# GEN. INFO.

-112-

## KL10(PV/PW) DIAGNOSTIC READ FUNCTION CODES SORTED ALPHABETICALLY (Cont)

DF	BIT	DRAWING	BOARD	NAME AND TRUTH
102	18	MCL2	M8544	MCL2 VMA READ H
104	18	MCL2	M8544	MCL2 VMA WRITE H
105	20	MCL3	M8544	MCL3 PAGE ADDRESS COND H
106	20	MCL3	M8544	MCL3 PAGE ILL ENTRY H
102	20	MCL3	M8544	MCL3 PAGE TEST PRIVATE H
104	22	MCL4	M8544	MCL4 LOAD VMA CONTEXT L
103	23	MCL4	M8544	MCL4 SHORT STACK H
102	22	MCL4	M8544	MCL4 VMA GETS AD H
103	22	MCL4	M8544	MCL4 VMA INC H
106	21	MCL4	M8544	MCL4 VMAX SEL 1 H
105	21	MCL4	M8544	MCL4 VMAX SEL 2 H
102	21	MCL4	M8544	MCL4 XR PREVIOUS H
102	23	MCL4	M8544	MCL4 XR SHORT H
106	22	MCL5	M8544	MCL5 18 BIT EA H
105	22	MCL5	M8544	MCL5 23 BIT EA H
103	21	MCL5	M8544	MCL5 VMA ADR ERR H
104	21	MCL5	M8544	MCL5 VMAX EN L
104	23	MCL6	M8544	MCL6 EBOX CACHE L
107	23	MCL6	M8544	MCL6 EBOX MAP L
105	23	MCL6	M8544	MCL6 EBOX MAY BE PAGED L
104	20	MCL6	M8544	MCL6 PAGE UEBR REF H
107	21	MCL6	M8544	MCL6 PAGED FETCH L
106	23	MCL6	M8544	MCL6 REG FUNC H
107	20	MCL6	M8544	MCL6 VMA FETCH H
103	20	MCL6	M8544	MCL6 VMA UPT H
NOTE	165	33	MBC4	M8531YA MEM ADR PAR H
	162	21	MBZ1	M8537 MEM BUSY H
	173	32	MBX3	M8529YA MEM DATA TO MEM H
	171	34	MBX3	M8529YA MEM DIAG L
	161	17	MEM5	M8537 MEM PAR IN H
NOTE	166	27	MBC4	M8531YA MEM RD RQ B H
NOTE	166	28	MBC4	M8531YA MEM RQ 0 H
NOTE	166	29	MBC4	M8531YA MEM RQ 1 H
NOTE	166	30	MBC4	M8531YA MEM RQ 2 H
NOTE	166	31	MBC4	M8531YA MEM RQ 3 H
NOTE	161	19	MBZ1	M8537 MEM TO C DIAG EN L
NOTE	164	29	MBC3	M8531YA MEM TO C EN L
	173	34	MBX3	M8529YA MEM TO C SEL 1 H
	174	34	MBX3	M8529YA MEM TO C SEL 2 H
NOTE	166	33	MBC4	M8531YA MEM WR RQ L
*	122	0-35	EDP2	M8512 MQ 0 TO 35 H
*	113	20-35	MTR1	M8538 MTR CACHE COUNT 02-17 H
	117	25	MTR3	M8538 MTR CONO MTR, L
*	112	20-35	MTR1	M8538 MTR EBOX COUNT 02-17 H
*	114	24-35	MTR1	M8538 MTR INTERVAL 06-17 H
*	111	20-35	MTR1	M8538 MTR PERF COUNT 02-17 H
*	115	24-35	MTR3	M8538 MTR PERIOD 06-17 H
*	110	20-35	MTR1	M8538 MTR TIME 02-17 H
	116	23	MTR2	M8538 MTR2 ACCT ON H
	116	22	MTR2	M8538 MTR2 EXEC ACCT EN H
	116	21	MTR2	M8538 MTR2 PI ACCT EN H
	116	25	MTR2	MTR2 TIME ON H
	115	22	MTR3	MTR3 INTERVAL DONE H
	115	21	MTR3	MTR3 INTERVAL ON H
	115	23	MTR3	MTR3 INTERVAL OVRFLO H
	117	22	MTR5	M8538 MTR5 INCR SEL 1 H
	117	21	MTR5	M8538 MTR5 INCR SEL 2 H
	117	20	MTR5	M8538 MTR5 VECTOR REQ H
	160	21	MBZ3	M8537 NXM ACKN H
	160	23	MBZ3	M8537 NXM ANY L
	161	25	MBZ3	M8537 NXM DATA VAL L
	162	25	PAG5	M8537 PAG MB 00-17 PAR H
	160	26	PAG5	M8537 PAG MB 18-35 PAR H
*	15X	13-35	VMA3	M8542 PC 13-35 H ***NOTE
NOTE	164	30	MBC3	M8531YA PHASE CHANGE COMING L
	110	17	PIC3	M8545 PI3 APR PIA 01 H
	110	16	PIC3	M8545 PI3 APR PIA 02 H
	110	15	PIC3	M8545 PI3 APR PIA 04 H
**	116	35	PIC3	M8538 PI3 MTR PIA 01 H
**	116	34	PIC3	M8538 PI3 MTR PIA 02 H
**	116	33	PIC3	M8538 PI3 MTR PIA 04 H
	100	10	PIC1	M8532 PIC1 ACTIVE H
**	101	11	PIC1	M8532 PIC1 GEN 1 H
**	101	12	PIC1	M8532 PIC1 GEN 2 H
**	101	13	PIC1	M8532 PIC1 GEN 3 H
**	101	14	PIC1	M8532 PIC1 GEN 4 H
**	101	15	PIC1	M8532 PIC1 GEN 5 H
**	101	16	PIC1	M8532 PIC1 GEN 6 H
**	101	17	PIC1	M8532 PIC1 GEN 7 H

# GEN. INFO.

-113-

## KL10(PV/PW) DIAGNOSTIC READ FUNCTION CODES SDRTED ALPHABETICALLY (Cont)

	DF	BIT	DRAWING	BOARD	NAME AND TRUTH
**	100	11	PIC1	M8532	PIC1 ON 1 H
**	100	12	PIC1	M8532	PIC1 ON 2 H
**	100	13	PIC1	M8532	PIC1 ON 3 H
**	100	14	PIC1	M8532	PIC1 DN 4 H
**	100	15	PIC1	M8532	PIC1 ON 5 H
**	100	16	PIC1	M8532	PIC1 ON 6 H
**	100	17	PIC1	M8532	PIC1 ON 7 H
**	100	03	PIC1	M8532	PIC1 PIH1 H
**	100	04	PIC1	M8532	PIC1 PIH2 H
**	100	05	PIC1	M8532	PIC1 PIH3 H
**	100	06	PIC1	M8532	PIC1 PIH4 H
**	100	07	PIC1	M8532	PIC1 PIH5 H
**	100	08	PIC1	M8532	PIC1 PIH6 H
**	100	09	PIC1	M8532	PIC1 PIH7 H
	103	15	PIC2	M8532	PIC2 HONOR INTERNAL H
	103	16	PIC2	M8532	PIC2 READY H
	103	13	PIC2	M8532	PIC2 STATE HOLD H
	103	11	PIC2	M8532	PIC2 TIMER DONE H
	103	12	PIC5	M8532	PIC5 EBUS PI GRANT H
	103	17	PIC5	M8532	PIC5 EBUS REQ H
NOTE	161	33	MBC2	M8531YA	RQ HOLD FF H
	173	35	MBX2	M8529YA	SBUS ADR 34 H
	174	35	MBX2	M8529YA	SBUS ADR 35 H
NOTE	162	31	MBC2	M8531YA	SBUS ADR HOLD H
	136	07	SCD2	M8524	SC .GE. 36 H
**	131	07	SCD2	M8524	SC 00 H
**	131	08	SCD2	M8524	SC 01 H
**	131	09	SCD2	M8524	SC 02 H
**	131	10	SCD2	M8524	SC 03 H
**	131	11	SCD2	M8524	SC 04 H
**	130	07	SCD2	M8524	SC 05 H
**	130	08	SCD2	M8524	SC 06 H
**	130	09	SCD2	M8524	SC 07 H
**	130	10	SCD2	M8524	SC 08 H
**	130	11	SCD2	M8524	SC 09 H
	134	07	SCD2	M8524	SC SIGN H
	133	04	SCD1	M8524	SCAD=0 L
	137	06	SCD5	M8524	SCD ADR BREAK PREVENT H
	137	05	SCD5	M8524	SCD ADR BRK CYC H
	137	02	SCD5	M8524	SCD ADR BRK INH H
	131	03	SCD4	M8524	SCD CRYO H
	131	04	SCD4	M8524	SCD CRY1 H
	131	06	SCD4	M8524	SCD DIV CHK H
	132	03	SCD4	M8524	SCD FOV H
	130	06	SCD4	M8524	SCD FPD H
	132	04	SCD4	M8524	SCD FXU H
	135	04	SCD5	M8524	SCD KERNEL MODE H
	136	02	SCD5	M8524	SCD KERNEL OR USER IOT H
	134	03	SCD5	M8524	SCD LEAVE USER H
	133	03	SCD5	M8524	SCD LOAD FLAGS A H
	133	06	SCD4	M8524	SCD NICOND 10 H
	131	02	SCD4	M8524	SCD OV H
	133	02	SCD4	M8524	SCD PCP H
	135	06	SCD5	M8524	SCD PRIVATE INSTR EN L
	135	05	SCD5	M8524	SCD PRIVATE INSTR L
	135	03	SCD5	M8524	SCD PUBLIC A H
	135	02	SCD5	M8524	SCD PUBLIC EN L
	134	06	SCD5	M8524	SCD PUBLIC PAGE H
	137	07	SCD4	M8524	SCD TRAP CLEAR L
	130	04	SCD4	M8524	SCD TRAP CYC 1 H
	130	03	SCD4	M8524	SCD TRAP CYC 2 H
**	136	03	SCD3	M8524	SCD TRAP MIX 32 H
**	136	04	SCD3	M8524	SCD TRAP MIX 33 H
**	137	03	SCD3	M8524	SCD TRAP MIX 34 H
**	137	04	SCD3	M8524	SCD TRAP MIX 35 H
	130	05	SCD4	M8524	SCD TRAP REQ 1 H
	130	02	SCD4	M8524	SCD TRAP REQ 2 H
	134	02	SCD5	M8524	SCD USER A L
	134	05	SCD5	M8524	SCD USER EN L
	136	05	SCD5	M8524	SCD USER IOT A H
	136	06	SCD5	M8524	SCD USER IOT EN L
	160	17	SHD1	M8537	SH AR PAR ODD A H
	105	31	SHD1	M8526YA	SH AR PAR ODD H
	106	31	SHD1	M8526YA	SH ARX PAR ODD H
	111	12	SHM1	M8540	SHM1 AR EXTENDED H
	134	12	IRD3	M8522	TEST SATISFIED H
*	15X	13-35	VMA2	M8542	VMA 13-35 H **NOTE
*	15X	13-35	VMA4	M8542	VMA HELD 13-35 H **NOTE
	132	02	SCD4	M8524	VMA HELD OR PC 00 H
**	100	18	MCL3	M8544	VMA HELD OR PC 01 H

# GEN. INFO.

-114-

## KL10(PV/PW) DIAGNOSTIC READ FUNCTION CODES SORTED ALPHABETICALLY (Cont)

DF	BIT	DRAWING	BOARD	NAME AND TRUTH
**	100	19	MCL3	M8544 VMA HELD OR PC 02 H
**	100	20	MCL3	M8544 VMA HELD OR PC 03 H
**	100	21	MCL3	M8544 VMA HELD OR PC 04 H
**	100	22	MCL3	M8544 VMA HELD OR PC 05 H
**	100	23	MCL3	M8544 VMA HELD OR PC 06 H
**	101	18	MCL3	M8544 VMA HELD OR PC 07 H
**	101	19	MCL3	M8544 VMA HELD OR PC 08 H
**	101	20	MCL3	M8544 VMA HELD OR PC 09 H
**	101	21	MCL3	M8544 VMA HELD OR PC 10 H
**	101	22	MCL3	M8544 VMA HELD OR PC 11 H
**	101	23	MCL3	M8544 VMA HELD OR PC 12 H
**	157	11	VMA4	M8542 VMA PREV SEC 13 H
**	156	11	VMA4	M8542 VMA PREV SEC 14 H
**	155	11	VMA4	M8542 VMA PREV SEC 15 H
**	154	11	VMA4	M8542 VMA PREV SEC 16 H
**	153	11	VMA4	M8542 VMA PREV SEC 17 H
157	13	VMA1	M8542	VMA1 AC REF A L
153	15	VMA1	M8542	VMA1 LOCAL AC ADDRESS L
153	13	VMA1	M8542	VMA1 MISC=0 L
150	11	VMA1	M8542	VMA1 VMA SECTION 0 L
157	15	VMA3	M8542	VMA3 MATCH 13-35 H
151	11	VMA3	M8542	VMA3 PC SECTION 0 L
152	11	VMA4	M8542	VMA4 PCS SECTION 0 L

## KL10 PV/PW CROSS REFERENCE CHART DIAGNOSTIC READ FUNCTION CODES

PV	PW
M8514	M852
M8515	M853
M8518YA	M854
M8520YA	M855
M8521	M856
M8531YA	M857

### NOTE

TRACON and the 11-based 10 diagnostic programs interpret all diagnostic read functions which are not preceded with either a single or double asterisk [\*] or (\*\*)] as single bits; as such, they are printed out by bit position and/or name. Diagnostic read functions preceded by a single asterisk (\*) are interpreted as registers and are printed out as such. Diagnostic read functions which are preceded by a double asterisk (\*\*) may be interpreted and printed as either single bits or as a register depending on the program doing the interpretation.

**KL10 DATA PATH PARITY NETWORKS**

There are very few places in the KL10 system that generate parity. Generally, once parity is generated, it is passed from component to component and checked for errors in the process. This reduces the chance of having undetected errors. The KL10 system has two parity generation (PG) networks: one is at the output of the arithmetic register (AR); the other is at the output of the channel status words. Proper parity is generated when data leaves the AR to go to cache, to fast memory, to the EBus, or to the memory buffer. This parity remains with the data in cache, fast memory, the EBus, and the memory buffer.

There are instances where the data paths must decrease from 36 bits to 18 bits, or increase from 18 bits to 36 bits. In these cases, parity folding generation occurs. As an example, when data passes from the memory buffer to the input side of the page table, there is a conversion from 36 bits to 18 bits (and proper parity is generated to check each 18 bits). Conversely, as data passes from the RH20 to the channel, there is a conversion from 18 bits to 36 bits (because the RH20 deals with 18-bit entities and the channel deals with 36-bit entities).

In addition to the two parity generation networks, there are six parity checking networks in the major data path of the system. These parity checking networks are as follows.

- o On the memory side of the DMA20 - Parity is checked on data as it is received from memory and enters the DMA20, and as it leaves the DMA20 and goes through the KBus to memory.
  - o At the output of the memory buffer (MB) registers - Parity is checked when data leaves a memory buffer for any of the following: memory, the hardware page table, channel, cache, AR, or the arithmetic register extender (ARX).
  - o At the output side of the page table - Parity is checked as data comes out of the hardware page table.
  - o On the device side of the RH20 - Parity is checked as data travels the Massbus from the mass storage device to the RH20. Parity is also checked as data leaves the RH20 and is put on the Massbus to go to the mass storage device.
  - o On the AR - It checks the data arriving at the AR from memory.
  - o On the ARX - It checks data arriving at the ARX from memory.
- There are three other parity checking networks in the system. One is on the output of fast memory. It checks stored parity and data coming from fast memory. The other two are on the output of the CRAM and the output of the DRAM. For both of these, parity is checked on each word before the microword controls use it.

**APR ERROR STATUS REGISTER**

Internal devices (CONO APR and CONI operations) allow enabling, disabling, setting, and clearing of eight error conditions. These eight error conditions (bits 24-31) are SBUS, nonexistent memory, I/O page fail, MB parity, cache directory, address parity, power failure, and cache sweep done. Four bits (20-23) in the CONO word indicate whether to enable, disable, clear, or set the selected flags. (Bits 24-31, the eight error conditions, are used for the selected flags). Bit 32 is set to 1 to indicate that one of the selected flags is true. Bits 33-35 are the priority interrupt level bits for the APR device. Bits 6-13 of the CONI word indicate which of the selected flags are enabled. When CONI bit 19 is set to 1, the cache sweeper is busy. When CONO bit 19 is set to 1, all the I/O in the system is reset.

**ERROR ADDRESS REGISTER - ERA**

The error address register, or ERA, is an internal register in the MBox. This register contains the last address requested of the memory system. It also contains the flags that indicate what type of operation (read, write, etc.) has been requested. Until an error occurs, the ERA register is changing with every address that is being sent by the MBox to the memory system for reading or writing. When an error occurs, the ERA register latches at the

## GEN. INFO.

-116-

last address sent by the MBox to the memory system. The ERA remains latched until the software is able to correct the error address and until the error address is recorded in the system error log for field service.

As mentioned previously, there are eight error bits in the APR error status register. Three of these error bits indicate to the software (upon an interrupt to the APR) that the ERA register contains error information. These three error bits are: bit 25 (Nonexistent Memory Error), bit 27 (MB Parity Error), and bit 29 (SBus Address Parity Error). The software reads the contents of the ERA register, using the appropriate internal device code (BLKI PI), and clears the three error bits in the APR register. When the error bits are cleared, the ERA register is again ready for a subsequent error.

### Layout of the ERA Register

When the MBox makes a reference to memory, it requests four words at a time: the word that the EBox needs is requested first and the other three follow in quick succession. Bits 0-1 indicate in which of the four words the error occurred (note that word numbers are in physical, not chronological order). Bits 2-6 identify the reference to memory. Bit 2 is the Clear Cache Reference bit. It equals 1 when the memory error occurred while the cache was sweeping. Bit 3 is the Channel Reference bit. It equals 1 if the error occurred when the channel was making a reference to memory. Bits 4 and 5 comprise a data source code that indicates where, in the MB, the data originated. Data may come from: memory on a read or a read-pause-write, the channel on a storing status (writing into memory), the AR on an EBox write, cache on a page refill or channel read operation, cache on a write operation to memory. The data source field is not valid on an address parity error. Bit 6 is the write reference bit. It equals 1 if a memory write operation was in progress when the error occurred.

Bits 14-35 contain the physical address that the EBox requests from the MBox. If the reference requires only a single transfer, that address is the error address. If the reference triggers a group transfer, then bits 14-35 are the address of the first reference chronologically in the group.

### SBUS DIAGNOSTIC CYCLE

The SBUS diagnostic cycle is used to communicate between the MBox and the internal memory controllers. Because there are no switches associated with the internal memory controllers, functions such as address boundaries, interleave mode, margining, etc., are controlled using the diagnostic cycle. The processor initiates the diagnostic cycle when it gives the instruction to send a function word to a particular controller and to receive an error word and diagnostic information back from it. The MBox executes the diagnostic cycle and uses 36 SBUS data lines to transfer information. A macroinstruction, BLKO PI, (700500) takes a 36-bit input argument and returns a 36-bit output argument. The microcode for this instruction puts the 36-bit input argument in the AR and tells the MBox to execute an SBUS diagnostic cycle. When the MBox turns on its response signal, the microcode clocks the contents of the cache data lines into the AR and returns the information as the output argument.

### Layout of the SBUS Diagnostic Cycle

There are two halves to the SBUS diagnostic cycle: the first is "to memory" (700500) and the second is "from memory" (E+1). Also, for each controller (DMA20, MA20, MB20), there are two function codes: 00 and 01.

# GEN. INFO.

-117-

## SBus Diagnostic Cycle, "To Memory", Function 00

Bit(s)	Name	Description
0-4	Controller Address	Bits 0-4 specify with which controller the MBox is communicating. Bits 0-3 specify the internal controllers: MA20 or MB20. Bit 4 specifies the external controller: DMA20. This is true for both function 00 and function 01.
5	Clear Error	If bit 5 is set to 1, then the error-reporting flags (bits 0-4, "from memory" function 00) are cleared.
6-7	Bus Mode (DMA20) Interleave Mode (MA20/MB20)	
8-11	SBus Request Enables (MA20/MB20)	The SBus Request Enables bits assign odd or even status to the controller for interleave modes.
12	Load 6-7 (DMA20) Load 6-11 (MA20/MB20)	
31-35	Function Code	

## SBus Diagnostic Cycle, "To Memory", Function 01

Bit(s)	Name	Description
0-4	Controller Address	
12	Loopback	
14-17	SBus Address (MA20/MB20)	
18-21	Low Address Boundary (MA20/MB20)	Bits 18-25 act in conjunction with the memory address (bits 14-17) to specify lower and upper address limits
22-25	High Address Boundary (MA20/MB20)	
26	Load 14-25 (MA20/MB20)	Bit 26 enables the loading of bits 14-25. If bit 26 is set to 0, it reads bits 14-25. If it is set to 1, it loads and reads back.
27-30	Select Margins (MA20/MB20)	Bits 27-30 control the amount of current, strobe, and threshold. When all bits are not set, the margin control is nonoperational. If bit 30 is set, all margins are cleared. If bit 29 is set, the current margin is operational. If bit 28 is set, the strobe margin is operational. If bit 27 is set, the threshold margin is operational. If bit 30 is set for either current, strobe or threshold, the margin is high. If bit 30 is not set, the margin is low.
31-35	Function Code	With bit 35 set, the function code equals 01.

# GEN. INFO.

-118-

## SBus Diagnostic Cycle, "From Memory", Function 00

Bit(s)	Name	Description
0-1	(for expansion)	
2	Incomplete Cycle (NXM on DMA20)	Bits 2-5 are error-reporting flags in the memory controllers. If bit 1 is set in the "to memory" half of the cycle, then these error reporting flags are cleared.
3	Read Parity Error (DMA20)	
4	Write Parity Error (DMA20)	
5	Address Parity Error	
6-7	Bus Mode (Interleave Mode on MA20/MB20)	Setting bits 6-7 to 00, in either controller, indicates off-line mode.
8-11	Last Request (DMA20)	Bits 8-11 ask: In what quad word did the failure occur?
12-13	Last Type (DMA20)	Bit 12 is the read request and bit 13 is the write request.
14-35	Address or First Address of Error (DMA20)	

## SBus Diagnostic Cycle, "From Memory", Function 01

Bit(s)	Name	Description
0-7	Storage Modules Installed (DMA20)	These bits indicate the number of storage modules connected to a controller. Setting a particular bit indicates the presence of a storage module.
4-7	Storage Modules Installed (MA20/MB20)	
8-11	Controller Type	Bits 8-11 identify the memory type.
12	Loopback	
14-17	SBus Address (MA20/MB20)	
18-21	Low Address Boundary (MA20/MB20)	Bits 18-25 indicate the address boundaries located in the "to memory" half of function 1.
22-25	High Address Boundary (MA20/MB20)	
30	Margin On (MA20/MB20)	Bit 30 indicates that the current, strobe, or threshold margin control is on.
32-35	Requests Enabled (MA20/MB20)	

### DESCRIPTION OF SBUS ERRORS

#### MA20/MB20

**Incomplete Cycle** - Occurs on a read-pause-write (RPW) cycle when the processor fails to send valid data to the memory to initiate the write portion of the RPW cycle. It also occurs on any cycle that the memory fails to complete before the 8.0 us timeout. The MA20/MB20 signals the occurrence of this error by sending an SBus error to the processor.

**Address Parity Error** - Can occur at the start of any memory cycle. The MA20/MB20 signals the occurrence of this error by sending the SBus address parity error to the processor. Thus, the processor is notified of the occurrence of the error within 125 us. The address that the processor was attempting to reference when the error occurred becomes latched in the ERA register. An address parity error flag is set in the MA20/MB20 to indicate the occurrence of this error.

**DMA20**

**Data Parity Error** - Both read and write are checked in the DMA20 during the three types of memory cycles. Each type of parity error sets appropriate flags in the status register. The error detection logic stores the address of the first error in the error address register until the associated error bit is cleared. A cumulative error signal (SBus error) is sent to the MBox. On a write cycle, the error signal may not arrive at the processor until 500 us after the last word arrives. On a read cycle, the error signal may not arrive at the processor until 250 us after the last word arrives. The DMA20 signals the occurrence of this error by sending an SBus error to the processor.

**Address Parity Error** - Can occur at the start of any memory cycle. The DMA20 signals the occurrence of this error by sending the SBUS address parity error to the processor. Thus, the processor is notified of the occurrence of the error within 125 us. The address that the processor was attempting to reference when the error occurred becomes latched in the ERA register. An address parity error flag is set in the DMA20 to indicate the occurrence of this error. The address that the DMA20 receives at the time of the error is latched in the DMA20 error address registers.

**NOTE**

The address parity is only checked for  
SBus addresses and does not include KBus  
addresses.

**NXM Error** - If an acknowledge (ACK) is received from the first storage module, and any subsequent reference in the cycle does not receive an ACK (i.e., a storage module did not respond), then a nonexistent memory (NXM) flag is set in the DMA status register. The DMA20 error address register becomes frozen in the same way as an address or data parity error. The timeout for this error is 28 us. The processor is notified immediately after the timeout when the DMA20 sends SBUS error.

**MBOX**

**SBus Error** - When the MBox sees the SBUS error from the MA20/MB20 or DMA20, it sets the SBUS error APR flag in the EBox. No valid information is held in the ERA on occurrence of this error.

**SBus Address Parity Error** - When the MBox sees the SBUS address parity error from the MA20/MB20 or DMA20, the MBox sets the SBUS address parity error flag in the APR status register. The ERA register in the MBox is latched when the error is detected. It does not unlatch until the software clears the APR flag after having copied the data out of the ERA.

**Data Parity Error** - The parity of all data leaving the MBs is checked. If the parity is incorrect, the address of the location is referenced: an 8-bit code indicating the source of the data, and two bits indicating the MB that held the bad word are held in the ERA. This information is held until the MB parity error flag in the EBox (APR status word) is cleared.

**Page Table Parity Error** - Forces a page fail trap (code is 25). The error is the result of either memory, cache data parity error on a page refill, or a fatal error on the hardware page table. If there is a fatal error on the hardware page table and it is a solid failure, then the hardware page table is unusable.

**Cache Directory Parity Error** - When a parity error is detected in the cache directory, a flag is set in the APR register. The cache is effectively turned off at the end of the current memory reference and remains "off" until the cache directory parity error flag in the APR status register is cleared. This error is nonrecoverable by the KL10 software, but the PDP-11 is able to scan the cache in a diagnostic mode and turn off the affected cache before monitor reload (if the error is reproducible).

**NXM Error** - An error flag is set in the APR register when a nonexistent memory location is addressed. During a read from memory, the MBox supplies four words of zeros to the EBox that has bad parity. The EBox gets a data parity trap. During a write to memory, the data in the MBs is discarded. The ERA register in the MBox is latched when this type of error occurs.

# GEN. INFO.

-120-

## EBOX

**AR/ARX Parity Error** - Parity is checked on all data that enters the AR/ARX for use by the EBox. If a failure is detected, a page fail trap which has a code of 36/37 occurs.

**EBus Parity Error** - All words that enter the AR/ARX from the EBus are checked for parity if the parity was generated by the transmitting device. If an error is detected, an I/O page fail interrupt occurs, and the monitor is able to determine that the bad data was received from the EBus.

**Fast Memory Parity Error** - Each word stored in fast memory generates odd parity as it leaves the AR. If the fast memory word is read out through the Adder B (ADB) mixer, parity is checked. If an error is detected, and if fast memory parity checking is enabled by the console processor, then the EBox clock is halted.

**CRAM and DRAM Parity Errors** - Odd parity is generated by the microcode assembly program for each word stored into the CRAM and DRAM. This is done each time these RAMs are loaded. When a word in either RAM is referenced, odd parity is checked. If an error occurs and the halt on the error diagnostic function is enabled, the EBox clock is halted.

## RH20

**Data Parity Error** - Occurs when the RH20 detects bad parity on a data transfer from the device. If disable transfer error stop is set, the transfer will continue after a status flag is set. If the disable transfer error stop is not set, the EXC is set and an interrupt is sent to the EBox.

## SUMMARY OF PARITY ERRORS

There are two ways in which the software recognizes parity errors.

1. **The Trap Method** - A trap is an interruption of the instruction sequence of the CPU caused by an attempt to execute that instruction. Control passes to a trap routine that attempts to solve the problem. When a trap occurs, the software retries and if the error does not repeat, then there is a successful recovery. There are two types of page fail traps: page table parity error (code 25), and AR/ARX data parity error (code 36/37).
2. **An Interrupt on the APR** - Interrupts differ from traps in that they are usually caused by an external activity. In many cases, the software is unable to recover by retrying. In other cases, such as channel errors, the software is able to recover by retrying the I/O operation. In all cases, core memory is reviewed by the sweep instruction in the search for and the recording of more errors.

## Address Parity Errors

Address parity errors are detected by the MA20/MB20 or the DMA20 on a read, write, or read-pause-write. Address parity is a way of checking the bus and drivers that exist between the MBox and the MA20/MB20 or the DMA20.

## MA20/MB20 Response

When, during a read, the MA20/MB20 detects an address parity error on the address lines coming from the MBox, the MA20/MB20 returns four words of zeros with bad parity to the MBox. The bad parity is detected throughout the system by the parity network. Thus, parity is never regenerated, but is simply checked along the way, at each level. During a write from the MBox to the MA20/MB20, the controller throws away the data. The MA20/MB20 does not write the data into memory because it is not clear into which address it should be written, since there is a parity error in the address.

## DMA20 Response

The DMA20 does not respond to the MBox if an address parity error occurs during a read and a write. Instead, the MBox does a timeout and gives a normal nonexistent memory interrupt to the CPU on the APR. The DMA20 does not attempt to read or write memory, but it always checks all addresses on the memory bus, whether the addresses are intended for the MA20/MB20 or the DMA20. Therefore, the DMA20 may send an address parity error condition to the CPU via SBus address parity error, even if the address is intended for the MA20/MB20.

-121-

### Nonexistent Memory (NXM)

The ERA register is valid when a nonexistent memory error occurs and an APR interrupt is caused. A NXM error is detected by the MBox because there is no response from the MA20/MB20 or the DMA20 after 64 us. The software determines which word received the NXM and the source of the request. If address parity error is also set, the error is an address parity error, not a NXM error. That is, the DMA20 does not respond to an address if there is a parity error in the address. Because of the lack of response, after the 64 us period, the MBox concludes that there is a NXM. Consequently, the software should be aware of what the real failure is when both NXM and address parity errors are indicated in the APR error status word. If the MBox reads from the memory when the NXM occurs, the MBox will supply four words of zeros, with bad parity, to the EBox so that the EBox gets a data parity trap when it uses the data. The software checks to see if the address being referenced is in bounds, i.e., does the address exist where the software expects it to exist. If it does, the software retries as if a data parity error occurred. This retry procedure is programmed in the parity trap routine and occurs because the EBox detects a parity error on the NXM condition. Note that an APR interrupt also occurs with the ERA latched to the error word. Thus, software logs the error in the APR interrupt routine.

On a write to memory, and on a NXM, the data in the MBs is lost. However, everything in the ERA register is valid.

Another form of NXM error occurs in the DMA20. It occurs if the first word requested by the MBox is acknowledged. However, if one of the subsequent three words does not send back an acknowledgement within 28 us, a NXM condition is indicated to the software via an SBus error interrupt on the APR, instead of via an NXM error interrupt on the APR. The DMA20 remembers the address of the specific word that received a NXM condition. The software reads this address from the DMA20 by using the SBus diagnostic function. In this case, the ERA is not valid.

### CRAM and DRAM Parity Errors

Odd parity is generated by the microcode assembly program for each word stored into the CRAM and DRAM. This is done each time the RAMs are loaded. When a word in either RAM is referenced, odd parity is checked. If an error occurs and the halt on error diagnostic function is enabled, the EBox clock is halted. The PDP-11 must detect this and save the entire internal hardware state of the machine by using diagnostic functions. This information is included in the system error file, and presented, in a condensed form, on the operator's console.

The error-recording overlay in the front-end processor validates the associated RAM. A copy of the "good" contents (from a disk file) is compared with the contents of the RAM.

### Fast Memory Parity Error

Odd parity is generated as each word stored in fast memory leaves the AR. Parity is checked if the fast memory word is read out through the ADB mixer. The EBox clock halts if an error is detected and if the halt function is enabled by the console processor.

### Ebus Parity Error

The AR parity tree generates odd parity for all DATA0 and CONO words that are destined to be output on the Ebus. All devices may check this parity. The DTE20 checks parity on DATA0 operations, but not on CONO. All devices may not generate odd parity for all words that are transmitted to the EBox over the Ebus. The appropriate Ebus signal is generated by the device to indicate that parity has been generated.

If parity is generated by the transmitting device, then all words entering the AR/ARX from the Ebus are checked for correct parity. If an error is detected, an I/O page fail interrupt occurs and the monitor determines that the bad data was received from the Ebus. The information collected for error reporting should be the same as for other occurrences of the same APR interrupt.

Note that a PDP-11 deposit to KL10 memory causes parity interrupt. This has nothing to do with the KL10 instruction being executed. This interrupt should be treated like an interrupt by the KL10 monitor. Continue all parity traps. The KL10 monitor tells the PDP-11 that the deposit failed, and the KL10 logs the failure in the log file.

## **GEN. INFO.**

-122-

NOTES

# GEN. INFO.

-123-

**RP20 INLINE ROUTINES**  
Refer to STC 8350/8650 Disk Inlines Reference Manual (ER-91392-RM).

The various types of RP20 inline routines are listed below.

## Linked Series

C1 Control Module Tests  
C2 Drive Interface Tests  
C3 Basic Servo Tests  
C4 Index and Sector Tests  
C5 Gap Counter Tests  
C6 Basic Read/Write Tests  
C7 Padding Tests  
C8 ECC Logic Tests  
C9 Reorient Counter, TR Counter Tests  
CA Complex Servo Tests  
CB Read/Write Reliability  
CC\* Read/Write Margin  
CD AM Detection Tests  
CE Overwrite Test  
CF Reformat FE Tracks

## Servo Utilities

D8 Servo Adjustment  
D9 Incremental Seek Test  
DA Cylinder Seek Test  
DB Random Seek Test  
DC Pumped Resonance  
DD Crash Stop Test  
DE On Track Servo Test

## General Utilities

E0 Sync Utility  
E1 Read Test  
E2 Display HA Utility  
E6 Display Memory  
E7 Memory Scan  
E8 FE Panel Test  
E9 HDA State Analysis  
EA Display Sense Data  
EB TAG Utility  
EC String Switch/Dual Path  
EE Manual Intervention Test

## Skip Handling Routines

F2\* Track Analysis Utility

### RP20 Inline Operating Instructions

Refer to STC 8350/8650 Disk Inlines Reference Manual - Chapter 1

### Enter Parameters

Refer to STC 8350/8650 Disk Inlines Reference Manual - Chapter 1

### Select Run Options

Refer to STC 8350/8650 Disk Inlines Reference Manual - Chapter 1

### Displaying Errors/Messages

Refer to STC 8350/8650 Disk Inlines Reference Manual - Chapter 1

### Display Message Bytes

Refer to STC 8350/8650 Disk Inlines Reference Manual - Chapter 1

### RP20 Microdiagnostic Loading Procedures (Control Unit Microdiagnostics) - Hardcore Routines

Refer to STC 8000-2 Maintenance Reference Manual (MRM) (ER-80002-RM), Entry S000

\*Not supported on Digital-formatted packs.

# GEN. INFO.

-124-

Table 1    Inline Display Summary\*

PROGRAM CONTROL DISPLAY (Hex)	Description	DATA DISPLAY
82	The routine specified in the DATA ENTRY switches is now loading.	Routine Number
8C	The Inline (routine series, routine, or test) is running.	Routine Number
8D	Dynamic Error Display. Errors are displayed as they occur, but execution is not stopped because of the dynamic error display run option.	Error Number
C0	An invalid routine number was set in the DATA ENTRY switches, or an incorrect Inline floppy is installed.  The routine execution was interrupted by a system or elective reset. Restart the Inline.  The Inline monitor has accepted a 5X or 4X entry from the data entry switches	Routine Number  00  5X or 4X
CA	Inline is ready for execution.	Routine Number
CE	Routine stopped because manual intervention is required or the error or message display is complete.	Routine Number
CF	Normal end of routine or end of series of linked routines.  Normal end of control option 30, and fault symptom code generator overlay complete.	Routine Number  30
DX	Parameter entry required. Bits 4 through 7 of the PROGRAM CONTROL DISPLAY indicate a parameter byte is needed.	Routine Number
E1 or EX	Error or Message Stop. If bits 0 through 7 of the PROGRAM CONTROL DISPLAY show E1, it indicates that the first error message byte is shown in the DATA DISPLAY indicators. If control option 20 is used to display additional bytes, bits 4 through 7 of the PROGRAM CONTROL DISPLAY indicate the byte numbers displayed in the DATA DISPLAY indicators.	Error Number or Message Byte
FX	An error was detected by the DCU. Verify:  1. The proper Inline floppy disk is installed. If the disk is not correct or not properly installed, reinstall the correct disk and reissue the previous command.  2. Floppy disk reader door is securely closed. Refer to the 8000-2 MRM if the correct disk is installed and an FXXX error occurs.	N/A
	NOTES	
	1. Routine D8 has an FX display. Refer to instructions for running D8 in the Routine Listings in Chapter 4 of the 8000-2 MRM.  2. Routines D8 and E0 generate displays to both sets of FE indicators. Refer to instructions for running these routines in the Routine Listings in Chapter 4 of the 8000-2 MRM.	

# GEN. INFO.

-125-

Table 2 Control Options\*

Option	Description
00	Start/Stop  Starts (or resumes) execution if the routine stopped. Stops execution if the routine is running or if error message display is in progress.
10	Parameter entry control
20	Start of advance error or message display
30	Reset diagnostic control  Control option 30 must be selected with the functional microprogram disk installed before returning the subsystem to the customer. The purpose is to reload the fault symptom code generator into the diagnostic overlay area.  If control option 30 is selected: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. PROGRAM CONTROL/DATA DISPLAY should then display CF30 to indicate reload completion.</li> <li>2. With no disk installed, an FXXX error occurs. To recover, insert the disk in the reader and reissue the 30 command.</li> <li>3. If the correct disk is installed and an FXXX error occurs, refer to the 8000-2 MRM.</li> </ol>

\*Original copyright © Storage Technology Corporation 1979

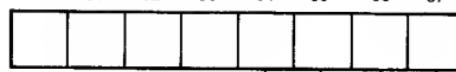
Table 3 Run Options\*

DATA ENTRY Switches (Hex)	Description
01	Dynamic error display. Repeat test after error. Can be used when looping test.
02	Loop routine. All routines linked to looped routine also run.
03	Dynamic error display and loop routine.
04	Inhibit routine linking. Runs only the routine selected.
05	Inhibit routine linking, dynamic error display. Repeats routine after error.
06	Loop single routine (inhibit linking).
07	Loop single routine (inhibit linking) and dynamic error display.
08	Reset run options (allows linking, no looping, and error stops as if no run options were selected).

\*Original copyright © Storage Technology Corporation 1979

#### BIT SIGNIFICANCE OF RUN OPTION PARAMETER:

00    01    02    03    04    05    06    07



NOT USED

RESET RUN  
OPTIONS

LOOP  
ROUTINE

INHIBIT  
LINKING

DYNAMIC ERROR  
DISPLAY  
(REPEAT TEST  
AFTER ERROR)

MR 6062

# GEN. INFO.

-126-

## RP20 Fault Symptom Codes\*

Fault Symptom Code (Hex)	Error Description	Drive FRUs (Cards)	Control Modules	8650 MRM Map Entry or Par.
1000	False Device Interface Check	A07* J03 J04 J09 J10	C08 C08	IV-3
1001	Device Interface Check - TAG BUS PAR CHK	A07* J03 J10	C07	IV-7
1002	Device Interface Check - BO PAR CHK	A07* J03 J10	C03 C06 C07 C08	IV-20
1003	Device Interface Check - TAG BUS and BO PAR CHK	A08 J03 J04 J09 J10	C07 C08 C09/10	IV-2
11FF	HDA Mode Parity Check This indicates that either multiple or no format mode was detected.	A02** A08+ A01** A07* A06 A04 A05	J04 J09	IV-10
11XX	HDA Sequence Check - This indicates an initial status problem was detected during the sequence from state 0 to state 6 (READY), or a run status problem was detected while in state 6.	A02** A08+ A01** A07* A06 A04 A05		IV-1
1200	Timeout Check During Recalibrate State 0 - Move Out	A06 A01** A02** A04 A05 A08+		Par. 6.84
1201	Timeout Check During Recalibrate State 1 - Reset	A02** A08+ A06 A04 A05 A01**		Par. 6.84
1206	Timeout Check During Rezero State 6 - Rezero Linear Mode	A01** A02** A06 A04 A05 A08+ PA Card**		Par. 6.84
1208	Timeout Check During Seek State 8 - Decelerate	A02** A01** A04 A05 A06 PA Card**		Par. 6.84

\*When replacing, check address module.

\*\*After replacing, adjust servo velocity gain.

+Before replacing, check K631 (K641) for shorted coils.

#Original copyright © Storage Technology Corporation 1980

# GEN. INFO.

-127-

## RP20 Fault Symptom Codes (Cont)

Fault Symptom Code (Hex)	Error Description	Drive FRUs (Cards)	Control Modules	8650 MRM Map Entry or Par.
120A	Timeout Check During Seek State A - Accelerate	A02** A01** A04 A05 A06 PA Card**		Par. 6.84
120C	Timeout Check During Seek State C - Seek Linear Mode	A02** PA Card** A01** A04 A05 A06 A06		Par. 6.84
120E	Invalid Timeout Check During Seek State E - On Track	A06 A01** A02** A04 A05 A08+		Par. 6.84
1210	Timeout Check During Rezero State 10 - Move Out	A01** A14 A05 A06 A02** A08+ A07* PA Card**		Par. 6.84
1212	Timeout Check During Rezero State 12 - Turn Around	A06 A02** A01** A04 A05 A08+ PA Card**		Par. 6.84
1216	Timeout Check During Rezero State 16 - Move In	A01** A08+ A06 A02** A05 A07* PA Card**		Par. 6.84
12XX	Timeout Check During an Invalid Control State	A06 A07* A08+ A05		Par. 6.84
1301	Sector Non Comp (Sector Compare) - This indicates that a sector compare was not received within two index marks (one complete revolution of the disk).	A01** A06 A07 A08+	J04 J09	IX-14
1310	False Drive Check - This indicates that drive check occurred without a sector compare or access check.	A01** A04 A05 A06 A10* A08+	C07 C08 C09/10 C11 (C12) J07 J03	IX-14
1400	False Read/Write Check Sense Bytes 12 and 19 (EA Message Bytes 8 and 15)	A04 A05 A07*		VIII-1/2

\*When replacing, check address module.

\*\*After replacing, adjust servo velocity gain.

+Before replacing, check K631 (K641) for shorted coils.

# GEN. INFO.

-128-

RP20 Fault Symptom Codes (Cont)

Fault Symptom Code (Hex)	Error Description	Drive FRUs (Cards)	Control Modules	8650 MRM Map Entry or Par.
1401	Write I Check	A04 A05 A07*		VIII-1/2
1402	Transitions Check	A04 A05 A07*	C01 C06 C05 C03 C04	VIII-1/2
1404	Control Check	A04 A05 A07*	C08 C06 C11 (C12)	VIII-1/2
1408	Delta I/W Check	A04 A05 A07*	C06	VIII-1/2
1410	Index Check Select	A04 A05 A07*		VIII-1/2
1420	Write Overrun Latch	A04 A05 A07*	C05 C05 C08 C11 (C12)	
1440	Capable Enable Check	A04 A05 A07*		VIII-1/2
1480	Multichip Check	A04 A05 A07*		VIII-1/2
14F4	Pad Gate Error 5	A04 A05 A07*		VIII-1/2
14F8	Head Short Latch	A04 A05 A07*		VIII-1/2
14XX	Multiple Read/Write Checks	A04 A05 A07*		VIII-1/2
1500	Overshoot Check During Rezero	A06 A02** A01** A04	G3‡ G5‡ G6‡	Par. 6.84
1506	Recalibrate - Track 0 Overshoot Check	A05 A08+ PA Card**	G3‡ G5‡ G6‡	Par. 6.84
1508	Overshoot Check During Seek State 8 - Decelerate	A01** A04 A05 A06 A02** A07* PA Card**	G3‡ G5‡ G6‡	Par. 6.84
150A	Overshoot Check During Seek State A - Accelerate	A02** A06 A05 A01** PA Card**	G3‡ G5‡ G6‡	Par. 6.84

\*When replacing, check address module.

\*\*After replacing, adjust servo velocity gain.

+Before replacing, check K631 (K641) for shorted coils.

\*Cable Groups. See Table 6.3A in STC 8650 MRM.

# GEN. INFO.

-129-

## RP20 Fault Symptom Codes (Cont)

Fault Symptom Code (Hex)	Error Description	Drive FRUs (Cards)	Control Modules	8650 MRM Map Entry or Par.
150C	Overshoot Check During Seek State C - Linear Mode	A06 A04 A05 A02** A01** A07* PA Card**	G3# G5# G6#	Par. 6.84
150E	Overshoot Check - Lost Servo Track Following	A06 A02** A01 A04 A05 PA Card**	G3# G5# G6#	Par. 6.84
1510	Overshoot Check During Rezero	A06 A02** A01** A04 A05 PA Card**	G3# G5# G6#	Par. 6.84
1512	Overshoot Check During Rezero	A06 A02** A01** A04 A05 PA Card**	G3# G5# G6#	Par. 6.84
1516	Overshoot Check During Rezero	A06 A02** A01** A04 A05 PA Card**	G3# G5# G6#	Par. 6.84
15XX	Overshoot Check During an Invalid State	A06 A02** A01** A04 A05 PA Card**	G3# G5# G6#	Par. 6.84
160E	Servo Off Track Error During Track State	A06 A02** A01** PA Card**		
16XX	Servo Off Track Error - during an invalid control state or set read/write active during access motion	A06 A07* A04 A05 A08+ A02**	C07 C08 C11 (C12) C09/10 G0 G1 G3 G5 G6	Par. 6.84
1910	Error Alert	CJ06,CJ08 CJ05,CJ07 J110,J111 J112,J113 J114,J115 J116,J117	C11 (C12) C07 C08 C09/10	III-8
1911	Transmit Target Error	A01** A06 A07* A08+ A04 A05		IX-17

\*When replacing, check address module.

\*\*After replacing, adjust servo velocity gain.

+Before replacing, check K631 (K641) for shorted coils.

#Cable Groups. See Table 6.3A in STC 8650 MRM.

# GEN. INFO.

-130-

## RP20 Fault Symptom Codes (Cont)

Fault Symptom Code (Hex)	Error Description	Drive FRUs (Cards)	Control Modules	8650 MRM Map Entry or Par.
1912	Microprogram Detected Error (detailed information is in sense byte 18)			Par. 5.22
1913	Difference Counter or BAR (head address register) Failed to Reset on a Rezero Operation	A05 A06 A07* A08+ G0,G1#	C07 C08 C09/10 C11 (C12)	IV-14/16
1914	Sync Out Timing Check	G9#	C03 C04 C06 C07 C08 C09/10 C11 (C12)	V-36
1915	Unexpected File Status at Initial Selection	A07(B07)* A06 A01** A04 A05 A08+ A02**	C07 C08 C11 (C12) C09/10	Par. 6.14
1916	Transmit CAR (cylinder address register) Error	A05 A07*	G0# G1# G7# G8# G9#	IV-10
1917	Transmit BAR Error	A05 A07*	G0# G1# G7# G8# G9#	V-14
1918	Transmit Difference Counter Error	A05 A06 A07*	G0# G1# G7# G8# G9#	IV-16
1919	Unexpected File Status During Read IPL		G3# G5# G6#	Par. 6.5
191A	Seek Verification Check	A02** A01** A06 A04 A05 A07* PA Card**	C07 C08 C06 C11 (C12) G3# G5# G6#	Par. 6.136
191B	Sector Compare Check if byte 9, bit 1 is on (EA message byte 5, bit 1)  Timeout Check if byte 16, bit 0 is on (EA message byte 9, bit 1)  Overshoot Check if byte 16 bit 1 is on (EA message byte 9, bit 0)			Par. 6.91

\*When replacing, check address module.

\*\*After replacing, adjust servo velocity gain.

+Before replacing, check K631 (K641) for shorted coils.

#Cable Groups. See Table 6.3A in STC 8650 MRM.

**GEN. INFO.**

-131-

**RP20 Fault Symptom Codes (Cont)**

Fault Symptom Code (Hex)	Error Description	Drive FRUs (Cards)	Control Modules	8650 MRM Map Entry or Par.
191C	No Interrupt From Drive (Missing Device Attention)	A02** A06		IV-19
191D	Defective Skipping Reorientation Error			V-47
191E	Unable to Determine Device Format Mode	A07* A05 A08+	C08 C04 C11 (C12) C09/10	IV-23
191F	Retry Orientation Check	G0# G1# G8#	C01 C07 C04	V-54
4940	ECC Data Check - HA Field	A03(B03) A04 A05 A07* A06	C05 C03 C07 C01	Par. 6.149
4941	ECC Data Check - Count Field	A03(B03) A04 A05 A07* A06	C01 C03 C04 C05 C06	Par. 6.149
4942	ECC Data Check - Key Field	See FSC 4941		Par. 6.149
4943	ECC Data Check - Data Field	See FSC 4941		Par. 6.149
4944	No Sync Byte Found - HA Field	A03 A04 A05 A06 A07* A08	C03 C04 C01 C07 C05	Par. 6.148
4945	No Sync Byte Found - Count Field	See FSC 4944		Par. 6.148
4946	No Sync Byte Found - Key Field	A03 A05 A06 A07* A08+	C03 C04 C01 C06 C05	Par. 6.148
4947	No Sync Byte Found - Data Field	See FSC 4946		Par. 6.148
4949	No AM Found During Retry - When reorienting on the failing record during a retry operation, an address mark was not detected.	A03 A04 A05 A06 A07*	C03 C04 C01 C05 C06	Par. 6.150
9001	Missing Tag Valid on Read/Write Operation	A07* A06 G7# G8# GA# G1#	C06 C01 C03 C04	III-12

\*When replacing, check address module.

\*\*After replacing, adjust servo velocity gain.

+Before replacing, check K631 (K641) for shorted coils.

#Cable Groups. See Table 6.3A in STC 8650 MRM.

# GEN. INFO.

-132-

## RP20 Fault Symptom Codes (Cont)

Fault Symptom Code (Hex)	Error Description	Drive FRUs (Cards)	Control Modules	8650 MRM Map Entry or Par.
9002	Normal or Check End Missing Following Read/Write or ECC Operation	G7,G8+, GA,G1+	C06 C05 C03 C04 C01 C07 C08 C09/10 C11 (C12)	III-25
9003	No Response from Control Module on a Control Operation	A07* G7,GB# GA,G1+	C06 C03 C07 C08 C09/10 C11 (C12)	IV-2U
9004	Timeout Waiting For Index	A04(B04) A05 A07* A01** G0,G7# G8,G1# GC,G9#	C06 C08 C11(C12) C05 C02 C03 C04 C07	IX-12
9005	ECC Hardware Check	A05 A06 A07* A08+ G0,G7# G8,G1# GC,G9#	C06 C04 C07 C08 C05	V-22
9006	Multiple Controllers Selected	G0,G7# G8,G9#	C08 C11 (C12) C07 C09/10 C04	III-2
9007	Preselected Check	G0,G7# G8#	C04 C07 C08 C09/10 C11 (C12) C05 C06 C02 C03	III-2
9008	Repetitive Command Overruns on G1 Operations	G0,G7# G8#	C06 C04 C05 C07 C08 C11 (C12)	V-32
9009	Repetitive Command Overruns on G2 or G3 Operations	A07*	C08 C11 (C12)	V-38
900A	Physical Address Check - incorrect physical address returned after a drive selection	A07*	C07 C08 C09/10	IV-2

\*When replacing, check address module.

\*\*After replacing, adjust servo velocity gain.

\*Cable Groups. See Table 6.3A in STC 8650 MRM.

# GEN. INFO.

-133-

## RP20 Fault Symptom Codes (Cont)

Fault Symptom Code (Hex)	Error Description	Drive FRUs (Cards)	Control Modules	8650 MRM Map Entry or Par.
900B	Busy Missing After Seek Start Is Issued	A06 A07* A04 A05 A02** A01**	C08 C11 (C12) G0# G3# G5# G6#	VII-18
900E	Device Interface Failure	A05 A06 A07* G0,G1# G8#	C03 C04 C08	IV-9
900F	Attention Check - device attention failed to reset	A06 A05 A07* A08+ G0,G1# G8#	C07 C08 C09/10 C11 (C12)	IV-22
9101	Reorient Counter Check	G1,G8# G0#	C07 C05 C08 C11 (C12) C04	V-49
9102	Track Counter Check	G1,G8# G0#	C02,C07 C05,C08 C06,C03 C04,C11 (C12)	V-56
9104	Write Fail	A04 A05 A07* G1,G8# G0#	C06 C05 C08 C11 (C12) C04	V-20
9018	Controller BI P Check	A07* G1,G8# G0#	C04 C08 C11 (C12) C03 C07 C09/10 C02	III-13
9110	Device BI P Check	A07* G1,G8# G0#	C03 C08	IV-15
9118	Device BI P Check and Controller BI P Check	A07* G1,G8# G0#	C03 C08 C07 C09/10 C11 (C12)	IV-15
9120	Check 1 of 8 - The number of drives selected is less than or greater than one.	A07* G1,G8# G0#	C09/10	IV-2
9140	BO Parity Check	GA,GC#	C11 (C12) C07 C08 C09/10 C04	III-11

\*When replacing, check address module.

\*\*After replacing, adjust servo velocity gain.

#Cable Groups. See Table 6.3A in STC 8650 MRM.

# GEN. INFO.

-134-

RP20 Fault Symptom Codes (Cont)

Fault Symptom Code (Hex)	Error Description	Drive FRUs (Cards)	Control Modules	8650 MRM Map Entry or Par.
9180	Tag Bus Parity Check	GA,GC*	C11 (C12) C07 C08 C09/10 C04	III-11
91FF	Control Interface Bus in Assembly Failure	GA,GC*	C05 C06 C04 C08 C11 (C12) C07	III-15
91XX	Some Failures Cause Multiple Fault Symptom Codes	GA,GC*	Refer to RP20 Inline Section	
9200	False Controller Check		C04 C07 C08 C11 (C12) C02 C05 C06	III-17
9201	ECC 0 Compare - This indicates the normal completion of a read or write operation.	This is not an error		
9202	ECC Hardware Check		C03 C04 C05 C06 C02 C01	V-15
9204	Status Monitor Check		C05 C07 C08 C03 C06 C04 C02	V-46
9208	Write Data Parity Error		C02 C03 C04 C07 C08 C09/10 C11 (C12) C05	V-17

\*Cable Groups. See Table 6.3A in STC 8650 MRM.

**GEN. INFO.**

-135-

**RP20 Fault Symptom Codes (Cont)**

Fault Symptom Code (Hex)	Error Description	Drive FRUs (Cards)	Control Modules	8650 MRM Map Entry or Par.
9210	GAP Counter Check		C05 C03 C04 C07 C08 C09/10 C11 (C12)	V-7
9220	Shift Register Error		C03 C04 C01 C05 C08 C11 (C12)	V-31
9240	Missing Servo Data		C01 C06 C02 C03 C05 C07	V-45
9280	VFO Phase Error		C06 C01 C03 C04 C11 (C12)	V-10
92XX	Some Failures Cause Multiple Fault Symptom Codes		Refer to RP20 Inline Section	
93XX	Invalid Fault Symptom Code		C07 C08 C11 (C12)	

## INFORMATION COMMON TO ALL FORMATS

BYTE \ BIT	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7
0	COMMAND REJECT	INTERVENTION REQUIRED	BUS OUT PARITY	EQUIPMENT CHECK	DATA CHECK	OVERRUN	NOT USED	NOT USED
1	PERMANENT ERROR	INVALID TRACK FORMAT	END OF CYCLE	NOT USED	NO RECORD FOUND	FILE PROTECT	WRITE INHIBIT	OPERATION INCOMPLETE
2	NOT USED	CORRECTABLE	NOT USED	ENVIRONMENTAL DATA BYTE 8-23	EMULATION	NOT USED	NOT USED	NOT USED
3	RESTART COMMAND BYTE 1 BIT 7=0 - LAST CHANNEL COMMAND IN THE CCW BYTE 1 BIT 7=1 - OPERATION IN PROGRESS WHEN OBR WAS GENERATED							
4	DRIVE 8 DR 0	DRIVE 9 DR 1	DRIVE A DR 2	DRIVE 8 DR 3	DRIVE C DR 4	DRIVE D DR 5	DRIVE E DR 6	DRIVE F DR 7
5	LOGICAL CYLINDER ADDRESS LOW							
	128	64	32	16	8	4	2	1
6	FE CYLINDER	CYL ADD HIGH NAT/-II 512	CYL ADD HIGH NAT/-II 256	16	8	4	2	1
	LOGICAL TRACK							

MR-6083

FORMAT 0 MESSAGE ONLY SENSE BYTE 7 FORMAT/MESSAGE SENSE BYTES 8-23 NOT USED

	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7
MESSAGE	NO MESSAGE	INVALID COMMAND	INVALID SEQUENCE	CCW COUNT LOW	DATA ARGUMENT INVALID	DIAG/W INHIBITED BY FILE MASK	CHANNEL ABORTED RETRY	CHANNEL CCW 1 INCORRECT ON RETRY
	8	9	A	B	C	D	E	F
MESSAGE	MPL FILE NOT READY	MPL FILE PERMANENT SEEK CHECK	MPL FILE PERMANENT READ CHECK	COMMAND OVERRUN	DATA OVERRUN	DEFECTIVE TRACK	ALTERNATE TRACK	NOT USED

MR-6D84

## FORMAT 1 DRIVE EQUIPMENT CHECK SENSE BYTE 7 FORMAT/MESSAGE

	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7
MESSAGE	NOT USED	TRANSMIT TARGET ERROR	MICRO-PROGRAM DETECTED ERROR	TRANSMIT DIFFERENCE HIGH ERR	SYNC OUT TIMING ERROR	UNEXPECTED DRIVE STATUS AT INITIAL SELECTION	TRANSMIT CYL ADDR REGISTER ERR	TRANSMIT HEAD ERROR
	8	9	A	B	C	D	E	F
MESSAGE	TRANSMIT DIFFERENCE ERR	DRIVE STAT NOT AS EXPECTED DURING RD IPL	SEEK VER CHECK ON PHYSICAL ADDRESS	SEEK INCOMPLETE OR SECTOR COMPARE CHECK	NO INTR FROM DRIVE	DEFECT SKIPPING OR REORIENTATION CHECK	NOT USED	RETRY REORIENTATION CHECK

MR-6085

## FORMAT 2 DCU ERROR SENSE BYTE 7 FORMAT/MESSAGE

	0	1	2	3	4	
MESSAGE	NO MESSAGE	NOT USED	NOT USED	S REG LOAD CHECK	CTL INTF REG VALID SENSE BYTES 13-15	MESSAGE 5-F NOT USED

MR-6086

## FORMAT 3 SENSE BYTE 7 FORMAT/MESSAGE

MESSAGE	FORMAT 3 SENSE BYTE 7/MESSAGE NOT USED SELECTIVE RESET

MR-6D87

## FORMAT 4 DATA CHECKS UNCORRECTABLE SENSE BYTE 7 FORMAT/MESSAGE

	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7
MESSAGE	HA ECC DATA CHECK	COUNT FIELD DATA CHECK	KEY FIELD DATA CHECK	DATA FIELD DATA CHECK	HA FIELD NO SYNC BYTE FOUND	COUNT FIELD NO SYNC BYTE FOUND	KEY FIELD NO SYNC BYTE FOUND	DATA FIELD NO SYNC BYTE FOUND
	8	9						
MESSAGE	NOT USED	AM DETECTION FAILURE ON RETRY			A-F NOT USED			

MR-6088

## FORMAT 5 DATA CHECKS CORRECTABLE FORMAT/MESSAGE

	0	1	2	3	
MESSAGE	NOT USED	NOT USED	NOT USED	DATA FIELD CORRECTABLE DATA CHECK	MESSAGES 4 - F NOT USED

MR-6089

## FORMAT 6 USAGE AND OVERRUN ERROR STATISTICS

MESSAGE	FORMAT 6 - MESSAGE 0-F ARE NOT USED

MR-6090

-141-

## FORMAT 1 SENSE BYTES 8-13

BIT BYTE \	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7
DRIVE STATUS BYTE 19 BIT 0 = 0 8	CONTROLLER CHECK (REF BYTE 17&20) CC170	TAG BUS OR BUS OUT PAR DG050	ACCESS CHECK SECTOR NONCOMPARE DP050	RD/WR CHECK (REF BYTE 12&19) DE005	ONLINE DF030	ACCESS HDA ATTN DF030	BUSY DF040	SK CMPT SK SCTR PAD CMPT DF070
BYTE 19 BIT 0 = 1		WRITE 1 DD010				PAD IN PROGRESS DE030	INDEX MARK DE015	3330 MODES DH005
9 CHECK STATUS	PAD STATUS DE030	SECTOR NON COMPARE DH060	MOTOR AT SPEED LTH DH010	AIR SWITCH ON LTH DH010	WRITE ENABLE DH010	FIXED HEADS DH005	3330-1 . . . 10 8350 . . . 01* 3330-11 . . . 11* DH005	
10 HDA/SEO CONTROL	FMT ERR/ FMT LTH ERROR	HDA SEQUENCE STATE LATCH			HDA SEQUENCE CHECK LTH	INHIBIT HDA RECYCLE	GEMINI* HDA	ODD TRACK STAT 7
4	4	2	1					
11 LOAD SW STATUS	DRIVE START LTH DH010	GUARD BAND LTH DA005	TARGET VELOCITY DB030	TRACK CROSSING DA025	NOT USED	AIR SWITCH ON DH085	GEMINI* HDA DOUBLE DENSITY	MOTOR AT SPEED DH010
12	MULTICHIP CHECK DE010	CAPABLE ENABLE CHECK DE010	WRITE OVERRUN LTCH DE015	INDEX CHECK SEL DA005	DELTA I/W CHECK ** DE025	CONTROL CHECK DE010	TRANSITIONS CHECK DE035	WRITE 1 CHECK DE035
13 MESSAGE CODE 2 AND C	BUS OUT AT TIME OF ERROR WHEN SENSE BYTE 18 = 01.03.05. OR 06							
13 MESSAGE CODE A OR B	128	64	32	16	8	4	2	1

\*8650 ONLY \*\*8350 ONLY

MR-6091

## FORMAT 1 SENSE BYTES 13-18

BIT BYTE \	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7
13 MESSAGE CODE 1,3,5,6,7,8,&9	EXPECTED DRIVE STATUS/DATA							
14 MESSAGE OTHER THAN A&B	CONTROL INTERFACE BUS IN AT TIME OF FAILURE							
14 MESSAGE CODE A&B	IF BIT 0&1 = 11 FIXED HEAD	LOGICAL TRACK PRIOR TO SENSE BYTE 6 TRACK = HEAD						
	LOGICAL CYL ADDR HIGH PRIOR TO BYTE 6 512              256	32	16	8	4	2	1	
15	CONTROL INTERFACE TAG BUS AT THE TIME OF THE DETECTED ERROR							
16	TIME OUT CHECK DF040	OVER SHOOT CHECK DF030	SERVO OFF-TRACK DF010	REZERO MODE LATCH DF050	SERVO LATCH DF010	LINEAR MODE LATCH DF010	CONTROL LATCH DF010	WAIT LATCH DF040
17	VFO PHASE CK 01 - MISSING SERVO DATA 10 - VFO PHASE ERR 11 - MISSING READ DATA CC140	SHIFT REG ERR CC140	GAP CNTR CHECK CF120	WRT DATA PARITY ERROR CC140	STATUS MONITOR CHECK CJ160	ECC HARDWARE CHECK CD100	ECC D COMPARE CD100	
18	NOT USED				CODED ERROR CONDITION (BITS 4-7 HEX) LISTED BELOW			

## BYTE 18, BITS 4-7

0	1 !	2	3 !	4	5 !	6 !	7
NOT USED	NO TAG VALID ON R/W OPERATION	NO NORMAL OR CHECK END ON R/W OR ECC OPERATION	NO RESPONSE FROM CNT MOD ON CNT OPERATION	TIME OUT WAITING FOR INDEX	ECC HARDWARE CHECK	MULTIPLE OR NO CNT MOD SELECTED	PRESELECTION CHECKS
8	9	A	B	C !	D	E	F
REPETITIVE CMND OVERRUNS ON G1 OPERATIONS	REPETITIVE CMND OVERRUNS ON G2 OR G3 OPERATIONS	POLL OR 1 OF 8 DECODE ERROR	BUSY MISSING AFTER SEEK START IS ISSUED	DEVICE TYPE ERROR	CHANNEL SELECT ERROR	PRESELECTION DISK CONTROL INTERFACE BUS	UNRESETABLE INTERRUPT
NOTE ! SENSE BYTES 13 14.15 ARE VALID FOR THESE MESSAGES							

MR-6092

## FORMAT 1 SENSE BYTES 19-23

BYTE \ BIT	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7
19	SET R/W OPERATION 85 CH100	NOT USED	NOT USED	NOT USED	HEAD SHORT LATCH DE015	PAD GATE ERROR 5 DE110	1,2 MB FILE *	ALWAYS ON
20	TAG BUS PARITY CHECK CH120	BUS OUT PARITY CHECK LATCHED CH120	CHECK 1 OF 8 CJ150	DEVICE BUS IN PARITY CHECK LATCHED CJ150	CONTROLLER BUS IN PARITY CHK LATCHED CD180	CURRENT (I) WRITE CHECK CC170	TRACK COUNTER CHECK GTD CC170	REORIENT COUNTER CH150
20 MESSAGE A AND BYTE 0 BIT 3-1	128	64	-32	16	8	4	2	1
21 MESSAGE A AND BYTE 0 BIT 3-1	BITS 0 & 1 = 11 FIXED HEAD	LOGICAL CYLINDER ADDRESS LOW						
	LOGICAL CYLINDER ADDRESS HIGH 512	256	32	16	8	4	2	1
21	NOT USED	NOT USED	NOT USED	NOT USED	NOT USED	NOT USED	BUS OUT PARITY (BO PAR)	TAG BUS PARITY
22-23	FAULT SYMPTOM CODE							

\*8650 ONLY    \*\*8350 ONLY

MR-6093

## FORMAT 2 DCU CHECK SENSE BYTES 8-23

BYTE	BIT	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	
8-10		NOT USED								
11 CONTROL CHECK	CHANNEL BUFFER PARITY CHECK	INTERFACE CHECK CHANNEL A OR C	INTERFACE CHECK CHANNEL B OR D	DATA TRANSFER CHECK	CONTROL INTERFACE LOGIC CHECK	LOAD 5 REGISTERS CHECK	COMPARE ASSIST CHECK	CHANNEL C/D OR MULTI- CONNECT		
12		SET TO 0								
13		CONTROL INTERFACE (CONTENTS OF TA REGISTERS. VALID ONLY IF SENSE BYTE 7 IS 24)								
14		CONTROL INTERFACE BUS-IN (CONTENTS OF MA REGISTER. VALID ONLY IF SENSE BYTE 7 IS 24)								
15		CONTROL INTERFACE BUS-IN (CONTENTS OF MD REGISTER. VALID ONLY IF SENSE BYTE 7 IS 24)								
16-19		NOT USED. SET TO 0								
20	CONTROL MODULE CHECK	CONTROL MODULE ACTIVE CHECK	CONTROL MODULE BUFFER PARITY CHECK	CONTROL MODULE UNEXPECTED END CHECK	CONTROL MODULE TAG BUS CHECK	CONTROL MODULE BUS-OUT CHECK	CONTROL MODULE TRANSFER CHECK	NOT USED		
21		NOT USED SET TO 0								
22-23		FAULT SYMPTOM CODE								

MR-6094

### FORMAT 3 SENSE BYTES 8-23

BYTE \ BIT	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7
8	FAILING ADDRESS (BACK-UP ADDRESS REGISTER BUS 0-7)							
9	FAILING ADDRESS (BACK-UP ADDRESS REGISTER BUS 8-13)							
10	BIT 0 = 1 EARLY ERROR	CLOCK ERROR	0	0	0	0	0	SPECIAL OP ERROR
	BIT 0 = 0 LATE ERROR				A REG CHECK	B REG CHECK	ALU CHECK	MPL READ CHECK
11 SENSE BYTE 10 BIT 0 = 1	0	STORE MULTIPLE READ ERROR	STORE ECC LOGIC ERROR	0	0	CD DECODE ERROR	0	0
11 SENSE BYTE 10 BIT 0 = 0	STORE ADDRESS BUS 0-7 CHECK	STORE ADDRESS BUS 8-13 CHECK	STORE WRITE BUS 2/3 CHECK	STORE WRITE BUS 0/1 CHECK	0	0	MPL NOT READY	0
12	SYNDROME REGISTER							
13	TC REGISTER (THIS REGISTER IS RESET IF SELECTIVE RESET OCCURRED IN RESPONSE TO DISCONNECT IN)							
14	TG REGISTER (THIS REGISTER IS RESET IF SELECTIVE RESET OCCURRED IN RESPONSE TO DISCONNECT IN)							
15-23	NOT USED. SET TO 0							

## FORMAT 4 DATA CHECKS NOT PROVIDING DISPLACEMENT INFORMATION SENSE BYTES 8-23

BYTE \ BIT	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7
8	CYLINDER ADDRESS OF THE RECORD IN ERROR							
9	0	0	0	0	0	0	512	256
10	128	64	32	16	8	4	2	1
11	HEAD ADDRESS OF THE RECORD IN ERROR							
12	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
13	HEAD ADDRESS OF THE RECORD IN ERROR							
14-21	0	0	0	18	8	4	2	1
22-23	RECORD NUMBER (UNRELIABLE MESSAGE 0 OR 4, ERROR HA) (UNRELIABLE MESSAGE 1 OR 5, ERROR COUNT FIELD)	NOT USED	FAULT SYMPTOM CODE					

FORMAT 5 DATA CHECKS PROVIDING DISPLACEMENT INFORMATION SENSE BYTES 8-23

BYTE \ BIT	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7
8							512	256
9	128	64	32	16	8	4	2	1
10								
11	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
12				16	8	4	2	1

13	SECTOR NUMBER OF THE RECORD IN ERROR
14	NOT USED
15,16,17	IDENTIFIES THE NUMBER OF BYTES PROCESSED BY THE DCU FROM THE INITIATION OF DATA TRANSFER AND THE END OF THE DATA FIELD
18-19	ERROR DISPLACEMENT. SPECIFIES THE FIRST BYTE IN ERROR WITHIN THE DATA FIELD WITH RELATIONSHIP TO THE END OF THAT DATA FIELD
20-21	ERROR CORRECTION PATTERN (EACH BIT IN ERROR WILL BE INDICATED BY A 1)
22	ALWAYS 0
23	NOT USED

MR-6097

FORMAT 6 USAGE AND OVERRUN ERROR STATISTICS SENSE BYTES 8-23

BYTE \ BIT	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7
8-11								NUMBER OF BYTES READ OR SEARCHED (KEY AND DATA FIELD ONLY)
12-13								NOT USED SET TO ZERO
14-15								NUMBER OF DATA CHECKS SUCCESSFULLY RETRIED
16-17								NUMBER OF ACCESS MOTIONS
18								CHANNEL SELECT FOR SENSE BYTES 20-23. BIT 0=0 INFORMATION APPLIES TO INTERFACES A AND B IF BIT 0=1 INFORMATION APPLIES TO INTERFACES C & D BITS 1-7 NOT USED
19								TOTAL SEEK ERRORS RETRIED
20								COMMAND OVERRUNS A (C)
21								DATA OVERRUNS A (C)
22								COMMAND OVERRUNS B (D)
23								DATA OVERRUNS B (D)

MR-6098

-1-

**Table of Contents**

LP20 Switches and Jumpers.....	2
KL10(PA and PV/PW) Option Jumpers.....	3
MA20 Jumpers.....	3
MG10/MH10 Jumpers.....	3
MF20/MG20 (see CHECKS ADJUSTMENTS, pg. 9)	
DC20F (H3007) Switches.....	4
DN20F (H3001) Switches.....	5

# SW./JMPS.

-2-

## LP20 SWITCHES AND JUMPERS

### Switches

M8586 (Rev. E) uses a switch pack in place of jumpers.

775400 (address unit 0) set switches 5, 6, 8, 9, and 10 OFF.

754 (vector unit 0) set switch 3 OFF

775420 (address unit 1) set switches 1, 5, 6, 8, 9, and 10 OFF.

750 (vector, unit 1) set switches 1 and 3 OFF.

### Jumpers

I indicates that the jumper should be installed.

R indicates that the jumper should be removed.

M8586 Control Loc: ABCDEF02

W1-W9 corresponds to base address 775400 (for unit 0) or 775420 (for unit 1).

Jumper	Adr	List	775400	775420
W1	4	I	R	
W2	5	I	I	
W3	6	I	I	
W4	7	I	I	
W5	8	R	R	
W6	9	R	R	
W7	10	I	I	
W8	11	R	R	
W9	12	R	R	

W10-W16 corresponds to vector 754 (for unit 0) or 750 (for unit 1)

Jumper	Vec bit	754	750
W10	2	I	R
W11	3	I	I
W12	4	R	R
W13	5	I	I
W14	6	I	I
W15	7	I	I
W16	8	I	I

### M8587 Data Paths

#### Jumper Function

W1      Install to enable parity  
W2      Install for DAVFU

-3-

## KL10 MODEL(PA and PV) OPTION JUMPERS

OPTION BITS--SOURCE----4D44E1=CRM 08 H

CACHE AVAILABLE-----	4E43A1
CHANNELS AVAILABLE----	4E43E1
50 HRZ-----	4E43M2
MCA25 AVAILABLE_____	4E43F2
KL10-PV/PW-CPU_____	4D43D2

SERIAL NUMBER BITS--SOURCE--4D42E1

2048--4E41M2
1024--4E41A1
512---4E41E1
256---4D41D2
128---4D41E1
64---4E41F2

SERIAL NUMBER BITS--SOURCE--4D40E1

32---4E39M2
16---4E39A1
08---4E39E1
04---4D39D2
02---4D39E1
01---4E39F2

## MA20 JUMPERS

CONT #      JUMPER PINS(S) TO GROUND

0	EE1 AND EF2
1	EF2
2	EE1
3	NONE

NOTE: Jumpers are external on the backplane.

## MG10/MH10 JUMPERS

DEV	REQCYC (M ROW)		ADRACK (N ROW)	
	From	To	From	To
DAS33	T7	A5*	T7	C7
DF10	T7	A4	T7	A1
DF10C	T7	A5*	T7	C7
DL10	T7	A5*	T7	C7
DT05	T7	A4	T7	A1
DX10	T7	A5**	T7	C7
KA10	T7	A4	T7	A1
KI10	T7	A5*	T7	C7
KL10	T7	A5*	T7	A1
MX10	T7	A4	T7	A1
MX10C	T7	A5*	T7	C7

\* Use pin A5 if MG10 is the fastest memory on that bus; otherwise, use pin B5.

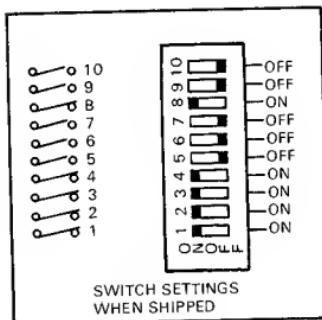
\*\*Never use pin B5 (RQ Cyc Slow).

# SW./JUMPS.

- 4 -

DC20F

## H3007 DISTRIBUTION PANEL



MODEM TYPE	DESCRIPTON
1B3A	300 BAUD FULL DUP
1B3E, G, H	300 BAUD FULL DUP
1B3F	300 BAUD FULL DUP
113A	300 BAUD ORIGINATE ONLY
2B2C,D	1000 BAUD ½ DUP
011B	LOW SPEED TWX
EIA	RS232-C (SEE BELOW)

DON'T CARE  
CASES

SWITCH LOCATION	PIN NO	SIGNAL	MODEM
B	4	REQ TO SEND	—
2	11	SEC TRANS DATA	BEL 202
3	12	SEC REC'D DATA	
2	14	SEC TRANS DATA	EIA
3	16	SEC REC'D DATA	
4	17	RESTRAINT	011B
8	25	BUSY	103E,G,H

### SWITCH SETTINGS H3007 DISTRIBUTION PANEL

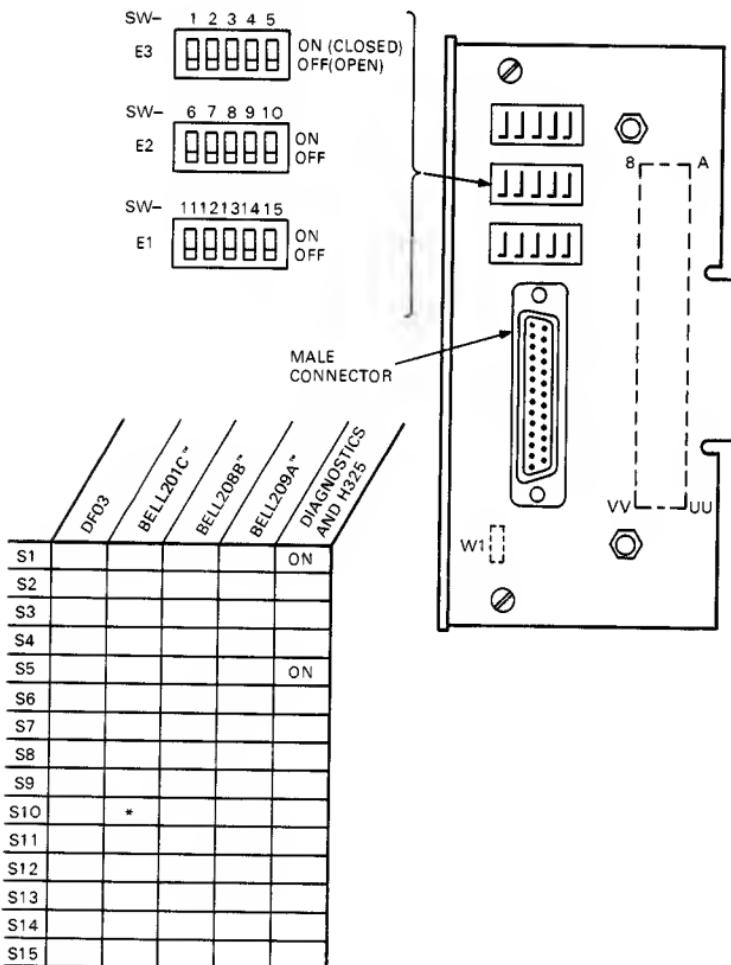
1. IN SPECIAL CASES, ANY GIVEN SIGNAL FROM THE MODEM SHOULD BE PUT ON WHATEVER PIN REPRESENTS THAT SIGNAL ON THE H3007 DIST. PANEL WITH SWITCHES 1-7. CHECK MODEM SCHEMATIC AND COMPARE IT WITH THIS FIGURE.
2. BUS INITIALIZATION OF THE MODEM CONTROL MODULES, H7807, AND H7147 (OR M7808) CAN BE INHIBITED BY REMOVING DH11 BACKPANEL WIRE F02B2 TO GROUND.
3. INTERRUPTS FOR ALL LINES MAY BE INHIBITED FOR CARRIER RING, SEC RX, OR CLEAR TO SEND BY REMOVING THE WIRES LISTED BELOW.

STATUS	DH11 WIRE REMOVED
CARRIER	E02A1 TO D02B1
RING	E02C1 TO D02F2
SEC RX	E02B1 TO D02A1
CLEAR TO SEND	E02D1 TO D02C1

# SW./JUMPS.

-5-

## H3001 DISTRIBUTION PANEL



NOTE:

SWITCHES ARE OFF UNLESS OTHERWISE INDICATED.

\*ON IF NEW SYNC CONFIGURED ON M7867

201", 208", 209" ARE TRADEMARKS OF WESTERN ELECTRIC.

# TABLES/MAPS

-1-

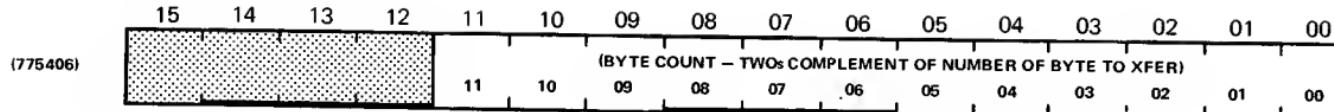
## Table of Contents

LP20 Bit Maps.....	4
DTE20 Bit Maps.....	8
TOPS-10	
Process Tables.....	20
Page Map Formats.....	22
MAP Instruction (AC Formats).....	22
Page Fail Word Formats.....	24
TOPS-20	
Process Tables (Single Section).....	26
Process Tables (Extended).....	28
Core Status Table.....	30
Page Map Formats.....	31
Page Map Pointer Formats.....	32
Section Map Pointer Formats.....	34
MAP Instruction (AC Formats).....	36
Page Fail Word Formats.....	38
PC and Flags.....	40
VMA.....	41
APR Bit Maps.....	42
MTR (Meter) Bit Maps.....	46
PAG Bit Maps.....	48
PI Function Word Format.....	51
PI Bit Maps.....	52
SBUS Diagnostic Functions (DMA20).....	54
SBUS Diagnostic Functions (MA20/MB20).....	58
SBUS Diagnostic Functions (MF20).....	62
RDERA Word.....	85
TIM (Timer) Bit Maps.....	86
Channel Command Codes.....	88
Channel Control Word Formats.....	88
RH Disk and Tape Function Codes.	
RH10 I/O Bit Maps.....	94
RH11 I/O Bit Maps.....	104
RH20 I/O Bit Maps.....	106
RHxx - RP04/06 Bit Maps.....	118
RHxx - TM02/03 Bit Maps.....	128
DX10/DX20 Bit Maps.....	134
DX20 Bit Maps.....	136
TX0x/TU7x Sense Byte Formats.....	156

# **TABLES/MAPS**

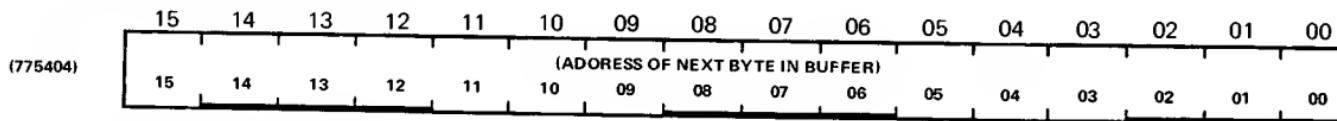
-3-

## **NOTES**

**LPBCTR – DMA Byte Count Register**

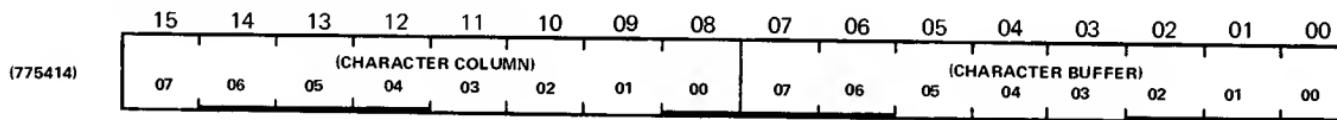
NOTE: ALL BITS READ/WRITE.

MR-2015

**LPBSAD – DMA Bus Address Register**

NOTE: ALL BITS READ/WRITE

MR-2014

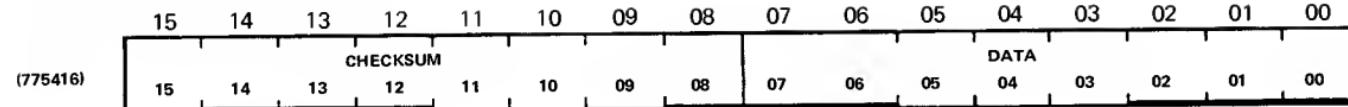
**LPCCTR – Column Count Register (High Byte)****LPCBUF – Character Buffer Register (Low Byte)**

NOTE: BITS &lt;15:08&gt; READ/WRITE

MR-2018

LPCKSM — Checksum Register

LPTDAT — Printer Data Register



NOTE: ALL BITS READ ONLY

MR-2013

-5-

LPCSRA — Control and Status Register "A"

(775400)

15	14	13	12	11	10	09	08	07	06	05	04	03	02	01	00
ERROR	PAGE = 0	ILL CHAR	VFU RDY	ON LINE	DEL CHAR	INIT	RESET ERROR	OONE	INIT ENAB	(EXT ADR) 17	(MODE) 16	00	01	PAR ENAB	GO
R	R	R	R	R	R/W	W	W	R	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W

- 15 LOGICAL "OR" OF ALL ERRORS  
14 PAGE COUNTER INCREMENTED TO ZERO  
13 ILLLEGAL CHARACTER  
12 DAVFU REAOY (SET IF OPTICAL VFU)  
11 PRINTER READY AND ON LINE  
10 DELIMITER CHAR HELD  
09 INITIALIZE - RESET FLAGS SET DONE  
08 RESET ERROR, SET DDNE, RESET GO

- 06 INTERRUPT ENABLE  
<05:04> EXTENEO UNIBUS ADDRESS BITS 17 AND 16  
<03:02> MDDE BITS  
00 = NORMAL  
01 = TEST MODE (INHIBIT PRINTING)  
10 = VFU LOAD (OMA TO VFU)  
11 = RAM LOAD (OMA MODE ONLY)  
01 PARITY ENABLE (RAM AND MEMORY)

MR-2012

## LPCSRB – Control and Status Register “B”

	15	14	13	12	11	10	09	08	07	06	05	04	03	02	01	00
(775402)	VALID DATA	LA180	NOT ROY	PAR BIT	OP VFU	02	(TEST) 01	00	OFF LINE	VFU ERROR	PAR ERROR	MEM ERROR	RAM ERROR	SYNC TO	DEM TO	GO ERRO
	R	R	R	R	R	R/W	R/W	R/W	R	R	R	R	R	R	R/W	

		<10:08>			FORCE ERROR CONDITIONS
14	SET IF LA180 TYPE PRINTER	02	01	00	
13	NOT READY (OTHER THAN TAPE FAULT)	0	0	0	NORMAL
12	DATA PARITY BIT (AS SENT TO PRINTER)	0	0	1	OEMANO TIME OUT
11	OPTICAL VFU (ZERO IF DAVFU)	0	1	0	M SYNC TIME OUT
05	PARITY ERROR AT PRINTER	0	1	1	RAM PARITY ERROR
04	MEMORY PARITY ERROR	1	0	0	MEM PARITY ERROR
03	RAM PARITY ERROR DURING OMA XFER	1	0	1	LPT DATA PAR ERROR
02	MASTER SYNC TIME OUT (NO SSYNC)	1	1	0	DECREMENT PAGE COUNT
01	OEMAND TIME OUT	1	1	1	NOT USED
00	GO SET AND "ERROR" OR "OEMANO				

MB-2016

-8-

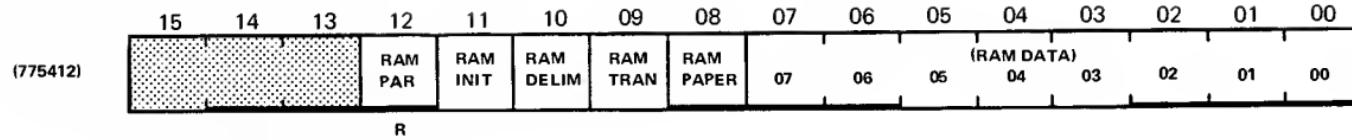
## LPPCTR – Page Count Register

(775410)  (PAGE COUNT) 11 10 09 08 07 06 05 04 03 02 01 00

**NOTE:** ALL USEQ BITS BEAO/WRITE

MB-301

**LPRAMD – RAM Data Register**



NOTE: ALL USED BITS EXCEPT 12 READ/WRITE

12        RAM PARITY BIT  
11        INTERRUPT BIT – GEN A BR  
10        DELIMITER – TAKE DATA FROM RAM

09        TRANSLATION BIT – RDAT TO PRINTER  
08        PAPER INSTRUCTION RDAT TO DAVFU  
<07:00>    RAM DATA – ADDRESS IS IN LPCBUF

MR-2019

## CONI DTE

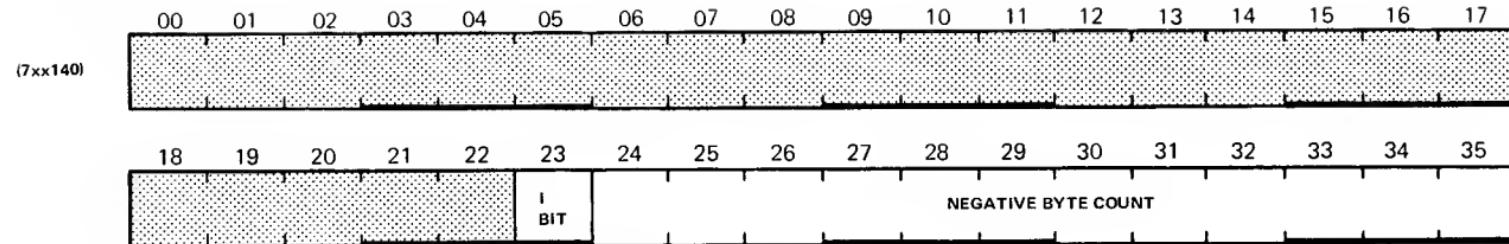
00	01	02	03	04	05	06	07	08	09	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17
(7xx240)																	
18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35
		REST MOOE	POWER FAIL	REQ 11				REQ 10	INT ERRDR		TO11 ONE	TO10 DDNE	TO10 ERRDR	PIO ENAB		PIA	
20	RESTRICTED MODE				27	INTERRUPT TO11 ERROR				32	PIO ENABLE				MR-2100		
22	10 REDUETING 11				26	11 REDUETING 10											-8-

## CONO DTE

18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35
(7xx200)					INT 11	C REL 11	S REL 11		CLR11 INT			CLEAR TD11	CLEAR TO10	LDAO PI	PIO ENAB		PIA
22	10 REQUESTING 11 INTERRUPT				29	CLEAR TO 11 ONE AND TO 11 ERROR				30	CLEAR TO 10 DONE AND TD 11 ERROR				31	LOAD PI CHAN NUMBER INTO BITS <33:35>	
23	CLEAR RELOAD 11				32	PIO ENABLE											
24	SET RELOAD 11																
26	CLEAR 11 REQUESTING 10 INTERRUPT																

MR-2099

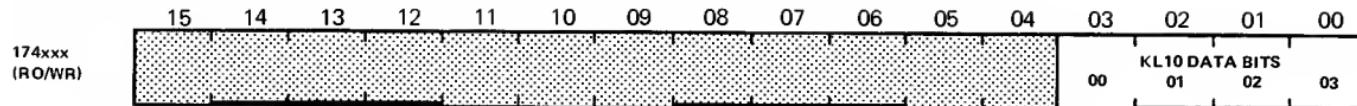
**DATA0 DTE**



23      0 = INTERRUPT KL10 (ONLY) AT END OF TRANSFER  
        1 = INTERRUPT BOTH 10 AND 11 AT END OF TRANSFER

MR-2106

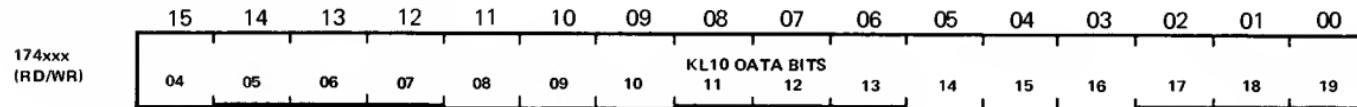
## DEXWD1 – Deposit or Examine Word 1



NOTE: xxx = (406 – DTE NO. 0) (446 – DTE ND. 1) (506 – DTE NO. 2) (546 – DTE ND. 3)

MR-2107

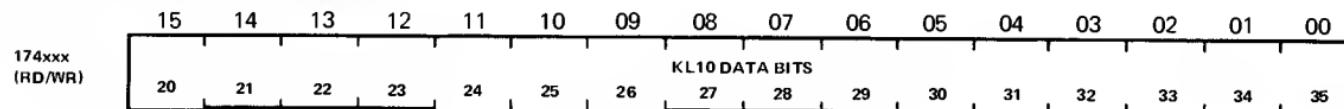
## DEXWD2 – Deposit or Examine Word 2



NOTE: xxx = (404 – DTE NO. 0) (444 – DTE ND. 1) (504 – DTE NO. 2) (544 – DTE ND. 3)

MR-2108

## DEXWD3 – Deposit or Examine Word 3



NOTE: xxx = (402 – OTE NO. 0) (442 – DTE NO. 1) (502 – OTE NO. 2) (542 – OTE NO. 3)

MR-2109

### DIAG1 – Diagnostic Word 1

	15	14	13	12	11	10	09	08	07	06	05	04	03	02	01	00		
174xxx (REAO)						ERROR STOP	KL10 RUN	HALT LOOP	DEP EX	TO10 XFER	TO11 XFER	DIAG 10/11	04	VEC INT ADR	03	02	01	00 DIAG CMOST

NOTE: xxx = (430 – DTE NO. 0) (470 – OTE NO. 1) (530 – DTE NO. 2) (570 – DTE NO. 3)

11	CRAM, ORAM, FM PARERR OR FS PROBE COND	06	TO11 TRANSFER
10	RUN FLOP SET, CONTROLLED BY 11	05	DIAGNOSE 10/11 INTERFACE
09	MICROCODE IN HALT LOOP	<04:02>	VECTOR INTERRUPT ADDRESS
08	DEPOSIT OR EXAMINE	00	DIAGNOSTIC COMMAND START
07	TO10 TRANSFER		

MR-2118

-11-

### DIAG1 – Diagnostic Word 1

	15	14	13	12	11	10	09	08	07	06	05	04	03	02	01	00
174xxx (WRITE)																DIAG CMOST

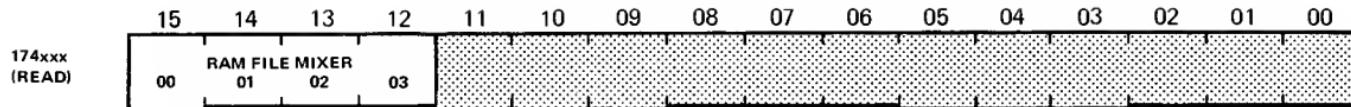
NOTE: xxx = (430 – OTE NO. 0) (470 – OTE NO. 1) (530 – DTE NO. 2) (570 – DTE NO. 3)

07	REMOVE STATUS FROM DS LINES	03	KL10 DIAGNOSTIC TRANSFER MOOE
05	DIAGNOSE 10/11 INTERFACE	02	SEND/RECEIVE DURING DIAGNOSTIC BUS TRANSFER
04	SINGLE CLOCK CYCLE	00	DIAG COMMAND START (OCOMST)

MR-2102

DTE 20

## DIAG2 – Diagnostic Word 2



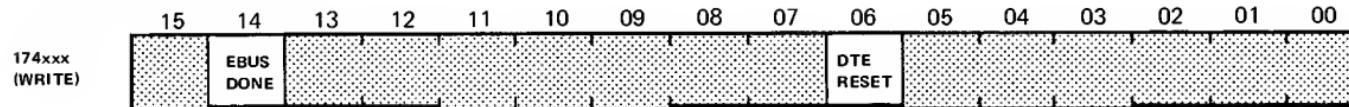
NOTE: xxx = (432 – DTE NO. 0) (472 – DTE NO. 1) (532 – DTE NO. 2) (572 DTE NO. 3)

<15:12>    RAM FILE MIXER ADDRESS

MR-2119

-12-

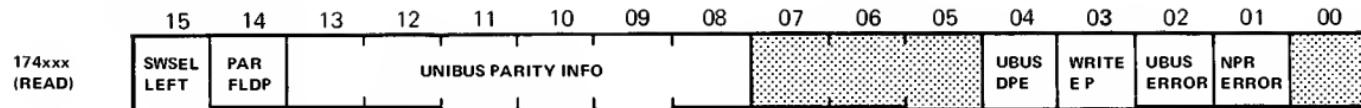
## DIAG2 – Diagnostic Word 2



NOTE: xxx = (432 – DTE NO. 0) (472 – DTE NO. 1) (532 – DTE NO. 2) (572 – DTE NO. 3)

MR-2103

### DIAG3 – Diagnostic Word 3



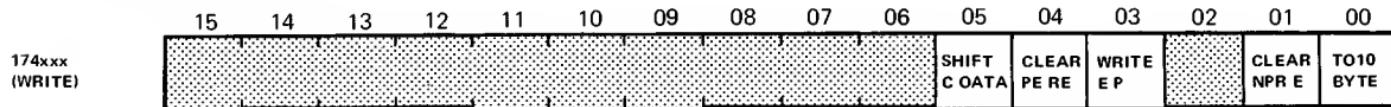
NOTE: xxx = (436 – OTE NO. 0) (476 – DTE NO. 1) (536 – DTE NO. 2) (576 – OTE NO. 3)

15	SWAP SELECT LEFT	03	EVEN PARITY WRITE SET
14	DPS4 (N) PARITY FLOP	02	UNIBUS RECEIVER ERROR
<13:09>	UNIBUS PARITY ERROR CAPTUREO DATA	01	UNIBUS (NPR – BYTE) PARITY ERROR
04	OATO UNIBUS PARITY ERROR		

MR-2120

-13-

### DIAG3 – Diagnostic Word 3



NOTE: xxx = (436 – DTE ND. 0) (476 – DTE NO. 1) (536 – DTE ND. 2) (576 – DTE NO. 3)

05	SHIFT CAPTUREO DATA	01	CLEAR NPR PARITY ERROR
04	CLEAR UNIBUS PARITY AND RECEIVE ERROR	00	TO10 BYTE MODE
03	WRITE EVEN PARITY		

MR-2104

DTE 20

## DLYCNT DELAY COUNT

	15	14	13	12	11	10	09	08	07	06	05	04	03	02	01	00
174xxx (RD/WR)	UA	MSD	DELAY COUNT												LSD	
	16	17														

NOTE: xxx = (400 – DTE NO. 0) (440 – DTE NO. 1) (500 – DTE NO. 2) (540 – DTE NO. 3)  
DELAY COUNT 37777 = NO DELAY

&lt;15:14&gt; UNIBUS ADDRESS BITS 16 AND 17

MR-2101

## STATUS

	15	14	13	12	11	10	09	08	07	06	05	04	03	02	01	00
174xxx (READ)	TO10 DONE	TO10 ERROR	RAM = 0	TO11 BELL	DEX WD1	11MEM PE	TO10 BELL	TO11 DONE	EBUG SEL	NULL STOP	EBUS PE	REST MODE	DEPEX COMP	TO11 ERROR	INT ON	

NOTE: xxx = (434 – DTE NO. 0) (474 – DTE NO. 1) (534 – DTE NO. 2) (574 – DTE NO. 3)

15	TO10 BYTE COUNT = 0 OR PDP-11 SET TO10 DONE	07	TO11 BYTE COUNT = 0, XFER STOP ON MU11 CHAR OR PDP-11 SET TO11 DDNE
13	NPR UNIBUS OR – 11 MEM PE OR UNIBUS TIMEOUT DURING TO10 BYTE XFER	06	E BUFFER SELECT
12	RAM DATA = 0	04	EBUS PARITY ERROR DURING TO11 BYTE OR EXAM XFER
11	11 DOORBELL INT REO BY 10	03	1 = RESTRICTED MODE, 0 = PRIVILEGED MODE
10	DIAGNOSTIC USE ONLY	02	LAST DEP/EXAM COMPLETED
09	PDP-11 MEM PARITY ERROR	01	TO11 BYTE XFER ERROR
08	10 DOORBELL INT REO BY 11	00	INTERRUPT ON

MR-2105

## STATUS

	15	14	13	12	11	10	09	08	07	06	05	04	03	02	01	00
174xxx (WRITE)	TO10 TERM	CLEAR TERM	TD10 ERRDR	CLEAR TO10E	SET11 BELL	CLR11 BELL	CLR11 PE	SET10 BELL	SET11 DONE	CLR11 DDNE	11INT REQ	CEBUS PE	INT DFF	SET EBPE	SET TD11E	CLEAR TD11E

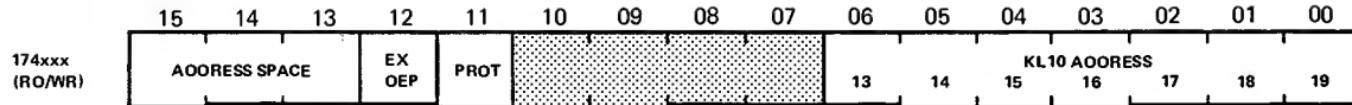
NOTE: xxx = (434 - DTE NO. 0) (474 - DTE NO. 1) (534 - DTE NO. 2) (574 - DTE NO. 3)

15	TO10 NDRMAL TERMINATION	07	SET TO11 DONE
14	CLEAR TD10 NDRMAL TERMINATION	06	CLEAR TO11 DONE
13	SET TD10 ERROR	05	GEN PDP-11 BR REQ
12	CLEAR TO10 ERRDR	04	CLEAR EBUS PARITY ERROR
11	SET TO11 DODRBELL	03	DISABLE DTE FROM GENERATING BR REQ
10	CLEAR TO11 DDDR BELL	02	SET EBUS PARITY ERROR
09	CLEAR PDP-11 MEMORY PARITY ERROR	01	SET TO11 ERROR
08	SET T10DB	00	CLEAR TO11 ERROR

-15-

MR-2121

## TENAD1 – Ten Address 1



NOTE: xxx = (410 – OTE NO. 0) (450 – DTE NO. 1) (510 – OTE NO. 2) (550 – DTE NO. 3)

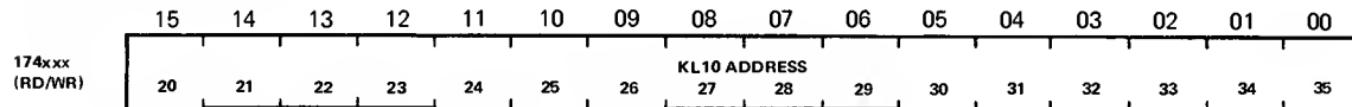
<15:13> 0 = EPT, 1 = EXEC VIRTUAL,  
2–3 = RES, 4 = PHYS, 5–7 = RES

12	0 = EXAMINE 1 = DEPOSIT
11	1 = PROTECTION AND RELOCATION IS OFF FOR PRIVILEGED FRONT END.
	0 = PROTECTION AND RELOCATION IS ON FOR PRIVILEGED FRONT END.

MR-2110

-16-

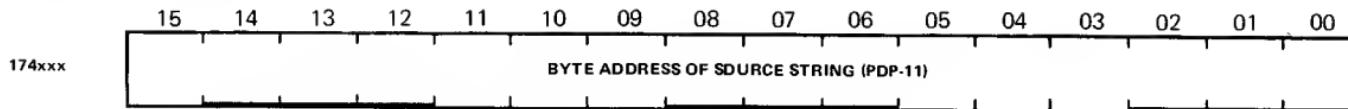
## TENAD2 – Ten Address 2



NOTE: xxx = (412 – DTE NO. 0) (452 – DTE NO. 1) (512 – OTE ND. 2) (552 – DTE NO. 3)

MR-2111

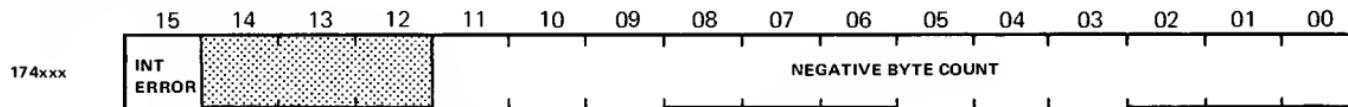
### TO10AD – TO10 Address



NDTE: xxx = (420 – DTE ND. 0) (460 – DTE ND. 1) (520 – DTE NO. 2) (560 – DTE ND. 3)

MR-2115

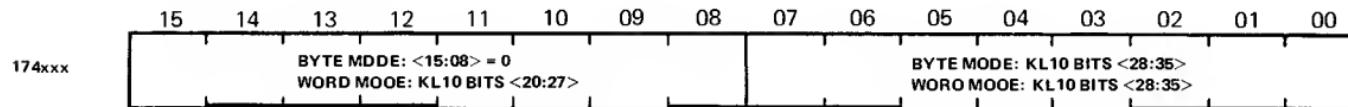
### TO10BC – TO10 Byte Count



NDTE: xxx = (414 – DTE NO. 0) (454 – OTE NO. 1) (514 – DTE NO. 2) (554 – DTE NO. 3)

MR-2117

### TO10DT – TO10 Data

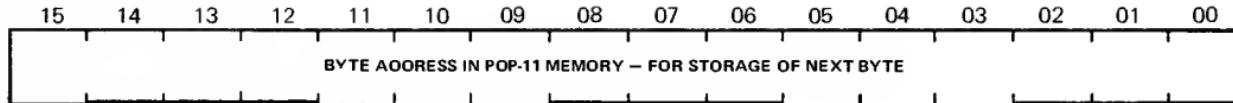


NOTE: xxx = (424 – DTE NO. 0) (464 – OTE NO. 1) (524 – OTE NO. 2) (564 – DTE NO. 3)

MR-2113

## **T011AD – T011 Address**

174xxx



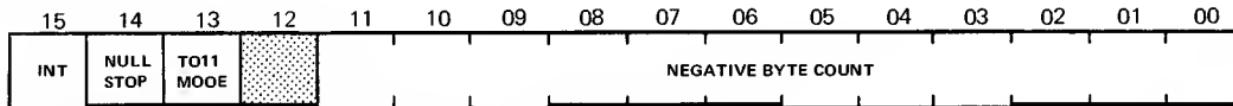
**NOTE:**     $\text{xxx} = (422 - \text{OTE NO. } 0) (462 - \text{OTE NO. } 1) (522 - \text{OTE NO. } 2) (562 - \text{OTE NO. } 3)$

MR-2114

-18-

TO11BC – TO11 Byte Count

174xxx



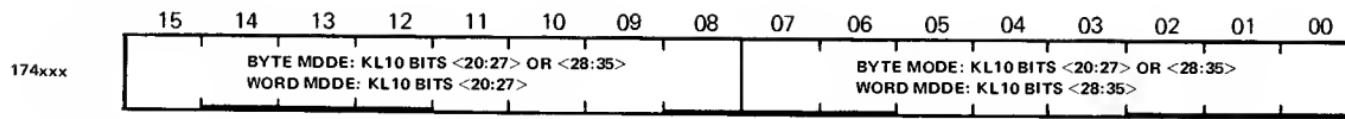
**NOTE:**   xxx = (416 - OTE NO. 0) (456 - OTE NO. 2) (516 - OTE NO. 2) (5S6 - OTE NO. 3)

15 INT BIT: 0 = INT 11 NORM TERM,  
: 1 = INT 10 AND 11

14 STOP ON NULL CHAR FROM EBOX  
13 0 = WORD MOOE IN OTE  
      1 = BYTE MOOE IN OTE

MR-2116

**TO11DT – TO11 Data**



NDTE: xxx = {426 – DTE NO. 0} {466 – DTE ND. 1} {526 – DTE ND. 2} {566 – DTE ND. 3}

MR-2112

DTE 20

# TOPS-10 PROC. TABLE

-20-

## EXECUTIVE PROCESS TABLE

(ADDRESSED FROM EBR)

0	EIGHT CHANNEL LOGOUT AREAS	
	EACH: 0 INITIAL CHANNEL COMMAND 1 GETS CHANNEL STATUS WORD 2 GETS LAST UPDATED COMMAND 3 RESERVED	
37	RESERVED	
40	RESERVED	
42	STANDARD PRIORITY INTERRUPT INSTRUCTIONS	
57		
60	FOUR CHANNEL BLOCK FILL WORDS	
63		
64	RESERVED	
137		
140	FOUR DTE20 CONTROL BLOCKS	
	EACH: 0 TO11 BYTE POINTER 1 TO10 BYTE POINTER 2 DTE INTERRUPT INSTRUCTION 3 RESERVED 4 EXAMINE PROTECT 5 EXAMINE RELOCATION 6 DEPOSIT PROTECT 7 DEPOSIT RELOCATION	
177		
200	EXECUTIVE PAGE 400	EXECUTIVE PAGE 401
377	EXECUTIVE PAGE 776	EXECUTIVE PAGE 777
400		
	RESERVED	
420		
421	EXECUTIVE ARITHMETIC OVERFLOW TRAP INSTRUCTION	
422	EXECUTIVE STACK OVERFLOW TRAP INSTRUCTION	
423	EXECUTIVE TRAP 3 TRAP INSTRUCTION	
424		
	RESERVED	
507		
510	TIME BASE	
511		
512	PERFORMANCE ANALYSIS COUNT	
513		
514	INTERVAL COUNTER INTERRUPT INSTRUCTION	
515		
	RESERVED	
577		
600	EXECUTIVE PAGE 0	EXECUTIVE PAGE 1
757	EXECUTIVE PAGE 336	EXECUTIVE PAGE 337
760	RESERVED	
777		

NOTE: APPLICABLE ONLY FOR MONITORS UP TO 7.01A

## TOPS - 10 PROCESS TABLE CONFIGURATION

# TOPS-10 PROC. TABLE

-21-

## USER PROCESS TABLE

(ADDRESSED FRDM UBR)

0	USER PAGE 0	USER PAGE 1
377	USER PAGE 776	USER PAGE 777
400	EXECUTIVE PAGE 340	EXECUTIVE PAGE 341
417	EXECUTIVE PAGE 376	EXECUTIVE PAGE 377
420	RESERVED	
421	USER ARITHMETIC OVERFLOW TRAP INSTRUCTION	
422	USER STACK OVERFLOW TRAP INSTRUCTION	
423	USER TRAP 3 TRAP INSTRUCTION	
424	MUOO STORED HERE	
425	MUOO OLO PC WORD	
426	MUOO PROCESS CONTEXT WORD	
427	RESERVED	
430	KERNEL NO TRAP MUOO NEW PC WORD	
431	KERNEL TRAP MUOO NEW PC WORD	
432	SUPERVISOR NO TRAP MUOO NEW PC WORD *	
433	SUPERVISOR TRAP MUOO NEW PC WORD *	
434	CONCEALED NO TRAP MUOO NEW PC WORD	
435	CONCEALED TRAP MUOO NEW PC WORD	
436	PUBLIC NO TRAP MUOO NEW PC WORD	
437	PUBLIC TRAP MUOO NEW PC WORD	
440	RESERVED	
477	PAGE FAIL WORD	
500	PAGE FAIL OLO PC WORD	
502	PAGE FAIL NEW PC WORD	
503	RESERVED	
504	USER PROCESS EXECUTION TIME	
505		
506	USER MEMORY REFERENCE COUNT	
507		
510	NOT USED	
	RESERVED	
777		

\*NOT USED.

NOTE: APPLICABLE ONLY FOR MONITORS UP TO 7.01A

TOPS - 10 PROCESS TABLE  
CONFIGURATION

MR-369B

## Page Map Entry (TOPS-10 Only)

00	01	02	03	04	05	06	07	08	09	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17
ACC	PUB	WRITE	SOFT	CACHE	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26
18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35
ACC	PUB	WRITE	SOFT	CACHE	14/	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26

00 & 18    0 = NO ACCESS ALLOWED  
              1 = ACCESS ALLOWED

01 & 19    0 = PRIVATE  
              1 = PUBLIC

02 & 20    0 = WRITE-PROTECTED  
              1 = WRITABLE

03 & 21    SOFTWARE (NOT INTERPERTED BY HARWARE)  
04 & 22    0 = CACHE-LOOK BUT DO NOT LOAD  
              1 = CACHEABLE

MR-2194

- 22 -

## Map (TOPS-10 Only)

00	01	02	03	04	05	06	07	08	09	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	
257000	MOOE	0	ACC	WRITE	SOFT	0	PUB	CACHE	KEEP	0	0	0	0	0	14	15	16	17
18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	
18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	

NOTE: THIS REPRESENTS THE CONTENTS OF AC IF NO ERRORS OCCURRED.

00            0 = EXEC MODE  
              1 = USER MODE

02            0 = NO ACCESS ALLOWED

04            SOFTWARE (NOT INTERPERTED BY HARWARE)  
06            0 = PRIVATE  
              1 = PUBLIC

NOTE: THIS REPRESENTS THE CONTENTS OF AC IF NO ERRORS OCCURRED.

00	0 = EXEC MOOE 1 = USER MOOE	02	0 = ND ACCESS ALLOWED 1 = ACCESS ALLOWED	03	0 = WRITE-PROTECTED 1 = WRITABLE
----	--------------------------------	----	---	----	-------------------------------------

04	SOFTWARE (NOT INTERPRTED BY HARWARE)
06	0 = PRIVATE 1 = PUBLIC
07	0 = CACHE LOOK BUT DO NOT LOAD 1 = CACHEABLE

MR-3824

### Map (TOPS-10 Only)

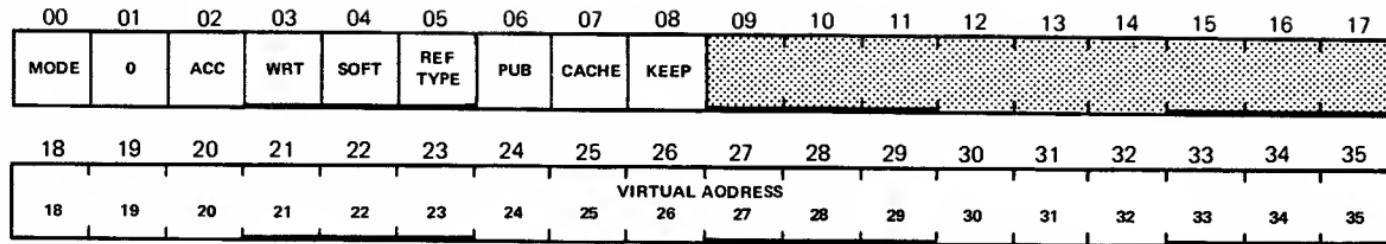
257000	00	01	02	03	04	05	06	07	08	09	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	
	MOOE	1	FAILURE TYPE				PUB	CACHE	KEEP	0	0	0	0	0	14	15	16	17	
	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	
	PHYSICAL ADDRESS																		
	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	

NOTE: THIS REPRESENTS THE CONTENTS OF AC IF A MAP ERROR IS DETECTED.  
REFER TO OTHER MAP WORD FOR BIT DEFINITIONS.

<01:05> FAILURE TYPE  
21 = PROPRIETARY ERROR  
25 = PAGE TABLE PARITY ERROR

MR-3825

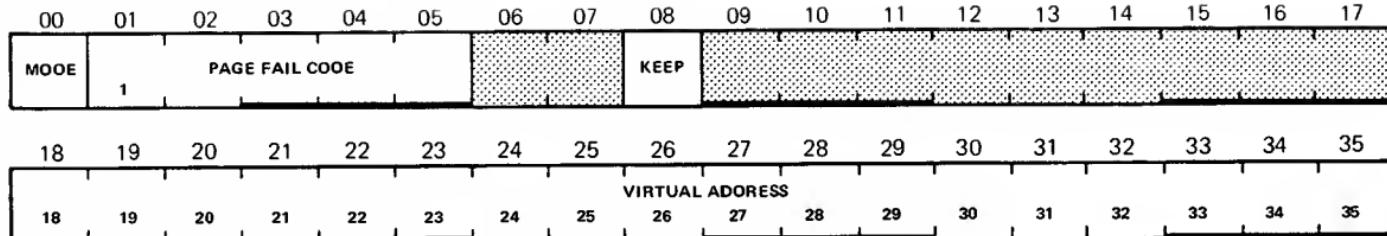
## Page Fail Word (TOPS-10 Only)



00      0 = EXEC MDDE  
 1 = USER MODE  
 02      0 = ND ACCESS ALLOWED  
 1 = ACCESS ALLDWER  
 03      0 = WRITE PRTECTED  
 1 = WRITABLE  
 04      SOFTWARE (NDT INTERPERTED BY HARDWARE)

05      0 = READ-ONLY REFERENCE  
 1 = REFERENCE INVOLVED A WRITE  
 06      0 = PRIVATE  
 1 = PUBLIC  
 07      0 = CACHE LOOK BUT DO NOT LOAD  
 1 = CACHEABLE  
 08      A 1 INDICATES A VIRTUAL ADDRESS  
 WAS GIVEN FOR THE REFERENCE

## Page Fail Word (TOPS-10 Only)



NOTE: REFER TO OTHER PAGE FAIL WORD FOR BIT DEFINITIONS.

0 = EXEC MOOE

1 = USER MOOE

<01:05>	PAGE FAIL CODES
21	PROPRIETARY VIOLATION
22	REFILL ERROR
23	ADDRESS FAILURE

<01:05>	25	PAGE TABLE PARITY ERROR
CONT	36	AR DATA PARITY ERROR
	37	ARX DATA PARITY ERROR

MR-3823

# TOPS-20 PROC. TABLE

-26-

## EXECUTIVE PROCESS TABLE

(ADDRESSED FROM EBR)

0	EIGHT CHANNEL LOGOUT AREAS EACH. 0 INITIAL CHANNEL COMMAND 1 GETS CHANNEL STATUSWORD 2 GETS LAST UPDATED COMMAND 3 RESERVED
37	
40	RESERVED
41	
42	STANDARD PRIORITY INTERRUPT INSTRUCTIONS
57	
60	FOUR CHANNEL BLOCK FILL WORDS
63	
64	
137	RESERVED
140	FOUR DTE20 CONTROL BLOCKS EACH: 0 TO11 BYTE POINTER 1 TO10 BYTE POINTER 2 DTE INTERRUPT INSTRUCTION 3 RESERVED 4 EXAMINE PROTECT 5 EXAMINE RELOCATION 6 DEPOSIT PROTECT 7 DEPOSIT RELOCATION
177	
200	
200	RESERVED
420	
421	EXECUTIVE ARITHMETIC OVERFLOW TRAP INSTRUCTION
422	EXECUTIVE STACK OVERFLOW TRAP INSTRUCTION
423	EXECUTIVE TRAP 3 TRAP INSTRUCTION
424	
424	RESERVED
507	
510	TIME BASE
511	
512	PERFORMANCE ANALYSIS COUNT
513	
514	INTERVAL COUNTER INTERRUPT INSTRUCTION
515	
515	RESERVED
537	
540	EXECUTIVE SECTION 0
577	EXECUTIVE SECTION 37
600	
777	RESERVED

## SINGLE-SECTION TOPS-20 PROCESS TABLE CONFIGURATION

TOPS-20 PROC. TABLE

-27-

## USER PROCESS TABLE

(ADDRESSED FROM UBR)

		NOTE ASTERISKS INDICATE LOCATIONS WHOSE USE DIFFERS FROM THOSE IN THE EXTENDED PROCESS TABLE LISTED ON THE PRECEDING PAGE
RESERVED		
420		
421	USER ARITHMETIC OVERFLOW TRAP INSTRUCTION	*
422	USER STACK OVERFLOW TRAP INSTRUCTION	*
423	USER TRAP 3 TRAP INSTRUCTION	*
424	RESERVED	*
425	MUOO STORED HERE	*
426	MUOO OLD PC WORD	*
427	MUOO PROCESS CONTEXT WORD	*
430	KERNEL NO TRAP MUOO NEW PC WORD	*
431	KERNEL TRAP MUOO NEW PC WORD	*
432	SUPERVISOR NO TRAP MUOO NEW PC WORD	*
433	SUPERVISOR TRAP MUOO NEW PC WORD	*
434	CONCEALED NO TRAP MUOO NEW PC WORD	*
435	CONCEALED TRAP MUOO NEW PC WORD	*
436	PUBLIC NO TRAP MUOO NEW PC WORD	*
437	PUBLIC TRAP MUOO NEW PC WORD	*
440		*
477	RESERVED	*
500	PAGE FAIL WORD	*
501	PAGE FAIL FLAGS	*
502	PAGE FAIL OLD PC WORD	*
503	PAGE FAIL NEW PC WORD	*
504	USER PROCESS EXECUTION TIME	*
505		*
506	USER MEMORY REFERENCE COUNT	*
507		*
510		*
	RESERVED	*
537		*
540	USER SECTION 0	*
577	USER SECTION 37	*
600	RESERVED	*
777		*

## SINGLE-SECTION TOPS-20 PROCESS TABLE CONFIGURATION

MAY-2303

# TOPS-20 PROC. TABLE

-28-

## EXECUTIVE PROCESS TABLE

(ADDRESSED FROM EBR)

0	EIGHT CHANNEL LOGOUT AREAS EACH: 0 INITIAL CHANNEL COMMAND 1 GETS CHANNEL STATUS WORD 2 GETS LAST UPDATED COMMAND 3 RESERVED
37	
40	RESERVED
41	
42	STANDARD PRIORITY INTERRUPT INSTRUCTIONS
57	
60	FOUR CHANNEL BLOCK FILL WORDS
63	
64	RESERVED
137	
140	FOUR DTE20 CONTROL BLOCKS EACH: 0 TO11 BYTE POINTER 1 TO10 BYTE POINTER 2 DTE INTERRUPT INSTRUCTION 3 RESERVED 4 EXAMINE PROTECT 5 EXAMINE RELOCATION 6 DEPOSIT PROTECT 7 DEPOSIT RELOCATION
177	
200	RESERVED
420	
421	EXECUTIVE ARITHMETIC OVERFLOW TRAP INSTRUCTION
422	EXECUTIVE STACK OVERFLOW TRAP INSTRUCTION
423	EXECUTIVE TRAP 3 TRAP INSTRUCTION
424	
507	
510	RESERVED
511	
512	TIME BASE
513	
514	PERFORMANCE ANALYSIS COUNT
515	
537	INTERVAL COUNTER INTERRUPT INSTRUCTION
540	RESERVED
577	EXECUTIVE SECTION 0
600	EXECUTIVE SECTION 37
777	RESERVED

## EXTENDED TOPS - 20 PROCESS TABLE CONFIGURATION

MR-3700

# TOPS-20 PROC. TABLE

-29-

## USER PROCESS TABLE

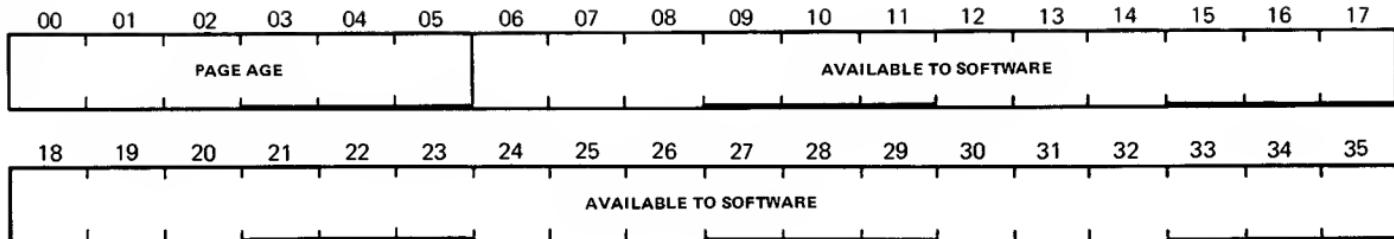
(ADDRESSED FROM UBR)

0	RESERVED	
NOTE ASTERisks INDICATE LOCATIONS WHOSE USE DIFFERS FROM THOSE IN THE SINGLE-SECTION PROCESS TABLE LISTED ON THE NEXT PAGE.		
417		
420	ADDRESS OF LUUO BLOCK	*
421	USER ARITHMETIC OVERFLOW TRAP INSTRUCTION	
422	USER STACK OVERFLOW TRAP INSTRUCTION	
423	USER TRAP 3 TRAP INSTRUCTION	
424	MUUO FLAGS	MUUO OP CODE, A
425	MUUO OLD PC	*
426	E OF MUUO	*
427	MUUO PROCESS CONTEXT WORD	
430	KERNEL NO TRAP MUUO NEW PC	*
431	KERNEL TRAP MUUO NEW PC	*
432	SUPERVISOR NO TRAP MUUO NEW PC	*
433	SUPERVISOR TRAP MUUO NEW PC	*
434	CONCEALED NO TRAP MUUO NEW PC	*
435	CONCEALED TRAP MUUO NEW PC	*
436	PUBLIC NO TRAP MUUO NEW PC	*
437	PUBLIC TRAP MUUO NEW PC	*
440	RESERVED	
477		
500	PAGE FAIL WORD	*
501	PAGE FAIL FLAGS	*
502	PAGE FAIL OLD PC	*
503	PAGE FAIL NEW PC	*
504	USER PROCESS EXECUTION TIME	
505		
506	USER MEMORY REFERENCE COUNT	
507		
510	RESERVED	
537		
540	USER SECTION 0	
577	USER SECTION 37	
600	RESERVED	
777		

## EXTENDED TOPS - 20 PROCESS TABLE CONFIGURATION (CONT)

-30-

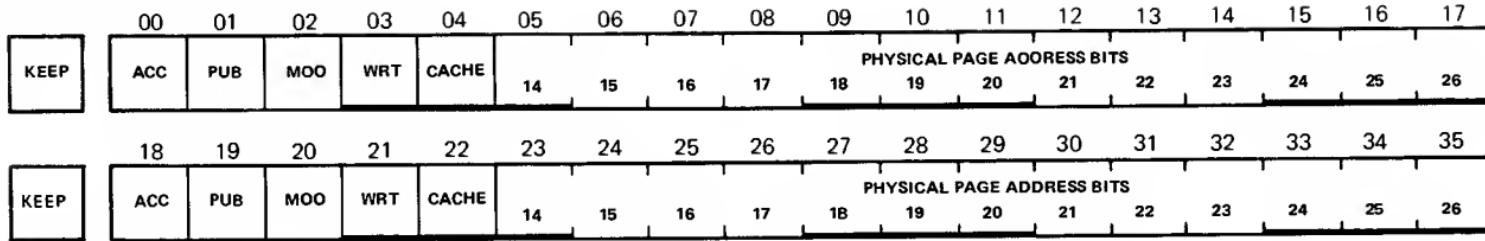
## CST ENTRY



NOTE: AGE TRAP OCCURS IF BITS <00:05> EQUAL ZERO.

MR-2152

Page Map Entry (TOPS-20 Only)



00:1B      0 = REFILL REQUIRED TO DETERMINE PAGE ACCESSIBILITY

1 = ACCESSIBLE

01 & 19      0 = PRIVATE

1 = PUBLIC

02 & 20      0 = PAGE NOT MODIFIED

1 = PAGE MODIFIED

03 & 21      0 = WRITE-PROTECTED

1 = WRITABLE

04 & 22      0 = CACHE-LOOK BUT DO NOT LOAD

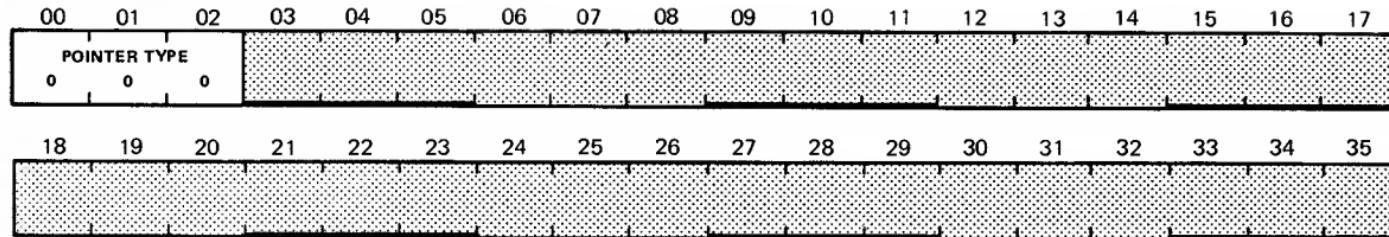
1 = CACHEABLE

NOTE: KEEP BIT 0 = PAGE WILL BE INVALIDATED ON DATA0 PAGE

1 = PAGE WILL NOT BE INVALIDATED ON DATA0 PAGE

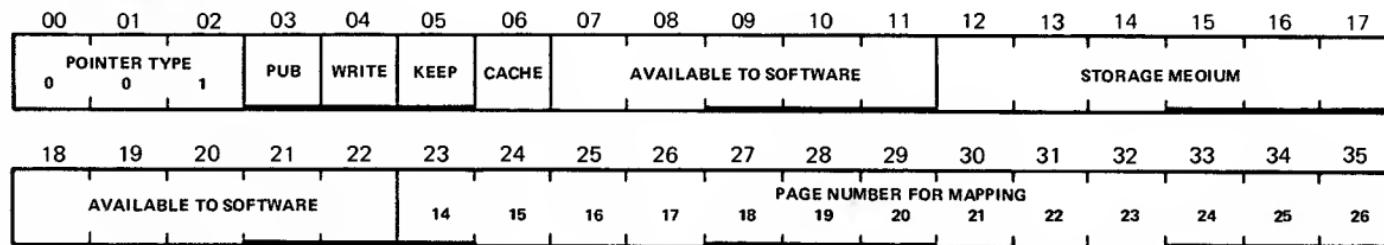
MR-3828

## MAP POINTER – No Access (TOPS-20 Only)



MR-3831

## MAP POINTER – Immediate (TOPS-20 Only)



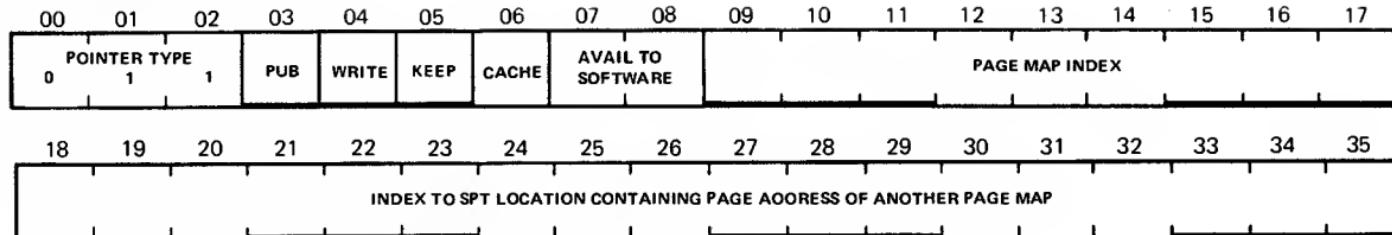
-32-

03      0 = PRIVATE  
       1 = PUBLIC  
 04      0 = WRITE PROTECTED  
       1 = WRITABLE

06      0 = CACHE-LOOK BUT DO NOT LOAD  
       1 = CACHEABLE  
 <12:17> NONZERO INDICATES PAGE NOT IN MEMORY

MR-2149

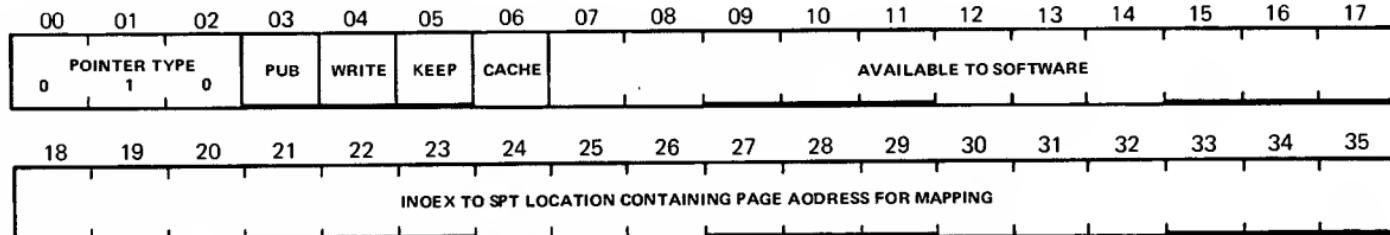
### MAP POINTER – Indirect (TOPS-20 Only)



NOTE: REFER TO IMMEDIATE POINTER FOR BIT DEFINITIONS.

MR-2151

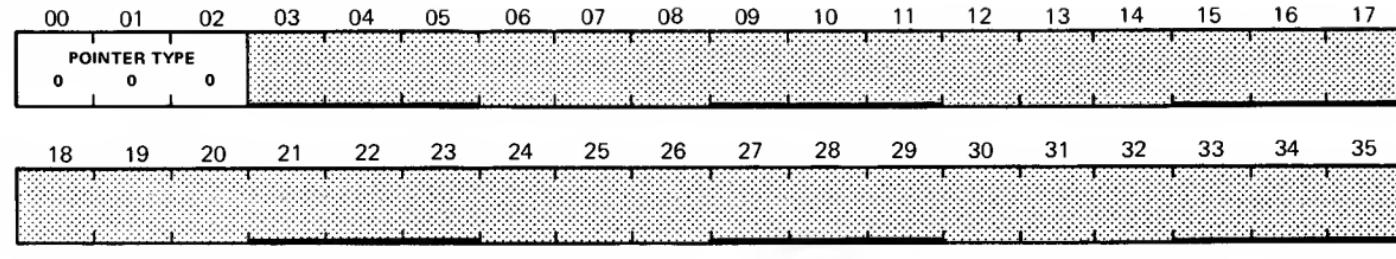
### MAP POINTER – Shared (TOPS-20 Only)



NOTE: REFER TO IMMEDIATE POINTER FOR BIT DEFINITIONS.

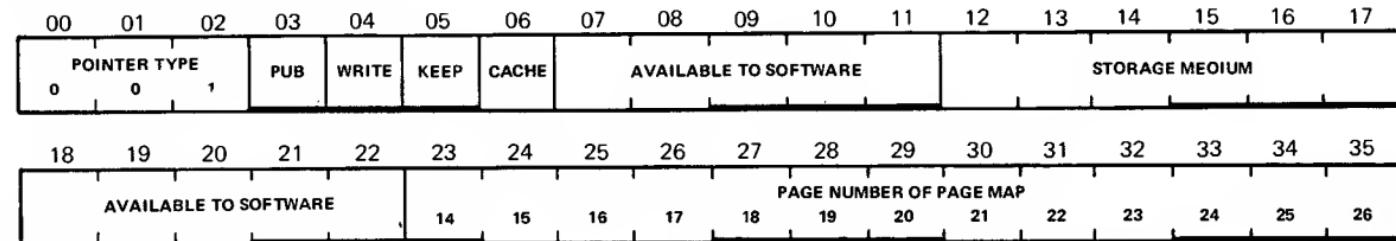
MR-2150

## SECTION POINTER – No Access (TOPS-20 Only)



MR-3832

## SECTION POINTER – Immediate (TOPS-20 Only)

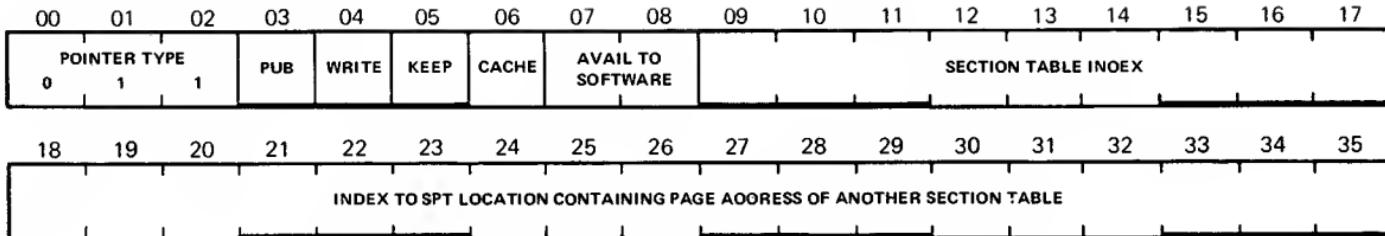


03      0 = PRIVATE  
        1 = PUBLIC  
04      0 = WRITE-PROTECTED  
        1 = WRITABLE

06      0 = CACHE-LOOK BUT DO NOT LOAD  
        1 = CACHEABLE  
<12:17>      NONZERO INDICATES PAGE MAP IS NOT IN MEMORY

MR-15041

### SECTION POINTER – Indirect (TOPS-20 Only)

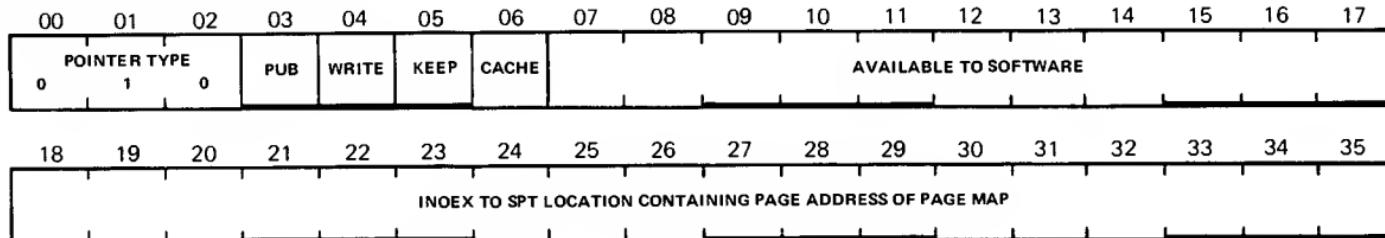


NOTE: REFER TO IMMEDIATE POINTER FOR BIT DEFINITIONS.

MR-15042

-35-

### SECTION POINTER – Shared (TOPS-20 Only)



NOTE: REFER TO IMMEDIATE POINTER FOR BIT DEFINITIONS.

MR-15043

## Map (TOPS-20 Only)

	00	01	02	03	04	05	06	07	08	09	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	PHYSICAL ADDRESS
257000	MDDE	0	1	MDD	WRT	0	PUB	CACHE	KEEP	0	0	0	0	0	14	15	16	17	
	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	PHYSICAL ADDRESS
	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	

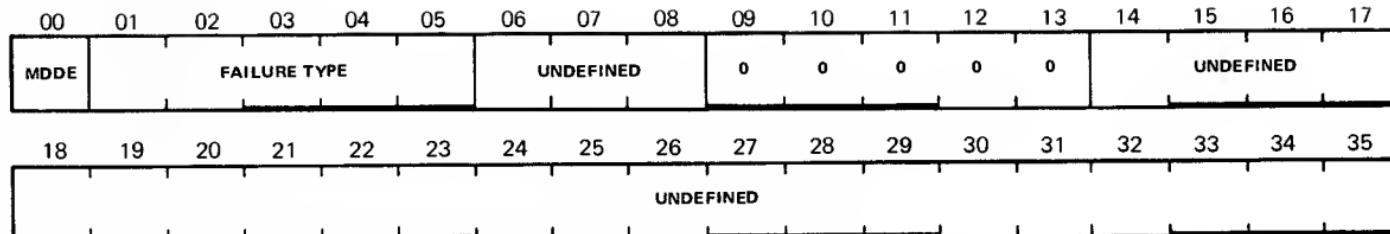
NOTE: THIS REPRESENTS THE CONTENTS OF AC IF NO ERRORS OCCURRED.

00	0 = EXEC MDDE 1 = USER MDDE
03	0 = PAGE NOT MODIFIED 1 = PAGE MODIFIED
04	0 = WRITE-PROTECTED 1 = WRITABLE

06	0 = PRIVATE 1 = PUBLIC
07	0 = CACHE-LOOK BUT DO NOT LOAD 1 = CACHEABLE

MR-3829

Map (TOPS-20 Only)



NDTE: THIS REPRESENTS THE CONTENTS OF AC IF A MAP ERROR IS DETECTED.

00      0 = EXEC MODE

1 = USER MDDE

<01:05> FAILURE TYPE

00 = AGE, NO ACCESS OR NOT-IN-MEMORY IN A REFILL

21 = PROPRIETARY VIOLATION

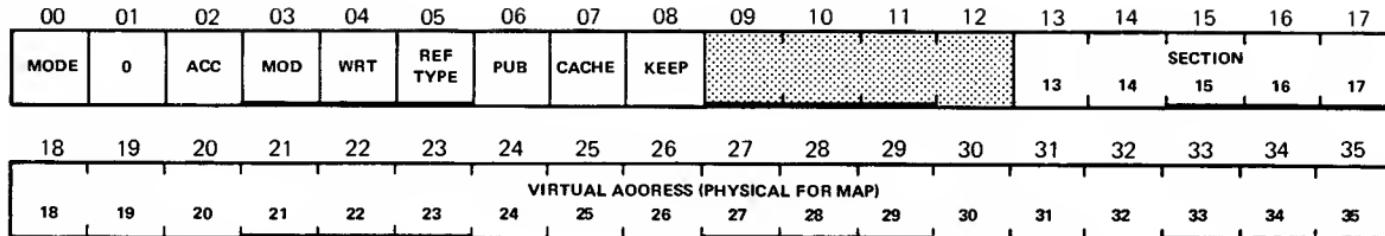
25 = PAGE TABLE PARITY ERROR

<01:05> 27 = ILLEGAL ADDRESS - SECTION > 37

CDNT 36 = AR DATA PARITY ERROR

MR-3830

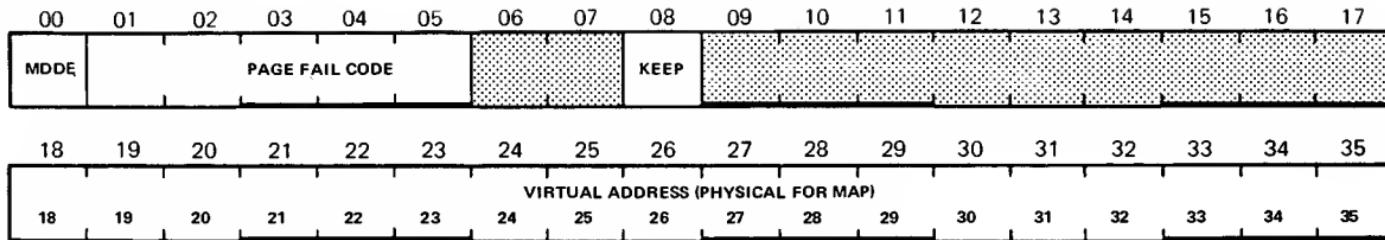
## Page Fail Word (TOPS-20 Only)



00	0 = EXEC MODE 1 = USER MODE	05	0 = READ-ONLY REFERENCE 1 = REFERENCE INVOLVED A WRITE
02	0 = REFILL REQUIRED TO DETERMINE PAGE ACCESSIBILITY 1 = ACCESSIBLE	06	0 = PRIVATE 1 = PUBLIC
03	0 = PAGE NOT MODIFIED 1 = PAGE MODIFIED	07	0 = CACHE-LOOK BUT DO NOT LOAD 1 = CACHEABLE
04	0 = WRITE-PROTECTED 1 = WRITABLE	08	A 1 INDICATES A VIRTUAL ADDRESS WAS GIVEN FOR THE REFERENCE

MR-3826

Page Fail Word (TOPS-20 Only)



NOTE: REFER TO OTHER PAGE FAIL WORD FOR BIT DEFINITIONS.

0 = EXEC MODE

1 = USER MDDE

<01:05> PAGE FAIL CODES

21 PRDPRIETARY VIOLATION  
23 ADDRESS FAILURE  
24 ILLEGAL INDIRECT

<01:05> 25

CONT 27  
36  
37

PAGE TABLE PARITY ERROR  
ILLEGAL ADDRESS - SECTION > 37  
AR DATA PARITY ERRDR  
ARX DATA PARITY ERRDR

MR-3827

## PC – Program Counter

00	01	02	03	04	05	06	07	08	09	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17
OVER FLOW 0	CARRY 1	FLOAT OVFL0 0	FPD	USER	USER IOT	PUB	ADDR INH	TRAP 2	1	FLOAT UNFL0 0	NO DIV 0	13	CURRENT SECTION 14	15	16	17	

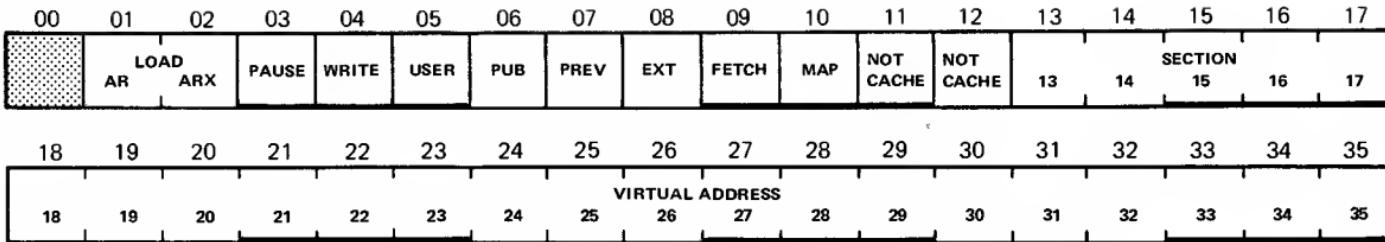
18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35
18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35

04 FIRST PART DONE

08 ADDRESS FAILURE INHIBIT

MR-2192

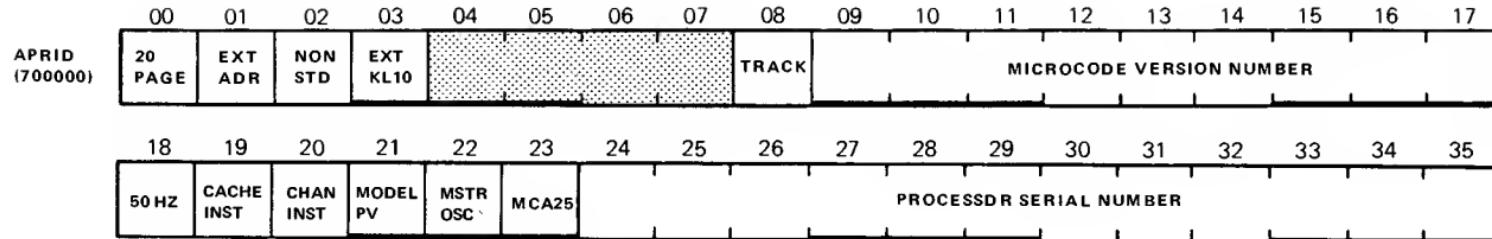
## VMA – FORMAT



NOTE: THIS IS THE INTERMEDIATE WORD STORED BY THE MICROCODE AT LOCATION SV. VMA DURING A PAGE TABLE REFILL.  
THE STATUS BITS MAY BE READ VIA DIAGNOSTIC FUNCTIONS.

01	FR 105 BIT 18(1)	07	FR 106 BIT 19(0)
02	FR 106 BIT 18(1)	08	FR 107 BIT 19(0)
03	FR 103 BIT 18(1)	09	FR 107 8BIT 20(1) KL10 PV ONLY
04	FR 104 BIT 18(1)	10	FR 107 8BIT 23(0)
05	FR 104 BIT 19(1)	11	FR 104 8BIT 23(1)
06	FR 105 8BIT 19(1)	12	FR 105 BIT 23(1)

BLKI APR,



NOTE: BITS <00:08> ARE MICROCODE OPTIONS  
 BITS <18:23> ARE HARDWARE OPTIONS

00 MICROCODE IS FOR TOPS-20 PAGING  
 01 MICROCODE HANDLES EXTENDED ADDRESSES  
 02 STANDARD MICROCODE  
 03 CPU IS AN EXTENDED KL10

08 MICROCODE VERSION SUPPORTS TRACKING  
 19 CACHE INSTALLED  
 20 CHANNELS INSTALLED  
 21 MODEL PV TYPE PROCESSOR  
 22 MASTER OSCILLATOR (KW20 OPTION)  
 23 OPTION BIT FOR MCA25

CONI APR,

APR  
(700240)

00	01	02	03	04	05	06	07	08	09	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17
						SBUS ERROR	NXM	I/O PGF	MB PE	CACHE DIR	AOR PE	POWER FAIL	SWEET DONE				

18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35
						SBUS ERROR	NXM	I/O PGF	MB PE	CACHE OIR	AOR PE	POWER FAIL	SWEET ONE	INT REQ			PI LEVEL

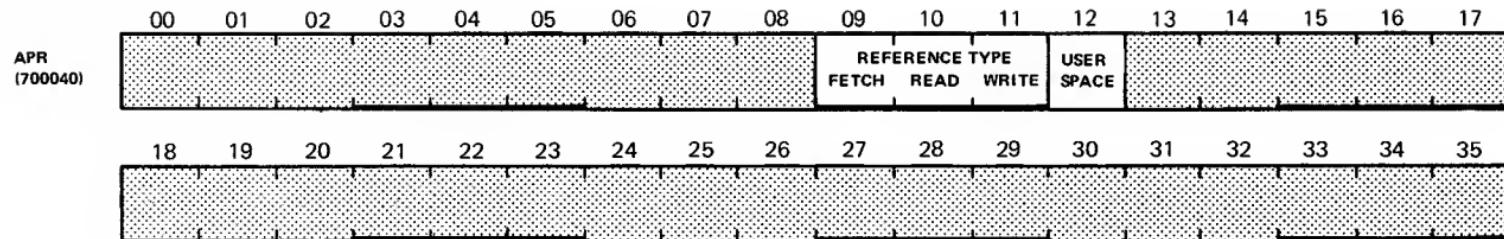
06	INTERRUPT ON:	SBUS ERROR	24	SBUS ERROR
07	:	NONEXISTENT MEMORY	25	NONEXISTENT MEMORY
08	:	I/O PAGE FAIL	26	I/O PAGE FAILURE
09	:	MB PARITY ERROR	27	MB PARITY ERROR
10	:	CACHE DIR PARITY ERROR	28	CACHE DIRECTORY PARITY ERROR
11	:	AOORESS PARITY ERROR	29	AOORESS PARITY ERROR
12	:	POWER FAILURE	30	POWER FAILURE
13	:	CACHE SWEEP OONE	31	CACHE SWEEP OONE
19	CACHE SWEEP IN PROGRESS		32	INTERRUPT REQUEST

-43-

APR

MR-2064

## DATA1 APR,

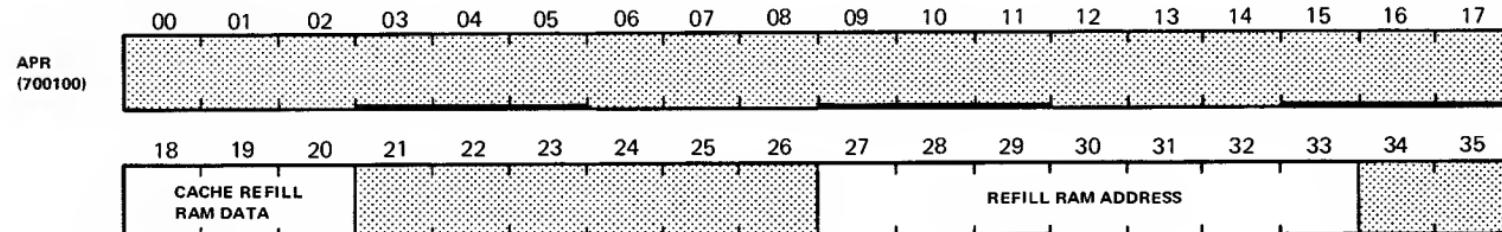


NOTE: REFER TO DATA0 APR FOR BIT DEFINITIONS

MR-2068

-44-

## BLKO APR, (WRFL)



MR-2066

**CONO APR,**

APR (700200)	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35
	I/O RESET	EN ABLE	OIS ABLE	CLEAR	SET	SBUS ERROR	NXM	I/O PGF	MB PE	CACHE DIR	AOR PE	POWER FAIL	SWEET DONE			PIA		

20	ENABLE	SELECTED O FLAGS <24:31>	24	SELECT FLAG:	SBUS ERROR
21	DISABLE	SELECTED O FLAGS <24:31>	25	:	NON-EX-MEMORY
22	CLEAR	SELECTED O FLAGS <24:31>	26	:	I/O PAGE FAIL
23	SET	SELECTED O FLAGS <24:31>	27	:	MB PARITY ERROR
			28	:	CACHE DIR PARITY ERROR
			29	:	ADDRESS PARITY ERROR
			30	:	POWER FAIL
			31	:	CACHE SWEEP DONE

MR-2063

-45-

**DATA0 APR,**

APR (700140)	00	01	02	03	04	05	06	07	08	09	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17
										REFERENCE TYPE			USER			BREAK		
										FETCH	READ	WRITE	SPACE					

18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	
ADDRESS																		

<09:12> ADDRESS BREAK ENABLES

MR-2065

APR

BLKI MTR,

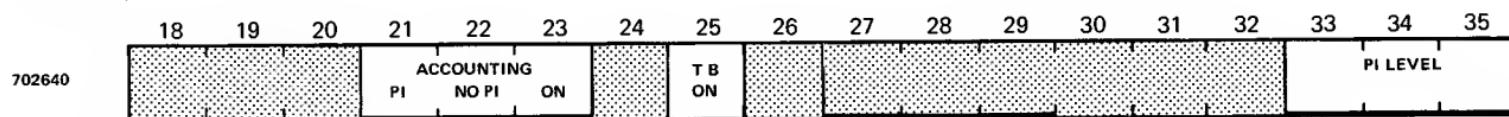
RDMACT  
(702400)

READ MBOX ACCOUNT DOUBLEWORD

MR-2091

-46-

CONI MTR,



25 TIME BASE ON

MR-2089

DATA1 MTR;

ROEACT  
(702440)

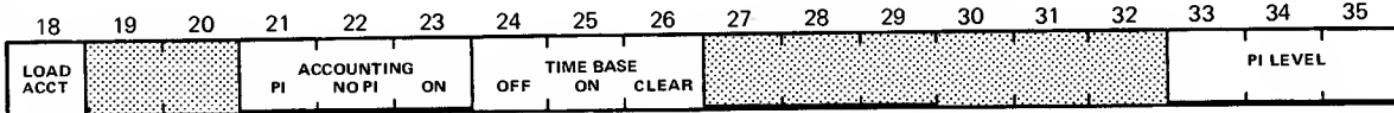
READ E80X ACCOUNT DOUBLEWORD

MR-2090

-47-

CONO MTR,

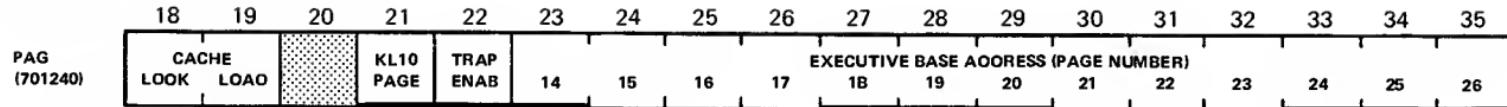
702600



MR-2088

MTR

## CONI PAG,



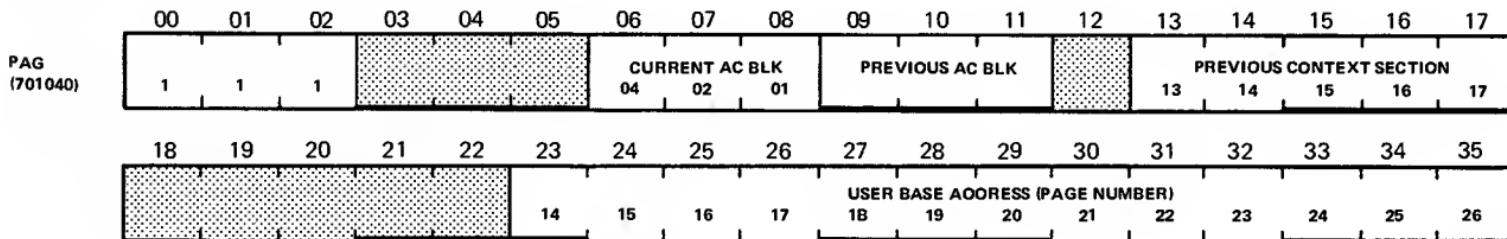
21      0 = TOPS-10 PAGING  
       1 = TOPS-20 PAGING

22      ENABLE PAGER AND PAGE TRAPS

MR-2145

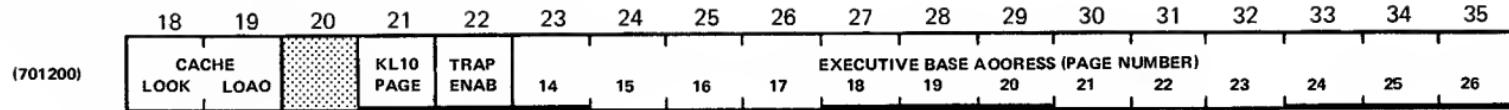
-48-

## DATA1 PAG,



MR-2147

**CONO PAG,**

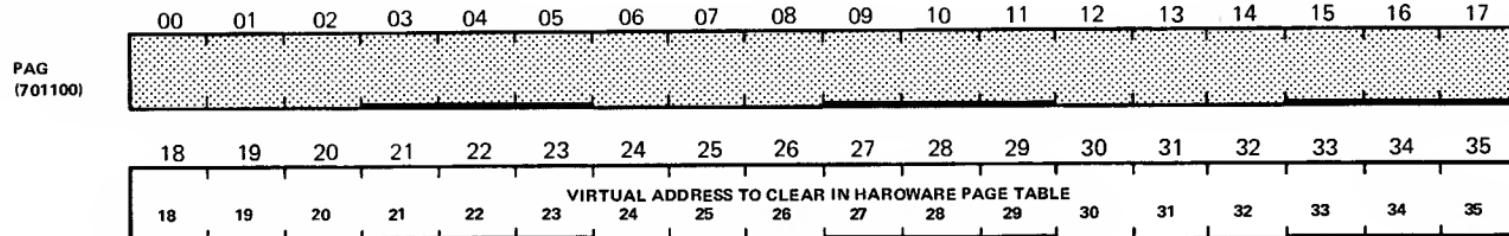


NOTE: REFER TO CONI PAG FOR BIT DEFINITIONS.

MR-2144

-49-

**BLKO PAG, (CLRPT)**



MR-2148

PAG

DATAO PAG

PAG (701140)	00	01	02	03	04	05	06	07	08	09	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17
	SEL AC	SEL P C S	LOAD U B A	CLEAR PAGE TABLE				CURRENT AC BLK		PREVIOUS AC BLK				PREVIOUS CONTEXT SECTION				

18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	
USER ACCT						14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26

**NOTE:**

BIT3 = 0 INVALIDATE ALL PAGE TABLE ENTRIES

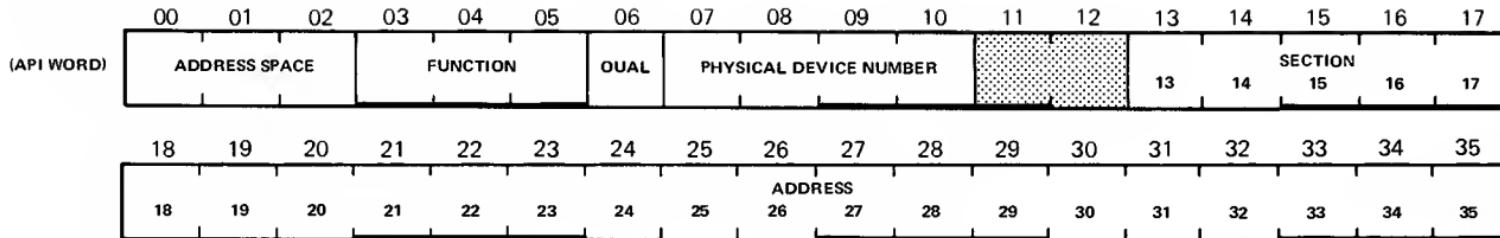
BIT3 = 1 INVALIDATE NONKEEP ENTRIES ONLY

00 SELECT AC BLOCKS <06:08>  
01 SELECT PREVIOUS CONTEXT SECTION <09:11>  
03 CLEAR PAGE TABLE

02 LOAD USER BASE ADDRESS  
1B 1 = DO NOT UPDATE USER ACCOUNTS

MB-2146

## IOP FUNCTION WORD

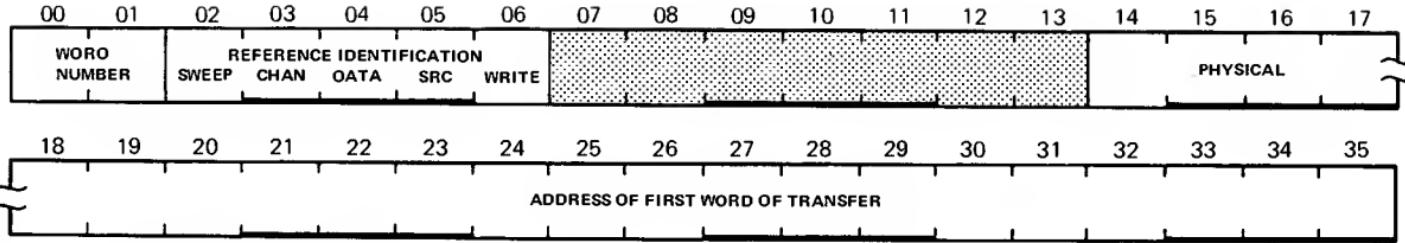


<00:02> 0 = EPT 1 = EXECUTE VIRTUAL  
 4 = PHYSICAL  
 <03:05> 0 = STANDARD (40 + 2N) INTERRUPT  
 1 = STANDARD INTERRUPT (40 + 2N)  
 2 = VECTOR INTERRUPT [XCT (13-35)]  
 3 = INCREMENT [OUAL => DECREMENT]  
 4 = DATAO (EXAMINE) [OUAL => PROTECTED]

5 = DATAI (DEPOSIT) [OUAL => PROTECTED]  
 6 = BYTE [OUAL => TO -10]  
 7 = STANDARD (40 + 2n) INTERRUPT  
 n = DTE NUMBER  
 <07:10> 0-7 = RH20  
 10-13 = DTE20  
 17 = DIA 20

BLK1 PI,

PI  
(700400)  
(ROERA)



02 REF MADE FOR CACHE SWEEP  
03 REF MADE FOR CHANNEL XFER  
04 DATA

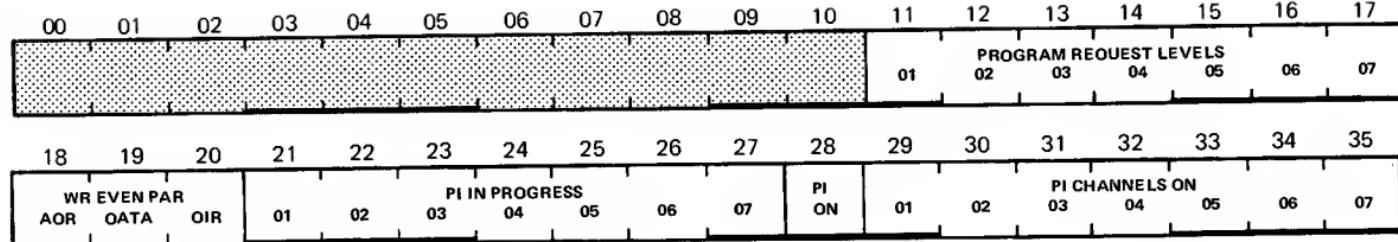
05 SOURCE  
06 WRITE

#### BIT <04:06> COMBINATIONS

		06 (WRITE = 0)		06 (WRITE = 1)	
0	0	MEMDRY (RD DR RPW)		CHAN STDR STATUS	
0	1			CHAN STDR DATA	
1	0			EBOX STORE FROM AR	
1	1	READ FRDM CACHE (PAGE REFILL DR CHAN REAO)		CACHE WRITEBACK	

CONI PI,

PI  
(700640)

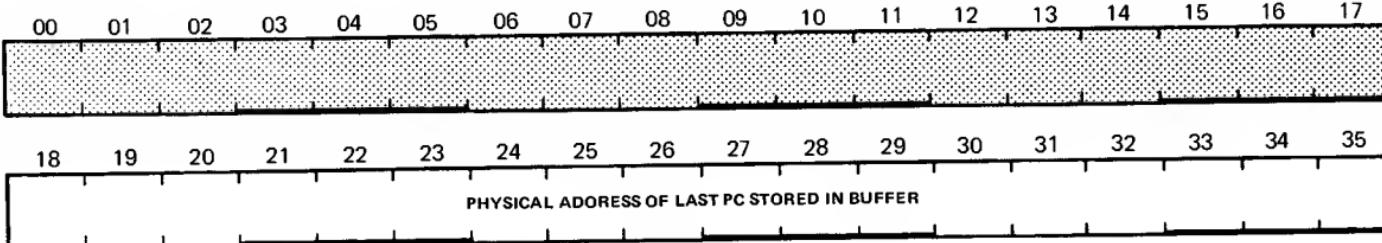


MR-2155

-15-

DATA1 PI,

PI  
(700440)

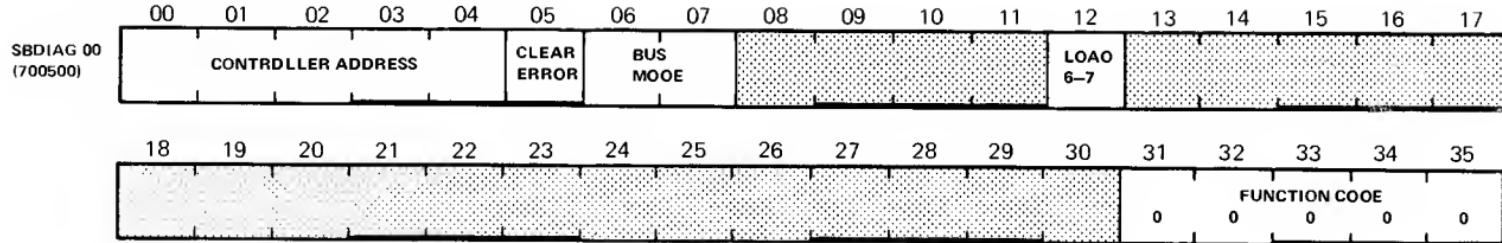


NOTE: TRACKS ONLY

MR-2157

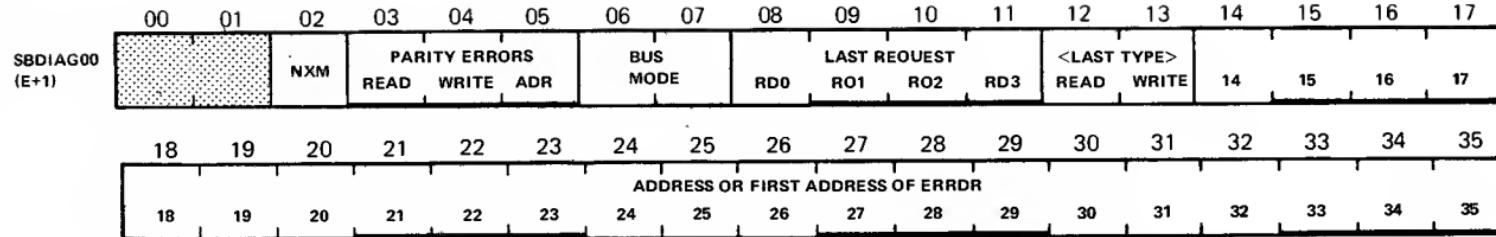
PI

## BLKO PI, (SBus Diagnostic Function Code 00) DMA



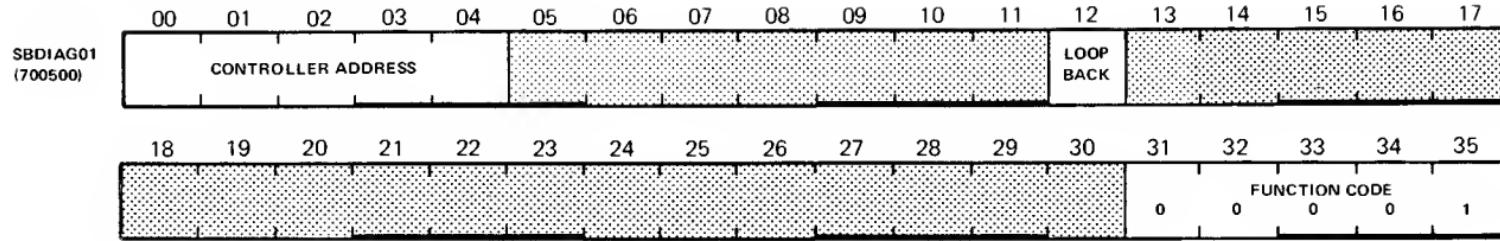
NOTE: THIS BIT MAP APPLIES TO DMA20S ONLY.

- <00:04> CONTROLLER ADDRESS  
04 = OMA20
- 05 CLEAR ERROR - CLEARS CONTROLLER'S ERROR  
FLAGS NXM, RD PE, WR PE AND AOR PE
- <06:07> BUS MDDE  
0 = OFF LINE  
1 = 1 BUS MOOE  
2 = 2 BUS MOOE  
3 = 4 BUS MOOE
- 12 LOAD ENABLE - ENABLES LOADING OF BITS 6-7.  
0 = REAO ONLY  
1 = LOAO AND REAO BACK



NOTE: E+1 IS THE WORD RETURNED FROM MEMORY AS A RESULT OF BLK0 PI, (FUNCT 00). THIS BIT MAP APPLIES TO DMA20S ONLY.

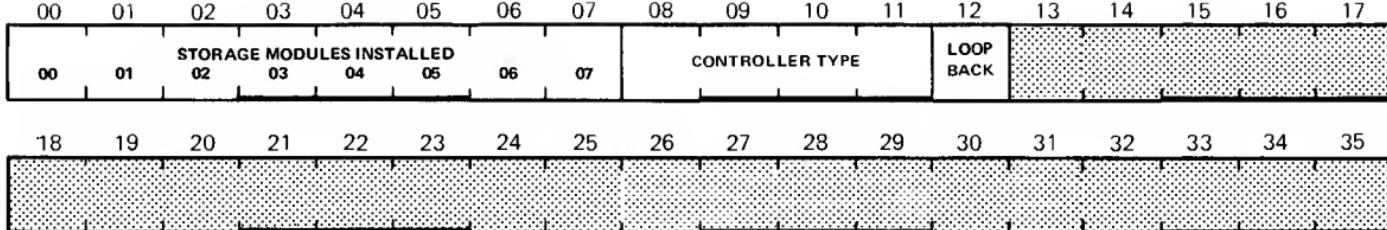
<06:07> BUS MODE  
0 = OFF LINE  
1 = 1 BUS MODE  
2 = 2 BUS MODE  
3 = 4 BUS MODE

**BLKO PI, (SBus Diagnostic Function Code 01) DMA**

NOTE: THIS BIT MAP APPLIES TO DMA20S ONLY.

<00:04> REFER TO SBDIAG FUNCTION 00  
12 SET LOOP-AROUND MODE-INHIBITS READ/WRITE  
CURRENTS IN STORAGE MODULES. A DIAGNOSTIC  
FEATURE FOR CHECKING DATA PATH INDEPENDENT  
OF CORE ACTIVITY

SBDIAG01  
(E+1)



NOTE: E+1 IS THE WORD RETURNED FROM MEMORY AS A RESULT OF BLKO PI (FUNCT 01). THIS BIT MAP APPLIES TO DMA20S ONLY.

<00:07> DMA ALWAYS RETURNS 0.

12 LOOP-AROUND MODE – INDICATES CONTROLLER IN

<08:11> MEMORY ID- THESE HARDWIRED BITS IDENTIFY

LOOP-AROUND MODE.

MEMORY TYPE.

00 = CUSTOMER UNIT

01 = MA20

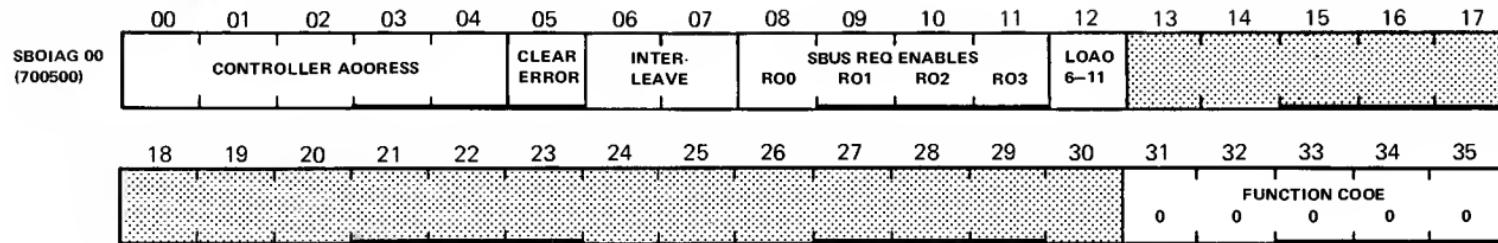
02 = DMA20

03 = MB20

05 = MF20 MOS

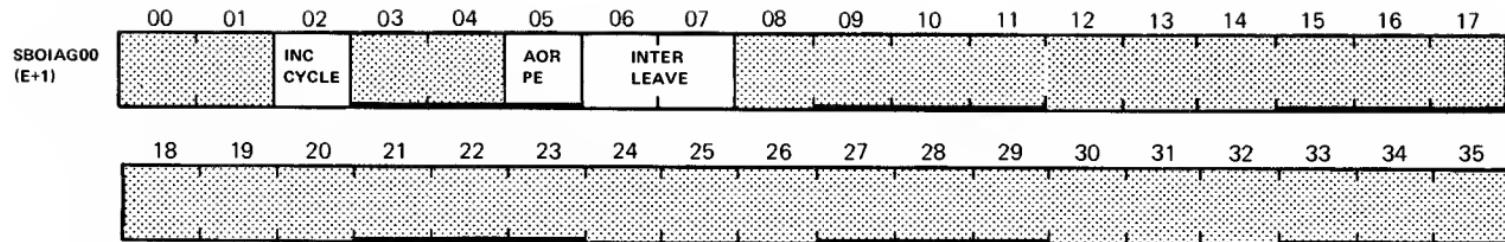
MR-3817

## BLKO PI, (SBus Diagnostic Function Code 00) MA/MB



NOTE: THIS BIT MAP APPLIES TO MA20 AND MB20 MEMORIES ONLY.

- |         |  |         |  |
|---------|--|---------|--|
| <00:04> | CONTROLLER ADDRESS-EACH MA20 CONTROLLER HAS<br>A HARWIRED ADDRESS 0-3. MC0 AND MC1 CONNECT<br>TO SBUS 0; MC2 AND MC3 TO SBUS 1<br>00 = MC0 FIRST 128K (MA20) OR<br>01 = MC1 FIRST 256K (MB20)<br>02 = MC2 SECOND 128K (MA20) OR<br>03 = MC3 SECOND 256K (MB20)<br>04 = OMA20 (NOT AN MA20 OR MB20 ADDRESS) | <08:11> | SET REQUEST ENABLES-ASSIGNS CONTROLLER 000-EVEN<br>STATUS<br>00 = CONTROLLER OFF-LINE<br>05 = CONTROLLER 000 (2 WAY AND 4 WAY INTERLEAVE<br>MOOES)<br>12 = CONTROLLER EVEN (2 AND 4 WAY INTERLEAVE<br>MOOES)<br>17 = CONTROLLER 000 AND EVEN ( NO INTERLEAVE<br>MOOES) |
| 05      | CLEAR ERROR-CLEAR CONTROLLER'S INTERNAL<br>ERROR FLAGS INCOMPLETE REQUEST AND ADR PAR<br>ERR.  | 12      | LOAD ENABLE-ENABLES LOADING OF BITS 6-11.<br>0 = REAO ONLY<br>1 = LOAO AND REAO BACK   |
| <06:07> | INTERLEAVE<br>0 = OFF-LINE FOR OMA20 (NOT AN MA20 OR MB20<br>OPERATING MOOE)<br>1 = NO INTERLEAVE<br>2 = TWO WAY INTERLEAVING<br>3 = FOUR WAY INTERLEAVING   |         |  |



**NOTE:** E+1 IS THE WORD RETURNED FROM MEMORY AS A RESULT OF BLKO PI, (FUNCT 00). THIS BIT MAP APPLIES TO MA20 AND MB20 MEMORIES ONLY.

- 02 INCOMPLETE REQUEST-INDICATES CONTROLLER ACTIVE <06:07> INTERLEAVE MODE-INDICATES INTERLEAVE MODE  
FDR 10.2 MICRSECONDS: HUNG CONTROLLER.  
05 ADDRESS PARITY ERRDR-INDICATES BAD PARITY  
DETECTED FOR INFORMATION ON SBUS AOR, ROn,  
RO RO, AND WR RO LINES.

MR-2159

## BLKO PI, (SBus Diagnostic Function Code 01) MA/MB

	00	01	02	03	04	05	06	07	08	09	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17
SBDIAG01 (700500)													LOOP BACK			SBUS AORESS		
															14	15	16	17
	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35
	LOW ADR BDUNORY 18 19 20 21		HIGH AOR BOUNDRY 18 19 20 21		LOAD 14-25		SELECT MARGINS						FUNCTION COOE 0 0 0 0 1					

NOTE: THIS BIT MAP APPLIES TO MA20 AND MB20 MEMORIES ONLY.

- <00:04> REFER TO SBDIAG FUNCTION 00
- 12 SET LOOP-ARDUINO MODE-INHIBITS REAO/WRITE CURRENTS IN STORAGE MOODULES. A OIAGNOSTIC FEATURE FDR CHECKING DATA PATH INOEPENOENT DF CORE ACTIVITY
- <14:17> SET MEMORY ADORESS-CORRESPOND TO SBUS ADR 14-17. MUST MATCH THE SBUS ADDRESS LINES IF A CONTRDLLER IS TO RESPOND TO A MEMORY REFERENCE
- <18:21> SET LDWER ADDRESS BOUNDARY-CORRESPOND TO SBUS ADR 18-21. ACT IN CONJUNCTION WITH MEMORY ADORESS (BITS 14-17) TO SPECIFY LOWER ADDRESS LIMIT
- <22:25> SET UPPER ADDRESS BDUNORY-CORRESPOND TO SBUS AOR 18-21. ACT IN CONJUNCTION WITH MEMDRY ADDRESS (BITS 14-17) TO SPECIFY UPPER ADDRESS LIMIT

- 26 LOAO ENABLE – ENABLE LOAOING BITS <14:25>
  - 0 = REAO ONLY
  - 1 = LOAD AND READ BACK
- <27:35> SET MARGIN CONTROL-TURN ON MARGIN CONTROL AS SPECIFIO BELOW. ONLY ONE MARGIN SHOULD BE TURNED ON AT ANY ONE TIME
 

27	28	29	30	0    0    0    0    NO OP
				0    0    0    1    CLEAR ALL MARGINS
				0    0    1    X    CURRENT MARGIN
				0    1    0    X    STROBE MARGIN
				1    0    0    X    THRESHOLD MARGIN
				X = 0 – LOW MARGIN
				X = 1 – HIGH MARGIN

-60-

SBDIAG01 (E+1)	00	01	02	03	04	05	06	07	08	09	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17
	STORAGE MODULES INSTALLED																	
	03	02	01	00														
	CONTROLLER TYPE																	
	LOOP BACK																	
	SBUS ADDRESS																	
	14	15	16	17														
	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35
	LOW ADR BOUNDARY				HIGH ADR BOUNDARY													
	18	19	20	21	18	19	20	21										
	MARG ON																	
	REQUESTS ENABLED																	
	RO0	RO1	RO2	RO3														

NOTE: E+1 IS THE WORD RETURNED FROM MEMORY AS A RESULT OF BLKO PI (FUNCT 01). THIS BIT MAP APPLIES TO MA20 AND MB20 MEMORIES ONLY.

<04:07> STORAGE MODULES CONNECTED – THESE HARDWIRED BITS INDICATE THE NUMBER OF STORAGE MODULES CONNECTED TO A CONTROLLER.  
1 = SM CONNECTED  
0 = SM NOT CONNECTED

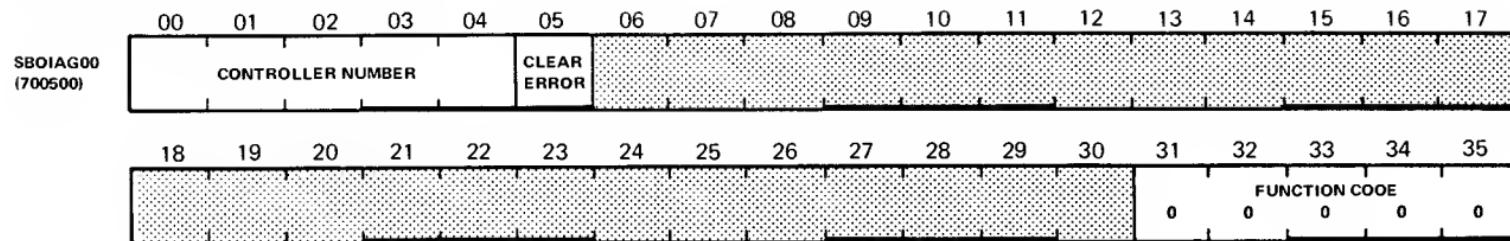
<08:11> MEMORY ID – THESE HARDWIRED BITS IDENTIFY MEMORY TYPE.  
00 = CUSTOMER UNIT  
01 = MA20  
02 = DMA20  
03 = MB20

12 LOOP-AROUND MODE – INDICATES CONTROLLER IN LOOP-AROUND MODE.

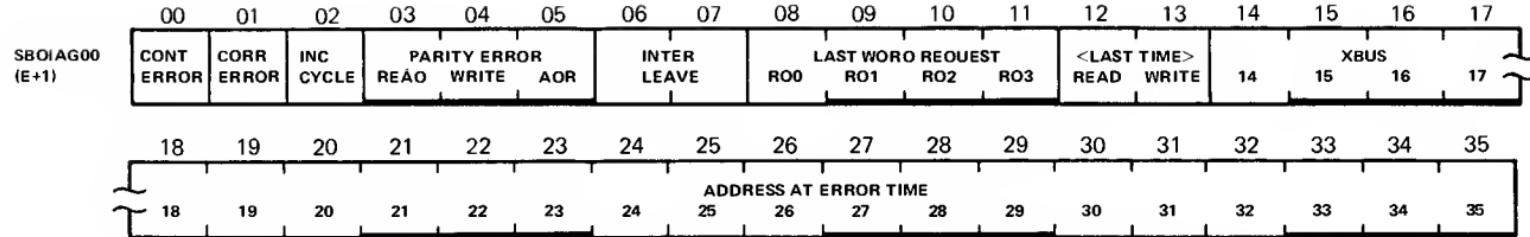
<14:25> ADDRESS BOUNDARIES – INDICATES ADDRESS BOUNDARIES LOCATED IN FIRST HALF OF FUNCTION 1.

30 MARGINS SELECTED – INDICATES THAT CURRENT, STROBE, OR THRESHOLD MARGIN CONTROL IS ON.

## BLKO PI (SBus Diagnostic Function Code 00) MF/MG20



05      CLEAR ERRORS – REFER TO FUNCT 0  
(E+1) BITS <00:05>



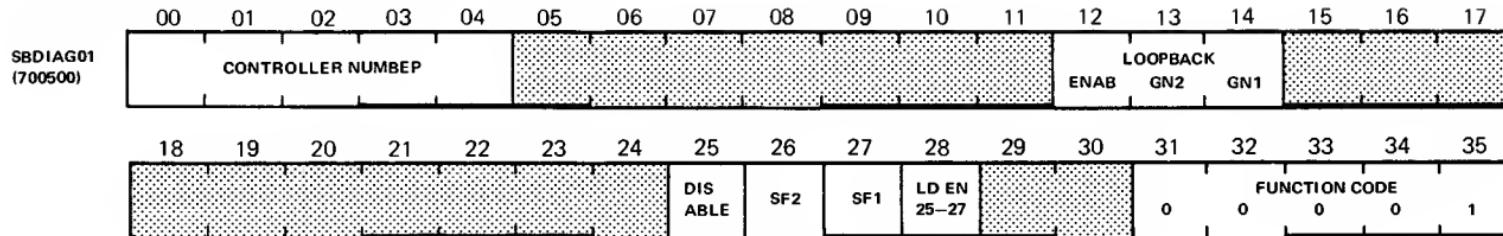
NOTE: E+1 IS THE WORD RETURNED FROM MEMORY AS A RESULT OF BLKO PI, (FUNCT 00). THIS BIT MAP APPLIES TO MF20/MG20 MEMORIES ONLY

00      CONTROLLER ERROR – REFER TO FUNCT 2 (E+1)  
BITS <28:30>

01      CORRECTABLE REAO PARITY ERROR  
02      INCOMPLETE MEMORY CYCLE

MR-2164

## BLKO PI (SBus Diagnostic Function Code 01) MF/MG20

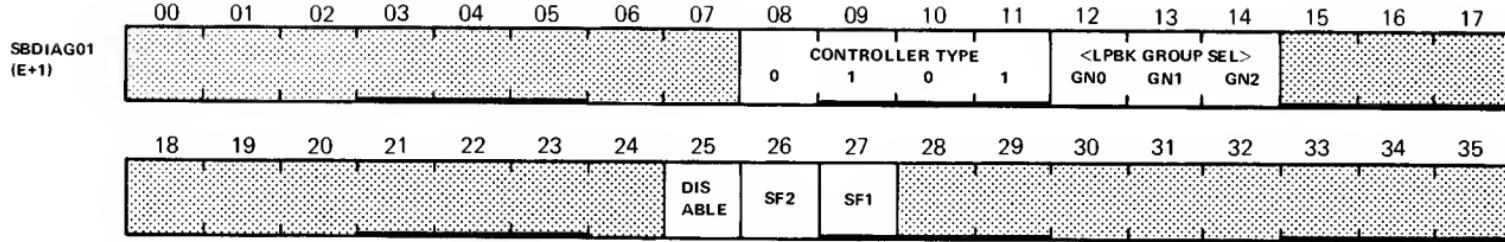


NOTE: THIS BIT MAP APPLIES TO MF20/MG20 MEMORIES ONLY. BITS <26:27> ARE SOFTWARE FLAGS. THEY DO NOT AFFECT THE HARDWARE, NOR DOES THE HARDWARE AFFECT THEM.

12      ENABLE LOOPBACK  
 <13:14>    GROUP NUMBER TO LOOPBACK  
 25      DISABLE MF20/MG20 (PLACE OFF-LINE)

<26:27>    00 = MF20/MG20 JUST POWER UP  
 01 = ALL RAMS EXCEPT ADDRESS RESPONSE RAM LOADED  
 10 = ALL RAMS LOADED  
 11 = ALL RAMS LOADED AND TGHA HAS BEEN RUN

MR-2165



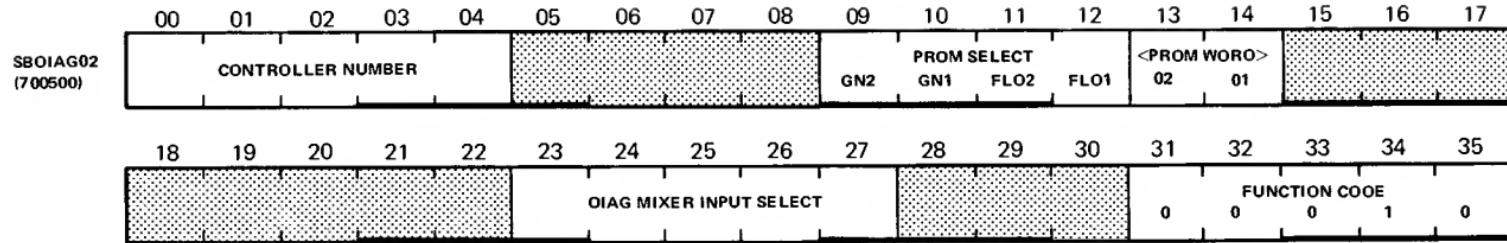
NOTE: THIS BIT MAP APPLIES TO MF20/MG20 MEMORIES ONLY. E+1 IS THE WORD RETURNED FROM MEMORY AS A RESULT OF  
 BLKO PI. (FUNCT 01).

<08:11> CONTROLLER TYPE (5 = MF/MG20)

<12:14> LOOPBACK GROUP SELECTED

<25:27> REFER TO FUNCT 01 (E) BITS <25:27>

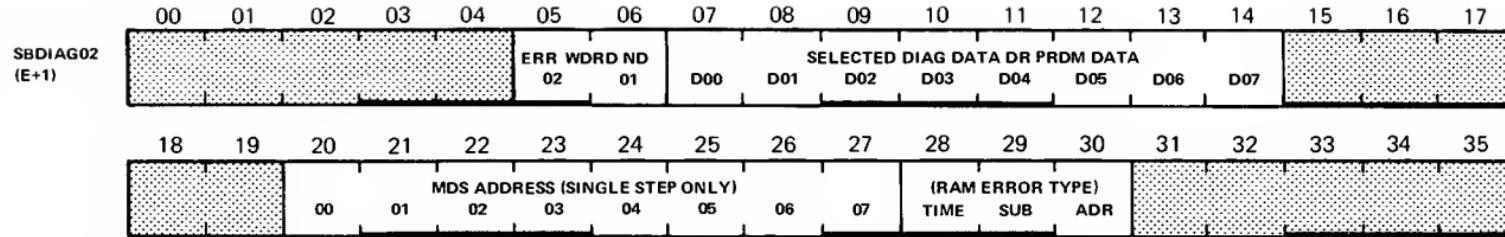
## BLKO PI (SBus Diagnostic Function Code 02) MF/MG20



<23:27> WHEN ALL ZEROS, THIS FIELD INDICATES THAT THE CONTENTS OF BITS <07:14> DURING THE SECOND HALF OF THE DIAGNOSTIC CYCLE WILL BE PROM DATA.

<23:27> WHEN NOT ALL ZEROS, THE BITS ARE USED TO SELECT WHICH MF20 CONTROL SIGNALS WILL APPEAR IN <07:14> DURING THE SECOND HALF OF THE DIAGNOSTIC CYCLE (DIAGNOSTIC DATA).

MR-2167



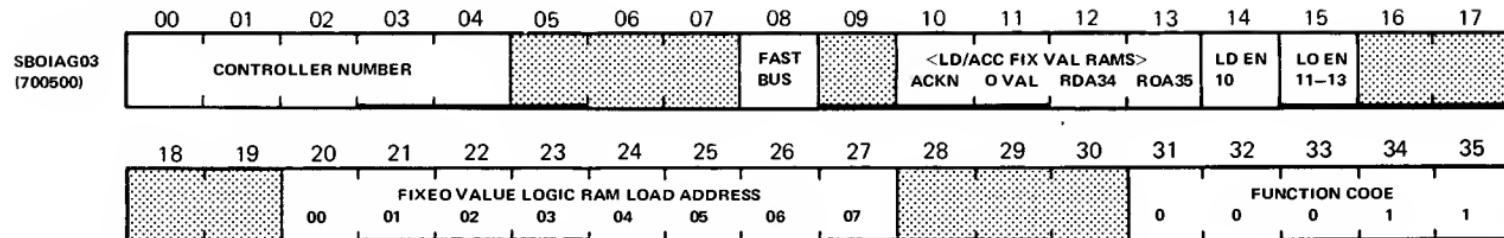
NOTE: THIS BIT MAP APPLIES TO MF20/MG20 MEMORIES ONLY. E+1 IS THE WORD RETURNED FROM MEMORY AS A RESULT OF BLKO PI. (FUNCT 02).

<05:06> SPECIFY WHICH WDRD IN QUAD WDRD GROUP  
        CAUSED ERROR  
<07:14> REFER TD FUNCT 02 (E) BITS <23:27>

28           RAM TIMING ERRDR  
29           RAM SUBSTITUTION BIT ERROR  
30           RAM ADDRESS RESPDNSE ERROR

MR-2168

## BLKO PI (SBus Diagnostic Function Code 03) MF/MG20

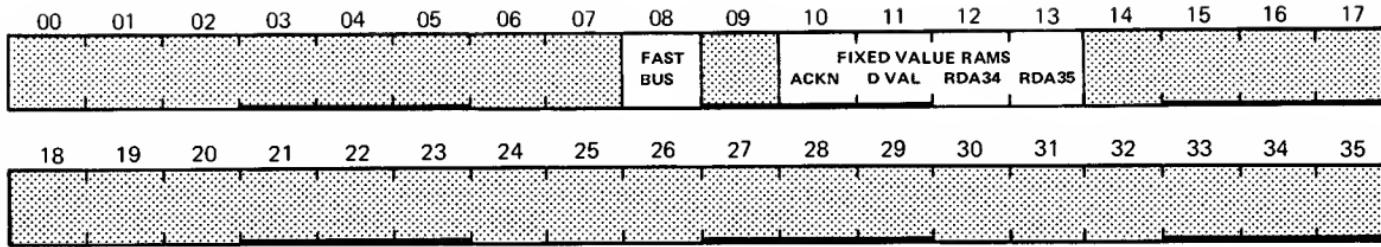


NOTE: THE FAST-BUS (BIT 08) IS DISCONNECTED INTERNALLY. IT IS LEFT IN ONLY FOR DIAGNOSTIC COMPATABILITY.  
THE ACKN RAM (BIT 10) USES ADDRESS BITS <21:27> ONLY.

10           P ACKN EN BIT  
<10:13>    LOAD OR ACCESS FIXEO VALUE RAMS

11           SET DATA VALIO BIT  
<12:13>    P RD ADR 34-35 BITS

SBDIAG03  
(E+1)



NOTE: E+1 IS THE WORD RETURNED FROM MEMORY AS A RESULT OF BLKO PI, (FUNCT 03). REFER TO FUNCT 03 (E)  
FOR BIT DEFINITIONS.

MR-2170

BLKO PI, (SBus Diagnostic Function Code 04) MF/MG20

SBOIAG04 (700500)	00	01	02	03	04	05	06	07	08	09	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	
	CONTROLLER NUMBER					PORT LPBK				A COM	B COM	D VAL	SINGLE STEP CLOCK CONTROL					SS CLK	SS MDD
	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	
	R NOW	ENAB REF	LD EN 24-30			01	02	03	04	05	06	07	0	0	1	0	0	0	

-70-

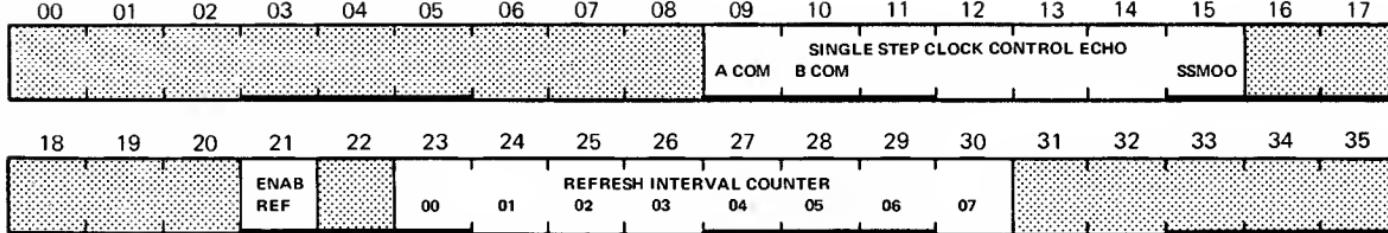
**NOTE: IF 5 = 1 THE CONTROLLER WILL ONLY ECHO INFORMATION SENT OUT BY AN SBUS OIAG AS LONG AS THE PROPER CONTROLLER NUMBER IS GIVEN. ONLY A SBUS RESET CAN CLEAR THIS CONDITION.**

05 PORT LOOPBACK  
09 SIM A PHASE COMING  
10 SIM B PHASE CDMING

11 P DATA VALID IN  
20 REFRESH NOW  
21 ENABLE REFRESH

MR-2171

SBOIAG04  
(E+1)

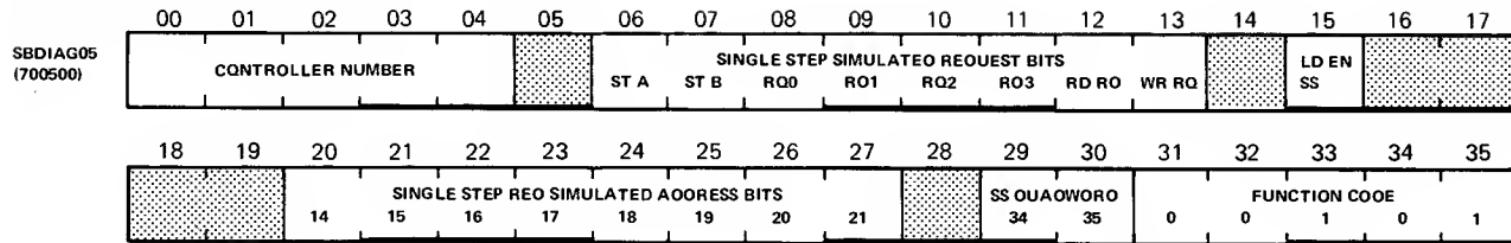


NOTE: E+1 IS THE WORD RETURNED FROM MEMORY AS A RESULT OF A BLKO PI. (FUNCT 04). REFER TO FUNCT 4 (E)  
FOR BIT DEFINITIONS.

-71-

MR-2172

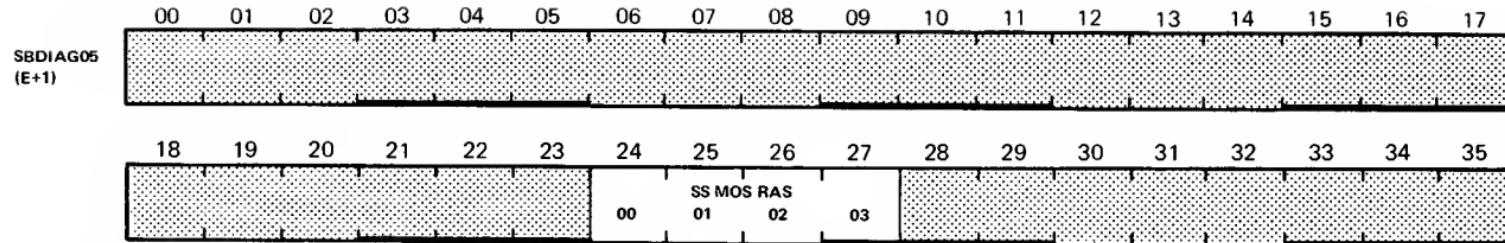
## BLKO PI, (SBus Diagnostic Function Code 05) MF/MG20



06      DIAGNOSTIC START A  
07      DIAGNOSTIC START B

<29:30>    SELECTS QUADWORD FOR DIAGNOSTIC SINGLE  
              STEP OPERATION

MR-2173

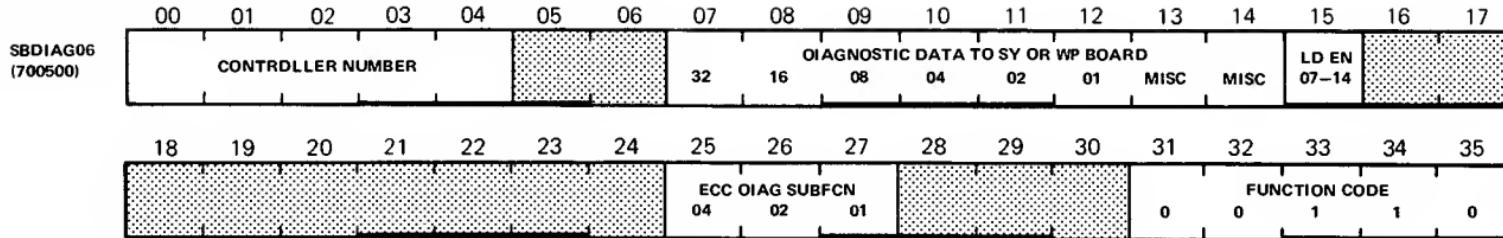


NOTE: E+1 IS THE WORD RETURNED FROM MEMORY AS A RESULT OF BLKO PI. (FUNCT 05).

<24:27> ROW ADDRESS STROBE (RAS) BITS

MR-2174

## BLKO PI, (SBus Diagnostic Function Code 06) MF/MG20

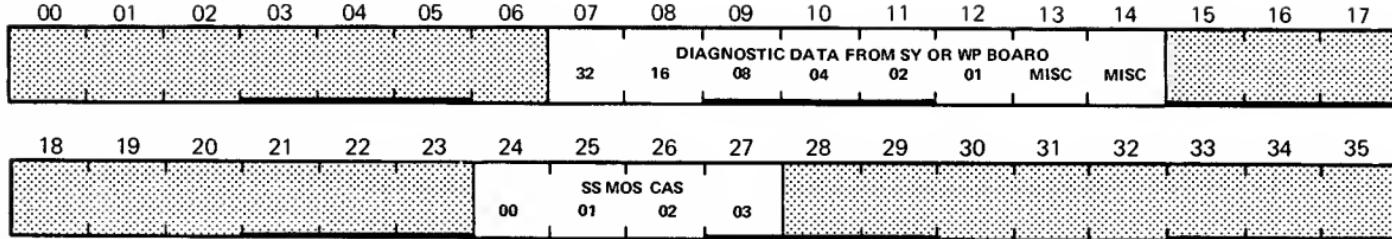


- <07:14> AN 8-BIT FIELD USED TO SET UP THE DIAGNOSTIC DATA USED TO CONTROL SYN2 M TO CHK ECC 32, 16, 8, 4, 2, 1, PAR TO BE USED AS SPECIFIED BY THE DIAGNOSTIC SUBFUNCTION SPECIFIED IN <25:27>
- <25:27> SPECIFIES ONE OF EIGHT SUBFUNCTIONS PERFORMED BY A DIAGNOSTIC FUNCTION CODE 6.
- = 0 REAO THE ECC REGISTER ON WRP7.
  - = 1 REAO THE SYNDROME BUFFER REGISTER ON THE SYN BOARD.
  - = 2 SELECT DIAGNOSTIC BITS <07:13> IN PLACE OF MOS BITS <36:42>, FORCE 0S ON <00:35>, RUN A CORRECTION PASS, AND RETURN <00:35>.

- <25:27> CONT
- = 3 NOT USED
  - = 4 WRITE THE ECC COMPLEMENT REGISTER IF 15 = 1, THEN READ IT BACK.
  - = 5 WRITE THE ECC COMPLEMENT REGISTER, THEN ENABLE IT TO BE SENT TO MEMORY IN PLACE OF <36:42> ON THE NEXT WRITE CYCLE.
  - = 6 REAO THE OUTPUT OF THE <36:42> MIXER.
  - = 7 ENABLE LATCHING OF <36:42> MIXER AFTER NEXT WRITE.

-74-

SBOIAG06  
(E+1)



NOTE: E+1 IS THE WORD RETURNED FROM MEMORY AS A RESULT OF BLKO PI. (FUNCT 0B).

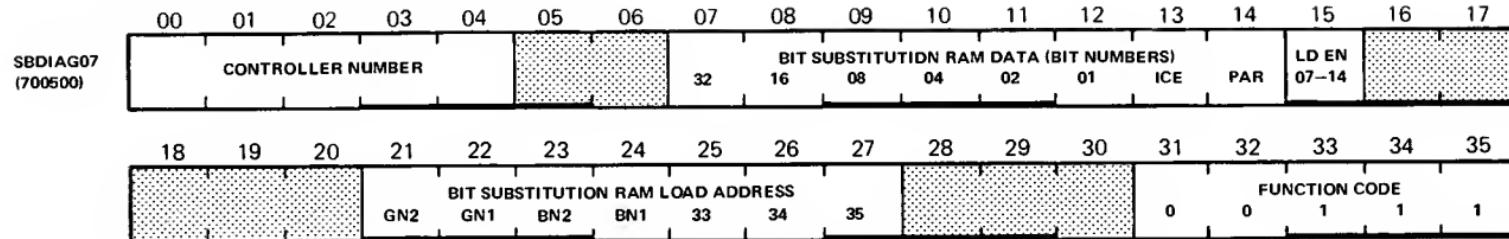
<07:14> REFER TO FUNCT 06 E <07:14>

<24:27> A 4-BIT FIELD THAT DISPLAYS THE STATE OF THE COLUMN ADDRESS STROBE (CAS) SIGNALS ADT5 MOS CAS 0-3.

-75-

MR-2176

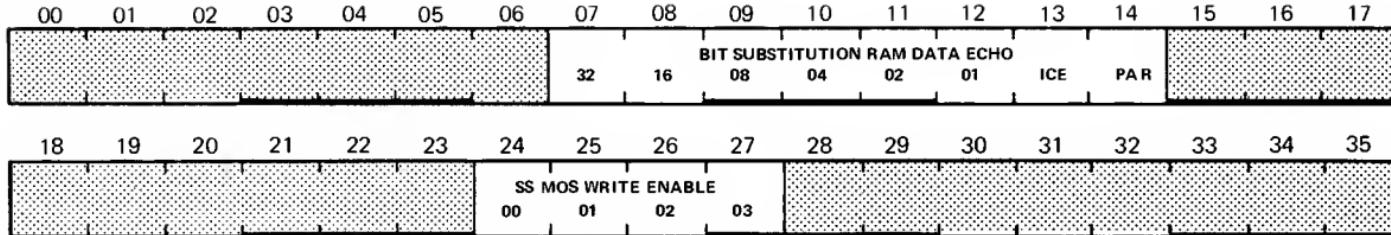
## BLKO PI (SBus Diagnostic Function Code 07) MF/MG20



NOTE: "ICE" MEANS IGNORE CORRECTABLE ERROR (I.E.. DON'T SET CORR ERR FLAG).

MR-2177

SBDIAG07  
(E+1)

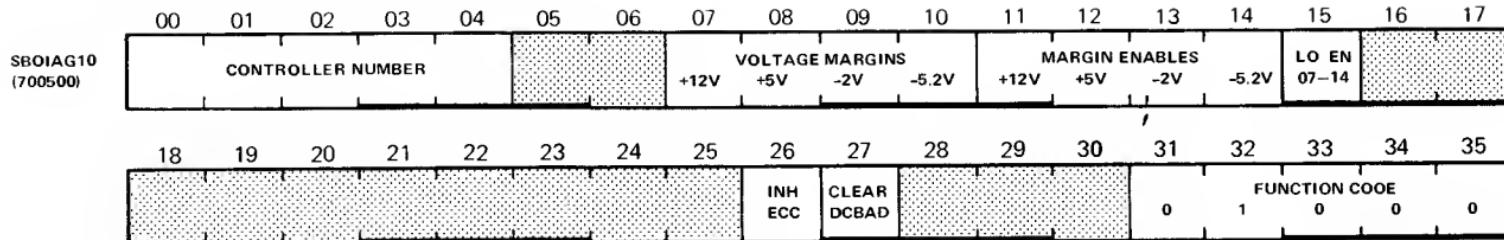


NOTE: E+1 IS THE WORD RETURNED FROM MEMORY AS A RESULT OF BLKO PI. (FUNCT 07).  
"ICE" MEANS IGNORE CORRECTABLE ERROR (I.E., DONT SET CORR ERR FLAG).

-77-

MR-2178

## BLKO PI, (SBus Diagnostic Function Code 10) MF/MG20



-78-

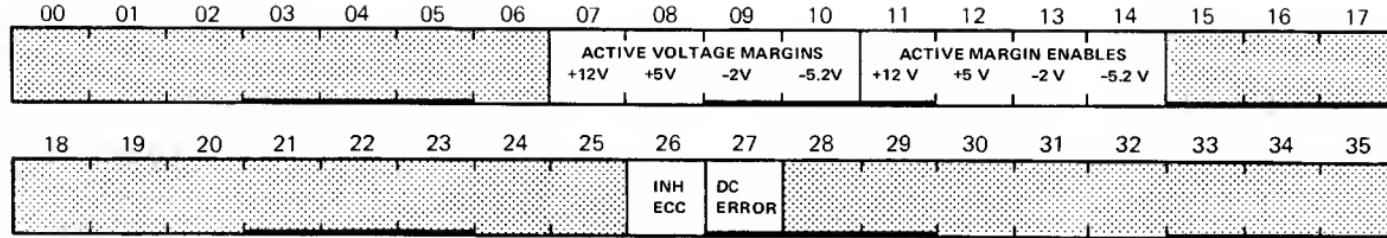
NOTE: MORE THAN ONE VOLTAGE MARGIN MAY BE SET CONCURRENTLY.

07            0 = 11.40, 1 = 12.60  
 08            0 = 4.75, 1 = 5.25

09            0 = -1.90, 1 = 2.10  
 10            0 = -4.94, 1 = -5.46

MR-2179

SBDIAG10  
(E+1)



**NOTE:** E+1 IS THE WORD RETURNED FROM MEMORY AS A RESULT OF BLKO PI. (FUNCT 10).

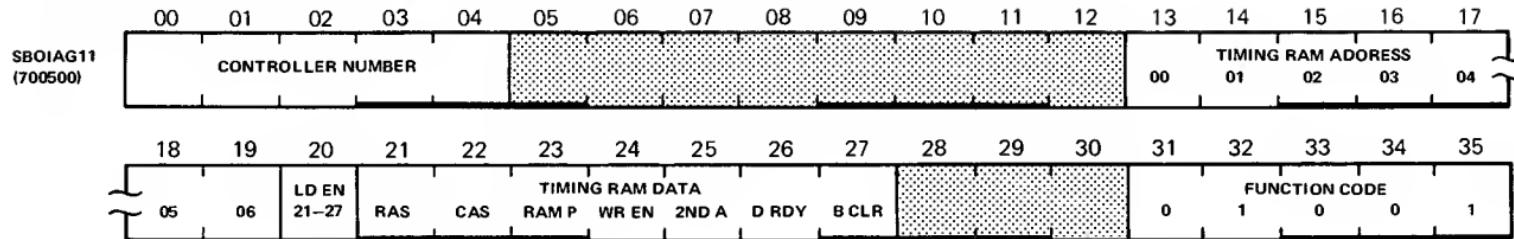
<07:10> REFER TO FUNCT 10 (E) FOR MARGINS

MR-2180

15

-79-

## BLKO PI (SBus Diagnostic Function Code 11) MF/MG20



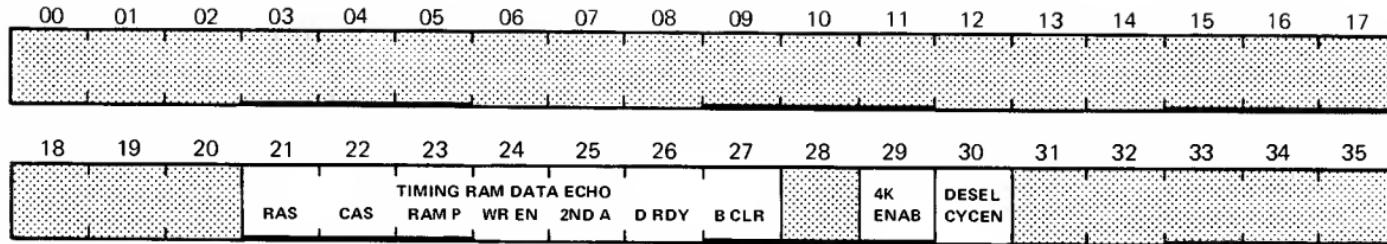
-08-

21	ROW ADDRESS STROBE
22	COLUMN ADDRESS STROBE
23	RAM PARITY
24	WRITE ENABLE

25	ADDRESS 2ND HALF
26	DATA READY
27	RAM BUSY CLEAR

MR-2181

SBDIAG11  
(E+1)



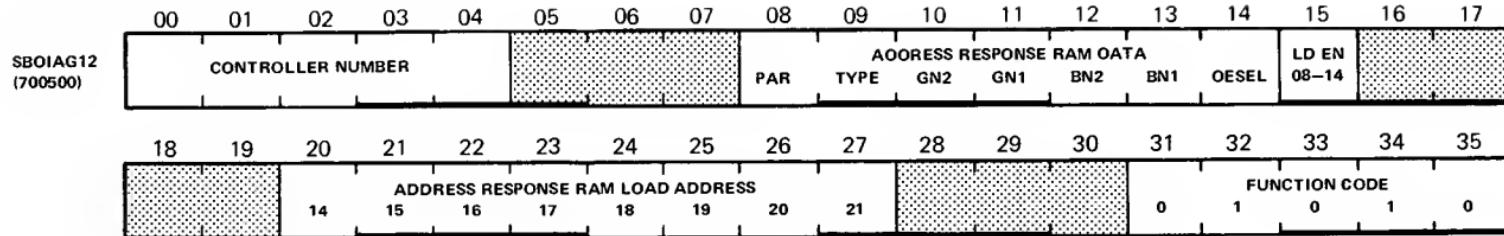
NOTE: E+1 IS THE WORD RETURNED FROM MEMORY AS A RESULT OF BLKO PI. (FUNCT 11).

<21:27> REFER TO FUNCT 11 (E) BITS <21:27>  
29 SPECIFY MOS CHIP SIZE

30 DESELECT CYCLE ENABLE

MR-2182

## BLKO PI, (SBus Diagnostic Function Code 12)

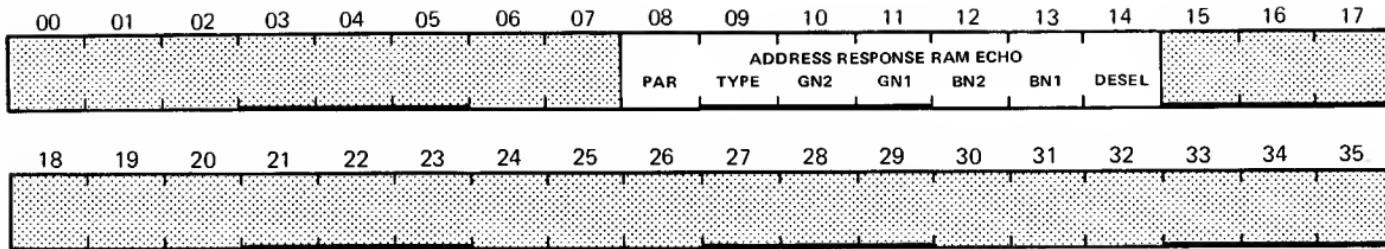


14

1 = BOX DESELECTED ON A 1

MR-2183

SBDIAG12  
(E+1)



NOTE: E+1 IS THE WORD RETURNED FROM MEMORY AS A RESULT OF BLKO PI. (FUNCT 12).

MR-2184

## CONO PI,

PI (700600)	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35
	WR EVEN PAR ADR	OATA	OIR		DROP INT	CLEAR SYS	REQ INT	PI CHAN ON	PI SYSTEM OFF			01	02	03	04	05	06	07

22      DROP INTERRUPT  
 23      CLEAR PI SYSTEM

24      REQUEST INTERRUPT

MR-2154

## DATA0 PI,

PI (700540)	00	01	02	03	04	05	06	07	08	09	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17
	TRACK ENAB																	

18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35

TWO'S COMPLEMENT OF LENGTH OF BUFFER IN WORDS

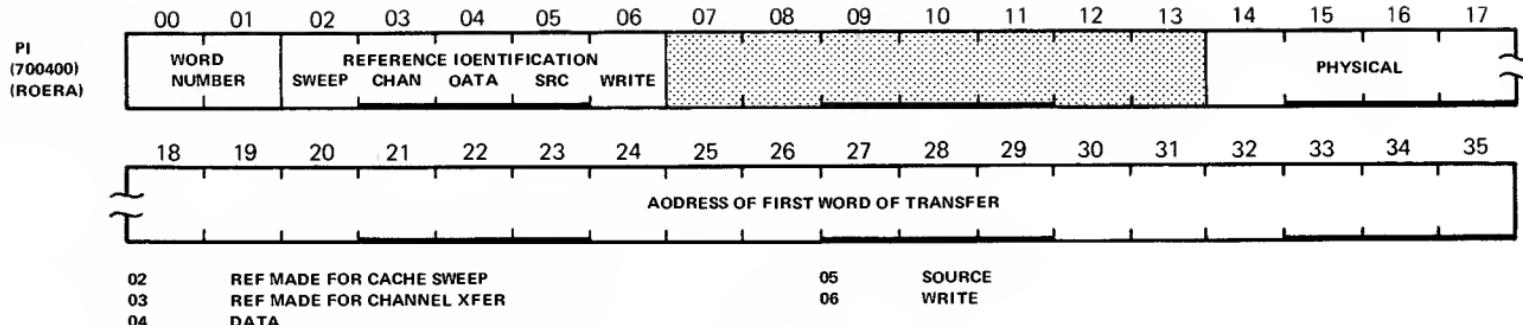
PHYSICAL PAGE NUMBER OF BUFFER

NOTE: TRACKS ONLY

00      ENABLE MICROCODE TRACKING

MR-2156

BLK1 PI,



-85-

BIT <04:06> COMBINATIONS

04	05	06 (WRITE = 0)	06 (WRITE = 1)
0	0	MEMDRY (R0 OR RPW)	CHAN STORE STATUS
0	1		CHAN STORE DATA
1	0		EBOX STORE FROM AR
1	1	READ FROM CACHE (PAGE REFILL OR CHAN READ)	CACHE WRITEBACK

MR-2162

RDE RA

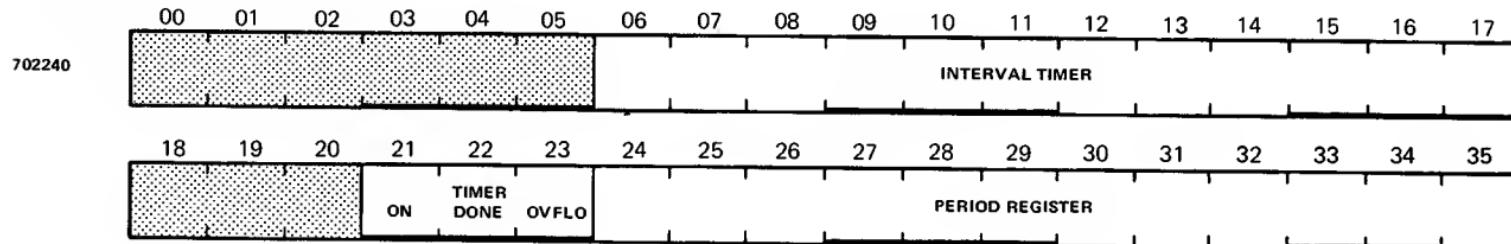
BLKI TIM,

ROPERF  
(702000)

REAO PERFORMANCE ANALYSIS DOUBLEWORD

MR-2086

CONI TIM (TOPS-10 TAG: TIMSTS)



-  
98-1

MR-2084

DATA1 TIM,

RDTIM  
(702040)

REAO TIME BASE DOUBLEWORD

MR-2085

**BLKO TIM,**

WRPAE (702100)	00	01	02	03	04	05	06	07	08	09	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17
	00	01	02	03	04	05	06	07	IGNOR	UCOOE IGNOR	PROBE LOW	IGNOR	REF	CACHE PERFORMANCE ENABLES FILL	WRITE	SWEET	IGNOR	
	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35
	00	01	02	03	04	05	06	07	NO PI	PC MOOE USER	EVENT MOOE	CLEAR PA						

- 87 -

MR-2087

**CONO TIM**

702200	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35
	CLEAR TIMER			TIMER OONE	CLEAR OONE									PERIOO REGISTER				

MR-2083

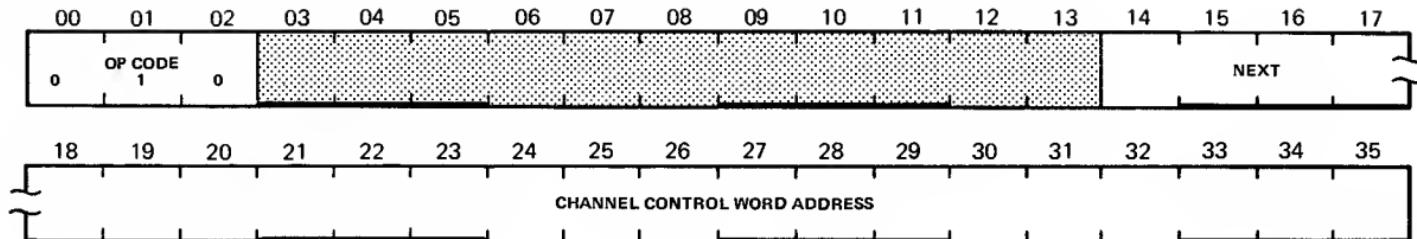
TIME

## CHANNEL COMMAND CODES

Code	Operation	Code	Operation
------	-----------	------	-----------

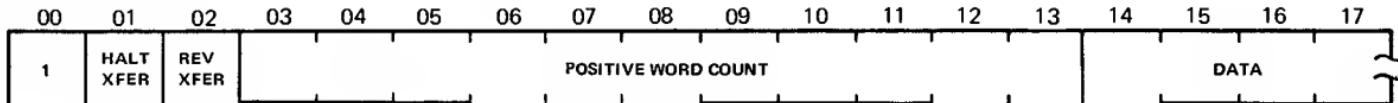
000	HALT	100	FORWARD DATA TRANSFER (DO NOT HALT)
001	NOT USED	101	REVERSE DATA TRANSFER (DO NOT HALT)
010	JUMP	110	FORWARD DATA TRANSFER (HALT)
011	NOT USED	111	REVERSE DATA TRANSFER (HALT)

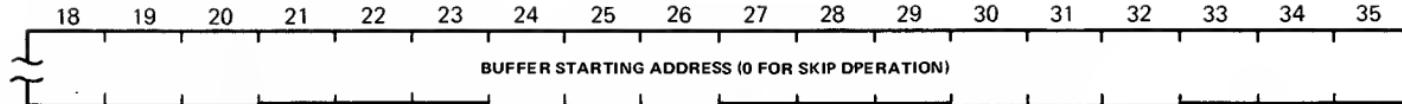
## CCW JUMP



MR-2186

## CCW DATA TRANSFER





NOTE: WORD COUNT FIELD = POSITIVE WORD COUNT STORED IN CHAN AND DECREMENTED, IF BIT 1 = 1 HALT WHEN WC = 0.  
ADDRESS = 22 BIT PHYSICAL ADDRESS:

IF = 0; SKIP

IF DEVICE READ; DON'T MOVE DATA TO MEMORY

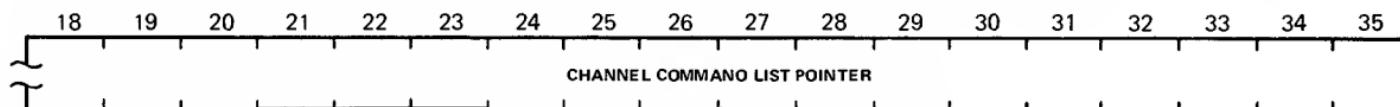
IF DEVICE WRITE; CHANNEL SUPPLIES FILL DATA FROM EXEC PROCESS TABLE LOCATIONS 60-63 TO WRITE REMAINDER OF DRIVES DATA BLOCK.

01    HALT AFTER LAST TRANSFER

02    REVERSE DATA TRANSFER

MR-2187

CCW HALT



MR-2185

CHAN

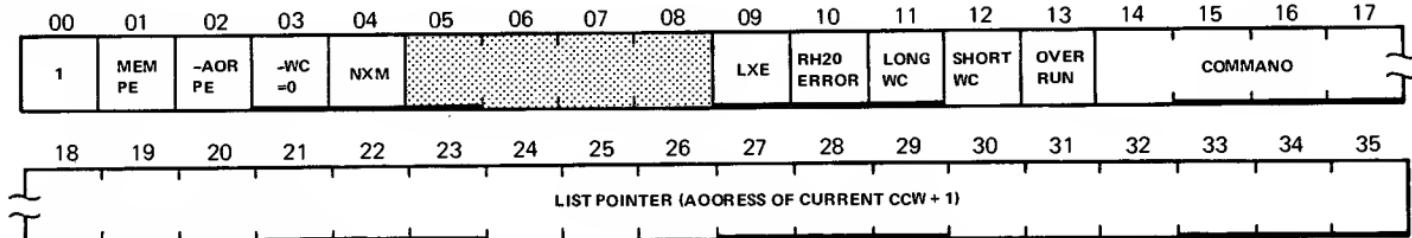
## WORD 0 JUMP

JUMP TO CHANNEL COMMAND LIST

NOTE: EXECUTED AS A RESULT OF RH20 ASSERTING CBUS RESET.

MR-2188

## WORD 1 STATUS

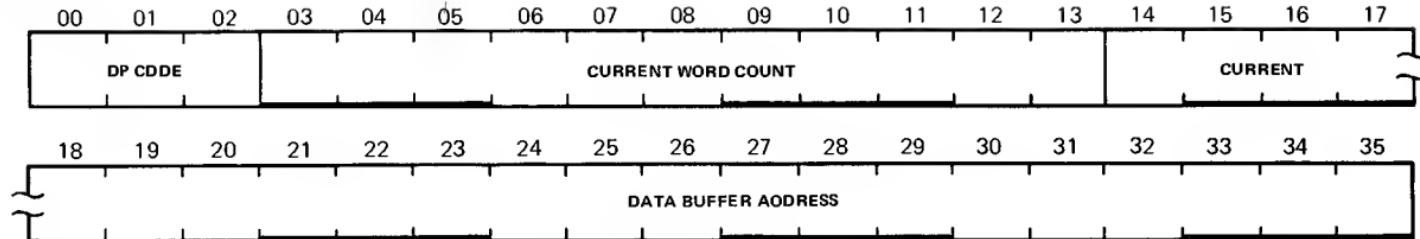


01 MEMORY PARITY ERROR  
 02 NOT ADDRESS PARITY ERROR  
 03 CHAN WORD COUNT OIO NOT = 0 WHEN CHAN OIO STORE  
 TO EPT  
 04 CHAN REF NON EXIST MEM  
 09 ERROR DETECTED AFTER RH20 TERM XFER, CHAN ABORTS  
 NEXT XFER

10 RH20 TRIED TO START CHAN WHEN CHAN WAS NOT READY  
 11 RH20 COMP XFER, BUT WORD COUNT IN CCW NOT REACHED  
 12 CHAN XFERRED DATA SPEC BY CCW, BUT RH20 STILL HAS DATA  
 13 IF OEV READ, RH20 SENT DATA BUT CHAN BUFF WERE FULL  
 IF OEV WRITE, RH20 REO DATA BUT CHAN BUFF WERE EMPTY

MR-2189

## WORD 2 STATUS



<00:01> CURRENT FUNCTION CDDE IN CCW  
00 = HALT  
01 = NDT IMPLEMENTED  
02 = JUMP  
03 = NOT IMPLEMENTED  
04 = FWD DATA XFER  
05 = REV DATA XFER  
06 = FWD DATA XFER (HALT LAST XFER)  
07 = REV DATA XFER (HALT LAST XFER)

<03:13> NORMALLY 0 AT END OF TRANSFER  
<14:35> ADDRESS OF LAST DATA TRANSFERRED TD/FROM MEMORY

-91-

MR-2190

## WORD 3 STATUS

NOTE: WORD 3 OF THE CHANNEL LOGOUT AREA IS NOT CURRENTLY USED BUT THE PROGRAM MAY USE IT AS THE VECTOR INTERRUPT ADDRESS FOR THE ASSOCIATED CHANNEL.

MR-2191

CHAN

## RH/DISK Function Codes

## Nondata Transfer Codes

Code	Fixed Head	Moving Head	Code	Fixed Head	Moving Head
01		NO-OP	51*	WR CK DATA	WR CK DATA
03		UNLOAD	53*	WR CK HDR/DATA	
05		SEEK	61	WR DATA	WR DATA
07		RECAL	63		WR HRD/DATA
11	DRIVE CLEAR	DRIVE CLEAR	71	RD DATA	RD DATA
13		RELEASE	73		RD HDR/DATA
15		OFFSET			
17		RET TO C.L.			
21	RD-IN PRESET	RD-IN PRESET			
23		PACK ACK			
31	SEARCH	SEARCH			

\*Implemented in RH11 controllers only.

## RH/TAPE Function Codes

## Nondata Transfer Codes

Code	Magnetic Tape	Code	Magnetic Tape
01	NO-OP	51*	WR CHECK FORWARD
03	REWIND - OFF LINE	57*	WR CHECK REVERSE
07	REWIND	61	WR FORWARD
11	DRIVE CLEAR	71	RD FORWARD
21	RD-IN PRESET	77	RD REVERSE
25	ERASE		
27	WR FILE MARK		
31	SPACE FORWARD		
33	BACKSPACE		

\*Implemented in RH11 controllers only.

-93-

**NOTES**

## CONI RHN

	00	01	02	03	04	05	06	07	08	09	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17
(7XX240)	AR FULL	CB FULL		CC INH	CHAN ACT	CHAN PLS	DF22			ILL FUNCT	SELDR ADR E				COATA PE	CW PE	NXM	
	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35
	DBUS PE	OREXC ERROR	CHAN ERROR	CW WRITE	OVER RUN	OR RE ERROR	ILL CMD	POWER FAIL			CBUS OVRUN	RAE	ATTN	BUSY	DONE		PIA	

00	ASSEMBLY REGISTER FULL	18	DATA BUS PARITY ERROR
01	CHANNEL BUFFER FULL	19	EXCEPTION ERROR
03	CHANNEL CONTROL INHIBIT	20	CHANNEL ERROR
04	CHANNEL CONTROL CHANNEL ACTIVE	21	CONTROL WORD WRITTEN
05	CHANNEL CONTROL CHANNEL PULSE	22	DATA CHANNEL OVERRUN
06	CHANNEL IS IN 22 BIT ADDRESS MODE	23	DRIVE RESPONSE ERROR
09	ILLEGAL FUNCTION CODE	24	ILLEGAL COMMAND
10	SELECTED DRIVE REGISTER ADDRESS ERROR	28	CONTROL BUS OVERRUN
15	CHANNEL DATA PARITY ERROR	29	REGISTER ACCESS ERROR
16	CONTROL WORD PARITY ERROR	30	ATTENTION
17	NONEXISTENT MEMORY		

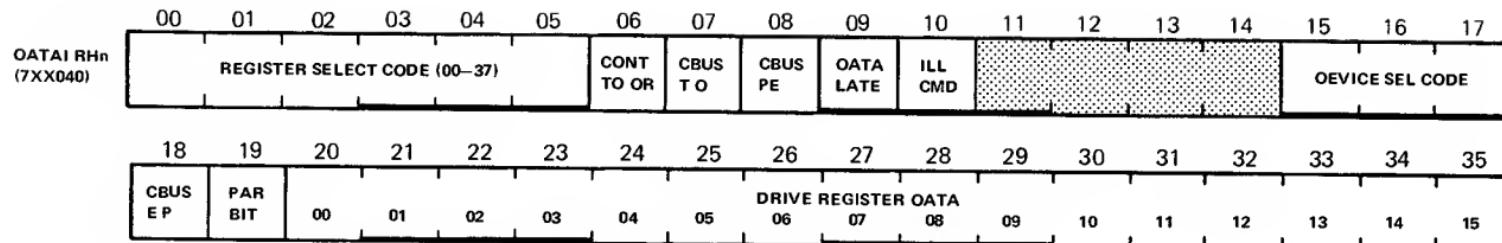
RH10 Register Addresses

Reg Addr R/W Name

40	R W	CR - Control Register
44	R W	IA - Interrupt Address
50	R W	DB - Data Buffer
54	R W	AE = Access Error

Reg Addr R/W Name

DIB – Drive Interface Buffer



NOTE: REFER TO DATAO QIB FOR A DEFINITION OF BITS <00:05>, 06, <15:17> AND 18.

07 CONTROL BUS TIME OUT  
08 CONTROL BUS PARITY ERROR

10 ILLEGAL COMMAND

MR-2200

## CR – Control Register

DATA1 RHn (7XX040)	00	01	02	03	04	05	06	07	08	09	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17
	1	REGISTER SELECT COOE (40)	0	0	0	0	0	CBUS TO	DBUS TO			MAINT MOOE				DEVICE SEL CODE		
	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35
	DBUS EP	DXES		27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	MEM EP	00	01	02	03	04	GO

NOTE: REFER TO DATA0 CR FOR A DEFINITION OF BITS <00:05>, 15, 18, 19, AND 29.

Refer to the function code tables which precede the RH10 I/D bit maps.

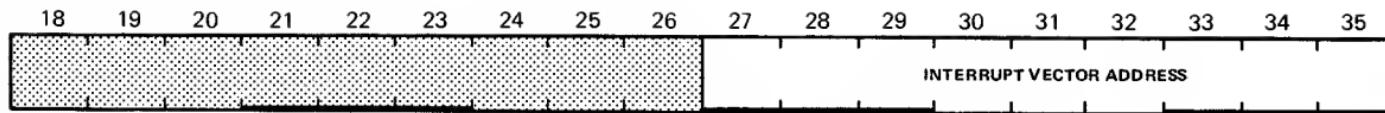
07 CONTROL BUS TIME OUT

08 DATA BUS TIME OUT

MR-2202

## IA – Interrupt Address

DATA1 RHn (7XX040)	00	01	02	03	04	05	06	07	08	09	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17
	1	REGISTER SELECT COOE (44)	0	0	1	0	0									KI10 INT	KA10 INT	



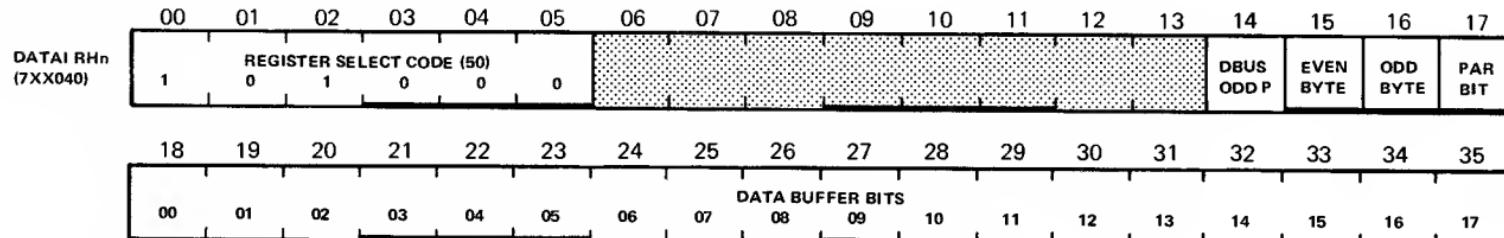
NOTE: REFER TD DATA0 CR FDR A DEFINITION OF BITS <00:05>.

16            KI10 INTERRUPT BIT

17            KA10 INTERRUPT BIT

MR-2204

#### DB – Data Buffer

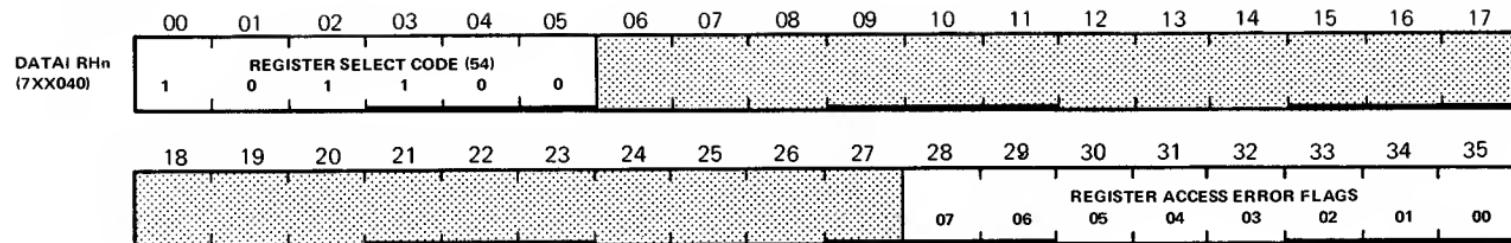


NOTE: REFER TO DATAD CR FDR A DEFINITION OF BITS <00:05>.

14            DATA BUS ODD PARITY

MR-2206

## AE – Access Error



NOTE: REFER TO DATA0 CR FOR A DEFINITION OF BITS <00:05>.

MR-2208

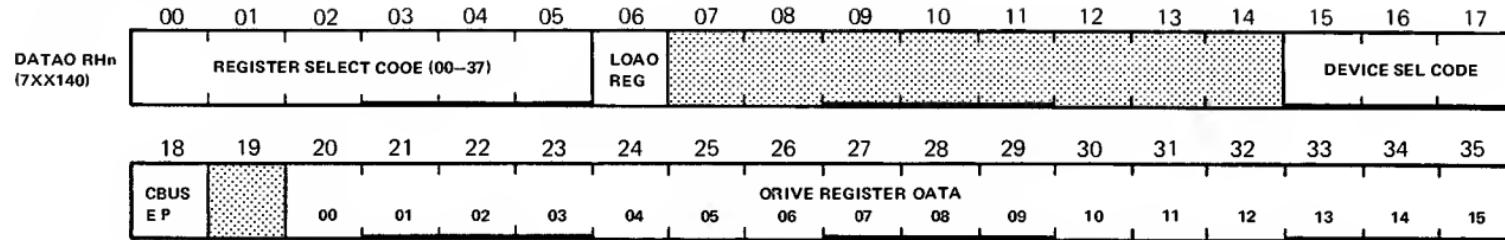
-98-

CONO RH<sub>n</sub>

(7XX200)	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35																		
	DBPE CLEAR	DREXC CLEAR	CHN CLEAR	WRITE CW	OVRUN CLEAR	D R E CLEAR	ILL CM CLEAR	CONT RESET			CBOV CLEAR	RAE ENAB	ATTN ENAB	STDP	DONE CLEAR																					
	18										24																									
												19																								
													20																							
														21																						
															22																					
																23																				
																	24																			
																		25																		
																		26																		
																		27																		
																		28																		
																		29																		
																		30																		
																		31																		
																		32																		
																		33																		
																		34																		
																		35																		

MR-2197

## DIB – Drive Interface Buffer



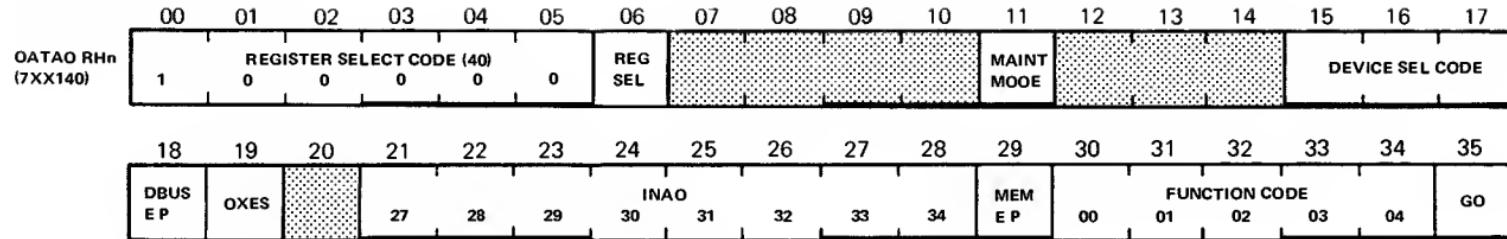
<00:05> SELECTS ONE OF 32 DRIVE REGISTERS FOR INPUT OR OUTPUT  
DEPENDING ON BIT 6.

06 IF = 0 DATA FROM THE DRIVE REGISTER AND DRIVE  
SPECIFIED BY BITS <00:05> AND <15:17> WILL BE  
TRANSFERRED TO THE RH. IF = 1 DATA WILL BE  
TRANSFERRED TO THE DRIVE AND REGISTER SPECIFIED

<15:17> DEVICE SELECT COOE SPECIFIES WHICH DEVICE (0-7)  
IS TO BE USED IN THE OPERATION.  
18 CONTROL BUS EVEN PARITY

MR-2199

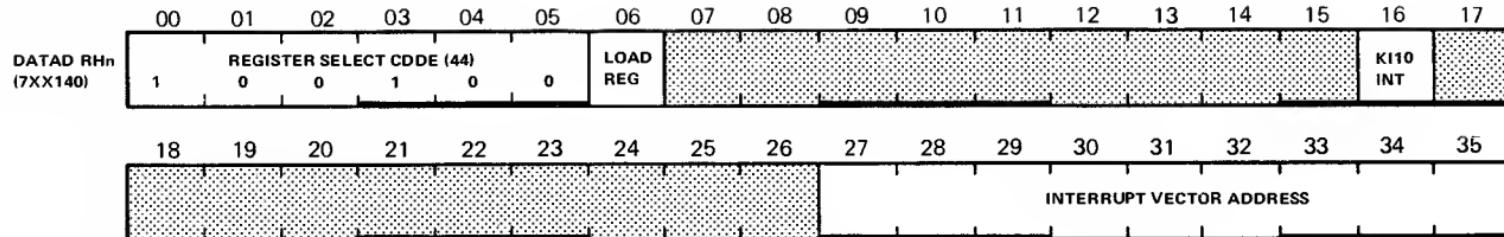
## CR - Control Register



NOTE: Refer to the function code tables which precede the RH10 I/O bit maps.

- |         |  |         |  |
|---------|--|---------|--|
| <00:05> | REGISTER SELECT CODE - SPECIFIES WHICH REGISTER IS TO BE LOADED IF BIT 06 IS SET. THIS APPLIES TO REGISTER ADDRESS 40-77 ONLY. REFER TO DIB REGISTER FDR ADDRESS 00-37 | <15:17> | DEVICE SELECT CODE - SPECIFIES WHICH DEVICE (0-7) IS TO BE USED IN THE OPERATION |
| 06      | LOAD REGISTER - IF = 0 LOAD CONTROL REGISTER.<br>IF = 1 LOAD THE REGISTER SPECIFIED BY BIT <00:05>   | 18      | DATA BUS EVEN PARITY   |
|         |  | 19      | DISABLE TRANSFER ERROR STOP  |
|         |  | 29      | WRITE EVEN MEMORY PARITY   |

**IA – Interrupt Address**

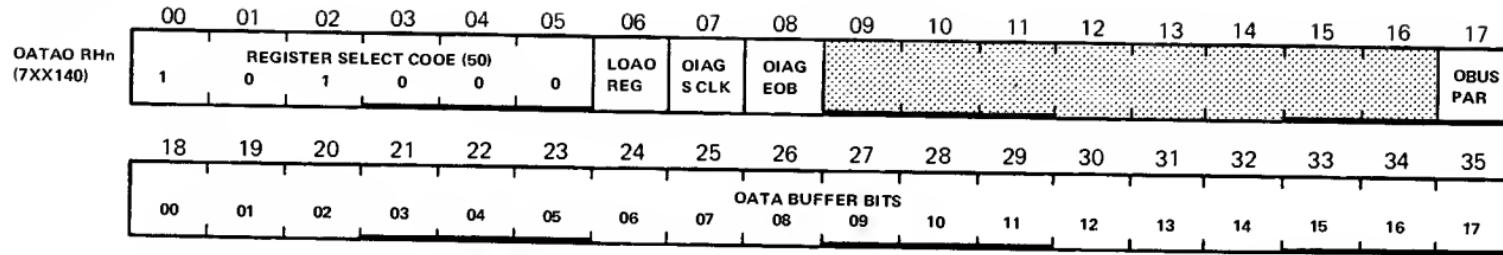


NOTE: REFER TO DATAD CR FDR A DEFINITION OF BITS <00:05> AND 06.

16 KI10 INTERRUPT ENABLE

MR-2203

## DB – Data Buffer

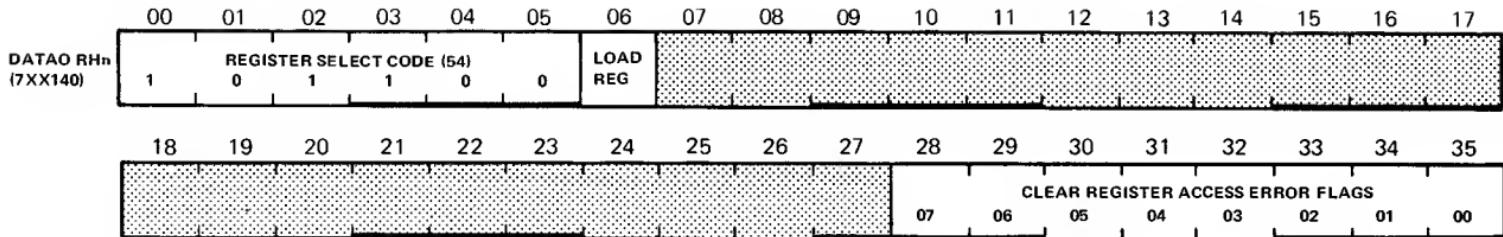


NOTE: REFER TO OATAO CR FOR A DEFINITION OF BITS <00:05> AND 06.

07      DIAGNOSTIC SYNC CLOCK  
08      DIAGNOSTIC END OF BLOCK

17      DATA BUS PARITY

**AE – Access Error**



NOTE: REFER TO DATAO CR FOR A DEFINITION OF BITS <00:05> AND 06.

MR-2207

-103-

## RH11 – RPBA – Bus Address Register

	15	14	13	12	11	10	09	08	07	06	05	04	03	02	01	00
(776704)	BUS ADDRESS															
	15	14	13	12	11	10	09	08	07	06	05	04	03	02	01	00

NOTE: ALL BITS READ/WRITE

MR-2215

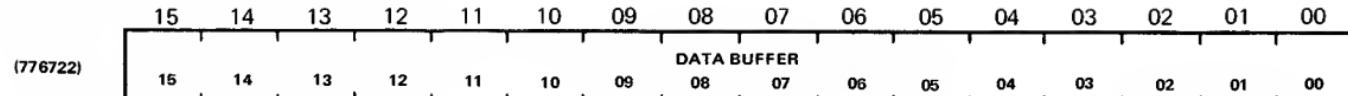
## RH11 – RPCS2 – Control and Status Register 2

	15	14	13	12	11	10	09	08	07	06	05	04	03	02	01	00
(776710)	DATA LATE	WR CK ERROR	UBUS PE	NON-X ORIVE	NXM	PROG ERROR	MISS XFER	MBUS D PE	OUT REAOY	IN READY	CONT CLEAR	PAR TEST	BAI INH	UNIT SEL		
	R	R	R/W	R	R	R	R/W	R	R	R	W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W

15	OATA LATE	08	MASSBUS DATA PARITY ERROR
14	WRITE CHECK	07	OUTPUT REAOY
13	UNIBUS PARITY ERROR	06	INPUT READY
12	NON-EXISTENT DRIVE	05	CONTROLLER CLEAR
11	NON-EXISTENT MEMORY	04	PARITY TEST
10	PROGRAM ERROR – RH BUSY	03	BUS ADDRESS INCREMENT INHIBIT
09	MISSED TRANSFER	<02:00>	UNIT SELECT

MR-2216

### RH11 – RPDB – Data Buffer Register

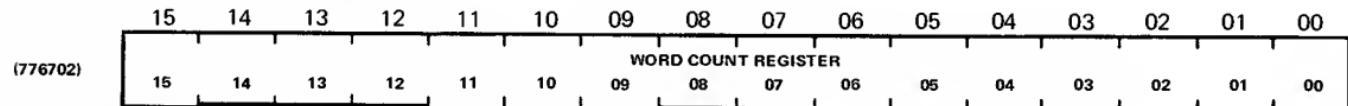


NOTE: ALL BITS READ/WRITE

MR-2217

-105-

### RH11 – RPWC – Word Count Register



NOTE: ALL BITS READ/WRITE

MR-2218

## CONI RHn

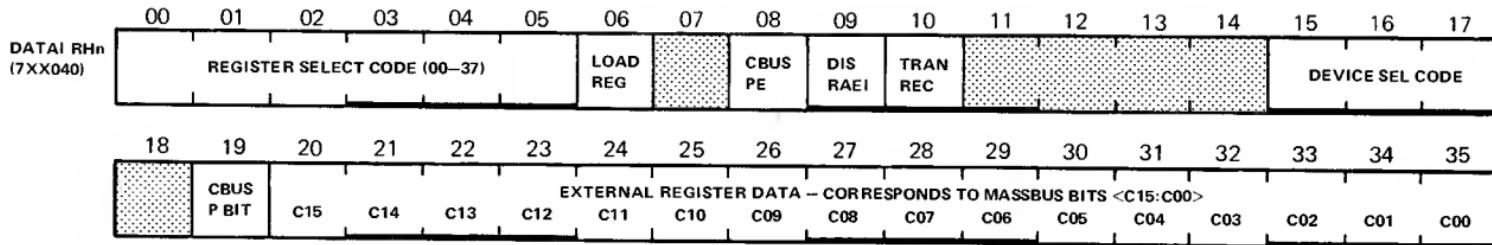
	00	01	02	03	04	05	06	07	08	09	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17
(7XX 240)																		
	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35
	DATA PE	DRIVE EXC	LDNG WCE	SHORT WCE	CHAN ERRDR	DR RE ERROR	REG A ERRDR	CHAN RDY	DVER RUN	MBUS ENAB	MBUS ATTN	SEC CFL	MBUS AIE	PRI CFL	CMD OONE		PIA	

NOTE: BITS 24, 28 AND 32 WILL CAUSE AN INTERRUPT.

18	DATA BUS PARITY ERRDR	27	MASSBUS ENABLE
19	DRIVE EXCEPTION ERROR	28	MASSBUS ATTENTION
20	LONG WORD COUNT ERRDR	29	SECONDARY COMMAND FILE LOADED
21	SHORT WORD COUNT ERRDR	30	MASSBUS ATTENTION INTERRUPT ENABLED
22	CHANNEL ERRDR	31	PRIMARY COMMAND FILE LOADED
23	DRIVE RESPONSE ERRDR	32	COMMAND DONE
24	REGISTER ACCESS ERROR (CBTD OR CBPE)	<33:35>	PRIORITY INTERRUPT CHANNEL
25	CHANNEL READY TO BEGIN TRANSFER		
26	DATA OVERRUN ERROR		

Reg	Adr	R/W	Name	7	3	R -	PTCR - Primary Transfer Control Register
--		R W	PREP - Preparation Register (not addressed directly)	7	4	R W	IVIR - Interrupt Vector Index Register
7	0	R W	SBAR - Secondary Block Address Register	7	5	R - RR	- Read Register (Diagnostic Use)
7	1	R W	STCR - Secondary Transfer Control Register	7	6	- W WR	- Write Register (Diagnostic Use)
7	2	R -	PBAR - Primary Block Address Register	7	7	- W DCR	- Diagnostic Control Register (Diagnostic Use)

### EXT - External Registers (00-37)

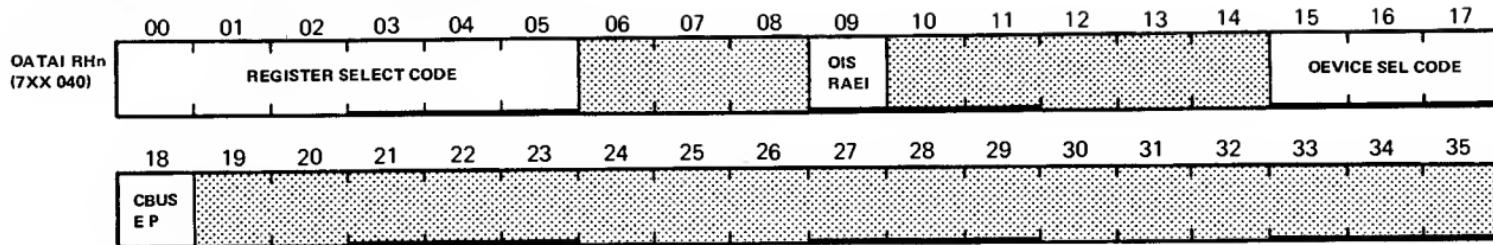


NOTE: REFER TO PREP REG FOR DEFINITION OF BITS <00:05>, 6, AND <15:17>.

08 CONTROL BUS PARITY ERROR  
09 DISABLE REG ACCESS ERROR, INTERRUPTS AND  
SUBSEQUENT REG WRITES

10 TRANSFER RECEIVED (DEVICE RESPONDED)  
19 CONTROL BUS PARITY BIT

## PREP – Preparation Register (Not Addressed Directly)

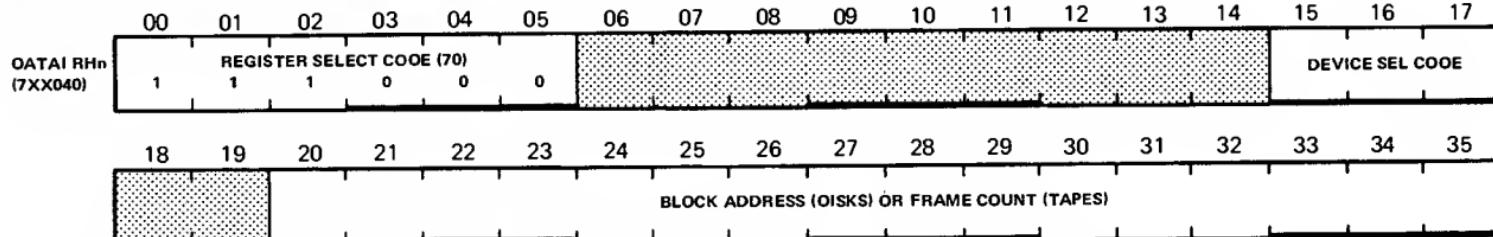


NOTE: REFER TO OATAO PREP REG FOR DEFINITIONS OF BITS.

MR-2048

-108-

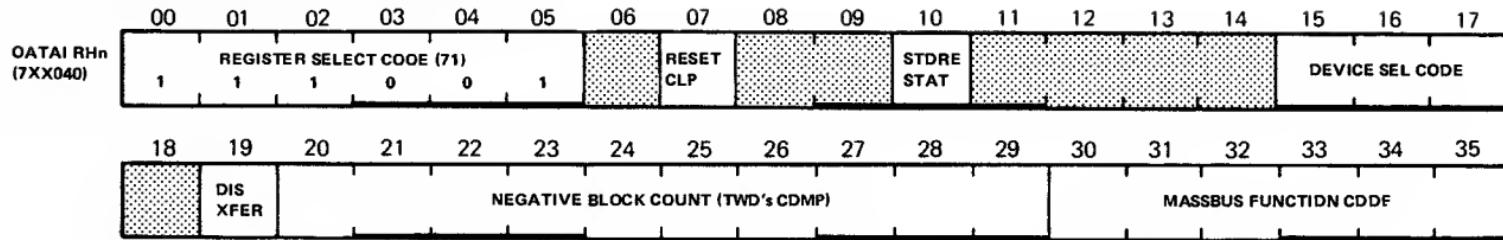
## SBAR – Secondary Block Address Register (70)



NOTE: REFER TO PREP REG FOR DEFINITIONS OF &lt;00:05&gt;, 06 AND &lt;15:17&gt;.

MR-2052

**STCR – Secondary Transfer Control Register (71)**



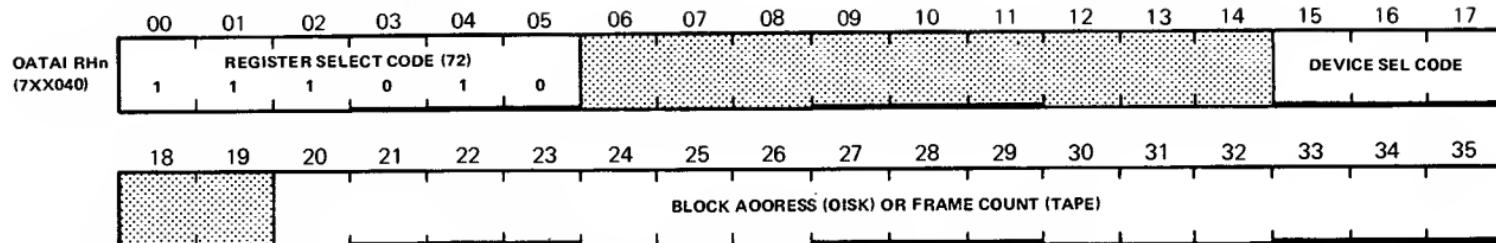
NOTE: REFER TO PREP REG FOR DEFINITIONS OF BITS <00:05>, 06, AND <15:17>.

07      RESET COMMAND LIST POINTER  
10      STORE CHANNEL STATUS CONTROL BIT

19      DISABLE TRANSFER ERROR STOP BIT

MR-2054

## PBAR – Primary Block Address Register (72)

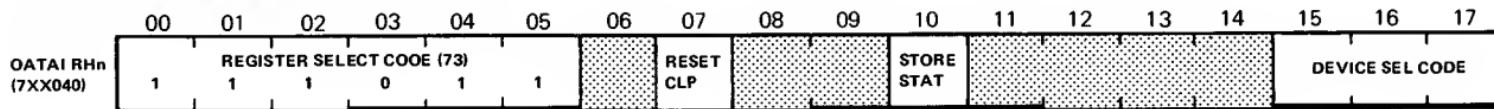


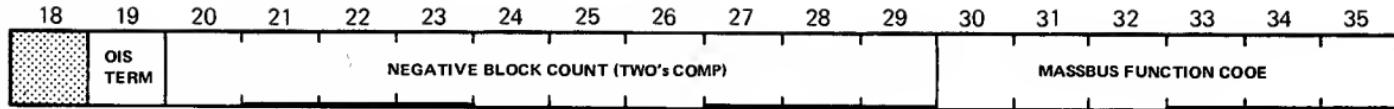
NOTE: REFER TO PREP REG FOR DEFINITIONS OF BITS <00:05>, 06, AND <15:17>.

REFER TO SBAR REG FOR DEFINITIONS OF BITS <20:35>.

MR-2055

## PTCR – Primary Transfer Control Register (73)

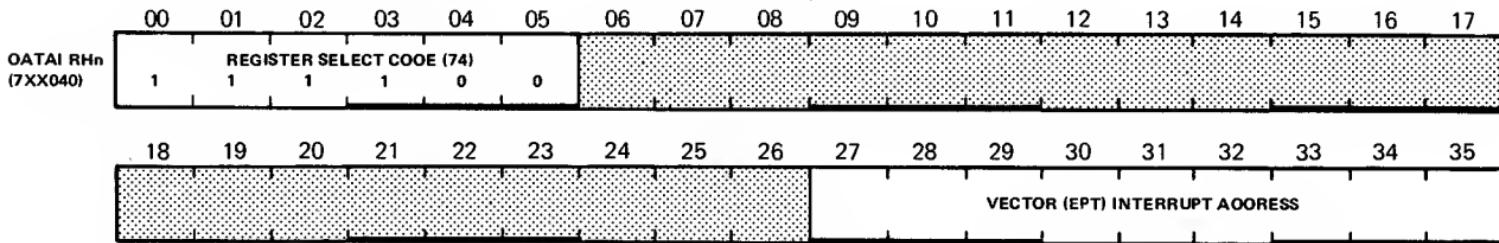




NOTE: REFER TO PREP REG FOR DEFINITIONS OF BITS <00:05>, 06, AND <15:17>. REFER TO STCR REG FOR DEFINITION OF BITS 07, 10, AND 19.

MR-2056

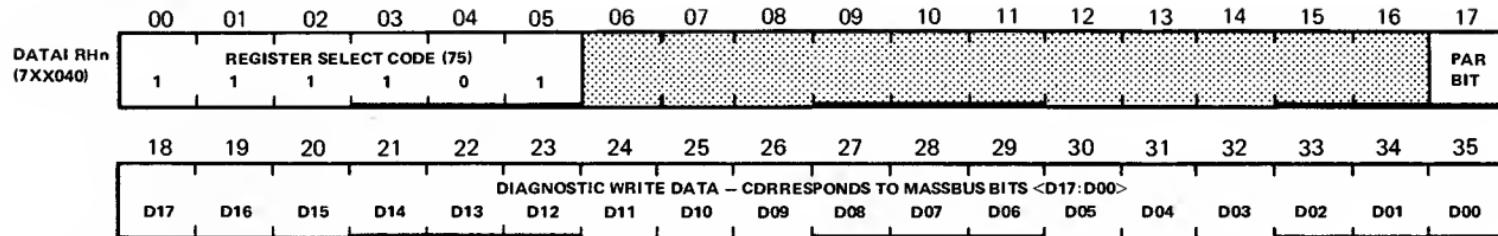
#### IVIR – Interrupt Vector Index Register (74)



NOTE: REFER TO PREP REG FOR DEFINITIONS OF BITS <00:05> AND 06.

MR-2058

## RR — Read Register (75) Diagnostic Use



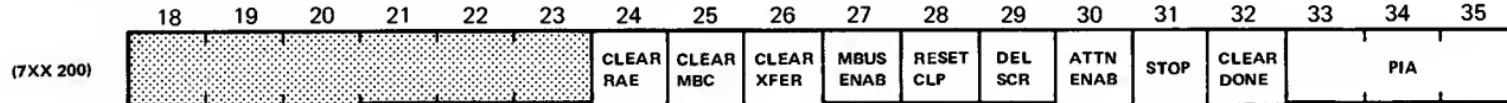
NOTE: REFER TD PREP REG FOR DEFINITIONS OF BITS <00:06> AND 06.

17           PARITY BIT  
 <18:35>   WRITE DATA AND PARITY (17) LOOPED BACK VIA MASSBUS  
 XCVRS DURING DIAG WRITE

MR-2059

-112-

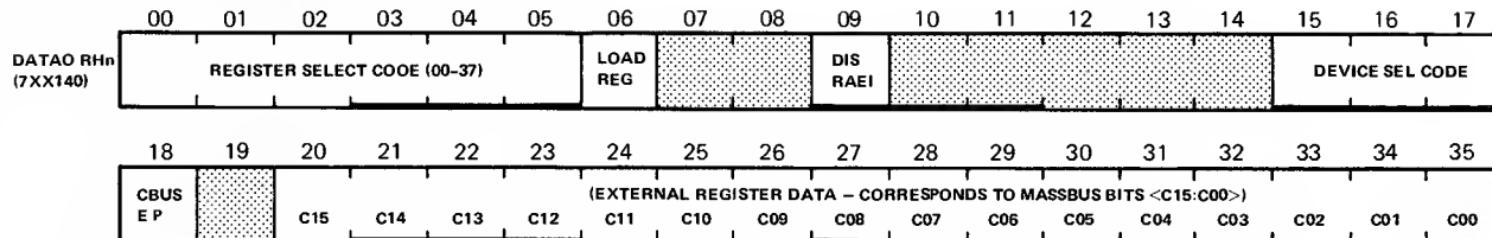
## CONO RHn



24	CLEAR REGISTER ACCESS ERROR	29	DELETE SECONDARY CONTROL REGISTER
25	CLEAR MASSBUS CONTROLLER, ZERO IVIR REGISTER	30	ATTENTION INTERRUPT ENABLE
26	CLEAR TRANSFER ERRORS	31	STOP TRANSFER (STATUS BITS NOT CLEARED)
27	MASSBUS ENABLE	<33:35>	PRIORITY INTERRUPT CHANNEL
28	RESET COMMAND LIST POINTER		

MR-2045

#### EXT – External Registers (00–37)

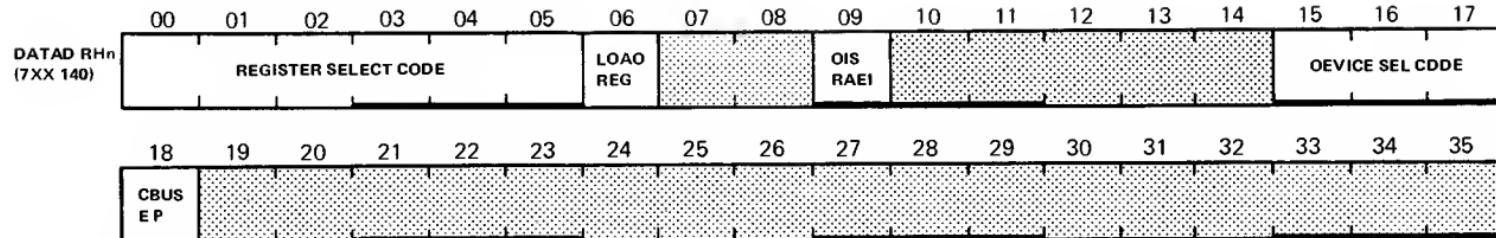


NOTE: REFER TO PREP REG FOR DEFINITIONS OF BITS <00:05>, 06, AND <15:18>.

09      DISABLE REG ACCESS ERRDR, INTERRUPTS AND  
SUBSEQUENT REG WRITES.

MR-2049

## PREP – Preparation Register (Not Addressed Directly)



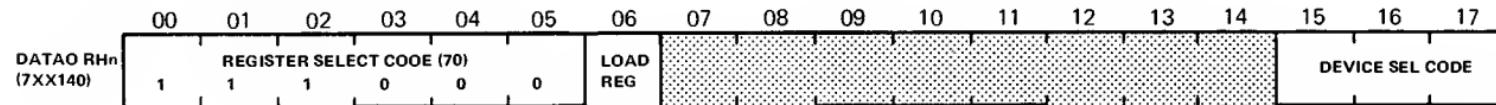
NOTE: BITS <00:05>, 06 AND <15:17> HAVE A COMMON DEFINITION FOR MANY RH REGISTERS, TO ELIMINATE REDUNDANCY THEY ARE DESCRIBED ONCE HERE.

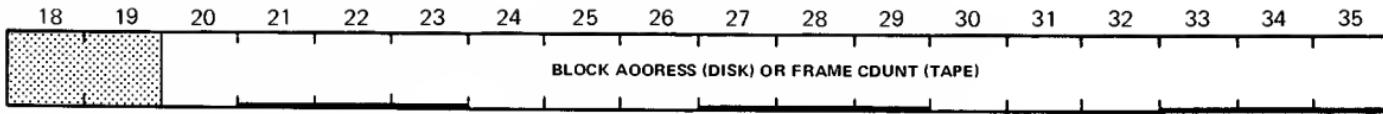
- <00:05> REGISTER SELECT CODE. SPECIFIES WHICH REGISTER IS TO BE LOADED IF BIT 06 IS SET.  
 06 LOAD REGISTER. IF 0 LOAD PREP REG. IF 1 LOAD REG SPECIFIED BY BITS <00:05>  
 09 DISABLE REG ACCESS ERROR INTERRUPTS AND SUBSEQUENT REG WRITES

- <15:17> DEVICE SELECT CDDE. SPECIFIES WHICH DEVICE (0-7) IS TO BE USED IN THE OPERATION.  
 1B CONTROL BUS EVEN PARITY

MR-2047

## SBAR – Secondary Block Address Register (70)





NOTE: REFER TO PREP REG FOR OEFINITIONS OF BITS <00:05>, 06, <15:17>.

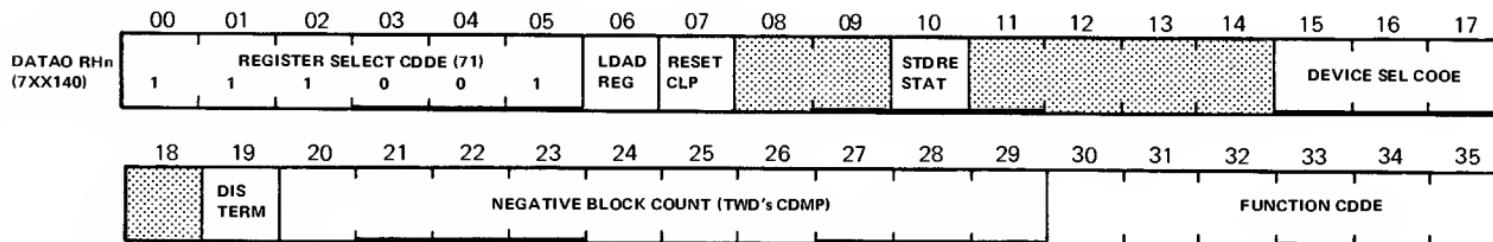
<20:35> TAPE -- FRAME COUNT 20 = MSB 35 = LSD

<31:35> DISK -- SECTDR ADDRESS

<23:27> DISK -- TRACK ADDRESS

MR-2051

### STCR – Secondary Transfer Control Register (71)



NOTE: REFER TO PREP REG FOR OEFINITIONS OF BITS <00:05>, 06, AND <15:17>.

Refer to the function code tables which precede the RH10 I/D bit maps.

07      RESET COMMAND LIST POINTER  
10      STDRE CHANNEL STATUS CONTROL BIT

19      DISABLE TERMINATION OF TRANSFERS DUE TO DATA BUS  
PARITY ERRORS OR DRIVE EXCEPTION ERRORS.

MR-2053

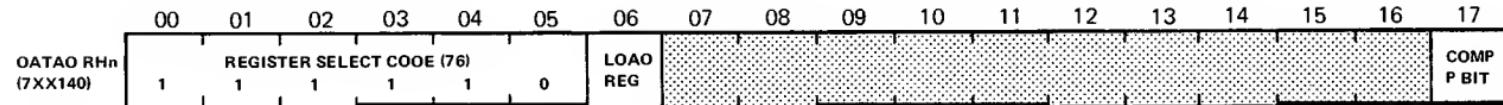
## IVIR – Interrupt Vector Index Register (74)

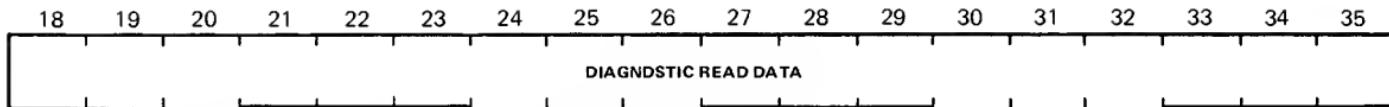


NOTE: REFER TO PREP REG FOR DEFINITIONS OF BITS <00:05> AND 06.

MR-2057

## WR – Write Register (76) Diagnostic Use



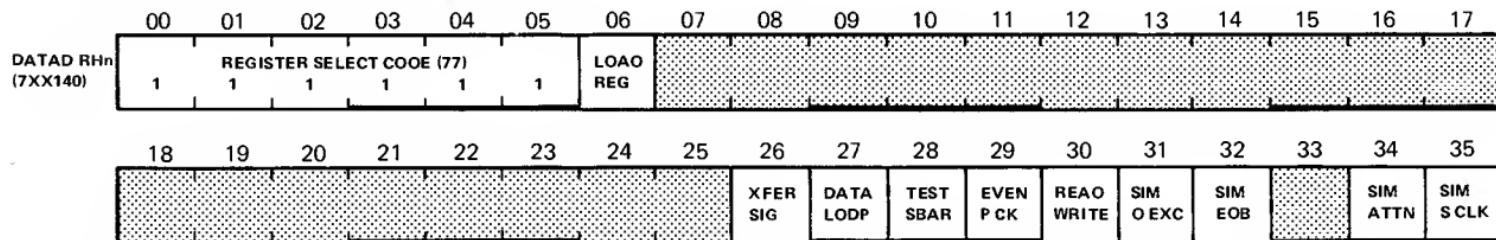


NOTE: REFER TO PREP REG FDR DEFINITIONS OF BITS <00:05> AND 06.

17 COMPUTED PARITY BIT (BY PROG) FOR DIAG READ DATA

MR-2060

### DCR – Diagnostic Control Register (77) Diagnostic Use



-117-

NOTE: REFER TO PREP REG FDR DEFINITIONS OF BITS <00:05> AND 06.

- |    |  |    |                             |
|----|--|----|-----------------------------|
| 26 | TRANSFER SIGNAL (SIMULATED)                                      | 31 | SIMULATES DRIVE EXCEPTION   |
| 27 | OATA LOOPBACK (VIA MASSBUS XCVRS)                                | 32 | SIMULATES END OF BLOCK      |
| 28 | TEST SBAR  | 34 | SIMULATES ATTENTION         |
| 29 | EVEN PARITY CHECK  | 35 | SIMULATES SYNC CLOCK SIGNAL |
| 30 | REAO/WRITE-SET ON DIAG REAO<br>(LDDPS RD DATA VIA MASSBUS XCVRS) |    |                             |

MR-2061

## RH11 – RPCS1 – Control and Status Register 1

## RH20 – DRCR – Control Register

	15	14	13	12	11	10	09	08	07	06	05	04	03	02	01	00
(776700) (MB-00)	SPEC COND	XFER ERROR	MBUS CPE		DRIVE AVAIL	PDRT SEL	AOORESS 17	16	READY	INIT ENAB	04	03	02	01	00	GO
	R	R/W	R		R	R/W	R/W	R/W	R	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W

NOTE: SHARED REGISTER BITS <15:13> AND <10:06> ARE IN RH.

REFER TO OCL PRINT RG3 AND RG6.

Refer to the function code tables which precede the RH10 I/O bit maps.

15	SPECIAL CONOITION	10	PORT SELECT
14	TRANSFER ERROR	<09:08>	UNIBUS ADDRESS EXTENSION BITS 17 ANO 16
13	MASSBUS CONTROL PARITY ERROR	06	INTERRUPT ENABLE
11	DRIVE AVAILABLE		

MR-2219

## RH11 – RPDS – Drive Status

## RH20 – DRSR – Status Register

	15	14	13	12	11	10	09	08	07	06	05	04	03	02	01	00
(776712) (MB-01)	ATTN ACT	ERROR	PIP	MOL	WRITE LOCK	LAST SECT	PROG ABLE	DRIVE PRES	DRIVE READY	VALID VOL	D=1	D>64	GOREV	DIGB	DF20	DF05

NOTE: ALL BITS REAO ONLY.

REFER TO DCL PRINT RG6.

15	ATTENTION ACTIVE	05	RP04 - DIFFERENCE EQUALS ONE
13	POSITIONING IN PROGRESS	04	RP04 - DIFFERENCE LESS THAN 64
12	MEDIUM ON LINE	03	RP04 - GO REVERSE
10	LAST SECTOR TRANSFERRED	02	RP04 - DRIVE TO INNER GUARD BAND
09	PROGRAMMABLE	01	RP04 - DRIVE FORWARD 20 INCH/SEC
08	DRIVE PRESENT	00	RP04 - DRIVE FORWARD 5 INCH/SEC
06	VALIO VOLUME	<06:00>	RP06 UNUSED

MR-2220

RH11 - RPER1 - Error Register 1  
RH20 - DRER1 - Error Register 1

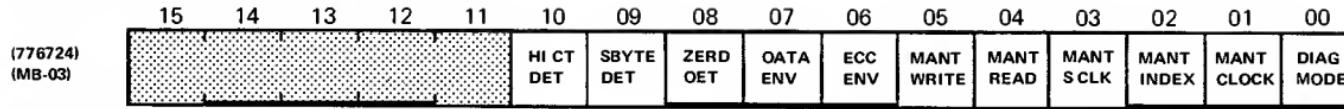
	15	14	13	12	11	10	09	08	07	06	05	04	03	02	01	00
(776714) (MB-02)	OATA CHECK	UN SAFE	OPER INC	OR T ERROR	WR LK ERROR	IAOR ERROR	A OV ERROR	H CRC ERROR	H COM ERROR	ECC ERROR	WR CK FAIL	FMT ERROR	PAR ERROR	RMR	ILL REG	ILL FUNC

NOTE: ALL BITS READ/WRITE.  
REFER TO OCL PRINT RG0.

13	OPERATION INCOMPLETE	06	ECC HARO ERROR
12	DRIVE TIMING ERROR	05	WRITE CLOCK FAIL
11	WRITE LOCK ERROR	04	FORMAT ERROR
10	INVALID ADDRESS ERROR	03	PARITY ERROR
09	ADDRESS OVERFLOW ERROR	02	REGISTER MODIFICATION REFUSED
08	HEAD_CRC ERROR	01	ILLEGAL REGISTER
07	HEAD_COMPARE ERROR	00	ILLEGAL FUNCTION

MR-2221

RH11 – RPMR – Maintenance Register  
 RH20 – DRMR – Maintenance Register

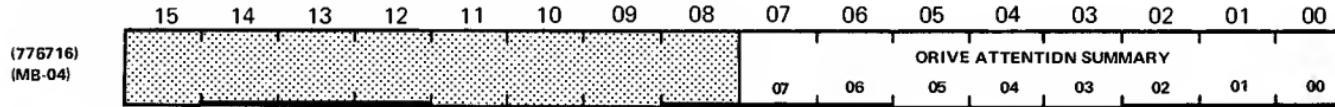


NOTE: ALL BITS READ/WRITE.  
 REFER TO DCL PRINT EC1 AND RG3.

10	HIGH COUNT OECTCT	06	ECC ENVELOPE
09	SYNC BYTE DETECTED	03	MAINTENANCE SECTR CCLK
08	ZERO DETECT	00	DIAGNOSTIC MDDE
07	DATA ENVELOPE		

MR-2222

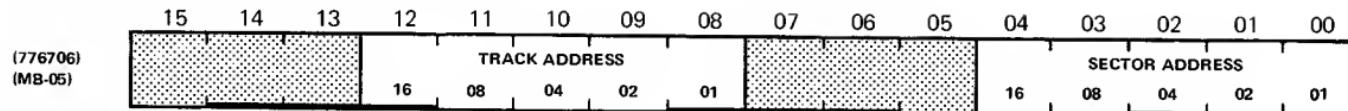
RH11 – RPAS – Attention Summary  
 RH20 – DRAS – Attention Summary



NOTE: ALL BITS READ/WRITE.  
 REFER TO DCL PRINT DP.

MR-2223

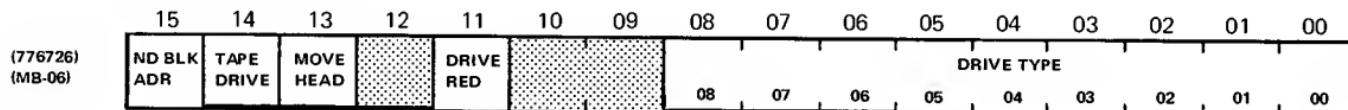
RH11 – RPDA – Desired Track/Sector Address  
RH20 – DRDA – Desired Track/Sector Address



**NOTE: ALL BITS READ/WRITE.  
REFER TO DCL PRINT SS3 AND SS6.**

MB-2224

RH11 – RPDT – Drive Type  
RH20 – DRTR – Type Register



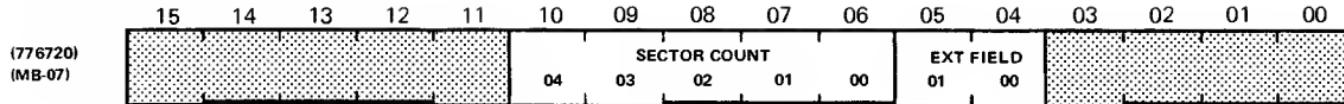
**NOTE: ALL BITS READ ONLY.  
REFER TO DCL PRINT EC8.**

15 NOT BLOCK ADDRESSED  
14 TAPE DRIVE

13 MOVING HEAD  
11 DRIVE REQUEST REDUIREQ

MR-2225

RH11 – RPLA – Look Ahead  
 RH20 – DRLP

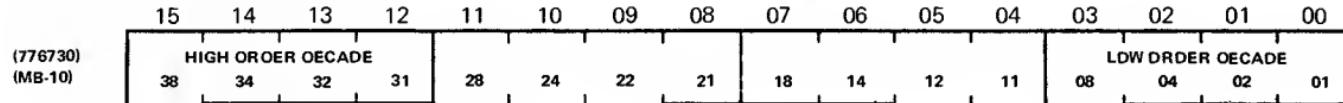


NOTE: ALL BITS REAO ONLY.  
 REFER TO OCL PRINT OP6.

<05:04> EXTENSION FIELD  
 05 04 HEAD LOCATION  
 0 0 = <20% (IN FIRST 20% OF SECTDR)  
 0 1 = 20 - 40%  
 1 0 = 40 - 80%  
 1 1 = >80% (IN LAST 20% DF SECTDR)

MR-2226

RH11 – RPSN – Serial Number  
 RH20 – DRSN – Serial Number

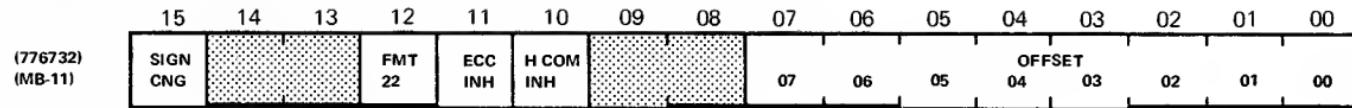


NOTE: ALL BITS REAO DNLY.  
 REFER TD DCL PRINT EC8.

MR-2227

RH11 – DPOF – Offset

RH20 – DROF – Offset



**NOTE: ALL BITS READ/WRITE.  
REFER TO DCL PRINT RG1.**

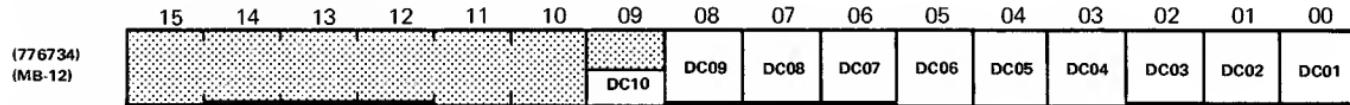
**15 SIGN CHANGE  
12 FORMAT 22 SECTORS**

11 ECC INHIBIT  
10 HEADER COMPARE INHIBIT

MB-2228

-12-

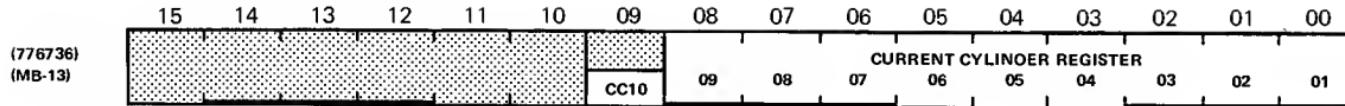
RH11 – RPDC – Desired Cylinder  
RH20 – DRDC – Desired Cylinder



**NOTE: ALL BITS READ WRITE.  
REFER TO DCL PRINT SS1.**

MR-2229

RH11 – RPCC – Current Cylinder Address  
 RH20 – DRCC – Current Cylinder Address

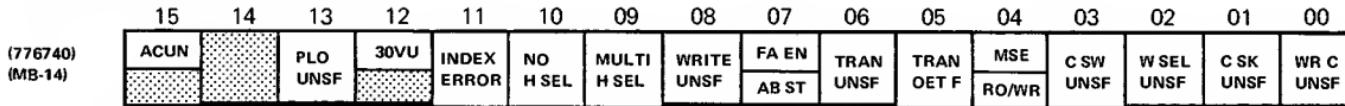


NOTE: ALL BITS READ ONLY.  
 REFER TO DCL PRINT SS1.

09        RP04 – UNUSED  
 RP06 – CURRENT CYLINDER BIT 10

MR-2230

RH11 – RPER2 – Error Register 2  
 RH20 – DRER2 – Error Register 2



NOTE: ALL BITS READ/WRITE  
 REFER TO OCL PRINT EC6.

15	RP04 – AC UNSAFE	07	RP04 – FAILSAFE ENABLED
	RP06 – UNUSEO		RP06 – ABNORMAL STOP
13	PHASE LOCKED OSCILLATOR UNSAFE	06	TRANSITION UNSAFE
12	RP04 – 30 VOLTS UNSAFE	05	TRANSITION DETECTOR FAILURE
	RP06 – UNUSEO	04	RP04 – MOTOR SEQUENCE ERROR
11	INOEX ERROR		RP06 – REAO ANO WRITE
10	NO HEAO SELECT	03	CURRENT SWITCH UNSAFE
09	MULTIPLE HEAO SELECT	02	WRITE SELECT UNSAFE
08	WRITE READY UNSAFE	01	CURRENT SINK FAILURE
		00	WRITE CURRENT UNSAFE

MR-2231

-125-

RH11 – RPER3 – Error Register 3  
RH20 – DRER3 – Error Register 3

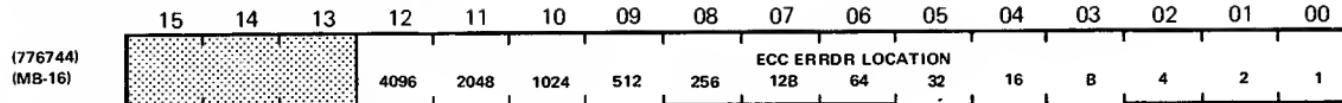
15	14	13	12	11	10	09	08	07	06	05	04	03	02	01	00	
(776742) (MB-15)	OFF CYL	SEEK INC	OPER						AC LOW	DC LOW	UNSF		VE US	PS UN	WR OS	OC UN

NOTE: ALL BITS REAO/WRITE.  
REFER TO OCL PRINT EC7.

15	OFF CYL/NOER	03	RP04 – ANY UNSAFE EXCEPT REAO/WRITE
14	SEEK INCOMPLETE		RP06 – UNUSEO
13	RP04 – UNUSEO	01	RP04 – VELOCITY UNSAFE
	RP06 – OPERATOR PLUG ERROR		RP06 – WRITE ANO OFFSET
06	AC VOLTAGE UNSAFE	00	RP04 – PACK SPEEDO UNSAFE
05	OC VOLTAGE UNSAFE		RP06 – OC VOLTAGE UNSAFE
04	RP04 – UNUSEO		
	RP06 – 35 VOLTS UNSAFE		

MR-2232

RH11 – RPEC1 – ECC Position Register  
RH20 – DREC1 – ECC Position Register



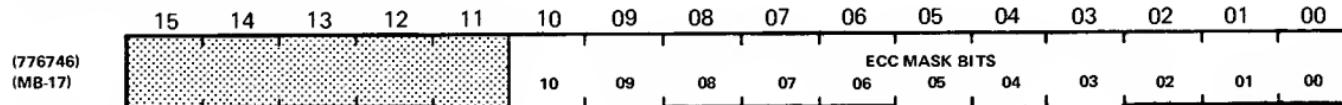
**NDTE: ALL BITS READ ONLY.  
REFER TO DCL PRINT EC2.**

<12:00> BURST LOCATION CDDE FOR ECC

MR-2233

-126-

RH11 – RPEC2 – ECC Pattern  
RH20 – DREC2 – ECC Pattern



NDTE: ALL BITS READ ONLY.  
BEEFER TD DCL PRINT EC1.

<10:00> ERROR BURST AT COMPLETION OF ECC

MB-2234

## **TABLES/MAPS**

-127-

NOTES

## CS1 – Control Register 1

	15	14	13	12	11	10	09	08	07	06	05	04	03	02	01	00
(MB-00)					DRIVE AVAIL						05	04	FUNCTION CODE 03	02	01	GO
R																
R/W																

NOTE: Refer to the function code tables which precede the RH10 I/D bit maps.

11 DRIVE AVAILABLE (HAROWIRED)

MR-2072

## DS – Status Register

	15	14	13	12	11	10	09	08	07	06	05	04	03	02	01	00
(MB-01)	ATTN ACT	ERROR	PIP	MDL	WRITE LOCK	EOT		DRIVE PRES	DRIVE RDY	SLAVE STAT	PE STAT	SET OOWN	IDB OECT	TAPE MARK	BOT	SLAVE ATTN

NOTE: ALL BITS READ ONLY.

15	ATTENTION ACTIVE	06	SLAVE STATUS CHANGE
14	COMPOSITE ERROR	05	PHASE ENCOODED STATUS
13	POSITIONING IN PROGRESS	04	SETTLE OOWN
12	MEDIUM DN LINE	03	IDENTIFICATION BURST DETECTED
10	END OF TAPE	02	TAPE MARK OECTED
08	ORIVE PRESENT	01	BEGINNING OF TAPE
07	ORIVE READY	00	SLAVE ATTENTION

MR-2073

**ER – Errdr Register**

(MB-02)	15	14	13	12	11	10	09	08	07	06	05	04	03	02	01	00
	<b>CORR CRC</b>	<b>UN SAFE</b>	<b>OPR INC</b>	<b>OR T ERRDR</b>	<b>NXF</b>	<b>CS ITM</b>	<b>F C ERR</b>	<b>N STD GAP</b>	<b>PFE LRC</b>	<b>NDE VPE</b>	<b>OBUS PE</b>	<b>FMT ERROR</b>	<b>CBUS PE</b>	<b>REG MDD</b>	<b>ILL REG</b>	<b>ILL FUNC</b>

NOTE: ALL BITS READ ONLY

SPLIT BITS  $\frac{\text{PE}}{\text{NRZI}}$

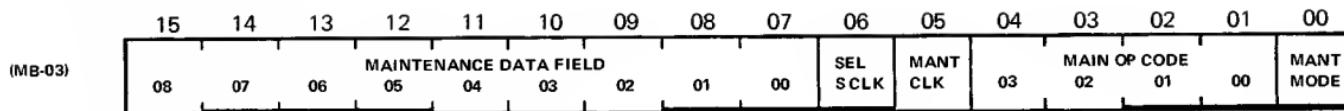
15	PE – CDRRECTABLE DATA ERROR NRZI – CRC DOES NOT MATCH CDMPUTED CRCC	07	PE – FORMAT ERROR NRZI – CHECK CHAR ERROR
14	UNSAFE	06	PE – NONCORRECTABLE DATA ERROR NRZI – VERTICAL PARITY ERRDR
13	OPERATION INCDMPLTE	05	DATA BUS PARITY ERROR
12	DRIVE TIMING ERROR	04	FORMAT ERROR
11	NONEXECUTABLE FUNCTION	03	CDNTRDL BUS PARITY
10	PE CDRRECTABLE SKW	02	REGISTER MODIFICATION REFUSED
	NRZI – ILLEGAL TAPE MARK	01	ILLEGAL REGISTER
09	FRAME CDUNT ERRDR	00	ILLEGAL FUNCTION
08	NDNSTANOGAP TAPE CHAR		

-129-

RH-TM02/03

MR-2074

## MR – Maintenance Register



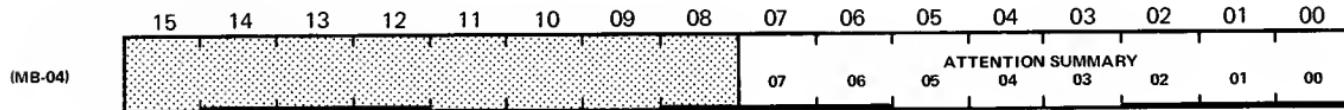
NOTE: ALL BITS READ/WRITE

<15:7> MAINT DATA FIELD: BUFFER DATA ON WRAP OP, LRC AT  
END OF NRZI TRANSFERS  
06 SELECTED SLAVE CLOCK: WRT CLOCK SIG GEN BY SEL  
SLAVE

05 <4:1> MAINTENANCE CLOCK  
MAINT OPERATION CODE  
00 MAINT MODE

MR-2075

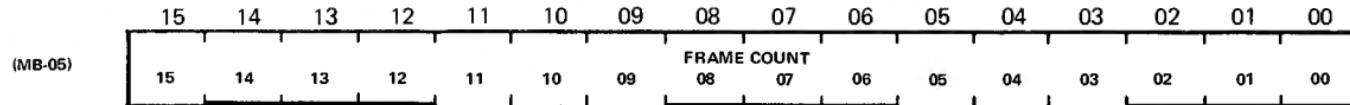
## AS – Attention Summary



NOTE: ALL BITS READ/WRITE

MR-2076

### FC – Frame Count

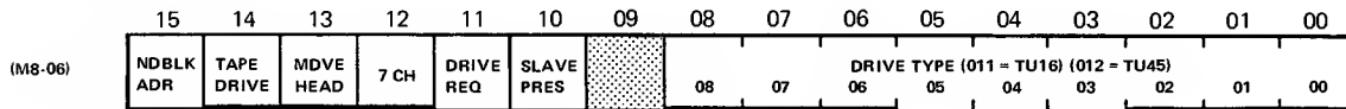


NDTE: ALL BITS: READ/WRITE

MR-2082

-131-

### DT – Drive Type



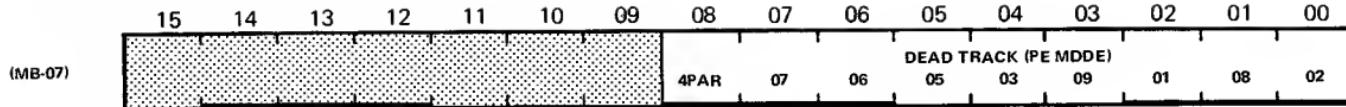
NDTE: ALL BITS READ ONLY  
BITS <08:00> HARDWIRED

15 NDT 8LDCK ADDRESSED  
14 TAPE DRIVE  
13 MDVING HEAD UNIT  
12 7 CHANNEL UNIT-NEGATED DN 9 CH DRIVE DR  
PDWER LDSS  
11 DRIVE REQUEST REQUIRED  
10 SLAVE PRESENT

<08:00> DRIVE TYPE  
X5X = TM03  
X1X = TM02  
XX1 = 45 IPS SLAVE  
XX2 = 75 IPS  
XX4 = 125 IPS

MR-2077

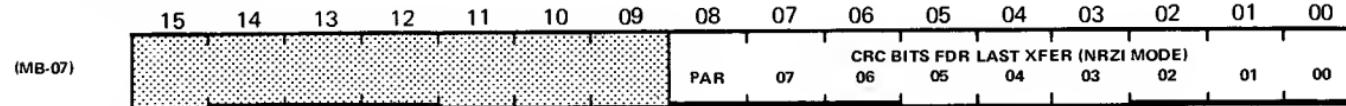
## CK – Check Character



NDTE: ALL BITS READ ONLY  
USE THIS BIT MAP FDR PHASE ENCODED DRIVES

MR-2078

## CK – Check Character



NDTE: ALL BITS READ ONLY  
USE THIS BIT MAP FDR NRZI DRIVES

MR-2079

**SN – Serial Number**

(MB-10)	15	14	13	12	11	10	09	08	07	06	05	04	03	02	01	00
	15	14	13	12	11	10	09	08	07	06	05	04	03	02	01	00

NOTE: ALL BITS REAO ONLY

MR-2080

-133-

**TC – Tape Control**

(MB-11)	15	14	13	12	11	10	09	08	07	06	05	04	03	02	01	00
	ACCL	FRAME STAT	TAPE WRITE	EAO OTE		02	OENSITY 01	00	03	FORMAT SELECT 02	01	00	EVEN PAR	02	SLAVE SEL 01	00

NOTE: ALL BITS REAO/WRITE

15            ACCELERATION  
14            FRAME COUNT STATUS  
13            TAPE CONTROL WRITE

12            ENABLE ABORT ON QATA TRANS ERROR  
3            EVEN PARITY  
<02:00>    SLAVE SELECT BITS

MR-2081

## CHANNEL STATUS REGISTER

	00	01	02	03*	04*	05*	06*	07	08	09*	10	11
PRG STAT	TYPE	SEL ERROR	SEQ ERROR	OEV PAR ERROR	LEN ERROR	IGN LEN ERR	ILL CMO	OSR FLAG	SR ERROR	OPER INC		

## 0 PROGRAM STATUS

1,2 TYPE      00 = INITIAL SELECTOR STATUS  
                 01 = ENQING STATUS  
                 10 = TXOX INITIATED STATUS  
                 11 = IOLE STATUS  
 3 SELECTION ERROR  
 4 SEQUENCE ERROR

## 5 OEVICE PAR ERROR

6 LENGTH ERROR  
 7 IGNORE LENGTH ERROR  
 8 ILLEGAL COMMAND  
 9 OEVICE STATUS REGISTER FLAG  
 10 SENSE BYTE REAO ERROR  
 11 OPERATION INCOMPLETE

\*THIS REGISTER CONTAINS USEFUL ERROR INFORMATION  
 WHEN CSR FLAG IN 0X10 CONI IS SET.

MR-11411

-134-

## DEVICE STATUS REGISTER

	00*	01	02	03*	04	05	06*	07*
ATTEN	STAT MOO	CU END	BUSY	CHAN ENO	OEV ENO	UNIT CHECK	UNIT EXCEP	

0 ATTENTION      4 CHANNEL ENO  
 1 STATUS MOOFIER      5 OEVICE ENO  
 2 CONTROL UNIT ENO      6 UNIT CHECK  
 3 BUSY      7 UNIT EXCEPTION

\*SET OSR FLAG IN CHANNEL STATUS REGISTER.  
 THIS REGISTER CONTAINS USEFUL ERROR INFORMATION WHEN SET.

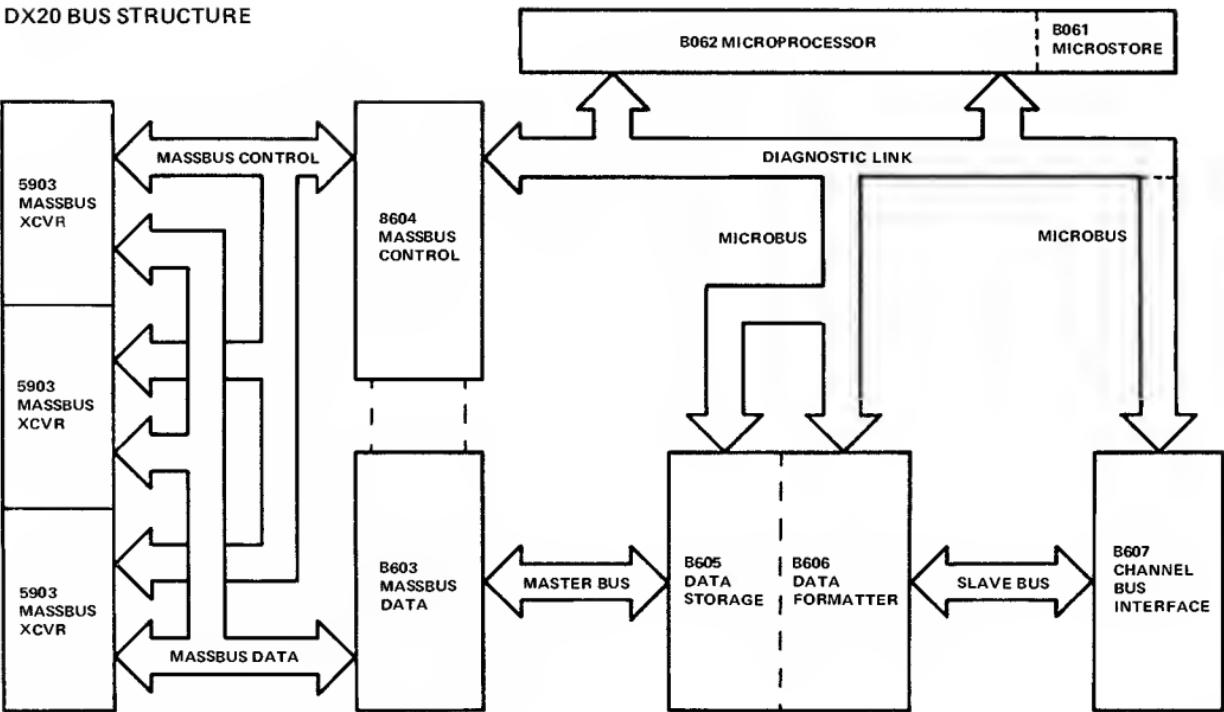
MR-11412

## DX20 MASSBUS INTERFACE REGISTER DEFINITIONS

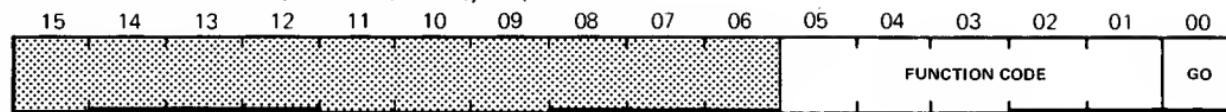
Refer to Microfiche Library Diagnostics DXMCA-SEQ for tape, DXMCD-SEQ for TOPS-10 disks, and DXMCE-SEQ for TOPS-20 disks.

The designators in parentheses after the register or bit names refer to the print set. This includes the printed circuit board, the page the printed circuit is located on in the print set, and its physical reference on that page.

DX20 BUS STRUCTURE



## CONTROL REGISTER – Address 00 (M8604-MC02 E91, 110)



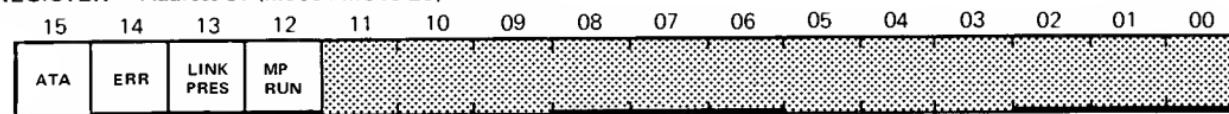
NOTE: ALL BITS ARE REAO/WRITE.

15–06 NOT USED  
05–01 FUNCTION CODE  
00 GO

MR-6611

-136-

## STATUS REGISTER – Address 01 (M8604-MC10 E8)



NOTE: ALL BITS ARE READ ONLY.

15 ATTENTION  
14 ERROR  
13 LINK PRESENT  
12 MICROPROCESSOR RUN

MR-6612

-137-

## CONTROL REGISTER - Address 00 (M8604-MC02 E91, 110)

Bits 15-06 - Not used.

Bits 05-01 - Function Code - The function code is the function to be performed. Valid operations to be put into bits 05-01 are as follows.

Code	Disk Functions	Tape Functions
01	No Operation	No Operation
03	-	Rewind Unload
05	Seek	-
07	Recalibrate	Rewind
11	Drive Clear	Drive Clear
13	-	Sense Release
25	-	Erase Gap
27	-	Write Tape Mark
31	Search	Forward Space Record
33	-	Backward Space Record
35	-	Forward Space File
37	-	Backward Space File
41	-	Test I/O
43	-	Data Security Erase
45	-	Sense
47	Sense	Sense Reverse
61	Write Data	Write Data
63	Write Format	Write Diagnostic
65	Write Special	Loop Write to Read
71	Read Data	Read Data
73	Read Format	-
75	Read Special	Read Extended Status
77	-	Read Reverse

Bit 00 - GO Bit - The GO bit causes the DX20 to study the data available to it and start the operation. The bit is cleared by the DX20 when the function is complete and the DX20 is then ready to accept another command.

## NOTE

The GO bit cannot be set if error is set in the Status Register (address 01).

## STATUS REGISTER - Address 01 (M8604-MC10 E8)

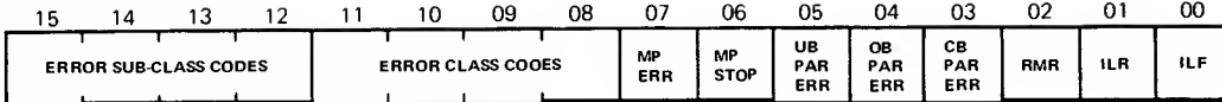
Bit 15 - Attention (M8604-MC02 E97) - The attention bit being set indicates that the DX20 has status ready for the host. To clear this bit, the attention bit corresponding to the Massbus device in the attention summary register (address 04) must be cleared.

Bit 14 - Error (M8604-MC03 E78) - This bit is set if an error condition is detected by the DX20, but has not been cleared by the host. When the error bit is set, the attention bit (bit 15) is also set. The error bit is cleared by clearing any bits in bit field 07-00 in the error register (address 02).

Bit 13 - Link Present (M8604-MC03 E76) - This bit is always set when the DX20 is in operation.

Bit 12 - Microprocessor Run (M8604-MC10 E8) - This bit is set if the microprocessor is running.

## ERROR REGISTER – Address 02



NOTE: ALL BITS ARE REAO/WRITE.

15–12	MICROPROCESSOR DETECTED ERROR SUB-CLASS CODE	04	DATA BUS PARITY ERROR
11–08	MICROPROCESSOR DETECTED ERROR CLASS CODE	03	CONTROL BUS PARITY ERROR
07	MICROPROCESSOR ERROR	02	REGISTER MODIFICATION REFUSED
06	MICROPROCESSOR STOPPED	01	ILLEGAL REGISTER
05	MICROBUS PARITY ERROR	00	ILLEGAL FUNCTION

## ERROR REGISTER - Address 02

Bits 15-12 - Microprocessor Detected Error Class Code - Indicates which class error the microprocessor has detected. Each class has a type of error logging and recovery.

Bits 11-08 - Microprocessor Detected Error Subclass Code - Indicates a specific error within an error class. This error subclass is designed to be used for SYSERR in providing a detailed report of the failures.

The Error Class and Error Subclass Codes are as follows.

Class	Subclass	Description
1		Unusual Device or Status Condition - This code is not necessarily an error. It is set if the device returns a status byte with either a unit check (error) or unit exception (unusual condition) set. Refer to RP20 sense bytes (disk) or TX02 sense bytes (tape) for detailed information.
	0	Status is from the final sequence.
	1	Status is from the initial selection sequence.
2		Disk Only: Record Length - Indicates the last data transfer was not the correct length. This is always an error with disks.
2		Tape Only: Short record on a read, not necessarily an error.
3		Disk Only: Device Selection Error - Indicates that the addressed drive is not present (i.e., received SELECT IN).
3		Tape Only: Long record on a read.
4		Disk Only: Recoverable Error - Indicates the CPU may retry the operation.
	0	Data path parity error.
	1	Ending status byte parity error.
	2	Address Mismatch - Address returned by the drive does not match the correct address.
	3	Address Parity Error - Address returned by the drive has bad parity.
	4	Initial status byte parity error.
	5	Data path detected microbus parity error.
	6	Channel bus interface detected a microbus parity error.
	7	Channel handshake timeout.
	8	Device asserted disconnect in.
	9	Run was not received from RH20.
4		Tape Only: Device Select Error - Received Select In - Addressed a TX02 address that is not present.
5		Disk Only: Command Retry Request - The DX20 is in a command retry sequence with the drive and needs help from the host.

## DX20

-140-

Class	Subclass	Description
5	0	Tape Only: Recoverable error during tape motion.
	0	Data path parity error on IBM channel bus.
	1	Parity error in final status byte from TX02.
6	0	Disk Only: Nonrecoverable Error - Issued if a parity error is detected on the channel bus which cannot be recovered after a known number of retries (microcode).
	0	Parity error receiving the drive address during the sequence initiated by the control unit. The microcode previously retried the operation five times.
	1	Parity error receiving the drive status during the sequence initiated by the control unit. The microcode previously retried the operation five times.
	6	Tape Only: Recoverable error before tape motion.
7	0	Address returned by TX02 because it did not match the correct address.
	1	Bus in parity error on IBM channel bus while receiving address from TX02.
	2	Bus in parity error on IBM channel bus in initial status byte.
	3	Run not received from RH20.
	7	Disk Only: Retry log information available.
8	7	Tape Only: Nonrecoverable error because the tape position was not known.
	0	Data path (M8605, M8606) detected microbus parity error.
	1	Channel bus interface (M8607) detected microbus parity error.
	2	IBM channel bus handshake timeout with TX02.
	3	TX02 asserted disconnect in.
8	8	Disk Only: Fatal - Error cannot be corrected without repairing hardware or reloading the microcode. Error occurs along with the microprocessor halting.
	0	Drive type expected by the microcode does not match hardware drive type.
	1	Unknown Control Unit - Microcode detects a control unit other than the RP20 disk control unit (DCU).
	2	Massbus controller (RH20) power failed (power fail line).
	3	Microprocessor interrupted from interface 0 (nothing on interrupt 0).

Class	Subclass	Description
8	0	Tape Only: Fatal - Reload microcode or repair hardware; microprocessor is halted.
	1	Microcode drive type does not match hardware drive type.
	2	Parity error in the drive address during the sequence initiated by the control unit. Microcode has retried the operation five times.
	3	Parity error in the drive status byte during the sequence initiated by the control unit. Microcode has retried the operation five times.
	4	Massbus controller (RH20) power failed (power fail line).
	5	Microprocessor interrupted from Interface 0 (nothing on interrupt 0).
9		Diagnostic Error - Microprocessor loops on error if started at locations 3 or 4. Otherwise the microprocessor halts by a stack pointer underflow error. Either way, the error code and error flag are set. Extended status register 0 [E0(26) in SYSERR] includes the error number.
10		Disk Only: Interrupt on Full Initial Start-Up - Confirms that the host knows that the microcode has been started. Before entering the idle loop, the code is placed in the error register (address 02) and the attention bit in the status register (address 01) is set.

Bit 07 - Microprocessor Error (M8604-MC02 E80) - Set by the microprocessor to indicate that bits 08-15 include new error information.

Bit 06 - Microprocessor Stopped (M8604-MC02 E80) - Set when the DX20 halts, which is caused by a detected hardware failure.

Bit 05 - Microbus Parity Error (M8604-MC02 E86) - Set if the DX20 detects an error on its internal microbus. When set, the microprocessor halts, which sets the microprocessor stopped bit (bit 06).

Bit 04 - Data Bus Parity Error (M8604-MC02 E86) - Set if the DX20 receives data from the host with bad parity or if the data path from the DX20 includes bad parity transmitted to the host.

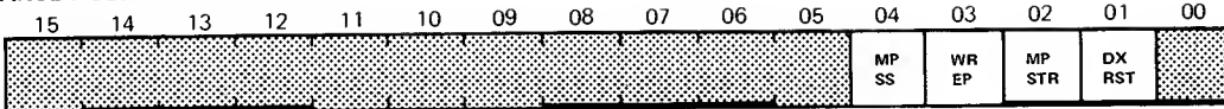
Bit 03 - Control Bus Parity Error (M8604-MC02 E95) - Set if the DX20 receives control information from the host with bad parity.

Bit 02 - Register Modification Refused (M8604-MC02 E95) - Set when the host tries to write into a register that is prevented from being written into because the GO bit (control register address 00) is set. The maintenance register (address 03) and the diagnostic register (address 31) are the only registers that can be written into when the GO bit is set.

Bit 01 - Illegal Register (M8604-MC02 E101) - Set if the host tries to access an undefined register.

Bit 00 - Illegal Function (M8604-MC02 E101) - Set if the host has asked for an illegal function to be performed.

## MAINTENANCE REGISTER – Address 03



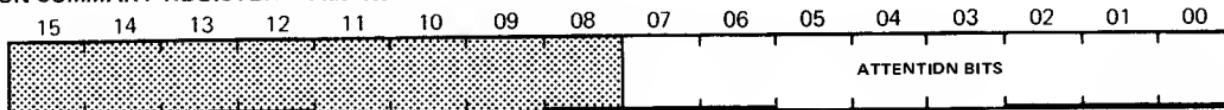
NOTE: ALL BITS ARE READ/WRITE.

- 15–05 NOT USED
- 04 MICROPROCESSOR SINGLE CYCLE
- 03 WRITE EVEN PARITY
- 02 MICROPROCESSOR START
- 01 DX20 RESET
- 00 NOT USED

MR-6614

-142-

## ATTENTION SUMMARY REGISTER – Address 04



NOTE: ALL BITS ARE READ/WRITE.

- 15–08 NOT USED
- 07–00 ATTENTION BITS

MR-6615

-143-

**MAINTENANCE REGISTER - Address 03**

Bits 15-05 - Not used.

Bit 04 - Microprocessor Single Cycle - If set, the DX20 microprocessor will cycle its clock once per microprocessor start. Only the diagnostics use this bit.

Bit 03 - Write Even Parity - If set, the DX20 microprocessor generates even parity on the results of any ALU operation. Only the diagnostics use this bit.

Bit 02 - Microprocessor Start - When set by the host, the DX20 starts execution at its current PC location. If the host clears the bit, the DX20 halts at the end of the current instruction.

Bit 01 - DX20 Reset - When set by the host, the DX20 halts and resets all registers.

Bit 00 - Not used.

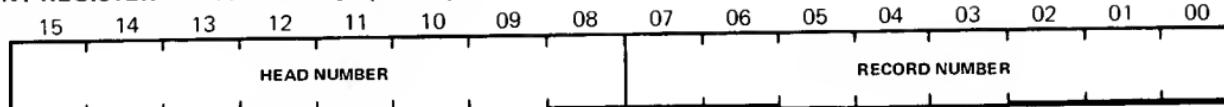
**ATTENTION SUMMARY REGISTER - Address 04**

Bits 15-08 - Not used.

Bits 07-00 Attention Bits - This register has one attention bit for each Massbus device. If the attention bit for device 3 is set, bit 3 of this register is set. To clear the attention bit in the status register (address 01), clear the bit that identifies the Massbus device.

HEAD/RECORD REGISTER – Address 05 [Disks Only]

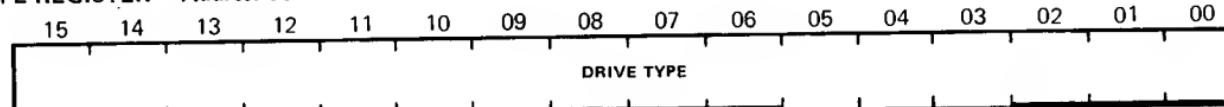
BYTE COUNT REGISTER – Address 05 [Tapes Only]



NOTE: ALL BITS ARE READ/WRITE.

MR-6616

DRIVE TYPE REGISTER – Address 06

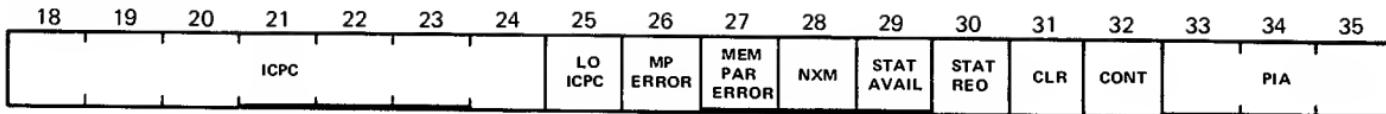


NOTE: ALL BITS ARE READ/WRITE.

15-00 DRIVE TYPE REGISTER

MR-6617

## CONO BIT ASSIGNMENTS

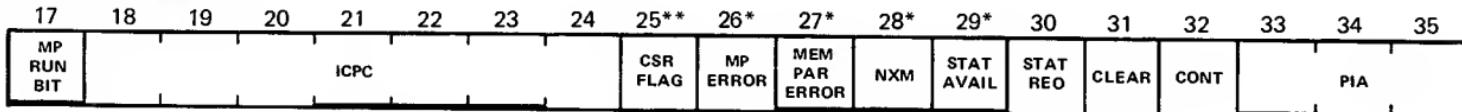


18-24 INITIAL CHANNEL PROGRAM COUNTER      29 STATUS AVAILABLE  
 25 1 = INHIBIT ICPC LOAD      30 STATUS REQUEST  
   0 = LOAD ICPC      31 CLEAR  
 26 MICROPROCESSOR ERROR      32 CONTINUE  
 27 MEMORY PARITY ERROR      33-35 PRIORITY INTERRUPT ASSIGNMENT  
 28 NONEXISTENT MEMORY

MR-11409

-145-

## CONI BIT ASSIGNMENTS

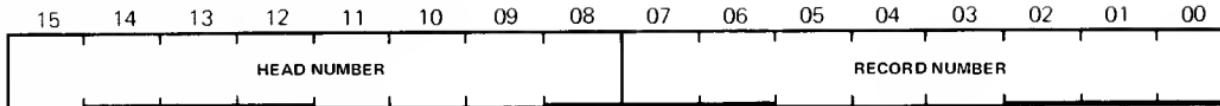


BITS 18-24 AND 26-35 SEE CONO BIT ASSIGNMENTS.  
 17 MICROPROCESSOR RUN BIT  
 25 CSR FLAG  
 \* CAUSES AN INTERRUPT TO THE CPO.  
 \*\* AFTER SETTING THE CSR FLAG,  
     THE POP-BA SETS STATUS AVAILABLE.

DX10/20

MR-11410

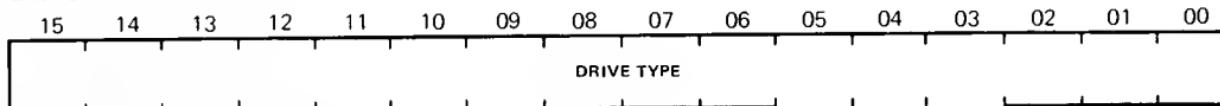
HEAD/RECORD REGISTER – Address 05 [Disks Only]  
BYTE COUNT REGISTER – Address 05 [Tapes Only]



NOTE: ALL BITS ARE READ/WRITE.

MR-6616

DRIVE TYPE REGISTER – Address 06



NOTE: ALL BITS ARE READ/WRITE.

15-00 DRIVE TYPE REGISTER

MR-6617

HEAD/RECORD REGISTER - Address 05 [Disks Only]  
BYTE COUNT REGISTER - Address 05 [Tapes Only]

This register is used interchangeably with address 25. Both addresses access the same register. Refer to address 25 for a description of the contents of this register.

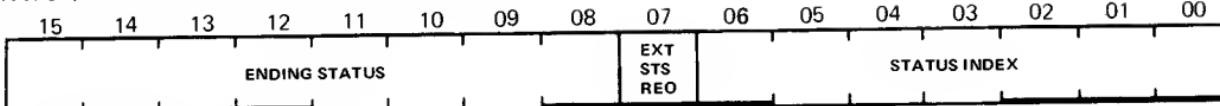
DRIVE TYPE REGISTER - Address 06

Bits 15-00 - Drive Type Register - This register includes the hardware drive type code that differentiates the DX20 from other devices on the Massbus. The microcode checks the contents of the register. If the drive type is not correct, an error code is written into the error register (address 02). Microprocessor error and halt bits are also set in the error register.

The legal drive types are as follows.

- 050060 DX20-V100 interfaces with TX02 tape subsystem.
- 010061 DX20-V200 interfaces with RP20 disk subsystem.
- 010052 DX20-V400 interfaces directly to an IBM 360/370 by acting as a peripheral on the IBM selector channel bus.

## ENDING STATUS/STATUS INDEX REGISTER – Address 20



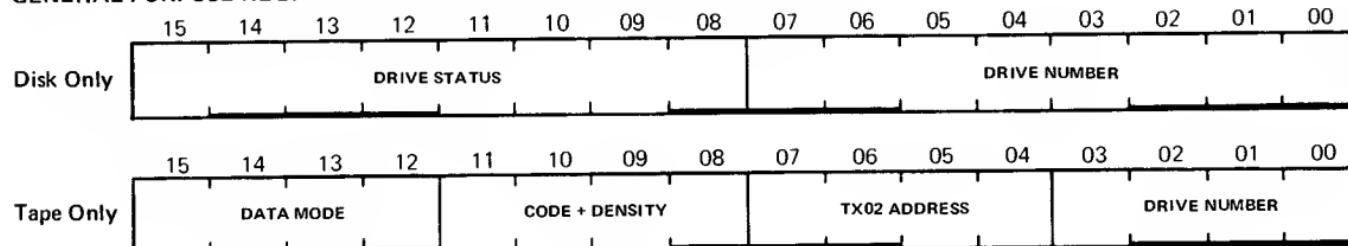
NOTE: ALL BITS ARE READ/WRITE.

- 15–08 ENDING STATUS  
 07 EXTENDED STATUS REQUEST  
 06–00 STATUS INDEX

MR-6618

## ASYNCHRONOUS ADDRESS REGISTER – Address 21 (M8604-MC06) [Disk Only]

## GENERAL PURPOSE REGISTER 01 – Address 21 (M8604-MC06) [Tape Only]



NOTE: ALL BITS ARE READ/WRITE.

- DISK ONLY: 15–08 DRIVE STATUS  
 07–00 DRIVE NUMBER

- TAPE ONLY: 15–12 DATA MODE  
 11–08 CODE + DENSITY  
 07–04 TX02 ADDRESS  
 03–00 DRIVE NUMBER

MR-6619

# DX20

-149-

## ENDING STATUS/STATUS INDEX REGISTER - Address 20

Bits 15-08 - Ending Status - These bits include the device status bytes.

Bit 07 - Extended Status Request - The host sets this bit to request the DX20 microcode to change the extended status registers (addresses 26 and 27) according to the status index. This bit is set by the DX20 if a sense operation is performed at command completion, indicating an update to the extended status registers is in progress. Either way, the DX20 microcode clears this bit after the extended status register updates are completed.

Bits 06-00 - Status Index - These bits are used to index into the extended status table. The setting of bits 00-07 by the host allows the DX20 to select status information specified by the status index and load it into the extended status registers (addresses 26 and 27). When the updates to the extended status registers are completed, the DX20 microcode clears the extended status request bit (bit 07).

Status information (bytes) in this register may not agree with the operation because of the unit check bit being set in the ending status byte of the DX20 read sense bytes. Status information also may not correspond due to the setting of the force sense bit or a sense operation being performed. Sense operations, performed by the DX20 microcode at command completion, reset the status index and set the extended status request bit while updating the extended status registers. If the status index is larger than the size of the extended status table, the DX20 microcode will clear the index field and update the extended status registers using index 0. After completing the extended status register updates, the DX20 sets the extended status request bit, which indicates completion of the updates.

### NOTE

The host should not write into this register while the extended status request bit (bit 07) is set.

## ASYNCHRONOUS STATUS REGISTER - Address 21 (M8604-MC06) [Disk Only] GENERAL PURPOSE REGISTER 01 - Address 21 (M8604-MC06) [Tape Only]

### Disk Only:

Bits 15-08 - Drive Status - Drive status, which is usually the device end.

Bits 07-00 - Drive Number - The number of drives showing asynchronous status.

### Tape Only:

Bits 15-12 - Data Mode - Indicates the mode of data being used.

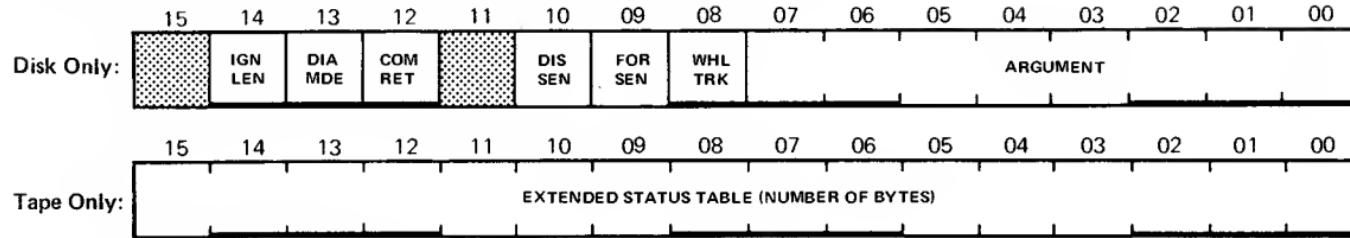
Bits 11-08 - Code and Density - Codes and Density for the drives are as follows.

Code	Density	Mode
00	No Mode Set	
01	7-Track 508 bits/cm (200 bits/in)	Odd Parity
02	7-Track 1412 bits/cm (556 bits/in)	Odd Parity
03	7-Track 2032 bits/cm (800 bits/in)	Odd Parity
05	7-Track 508 bits/cm (200 bits/in)	Even Parity
06	7-Track 1412 bits/cm (556 bits/in)	Even Parity
07	7-Track 2032 bits/cm (800 bits/in)	Even Parity
13	9-Track 2032 bits/cm (800 bits/in)	NRZI
14	9-Track 4064 bits/cm (1600 bits/in)	PE
15	9-Track 15875 bits/cm (6025 bits/in)	GCR

Bits 07-04 - TX02 Address - This address is usually zero.

Bits 03-00 - Drive Number - The number of the drive showing asynchronous status.

FLAGS/ARGUMENT REGISTER — Address 22 (M8604-MC06) [Disk Only]  
 GENERAL PURPOSE REGISTER 02 — Address 22 (M8604-MC06) [Tape Only]



NOTE: ALL BITS ARE REAO/WRITE.

DISK ONLY:

15	SPARE BIT	10	DISABLE SENSE
14	IGNORE LENGTH	09	FORCE SENSE
13	DIAGNOSTIC MODE	08	WHOLE TRACK
12	COMMAND RETRY	07-00	ARGUMENT
11	NOT USED		

-151-

FLAGS/ARGUMENT REGISTER - Address 22 (M8604-MC06) [Disk Only]  
GENERAL PURPOSE REGISTER 02 - Address 22 (M8604-MC06) [Tape Only]

Disk Only:

Bit 15 - Spare bit.

Bit 14 - Ignore Length - When set, record Lengths other than 576 bytes for TOPS-10 (2304 bytes for TOPS-20) may be read or written into with the DX20 ignoring length records. Records other than 584 bytes long (total) for TOPS-10 (2312 for TOPS-20) can be formatted and verified with this bit set. This block count in the RH20 and the word count in the channel must be met when this bit is set.

Bit 13 - Diagnostic Mode - Set when read and write special operate in diagnostic mode.

Bit 12 - Command Retry - Set by the DX20 when command retry assistance is asked for from the host. The host clears this bit if it is determined that command retry assistance is not needed. The host never sets this bit. The DX20 microcode continues command retry when the Command Register is reloaded with the GO bit set.

Bit 11 - Not used.

Bit 10 - Disable Sense - Set to suppress the sense operation when a unit check condition is detected. The force sense bit (bit 09) overrides this bit. This bit is present for diagnostic purposes.

Bit 09 - Force Sense - A sense operation is performed on completion of this command, which is not dependent on the setting of unit check in the final status.

Bit 08 - Whole Track - If set when a read format is issued, the complete track is read beginning at the home address. If the bit is cleared, only part of the track that starts with the record in the head/record register (addresses 05 and 25) is read. If set during a write format, the entire track, including the home address, is formatted. This bit is used for diagnostic purposes only.

Bits 07-00 - Argument - For sense and no operation commands, these bits include operations to be performed. For read special macro in diagnostic mode, these bits contain the control byte identifying the 512-byte block of microcode to be transferred.

Tape Only:

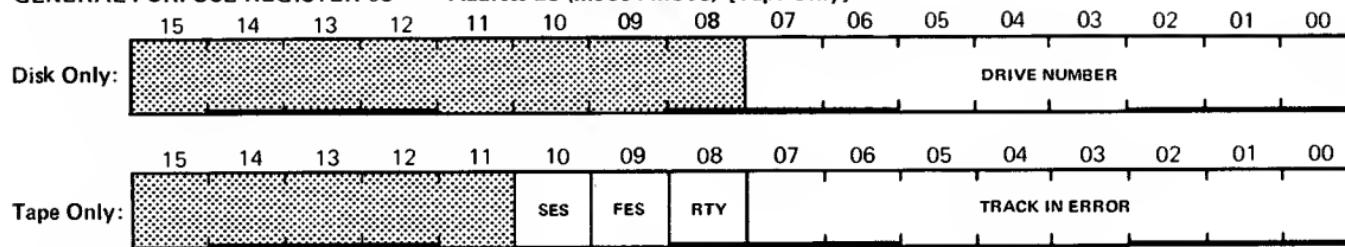
Bit 15 - Includes the number of bytes in the extended status table.

## DRIVE NUMBER REGISTER

– Address 23 (M8604-MC06) [Disk Only]

## GENERAL PURPOSE REGISTER 03

– Address 23 (M8604-MC06) [Tape Only]



NOTE: ALL BITS ARE READ/WRITE.

DISK ONLY: 15-08 FUTURE USE  
07-00 DRIVE NUMBERTAPE ONLY: 15-11 NOT USED  
10 SUPPRESS EXTENDED STATUS  
09 FORCE EXTENDED STATUS  
08 RETRY  
07-00 TRACK IN ERROR

-153-

DRIVE NUMBER REGISTER - Address 23 (M8604-MC06) [Disk Only]  
GENERAL PURPOSE REGISTER 03 - Address 23 (M8604-MC06) [Tape Only]

Disk Only:

Bits 15-08 - Future use.

Bits 07-00 - Drive Number - Includes the drive number (device address) for the operation defined in the function code field of the control register.

Tape Only:

Bits 15-11 - Not used.

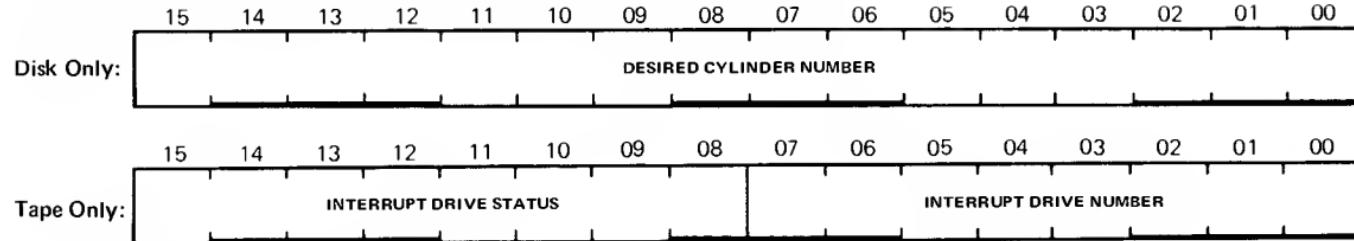
Bit 10 - Suppress extended status - When set, causes the DX20 not to get extended status from the TX02 even with the unit check bit set in the TX02 status byte.

Bit 09 - Force Extended Status - When set, the DX20 gets extended status from the TX02 on completion of the operation. The DX20 normally gets Extended Status only if the TX02 returns the unit check bit in the status byte.

Bit 08 - Retry - When set, causes the DX20 to automatically retry the operation if there is an error.

Bits 07-00 - Track In Error - The DX20 writes the track in error from the TX02.

**CYLINDER REGISTER** — Address 24 (M8604-MC06) [Disk Only]  
**GENERAL PURPOSE REGISTER 04** — Address 24 (M8604-MC06) [Tape Only]



NOTE: ALL BITS ARE REAO/WRITE.

DISK ONLY: BITS 15-00 CONTAIN THE DESIRED CYLINDER NUMBER FOR THE CURRENT OPERATION.

TAPE ONLY: 15-08 INTERRUPT DRIVE STATUS  
07-00 INTERRUPT DRIVE NUMBER

-155-

CYLINDER REGISTER - Address 24 (M8604-MC06) [Disk Only]

GENERAL PURPOSE REGISTER 04 - Address 24 (M8604-MC06) [Tape Only]

Disk Only:

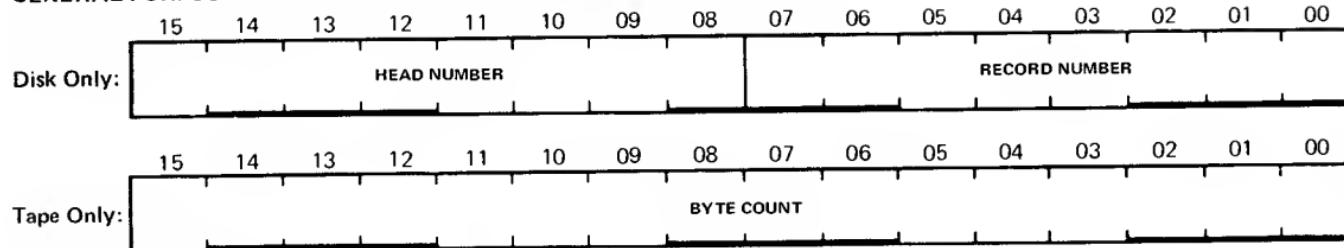
Bits 15-00 have the needed cylinder number for the current operation.

Tape Only:

Bits 15-08 - Interrupt Drive Status - These bits include the number of the drive that interrupted. The interrupt is caused by rewind completed or drive coming on-line.

Bits 07-00 - Interrupt Drive Number - These bits include the TX02 status byte that goes with the interrupt.

HEAD/RECORD REGISTER — Address 25 (M8604-MC06) [Disk Only]\*  
GENERAL PURPOSE REGISTER 05 — Address 25 (M8604-MC06) [Tape Only]\*



\*THIS REGISTER IS THE SAME AS THE HEAD/RECORD REGISTER (ADDRESS 05).

NOTE: ALL BITS READ/WRITE.

DISK ONLY: 15-08 HEAD NUMBER      TAPE ONLY: 15-00 BYTE COUNT REGISTER  
07-00 RECORD NUMBER

-157-

HEAD/RECORD REGISTER - Address 25 (M8604-MC06) [Disk Only]  
GENERAL PURPOSE REGISTER 05 - Address 25 (M8604-MC06) [Tape Only]

Disk Only:

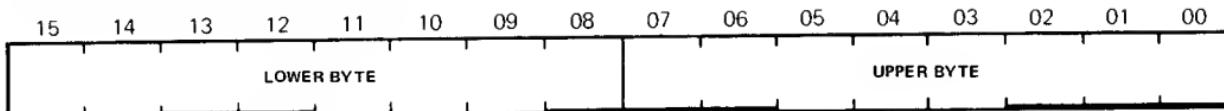
Bits 15-08 - Head Number - These bits include the correct head number for the current operation.

Bits 07-00 - Record Number - These bits include the correct start head for the current operation.

Tape Only:

15-00 - Byte Count Register - This register must be set to 2's complement of the expected record length at the start of the operation. At the completion of a read operation, the positive length of the record is returned in this register. On a nondata transfer operation, set this register to 2's complement of the number of times the operation is to be repeated. At termination this register includes 2's complement of the number of repeats not performed. (This register is the same as the head/record register - address 05.)

## EXTENDED STATUS REGISTER – Address 26

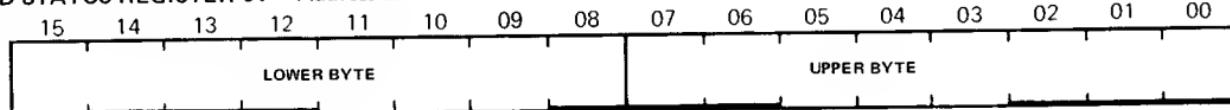


NOTE: ALL BITS ARE REAO/WRITE.

MR-6624

-158-

## EXTENDED STATUS REGISTER 01 – Address 27



NOTE: ALL BITS ARE REAO/WRITE.

MR-6625

-159-

#### EXTENDED STATUS REGISTER 0 - Address 26

This register returns spare status information to the host from the extended status table. The information from the extended status table in this register depends on the index placed in the ending status/status index register (address 20). Two bytes of information are returned to this register, with the lower numbered byte being bits 15-08.

##### Index    Contents

00	Sense Bytes 00 and 01
01	Sense Bytes 04 and 05
02	Sense Bytes 08 and 09
03	Sense Bytes 12 and 13
04	Sense Bytes 16 and 17
05	Sense Bytes 20 and 21
06	Microcode Version Number
07	MBI Registers 00 and 01
10	MBI Registers 04 and 05
11	MBI Registers 10 and 11
12	MBI Registers 14 and 15
13	MBI Registers 20 and 21
14	MBI Registers 24 and 25
15	CBI Registers 00 and 01
16	CBI Registers 04 and 05
17	Data Path Registers 00 and 01
20	Data Path Registers 04 and 05
21	Data Path Registers 10 and 11
22	Data Path Registers 14 and 15
23	Last Command Sent; Last Device Address
24	Diagnostic Bytes 00 and 01
25	Diagnostic Bytes 04 and 05
26	Diagnostic Bytes 08 and 09
27	Diagnostic Bytes 12 and 13

#### EXTENDED STATUS REGISTER 01 - Address 27

This register is used to return spare status information to the host from the extended status table. The information from the extended status table placed in this register depends on the index placed in the ending status/status index register (address 20).

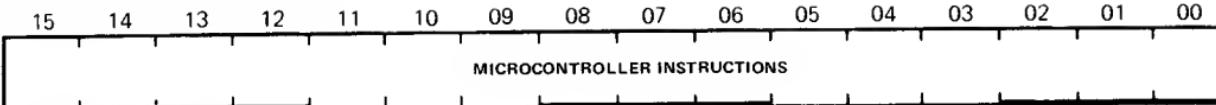
##### Index    Contents

00	Sense Bytes 02 and 03
01	Sense Bytes 06 and 07
02	Sense Bytes 10 and 11
03	Sense Bytes 14 and 15
04	Sense Bytes 18 and 19
05	Sense Bytes 22 and 23
06	Microprocessor Status Register; I/O Bank Select
07	MBI Registers 02 and 03
10	MBI Registers 06 and 07
11	MBI Registers 12 and 13
12	MBI Registers 16 and 17
13	MBI Registers 22 and 23
14	MBI Registers 26 and 27
15	CBI Registers 02 and 03
16	CBI Registers 06 and 07
17	Data Path Registers 02 and 03
20	Data Path Registers 06 and 07
21	Data Path Registers 12 and 13
22	Data Path Registers 16 and 17
23	Last Asynchronous Status; Last Asynchronous Device
24	Diagnostic Bytes 02 and 03
25	Diagnostic Bytes 06 and 07
26	Diagnostic Bytes 10 and 11
27	Diagnostic Bytes 14 and 15

#### DIAGNOSTIC REGISTER 0 - Address 30

Bits 15-00 - Instruction Register - This is a 16-bit read/write microcontroller register accessible from the Massbus control bus. It includes instructions to be performed by the microcontroller. Reading or writing operations depend on the contents of diagnostic register 01 (bits 15, 14 and 12). The register is cleared by DX reset.

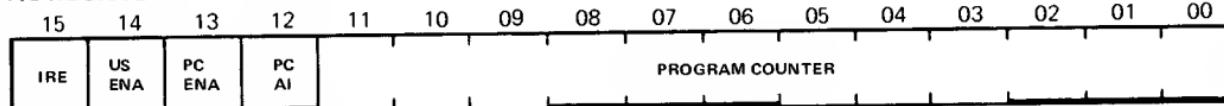
## DIAGNOSTIC REGISTER 0 – Address 30



NOTE: ALL BITS ARE READ/WRITE.

MR-6626

## DIAGNOSTIC REGISTER 01 – Address 31

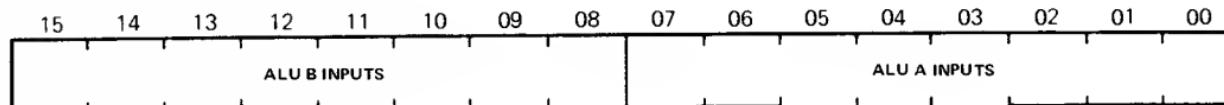


NOTE: ALL BITS ARE READ/WRITE.

- 15 INSTRUCTION REGISTER ENABLE
- 14 MICROSTORE ENABLE
- 13 PROGRAM COUNTER ENABLE
- 12 PROGRAM COUNTER AUTOINCREMENT
- 11-00 PROGRAM COUNTER

MR-6627

## DIAGNOSTIC REGISTER 02 – Address 32



NOTE: ALL BITS ARE READ ONLY.

- 15-08 ALU B INPUTS
- 07-00 ALU A INPUTS

MR-6628

## DIAGNOSTIC REGISTER 01 - Address 31

Bit 15 - Instruction Register Enable - This bit is set by the host to allow the microcontroller to execute or run a program stored in microstore. With this bit set, reading or writing into the instruction register (address 30) from the Massbus control bus, results in the instruction register being loaded from the microstore location being pointed to by the program counter (bits 11-00). With this bit cleared, reading the instruction register from the control bus does not change the current contents of the instruction register. Writing into the instruction register loads data into the instruction register from the control bus data lines. This bit is cleared by DX reset.

Bit 14 - Microstore Enable - This bit is cleared during typical operation and prevents writing into the microstore. When this bit is set and instruction register enable bit (bit 15) is cleared, the microstore location pointed to by the current PC is loaded from the Massbus control data bus lines via the Instruction Register multiplexer (address 30) during a control bus write to the instruction register. When the instruction register enable is set (and this bit is set), a control bus write into the instruction register loads ones into the microstore location pointed to by the PC and into the instruction register. This bit is cleared by DX reset.

Bit 13 - Program Counter Enable - When this bit is set, the program counter lines (bits 11-00) are loaded from the Massbus control data lines during a control bus write to the program counter (PC). This bit is set during typical microprogram execution, because the host loads the PC before starting the microprocessor and does not clear it. Once the microprocessor is loaded, a write to the PC has no effect. This bit must be cleared before the host can modify the instruction register enable bit, the microstore enable bit, or the program counter auto-increment bit. It is possible to set this bit and load PC in the same control bus write operation. This bit is cleared by DX reset and when cleared will not change the PC.

Bit 12 - Program Counter Auto-Increment - This bit is set to allow automatic incrementing of the PC. With this bit and the microstore enable bit both set, and the instruction register enable bit reset, control bus write operations of the instruction register, will load consecutive locations of the microstore via the Instruction Register without having to load the PC each time. The PC is incremented following a read or write of the current microstore location. When bit is cleared, the microcontroller is allowed to repeat the execution of an instruction. This bit is cleared by DX reset.

Bits 11-00 - Program Counter - This 12-bit register includes the microcontroller program counter used to address the microstore (CRAM). It can be written into from the Massbus when program counter enable (bit 13) is set and microprocessor start is cleared. This register is cleared by DX reset.

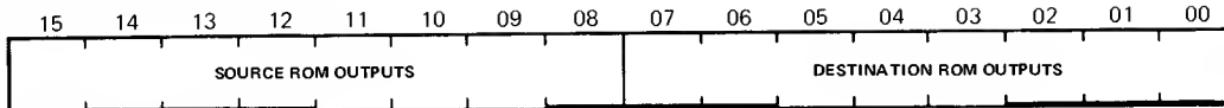
## DIAGNOSTIC REGISTER 02 - Address 32

Bits 15-08 - ALU B Inputs - These bits include the inputs to the "A" side of the ALU which are received from one of the eight accumulator registers. To determine which accumulator register is being read, instruction register bits 06-04 (address 30) must be decoded in a direct octal code.

Bits 07-00 - ALU A Inputs - These bits include the inputs to the "B" side of the ALU which are received from the output of the source multiplexer. These outputs, selected by the source ROM, are available from instruction register bits 15-00 (address 30), input multiplexer bits 15-08 (address 36), memory register bits 07-00 (address 35) and buffer register bits 07-00 (address 36). To determine which outputs are being read, source ROM bits 05 and 06 (SROM bits 05 and 06, address 33) must be decoded. The source decoding of these bits is as follows.

SROM 06	SROM 05	Source
0	0	Instruction Register
0	1	Input Multiplexer
1	0	Memory Register
1	1	Buffer Register

## DIAGNOSTIC REGISTER 03 – Address 33



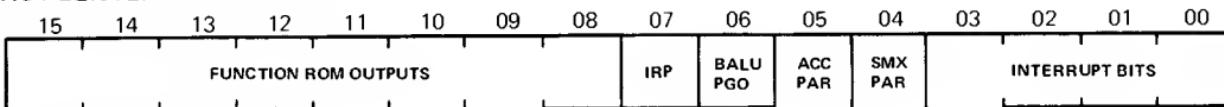
NOTE: ALL BITS ARE REAO ONLY.

- 15–08 SOURCE ROM OUTPUTS  
07–00 DESTINATION ROM OUTPUTS

MR-6629

-162-

## DIAGNOSTIC REGISTER 04 – Address 34



NOTE: ALL BITS ARE REAO ONLY.

- 15–08 FUNCTION ROM OUTPUTS  
07 INSTRUCTION REGISTER PARITY  
06 BALU PARITY GENERATOR OUTPUT  
05 ACCUMULATOR PARITY  
04 SOURCE MUX PARITY  
03–00 INTERRUPT BITS 03–00

MR-6630

-163-

#### DIAGNOSTIC REGISTER 03 - Address 33

Bits 15-08 - Source ROM Outputs - The location of the source ROM (SROM) outputs being read is determined by the following instruction register bits: IR15, IR14, IR13, IR09, and IR08. The eight outputs are determined as follows for a logical 01.

```

SROM7 = -MA EXT BITS EN
SROM6 = SMUX S1
SROM5 = SMUX S0
SROM4 = -MOV INST
SROM3 = MOV INST
SROM2 = SEC SEL EN
SROM1 = ALU PAR CHK EN
SROM0 = IBUS

```

Bits 07-00 - Destination ROM Outputs - The location of the destination ROM (DROM) outputs being read is determined by the following instruction register bits: IR09, IR08, IR12, IR11, and IR10. The eight outputs are determined as follows for a logical 01.

```

DROM7 = WRITE MEM
DROM6 = WRITE AC
DROM5 = MAR INC EN
DROM4 = -MAR LD EN
DROM3 = WRITE OUT
DROM2 = PUSH/POP
DROM1 = BR S1
DROM0 = BR S0

```

#### DIAGNOSTIC REGISTER 04 - Address 34

Bits 15-08 - Function ROM Outputs - These bits indicate which of the 32 locations of the function ROM (FROM) are being read, as determined by the following instruction register bits: IR14, IR03, IR02, IR01, and IR00. The eight outputs use the following logical names for a logical 1.

```

FROM7 = CLK C
FROM6 = EN C
FROM5 = FORCE C
FROM4 = -ALU S0
FROM3 = -ALU S1
FROM2 = -ALU S2
FROM1 = -ALU S3
FROM0 = ALU M

```

Bit 07 - Instruction Register Parity - This bit indicates that the instruction register parity was read from the microstore or received from the Massbus, depending on when it was read. This bit is cleared by DX reset.

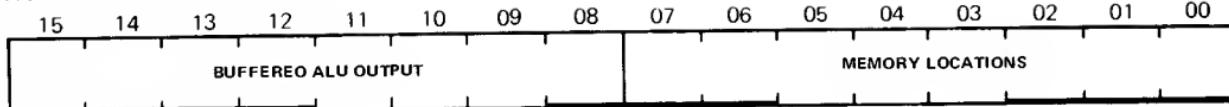
Bit 06 - BALU Parity Generator Output - This bit feeds the BALU parity logic and indicates the parity being generated by the outputs of the ALU.

Bit 05 - Accumulator Parity - This is the parity bit for one of the eight ALU A input bits (address 32, bits 07-00). If instruction register (address 30, bits 06-04) is the same as when diagnostic register 02 was read, this bit echos the correct parity for ALU A input bits (address 32, bits 07-00).

Bit 04 - Source MUX Parity - This is the parity bit for the source multiplexer. If the instruction register (address 30) bits are the same as when diagnostic register 02 was read, this bit shows the correct parity for the ALU A input bits (address 32, bits 07-00).

Bits 03-00 - Interrupt - These bits include the status of the microbus interrupt lines (UBUS INT 03-00). This register is clocked at the microprocessor time state T60 and is cleared by DX reset.

## DIAGNOSTIC REGISTER 05 – Address 35

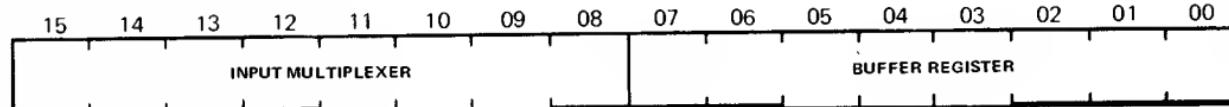


NOTE: ALL BITS ARE REAO ONLY.

15–08    BUFFERED ALU OUTPUT 07–00  
 07–00    MEMORY LOCATIONS 07–00

MR-6631

## DIAGNOSTIC REGISTER 06 – Address 36

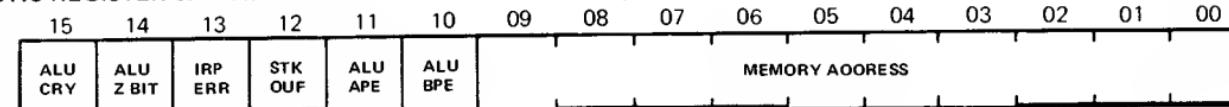


NOTE: ALL BITS ARE REAO ONLY.

15–08    INPUT MULTIPLEXER (07–00)  
 07–00    BUFFER REGISTER (07–00)

MR-6632

## DIAGNOSTIC REGISTER 07 – Address 37



NOTE: ALL BITS ARE REAO ONLY.

15	ALU CARRY BIT	11	ALU A PARITY ERROR
14	ALU Z BIT	10	ALU B PARITY ERROR
13	INSTRUCTION REGISTER PARITY ERROR	09–00	MEMORY ADDRESS 09–00
12	STACK OVER/UNDER FLOW		

MR-6633

-165-

#### DIAGNOSTIC REGISTER 05 - ADDRESS 35

Bits 15-08 - Buffered ALU Output (07-00) - This register includes the output of the ALU, as of the last microprocessor T180 time state. This register is cleared by DX reset.

Bits 07-00 - Memory Locations (07-00) - This register includes the output of one of the 1024 working memory locations pointed to by the memory address register (address 37). The data stored in working memory comes from the BALU.

#### DIAGNOSTIC REGISTER 06 - Address 36

Bits 15-08 - Input Multiplexer (07-00) - The outputs of this register are fed into the source multiplexer (SMUX). The outputs available from the input multiplexer are the Ubus data register, the I/O bank register, and the status register. The Ubus data register includes the data strobed from the microbus data lines on the last DATI instruction. The I/O bank register is used for selecting different microbus interfaces for I/O operations. The status register inputs are available from bits 15 and 14 in diagnostic register 7 - address 37, and from bits 03-00 in diagnostic register 4 - address 34. These bits are cleared by DX reset.

Bits 07-00 - Buffer Register (07-00) - The outputs of this register is fed into the source multiplexer (SMUX). The buffer register is loaded from the BALU at microprocessor time state T30. This register can be used for a "rotate right" operation under the control of DROM (diagnostic register 03 - address 33) bits 00 and 01. This register is cleared by DX reset.

#### DIAGNOSTIC REGISTER 07 - Address 37

Bit 15 - ALU Carry Bit - When set this bit indicates a carry takes place from the most significant bit of the ALU as a result of the last move instruction with an arithmetic ALU function. This bit is cleared by DX reset.

Bit 14 - ALU Z Bit - This bit is set when the output of the ALU from a move instruction is equal to all 1s. The Z bit is used in the comparison of the A and B inputs of the ALU. By placing the ALU in the 1's complement subtract mode, a magnitude comparison of the A and B inputs is made. This bit is cleared by DX reset.

Bit 13 - Instruction Register Parity Error - Set when the input to the instruction register (address 30) has even parity. This bit is cleared by DX reset.

Bit 12 - Stack Over/Under Flow - Set when the hardware detects a stack overflow (too many pushes) or a stack underflow (too many pops). This bit is reset by DX reset or SP reset. SP reset is a bit within the I/O bank register (diagnostic register 06 - address 36 [bits 15-08]) which the microprocessor sets.

Bit 11 - ALU A Parity Error - This bit is set when the inputs to the A side of the ALU have even parity. This bit is cleared by DX reset.

Bit 10 - ALU B Parity Error - This bit is set when the inputs to the B side of the ALU have even parity. This bit is cleared by DX reset.

Bits 09-00 - Memory Address - This 10-bit register includes the address for selecting one of 1K (1024 decimal) working memory locations. This register is loaded in two bytes from the BALU and is cleared by DX reset.

BYTE I T	0 (8)	1 (4)	2 (2)	3 (1)	4 (8)	5 (4)	6 (2)	7 (1)	BYTE I T
0	COMMANDO REJECT	INTERVENTION REQUIREO	BUS OUT CHECK	EQUIPMENT CHECK	DATA CHECK	OVERRUN	WORD COUNT ZERO	DATA CONVERT CHECK	0
1	NOISE	TU STATUS A	TU STATUS B	7-TRK	LOAD POINT	SELECTED & WR STAT	FILE PROTECTED	NOT CAPABLE	1
2		TRACK			IN		ERROR		2
3	R/W VRC	MTE/LRC	SKEW ERROR	END DATA CK /CRC	ENV CK/ SKEW VRC	1600 BPI SET IN TU	BACKWARD	C/P COMP.	3
4		REJECT TU	TI	WRITE TRG VRC		LWR	TU CHECK	RPO	4
5		NEW SUBSYSTEM	WTM ** CHECK	ID BURST ** CK	START READ CHECK *	PARTIAL ** RECORD	POSTAMBLE ** ERROR	RPO	5
6	7-TRK TU **	WRITE CURRENT FAIL **	DUAL *** DENSITY TU	NOT ** 1600			TAPE UNIT MODEL IDENTIFICATION		6
7	COLUMN *** TOP OR BTM	LEFT. COL. FAIL ***	RIGHT COL. FAIL ***	RESET *** KEY	DSE FAILURE	ERASE HD *** FAILURE		LOAD *** FAILURE	7
8	IBG ** DETECTEO								8
9	6250 *** CORRECTION	VELOCITY CHANGE	CHANNEL ** BUFFER CK	CRC III **	6250 **			TCU RESERVED	9
10	CMND STAT REJECT **			RECORD NOT DETECTED		TACH START FAIL **		VELOCITY ** CHECK	10
11									11

12											12	
13	CU FEATURES			CONTRL UNIT UNIQUE IDENTIFICATION (HI-ORDER PART S/N) 4096                  2048                  1024                  512                  256							13	
14	128	64	32	CONTROL UNIT UNIDUE IDENTIFICATION (LO-ORDER PART S/N) 16                  8                  4                  2							14	
15			8192	TAPE UNIT UNIQUE IDENTIFICATION (HI-ORDER PART S/N) 4098                  2048                  1024                  512                  256							15	
16	128	64	32	TAPE UNIT UNIQUE IDENTIFICATION (LO-ORDER PART S/N) 16                  8                  4                  2							16	
17	2 CH SW FEATURE	SWITCH FEATURES			REFLECTS TCU DIAGNDSTIC RELEASE LEVEL							17
18		SAME	TU	I.D.	TU	E.C. LEVEL					18	
19	TU 7	TU 6	TU 5	BUSY STATUS, LD-DRDER TAPE UNITS TU 4                  TU 3                  TU 2                  TU1                  TU 0							19	
20	TU F	TU E	TU D	BUSY STATUS, HI-ORDER TAPE UNITS TU C                  TU B                  TU A                  TU9                  TU 8							20	
21											21	
22				"REFER TO MICROPROGRAM PAGE OA025" **							22	
23	MOD IV TCU **			"REFER TO MICROPROGRAM PAGE AO025" **							23	
BYTE I T	0 (8)	1 (4)	2 (2)	3 (1)	4 (8)	5 (4)	6 (2)	7 (1)		BYTE I T		

\* TX01 DONLY    \*\* TX02 ONLY    \*\*\* TU72 ONLY

# CHECKS/ADJ

-1-

## Table of Contents

Title	Page
RH20 Mass Fail Adjustment.....	2
When to Deskew.....	2
RH20 Deskew Procedure.....	2
MA20/MB20 Deskew Procedure.....	3
DMA20 Clock Deskew Procedure.....	4
DMA20 Data Warning Adjustment.....	5
TU72 Pneumatic Adjustments.....	6
MF20/MG20 Deskew Procedure.....	7
Troubleshooting.....	8
	11

# CHECKS/ADJ

-2-

## RH20 MASS FAIL ADJ

- 1 Attach channel 1 probe to appropriate pin for RH20 being adjusted.

### RH20 # PIN #

0	2F34T2
1	2F31T2
2	2F28T2
3	2F25T2
4	2F22T2
5	2F19T2
6	2F16T2
7	2F13T2

- 2 Adjust MASS FAIL potentiometer on appropriate M8555 one turn beyond the point at which it goes low.

## WHEN TO DESKEW

When doing adjustments of fault correction of power supplies related to the following modules, check the appropriate deskews.

LOGIC ASSY.	MODULE REPLACED	DESKEW
CPU Bay	M8526 - CLK CPU Clock Module	DMA20, All MA20s, All MB20s, All RH20s
	M8519 - MEM (Slot 07) SBUS Translator	DMA20, All MA20s, All MB20s
	M8516 - TRN (Slot 06) E & C Bus Translator	All RH20s
MA20	M8562 - MA20 Timing Module	MA20
	M8561 - MA20 Control Module	MA20
	SBUS Cable	MA20
DMA20	M8563 - DMC Adapter Interface DMA20 Board Two	DMA20
	M8560 - DTR DMA Timing and S Bus Transceivers	DMA20
	SBUS Cable	MB20
MB20	M8565 MB20 Timing Module	MB20
	M8568 MB20 Control Module	MB20
	SBUS Cable	MB20
I/O BAY	M8559 - CDS I/O Bay Clock Distribution Module	All RH20s
	M8556-DP RH20 Data Path	RH20

# CHECKS/ADJ.

-3-

## RH20 DESKEW PROCEDURE

### EQUIPMENT REQUIRED

Tektronics 475 or equivalent (100 MHz) scope with identical probes and short ground clips.

### OBJECTIVE

ALL RH20s are deskewed to the MBox clock that produces channel time zero, CHT0.

### NOTES

Recheck skew whenever the CBus cable or the M8556 module is replaced.

The adjustments are made on the M8559 module. The top potentiometer is for RH20 #0, the second potentiometer is for RH20 #1, etc.

### ADJUSTMENT PROCEDURE

Attach a probe (either ext, sync or channel 3) to CHT0 H, 4B09K1.

Sync positive external.

Attach channel 1 probe to MTR MBOX CLK H, 4D33P1.

Push TRIGGER VIEW and verify that the MBOX CLK that occurs just prior to CHT0 can be seen on the scope. See diagram below.



MR-2256

Attach channel 2 probe to appropriate clock pin for RH20 being deskewed. See chart below.

RH20	PIN
0	2A36D2
1	2A33D2
2	2A30D2
3	2A27D2
4	2A24D2
5	2A21D2
6	2A18D2
7	2A15D2

Align clock pulse on channel 2 with the MBox clock that occurs approximately 10 nanoseconds before CHT0. Do this for all RH20s that are installed.

# CHECKS/ADJ.

-4-

## MA20/MB20 DESKEW PROCEDURE

### EQUIPMENT REQUIRED

Tektronics 475 or equivalent (100 MHz) scope with identical probes and short ground clips.

### OBJECTIVE

To assure proper clock alignment between KL10 and MA20/MB20 controller.

### NOTES

Select CR0 on the KL10. Type a MR and then a FX1 to turn on the clock.

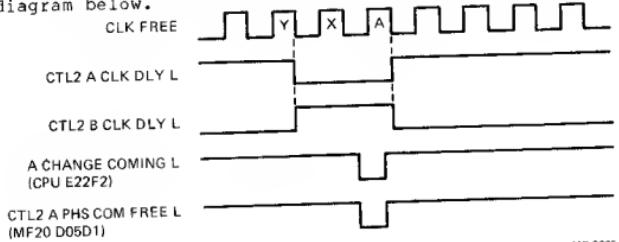
The M8562 delay lines are arranged so that A clock is the top potentiometer and B clock is the bottom potentiometer.

### ADJUSTMENT PROCEDURE

Attach a probe (either external sync or channel 3) to A CHANGE COMING L, 4E22F2. Set scope for external trigger and negative edge.

Attach channel 1 probe to MTR MBOX CLK C, 4D33P1. Use 0.5 V/CM and set scope such that the ground reference is 1.3 V above the centerline.

Press TRIGGER VIEW and observe that the relationship of MTR MBOX CLK C to A CHANGE COMING L corresponds to diagram below.



Set the leading edge of the first A phase clock on the first division on the scope screen.

Attach channel 2 probe to pin 5D26A1 in memory to be aligned.

Adjust the top potentiometer on the M8562 or M8565 in slot 1 of the memory so that the leading edge 50% point crosses the leading edge 50% point of MBox A phase clock.

Connect channel 2 probe to pin 5D26K1 in the memory to be aligned.

Adjust the bottom potentiometer on the M8562 or M8565 in slot 1 of the memory so that the leading edge 50% point crosses the leading edge 50% point of MBox B phase clock.

Connect channel 2 probe to pin 5D29A1 in the memory to be aligned.

Perform the A phase alignment described above. Adjust the top potentiometer of the M8562 or M8565 in slot 54.

Connect channel 2 probe to pin 5D29K1 in the memory to be aligned.

Perform the B phase alignment described above. Adjust the bottom potentiometer of the M8562 or M8565 in slot 54. This completes the adjustments for one MA20 or MB20 unit.

For additional memory boxes the procedure is identical.

# CHECKS/ADJ

-5-

## DMA20 CLOCK DESKEW PROCEDURE

### EQUIPMENT REQUIRED

Tektronics 475 or equivalent (100 MHz) scope with identical probes and short ground clips.

### OBJECTIVE

To assure performing clock deskew procedure type MR and then type FX1 to turn on the clock. Do not check deskew under a running program.

### NOTES

Before performing clock deskew procedure type MR and then type FX1 to turn on the clock. Do not check deskew under a running program

### ADJUSTMENT PROCEDURE

Attach a probe (either external sync or channel 3) to A CHANGE COMING L, 4E22F2. Set sync for negative edge.

Attach channel 1 probe to MTR MBOX CLOCK, 4D33P1. Use 0.5 V/CM and set scope such that the ground reference is 1.3 V above the centerline.

Attach channel 2 probe to DMC2 CLK DESKEW POINT, 1A02R2. Use 0.5 V/CM and adjust scope such that the ground reference is 1.5 V below the centerline.

The positive MBox clock pulse which occurs after A CHANGE COMING L goes low is the A phase clock. The second clock tick after the A phase clock tick is the B phase clock tick. The second clock tick after the B phase clock tick is another A phase clock tick, etc.

Adjust DL2 on the M8560 in slot 1AF03 (it is the 4th delay from the top) until the leading edge of the clock on channel 2 which is affected by this adjustment crosses the centerline at the same time as the leading edge of A phase MBox clock on channel 1.

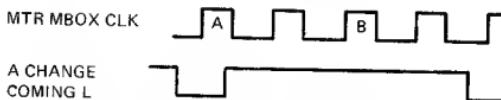


DIAGRAM OF CLOCK "A" AND "B" PHASES

MR-2254

Adjust DL3 on the M8560 in slot 1AF03 (it is the top delay) until the leading edge of the clock which is affected by this adjustment crosses the centerline at the same time as the leading edge of B phase MBox clock on channel 1.

Connect channel 2 to DTR3 CLK 125 NS A H, 1D03F1.

Adjust DL1 on the M8560 in slot 1AF03 (it is the bottom delay) until the leading edge of the clock on channel 2 which is affected by this adjustment crosses the centerline at the same time as the leading edge of A phase MBox clock on channel 1.

Connect channel 2 to DTR3 CLK 62 NS A H, 1D03L2.

Adjust DL4 on the M8560 in slot 1AF03 (it is the 2nd delay from the top) until the leading edge of the clock which is affected by this delay crosses the centerline at the same time as the leading edge of A phase MBox clock on channel 1.

Adjust DL5 on the M8560 in slot 1AF03 (it is the 3rd delay from the top) until the leading edge of the clock which is affected by this delay crosses the centerline at the same time as the leading edge of B phase MBox clock on channel 1.

This completes the adjustment of the DMA20 clock.

# CHECKS/ADJ

-6-

## DMA20 DATA WARNING ADJ

### EQUIPMENT REQUIRED

Tektronics 475 or equivalent (100 MHz) scope with identical probes and short ground clips.

### OBJECTIVE

The KL10 use DATA WARN as well as READ RESTART for memory reads. This procedure assures correct alignment of these pulses.

### NOTES

This procedure should be done in 4-Bus Mode, assuming the system has multiples of 4 memories. This general procedure will, however, work in any bus mode.

The memory must be set up to return DATA WARNING SLOW and ADDRESS ACK (NT) only. No other combination is legal!

### ADJUSTMENT PROCEDURE

Set up the DMA20 in 4-Bus Mode doing a small loop which reads from only one memory on a given bus, such as:

```
10/ MOVE 0, 100 (200000 100)  
11/ MOVE 0, 101 (200000 101)  
12/ MOVE 0, 102 (200000 102)  
13/ MOVE 0, 103 (200000 103)  
14/ JRST 10 (254000 10)
```

Put channel 1 probe on KBus n DATA WARNING.

KBus 0	1C05D1
KBus 1	1C07D1
KBus 2	1C09D1
KBus 3	1C11D1

Put channel 2 probe on KBus n RD RS.

KBus 0	1C05J1
KBus 1	1C07J1
KBus 2	1C09J1
KBus 3	1C11J1

Sync on channel 1 going negative.

Adjust each memory such that DATA WARNING (on channel 1) occurs (MG10s 260  $\pm$ 5) MH10s 295  $\pm$ 5 nanoseconds prior to RD RS (on channel 2). This adjustment is done in the memory. Refer to the memory print set for delay locations for the specific type of memory being adjusted.

If more than four memory controllers are to be adjusted, deselect the memories just adjusted and select the next boxes as low core. Rerun the program and adjust the next memories.

Adjust the appropriate M8591 for the port - top delay potentiometer.

### MG10/MH10

Port	Loc
0	KL39
1	KL32
2	KL38
3	KL31
4	KL37
5	KL30
6	KL36
7	KL29

# CHECKS/ADJ.

-7-

## PNEUMATIC ADJUSTMENTS

THREAQ MODE  
ALL MOEELS

ITEM	V/P	TUBE COLOR	EASY LOAD
LOWER RESTRAINT	P	10 RED	10" - 12"
UPPER RESTRAINT	P	10 BLUE	16" - 20"
RT THD CHAN	P	10 YELLOW	30"
RT THD CHAN	V	10 PURPLE	5" - 6"
LT THD CHAN	P	6 YELLOW	30"
AIR JET	P	6 BLUE	15" - 17"
VACUUM REEL	V	6 REO	19" - 21"

## RUN MODE TU70

ITEM	V/P	TUBE COLOR	TU70
COLUMNS	V	6 PURPLE	34" - 35"
RT UPPER AIR BEARING	P	10 PINK	48" - 53"
RT GUIDE	P	10 GREEN	44" - 48"
LT GUIOE	P	10 BROWN	40" - 60"
RT LOWER AIR BEARING	P	10 CLEAR	48" - 53"
LT LOWER AIR BEARING	P	6 GREEN	40" - 42"
TAPE CLEANER BLOCK	V	10 BLACK	5" - 8" - AOJUST SO THAT TAPE SEALS TO CLEANER BLOCK WITH MINIMUM VACUUM.

## RUN MODE TU72

ITEM	V/P	TUBE COLOR	TU72
COLUMNS	V	6 PURPLE	33" - 35"
RT UPPER AIR BRNG	P	10 PINK	48" - 53"
RT LOWER AIR BRNG	P	10 CLEAR	48" - 53"
RT GUIDE	P	10 GREEN	60" - 70"
LT GUIOE	P	10 BROWN	0
LT LOWER AIR BRNG	P	6 GREEN	40" - 42"
CAPSTAN	V	6 PINK	15" - 19"
TAPE CLEANER BLOCK	V	10 BLACK	5" - 6" - AOJUST FOR TAPE SEAL AT MINIMUM VACUUM

# CHECKS/ADJ.

-8-

## MF20/MG20 CLOCK DESKEW PROCEDURE

The following equipment is required.

1. Oscilloscope - Tektronix 475 or equivalent
2. W9025, 12-inch extender module
3. Alignment tool

### Clock Check Procedure

#### NOTE

This is not a deskew procedure. If the requirements of this check are not satisfied, the deskew must be performed as described in the Clock Deskew Procedure below.

1. Set oscilloscope to 1V/div for both channel 1 and channel 2. Set sweep rate to 20 ns/div. Load the KL10 microcode. Select full clock rate and source the clock from the master oscillator at 30 MHz. Start the microcode (CRO, FW72/3, CS2, SM).
2. Place probe 1 on pin E22F2 in the CPU bay (signal A CHANGE COMING L) and place the clip on a ground pin. Place probe 2 on pin D5D1 in MF20/MG20 (signal CTL2 A PHS COM FREE L) and place the clip on a ground pin. Sync internal on channel 1. These signals must be identical.
3. Move probe 1 from CPU bay to MF20/MG20 at pin C5M2 (signal CTL2 B PHS COM FREE L) and place the clip on a ground pin. Set the oscilloscope to add channel 1 with channel 2. The waveform observed must be perfectly symmetrical with respect to ON/OFF time.

### Clock Deskew Procedure

1. Power down the MF20/MG20 and place the M8576 on the extender. Rotate the two switches all the way clockwise. Restore power and load the KL10 microcode, master reset the machine (MR), select full clock rate (CRO), and source the clock from the master oscillator at 30 MHz. Now start the microcode (SM).
2. Place the probe for the viewable external sync on pin E22F2 in CPU bay (signal A CHANGE COMING L) and place the ground clip on a ground pin.
3. Select negative external sync as a trigger on oscilloscope.
4. Put the dip clip on E86 of the M8576 and place probe 2 on E86 pin 5 (CT A CLK DLY L). Place the ground clip on pin 1.
5. Place probe 1 on E86 pin 9 of the M8576 (CLK FREE) and ground clip on pin 16.
6. View external sync and locate A phase tick of CLK FREE (probe 1). It is the first positive-going pulse after the CPU signal A CHANGE COMING L goes low.
7. Having located the A tick of CLK FREE, define the positive pulse before A tick to be X tick. Define the positive pulse before X tick to be Y tick.
8. Rotate the bottom switch to align the negative-going edge of CT A CLK DLY L (probe 2) with the negative-going edge of Y tick (probe 1). If this optimal setting is not possible, the negative-going edge of CT A CLK DLY L must be aligned within the following range: after the positive-going edge of Y tick and before the positive-going edge of X tick.
9. Move probe 2 from E86 pin 5 to E86 pin 6. Rotate the upper switch to align the negative-going edge of CT B CLK DLY L (probe 2) with the negative-going edge of A tick (probe 1). If this optimal setting is not possible, the negative-going edge of CT B CLK DLY L must be aligned within the following range: after the positive-going edge of A tick and before the positive-going edge of the pulse following A tick.

# CHECKS/ADJ.

-9-

10. Semi-Final check - Remove probe 1 from pin 9 of E86 and place it on pin 5. The waveforms observed on channels 1 and 2 should be logically opposite to each other.
11. Final Check - At the scope, move the probe monitoring A CHANGE COMING L from the EXT SYNC to CHANNEL 1. Sync internal on channel 1. Now remove the probes attached to the dip clip and place the dip clip on E61. Put channel 2 probe on E61 pin 2 (signal A PHS COM FREE 1 L in MF20/MG20) and place the ground clip on E61 pin 16. These signals should be identical.

## MF20/MG20 JUMPERS

No.	Pin to Ground Connections		
	A4L1	A4M1	A4N1
10	NC	NC	NC
11	NC	NC	GND
12	NC	GND	NC
13	NC	GND	GND

# TROUBLESHOOTING

-11-

## KL10 TROUBLESHOOTING FLOWCHARTS

### INTRODUCTION

These flowcharts were produced to help guide the Field Service engineer. It shows the steps that should be performed to debug a KL10-based system that is experiencing intermittent crashes.

In order to isolate the failing Field Replaceable Unit (FRU) which is causing an intermittent error, two basic steps must be taken. They are data collection, and decoding of this data. These flowcharts describe a logical sequence of steps that can be followed to collect and decode data.

#### Data Collection

Data collection portions of the flowcharts deal with how to go about gathering as much information as possible about the error. Due to the nature of intermittent errors, it is best to collect data from a number of related crashes. It is important to collect the information in a logical sequence.

In this portion of the flow you will find many references to (N). This symbol is equal to the number of crashes the system has experienced. Whenever a call has been closed, (N) is reset to zero. (A closed call means everyone involved - DEC Service, management, and the customer - perceive that the particular problem which initiated the call has been solved.) This ensures that data collected for a new problem is not confused with data previously collected for old unrelated errors.

All data collected should be logged into the Site Management Guide. This ensures that the data is readily available to anyone who needs to use it. It is assumed that the engineer will solve any hard-down situation that may occur during data collection, using his or her expertise and available tools such as diagnostics and this manual (the KL10 Maintenance Guide).

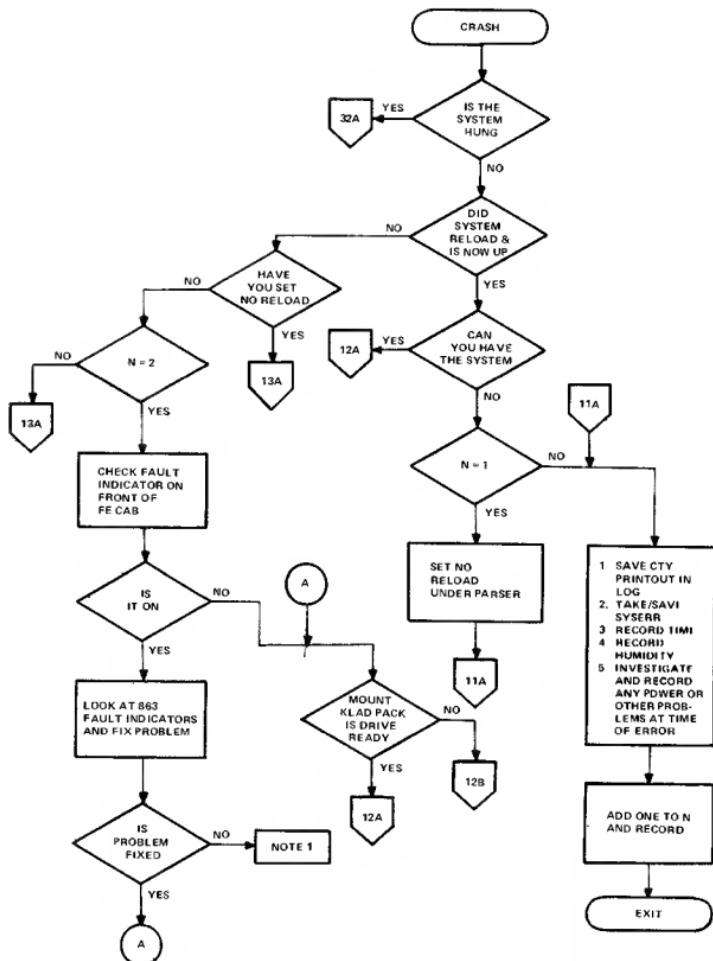
#### Decoding of Data

This portion of the flow uses the "tables", "maps", and "general information" sections of this manual. Data that has been collected from crashes is interpreted and acted upon. FRU selection is done where possible.

There will be times when escalation of a problem is needed. This is reflected in NOTE 1 of the flow. This note pertains to support escalation as it is now defined in the Action Outage policy.

# TROUBLESHOOTING

-13-

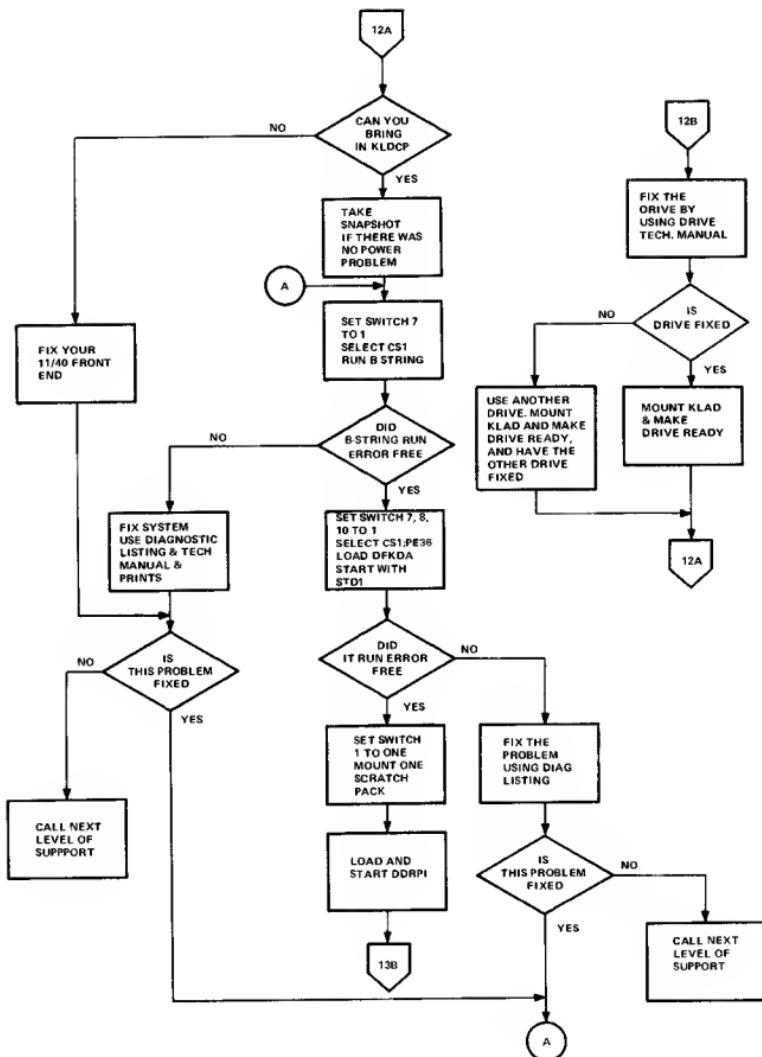


NOTE 1  
DEPENDING ON ACTION OUTAGE  
POLICIES AND LOCAL MANAGEMENT,  
NOTIFY NEXT LEVEL OF SUPPORT

MR 5651

# TROUBLESHOOTING

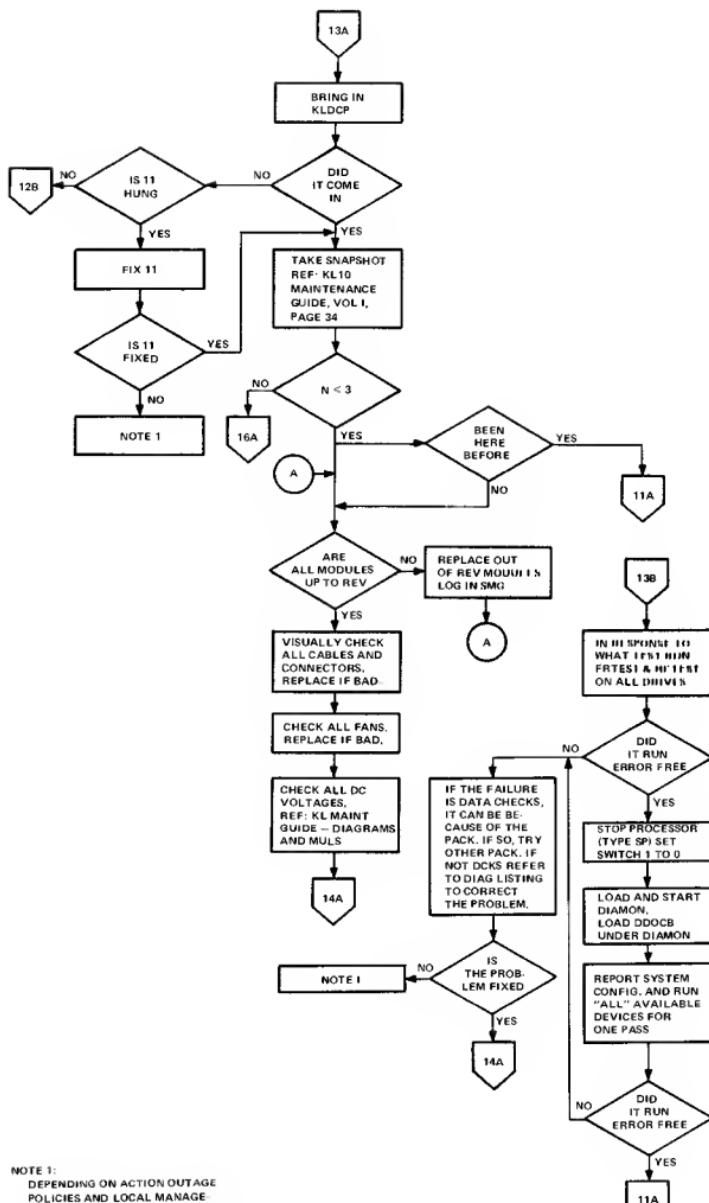
-14-



MR 5652

## TROUBLESHOOTING

-15-

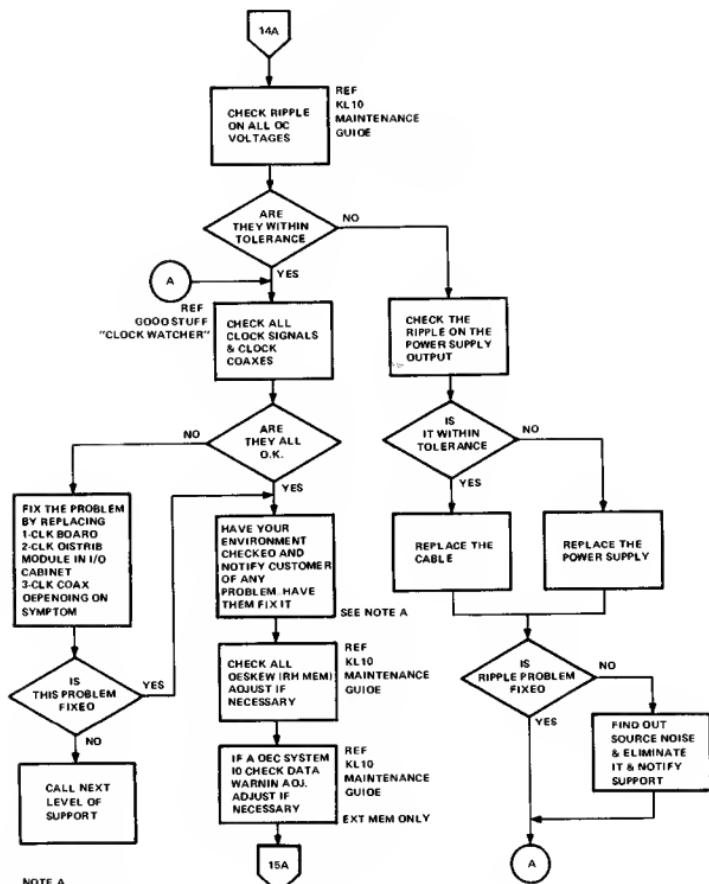


**NOTE 1:**  
DEPENDING ON ACTION OUTAGE  
POLICIES AND LOCAL MANAGE-  
MENT, NOTIFY NEXT LEVEL OF  
SUPPORT.

MB 5853

# TROUBLESHOOTING

-16-



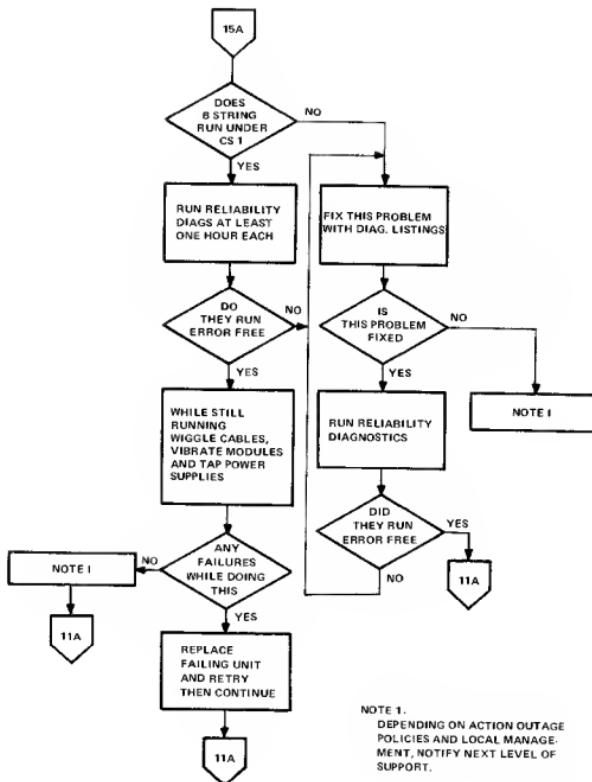
NOTE A

1. HAVE ENVIRONMENT CHECKED (SOIL, WIND, TEMP, HUMIDITY)
2. NOTIFY THE CUSTOMER AND PROBLEM MANAGER OF THE RESULTS
3. CONTINUE

MR 5654

# TROUBLESHOOTING

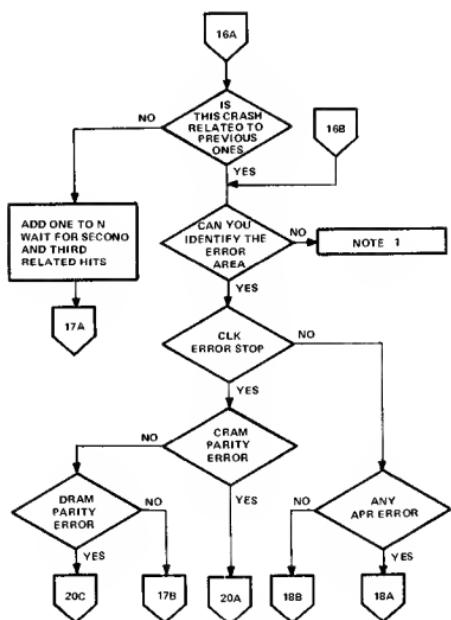
-17-



MR 5655

# TROUBLESHOOTING

-18-

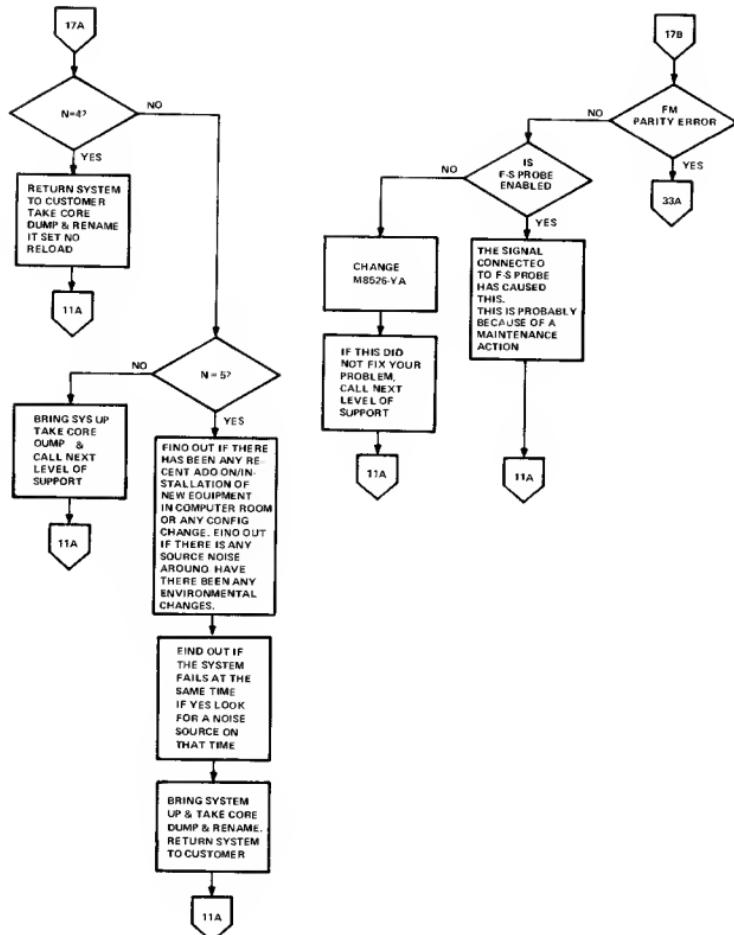


NOTE 1.  
DEPENDING ON ACTION OUTAGE  
POLICIES AND LOCAL MANAGEMENT,  
NOTIFY NEXT LEVEL OF  
SUPPORT.

MAR-5656

## TROUBLESHOOTING

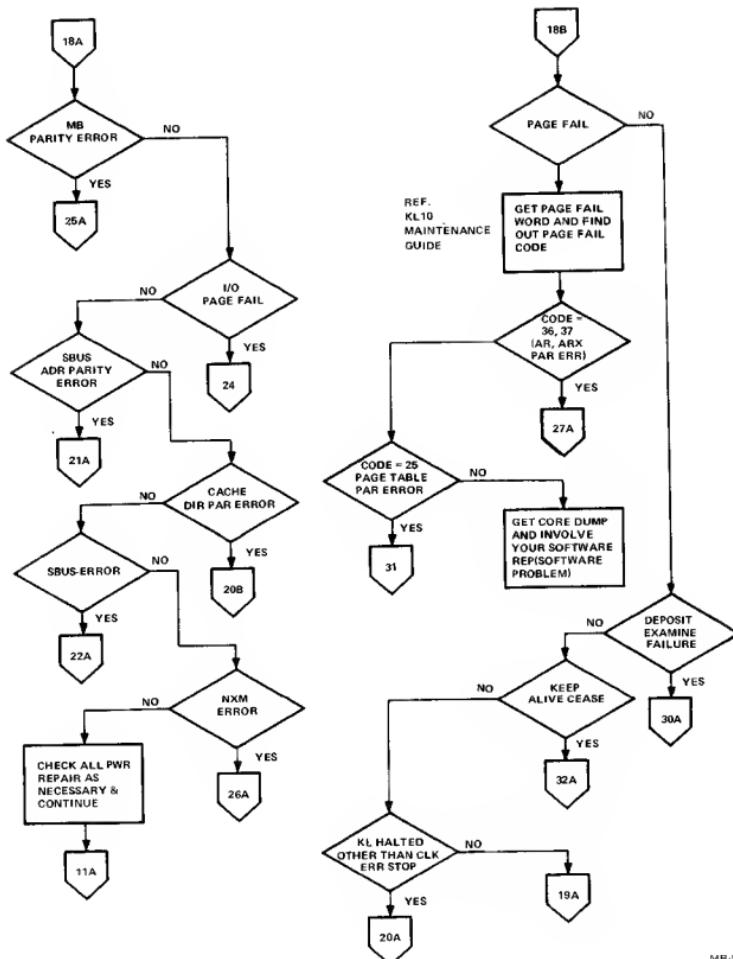
-19-



MR-5657

# TROUBLESHOOTING

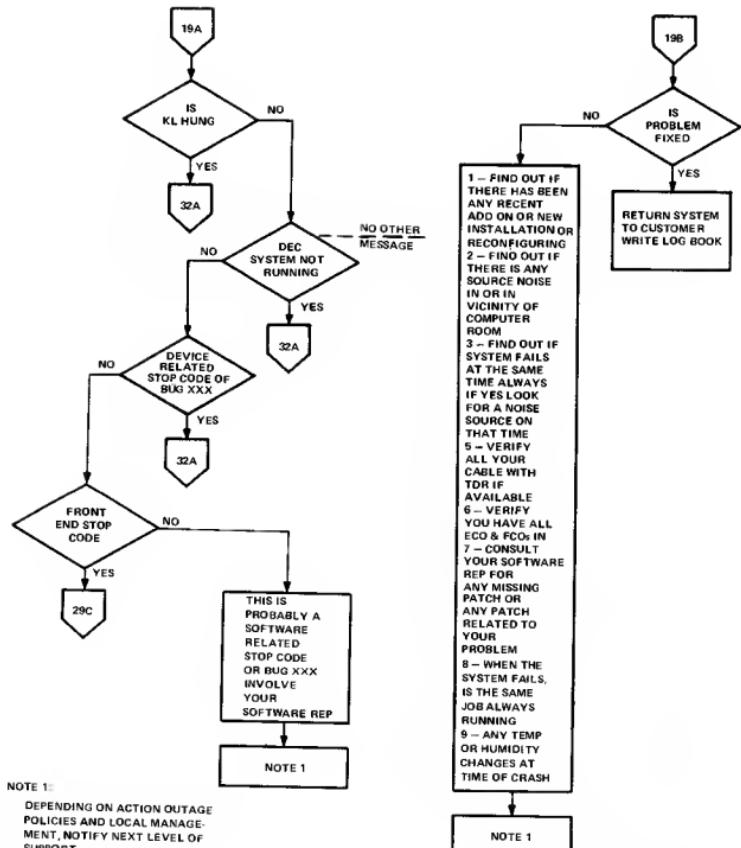
-20-



MR-5658

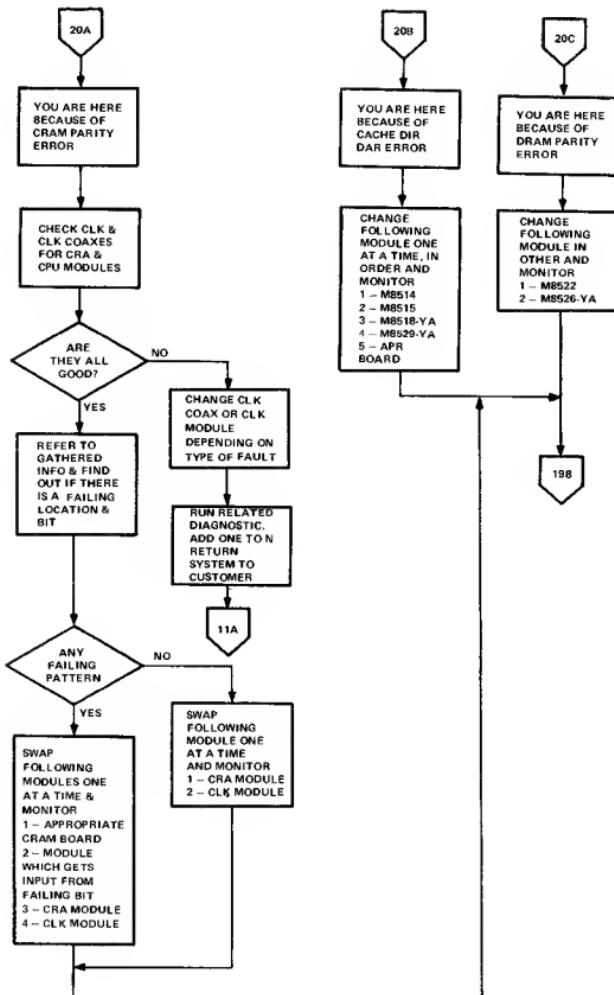
# TROUBLESHOOTING

-21-



# TROUBLESHOOTING

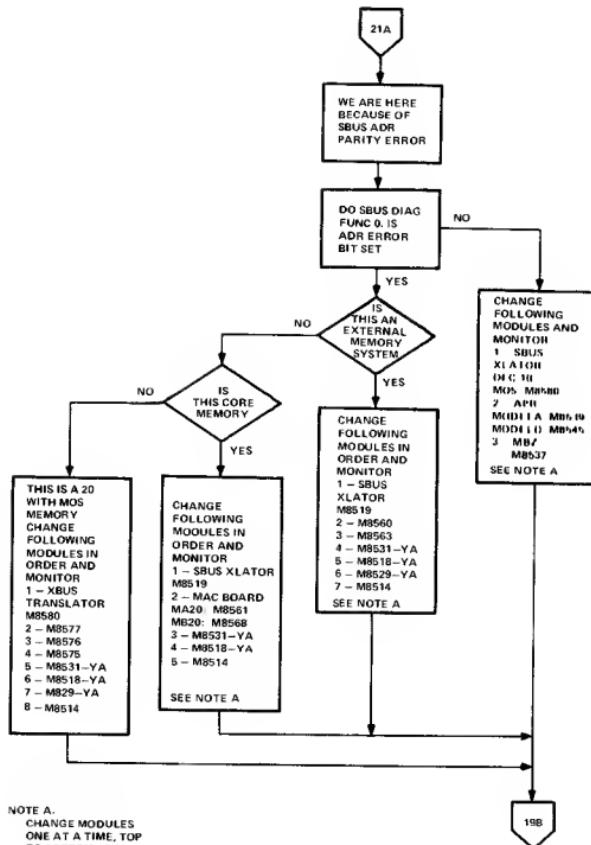
- 22 -



MR 5660

# TROUBLESHOOTING

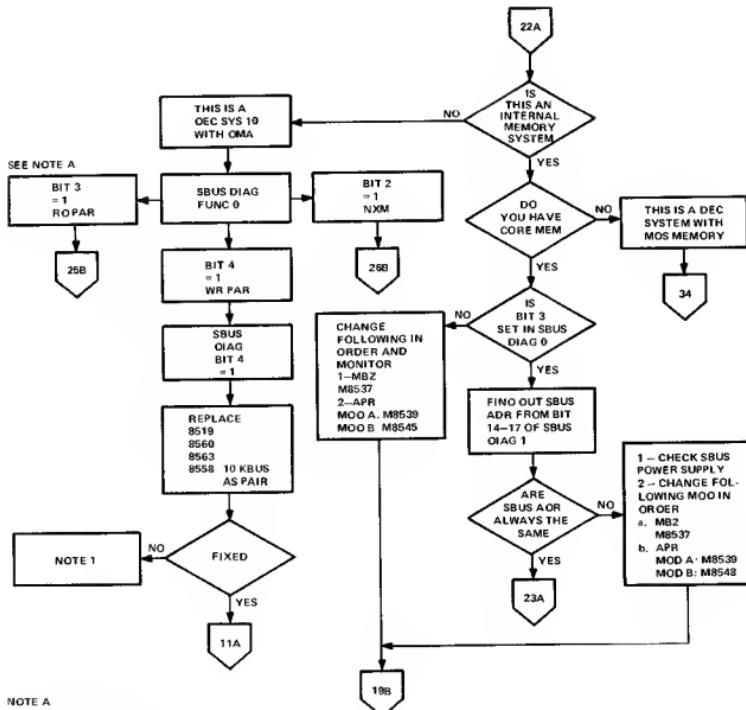
- 23 -



MR 5661

# TROUBLESHOOTING

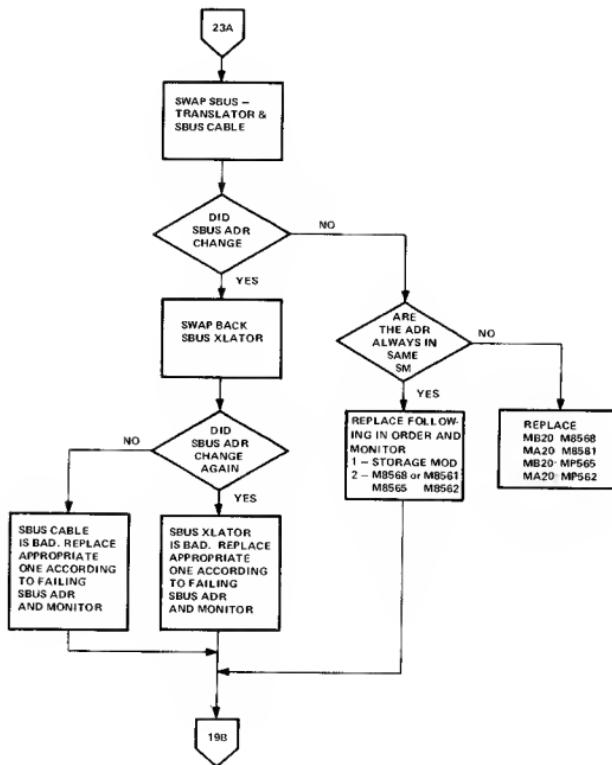
-24-



MR-5662

# TROUBLESHOOTING

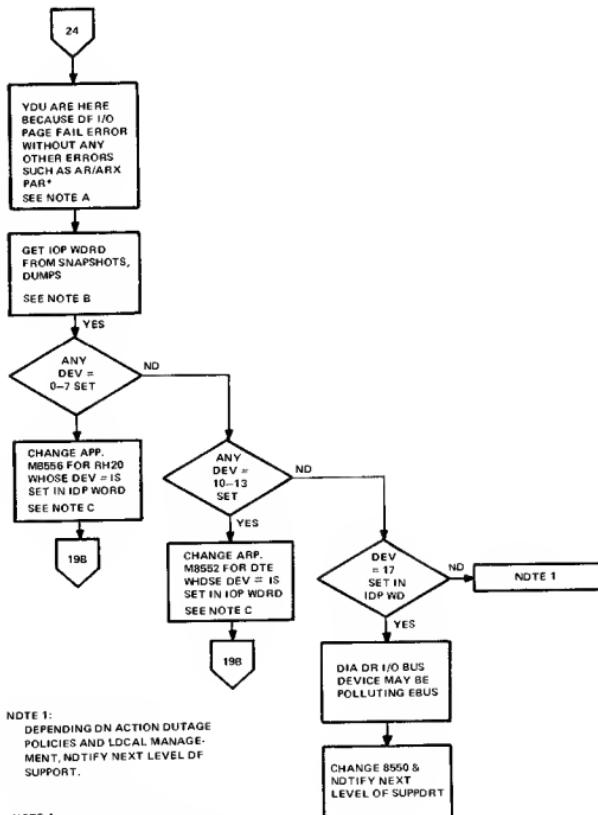
-25-



MR 5663

# TROUBLESHOOTING

- 26 -



#### NOTE A

I/O PAGE FAIL HAS BEEN DOCUMENTED  
IN GOODSTUFF ARTICLES, ISSUES NO. 14,  
PAGE 9, AND ISSUE NO. 17, PAGE 7.

#### NOTE B

THE DEV NUMBERS ARE DECODING FROM  
BITS 7-10 IN THE IOP WORD WHICH IS  
CONTAINED IN AC BLK 7, LDC 2. THE IOP  
WORD SHOULD BE VALID PROVIDED THAT  
BIT 10 IN FR 100 (PI ACTIVE) IS TRUE.

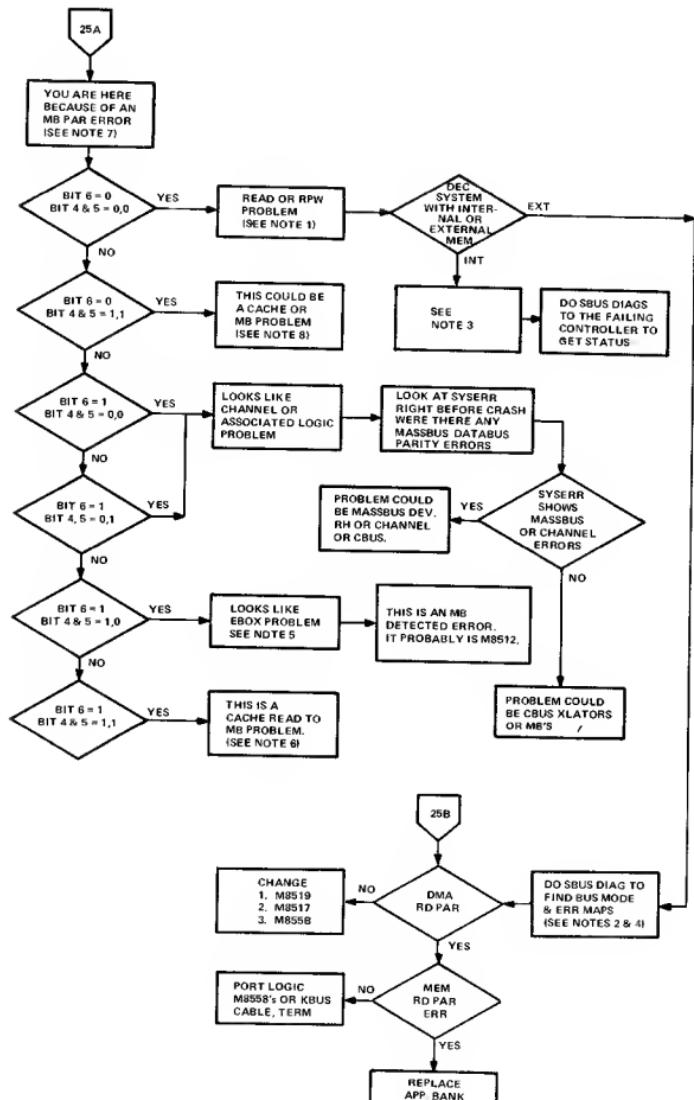
#### NOTE C

THE CHANGING OF THESE CONTROL MODULES  
SHOULD ONLY BE DONE IF THE PREVIOUS  
SNAPSHOTS AND DUMPS AGREE WITH EACH  
OTHER ON THE DEV = PRESENT IN THE  
IDP WORD.

MR 5664

# TROUBLESHOOTING

- 27 -

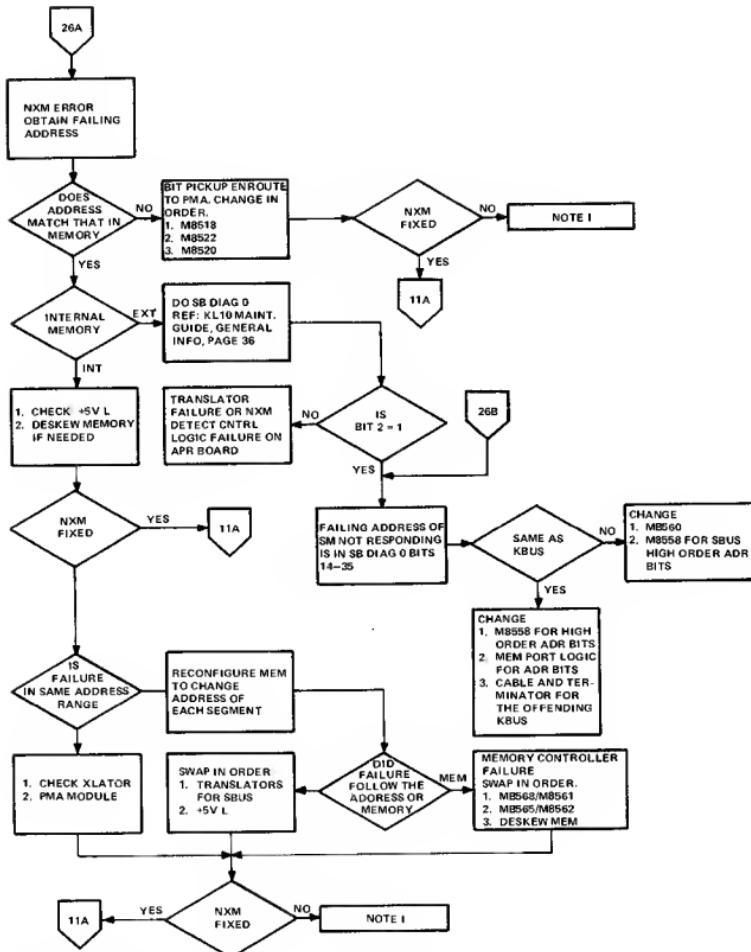


## NOTES

1. WITH THIS ERROR TAKE THE ERA WORD BITS 14-35 AND WORD NO. (BITS 0,1) AND FIGURE OUT THE FAILING REQUEST. THIS WILL HELP YOU FIGURE OUT WHICH REQUEST ON THE SBUS.
2. WITH THE REQUEST NO. AND BUS MODE YOU CAN FIGURE OUT WHICH KBUS HAS THE ERROR. ALSO CHECK ERROR LIGHTS IN THE EXTERNAL MEMORY FOR FURTHER HELP.
3. SINCE YOU HAVE THE FAILING REQUEST, GO TO THE INTERNAL MEMORY PRINTS TO POINT YOU TO THE APPROPRIATE STACK OR CONTROLLER WHICH CAUSED THE FAILURE. IF RANDOM MEM, REPLACE TRANSLATORS
4. THE SBUS DIAG WILL TELL IF IT IS A READ OR WRITE PROBLEM. IF READ BIT IS NOT SET CHANCES ARE IT IS THE SBUS DR SBUS XLATOR BOARDS OR IF SET IT IS THE DMA, KBUS, OR MEMORY.
5. THIS IS AN EBOX STORE FROM AR.
6. THIS IS PROBABLY A CACHE OR MB BOARD PROBLEM (8521 OR 8517).
7. IN THIS FLOW ALL BITS TALKED ABOUT ARE FROM THE ERA WORD.
8. THIS IS A PAGE REFILL CYCLE OR CHANNEL READING FROM CACHE. CHANNEL READING FROM CACHE USES MB'S AS DATA PATH. THE MOST PROBABLE BOARDS ARE (8517).

## TROUBLESHOOTING

-28-

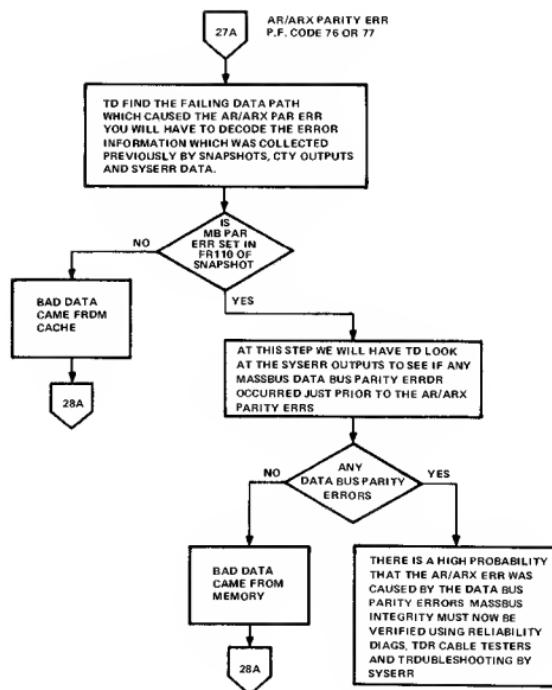


**NOTE 1**  
DEPENDING ON ACTION OUTAGE  
POLICIES AND LOCAL MANAGE  
MENT, NOTIFY NEXT LEVEL OF  
SUPPORT

MR. FERBER

# TROUBLESHOOTING

-29-



MR 5667

# TROUBLESHOOTING

- 30 -

**NOTE A**  
TOPS10 & TOPS20 UCODE.  
STORE DIFFERENT VALUES  
INTO THE AC's.

TOPS10  
AC BLK 7  
LOC 0 = BAD AR DATA  
LOC 1 = BAD ARX DATA

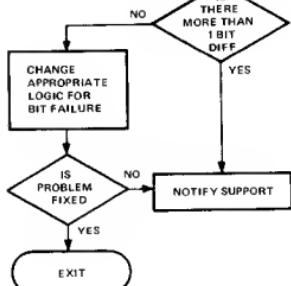
TOPS20  
AC BLK 7  
LOC 0 = BAD AR OR ARX DATA  
DEPENDING ON WHICH  
REGISTER HAD THE  
PARITY ERR

DECODE &  
RETURN

GO TO  
MB PARITY  
ERR FLOWS  
FOR ERA  
AND SBUS  
DIAGS

28A

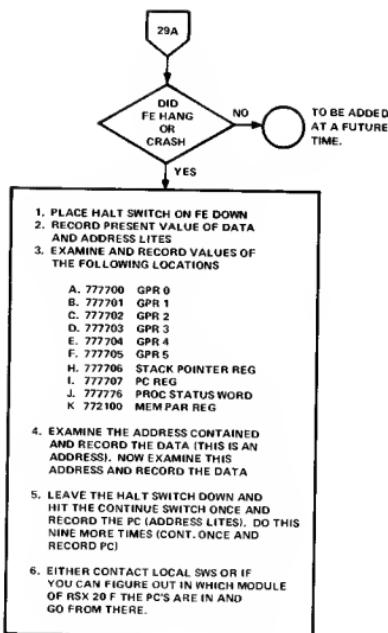
WITH KLDPC TURN OFF CACHE AND PAGING  
BY TYPING: EX 701200000000 TO THE KLDPC  
PROMPT. EXAMINE THE LOCATION IN  
MEMORY WHICH IS POINTED AT BY THE  
DATA IN PAGE FAIL WD.  
NOTE A



MR 5668

# TROUBLESHOOTING

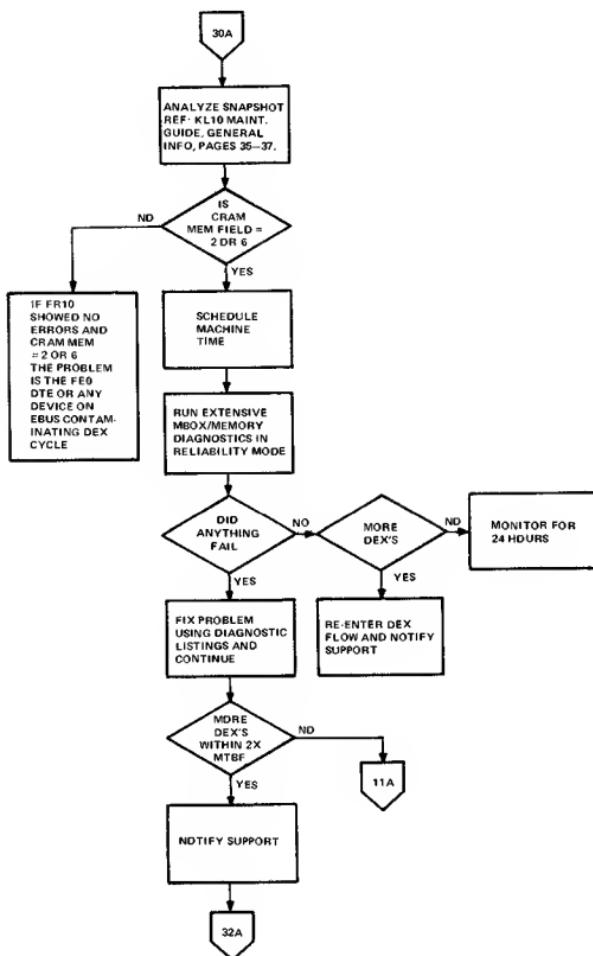
-31-



MR 5669

# TROUBLESHOOTING

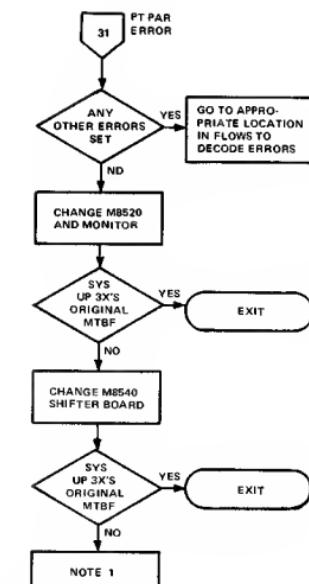
- 32 -



MR-5670

# TROUBLESHOOTING

-33-

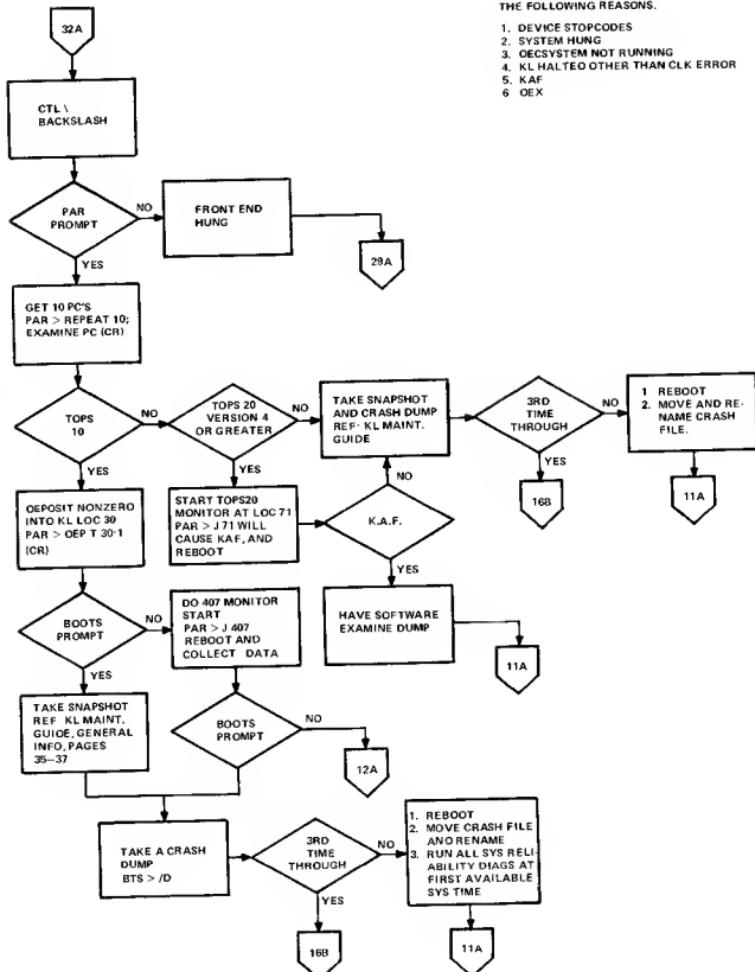


NOTE 1  
DEPENDING ON ACTION OUTAGE  
POLICIES AND LOCAL MANAGEMENT,  
NOTIFY NEXT LEVEL OF SUPPORT.

MR 5671

# TROUBLESHOOTING

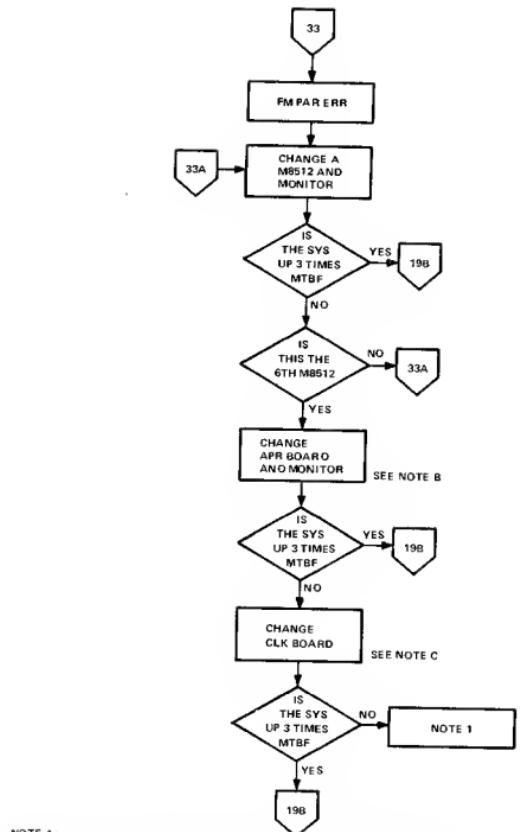
- 34 -



MR 5672

# TROUBLESHOOTING

-35-



NOTE A:

FM PARITY ERRORS ARE SOME OF THE HARDEST ERRORS TO TROUBLESHOOT. WITH THE HELP OF LOGIC ANALYZERS AN ENGINEER WILL BE BETTER EQUIPPED TO DETERMINE THE CAUSE OF THE ERRORS. IT IS THEREFORE RECOMMENDED THAT A SUPPORT ENGINEER EXPERIENCED WITH LA'S ATTACK THIS TYPE OF ERROR IF YOU REACH THE NOTE 1 BOX IN THIS FLOW.

NOTE 1

DEPENDING ON ACTION OUTAGE POLICIES AND LOCAL MANAGEMENT, NOTIFY NEXT LEVEL OF SUPPORT.

NOTE B:

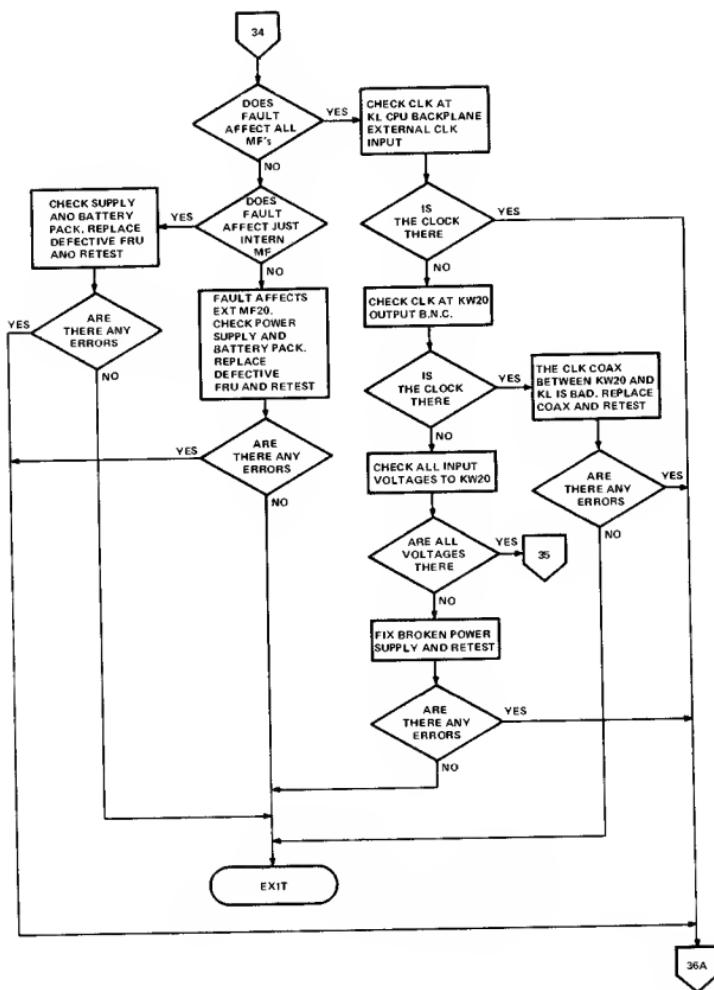
REFERENCE MUL FOR PROPER CPU IE MODEL A, MODEL B

NOTE C:

SYS MUST BE DESKEWED AFTER THIS MODULE CHANGE

# TROUBLESHOOTING

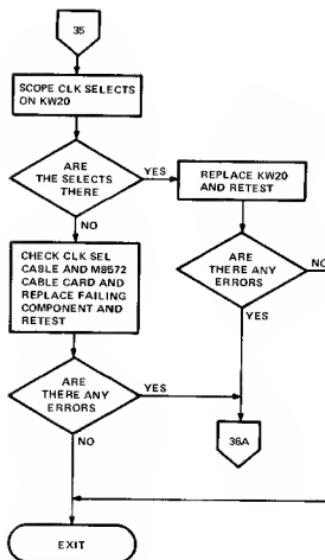
- 36 -



MR 6659

# TROUBLESHOOTING

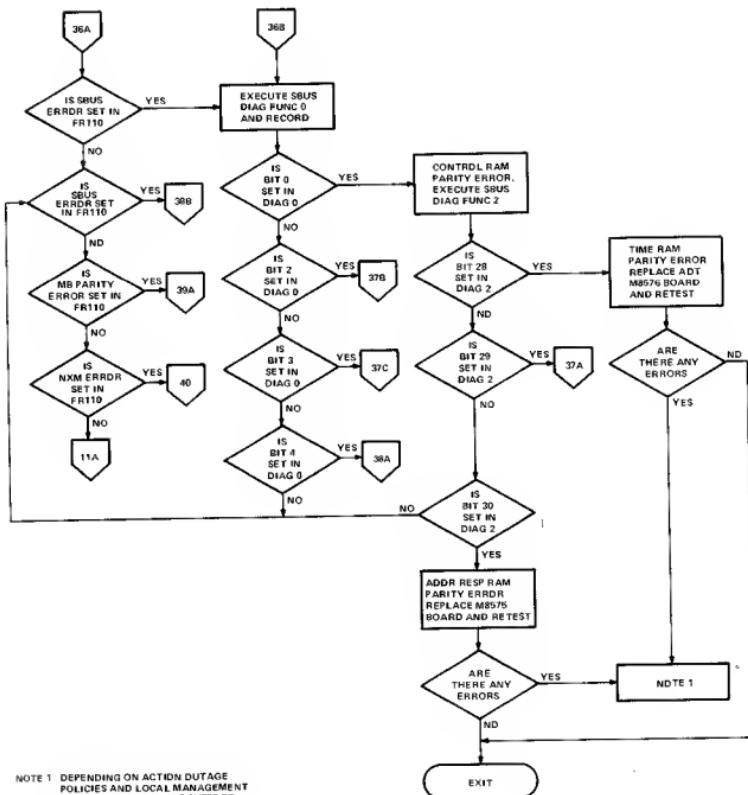
- 37 -



MR-6660

# TROUBLESHOOTING

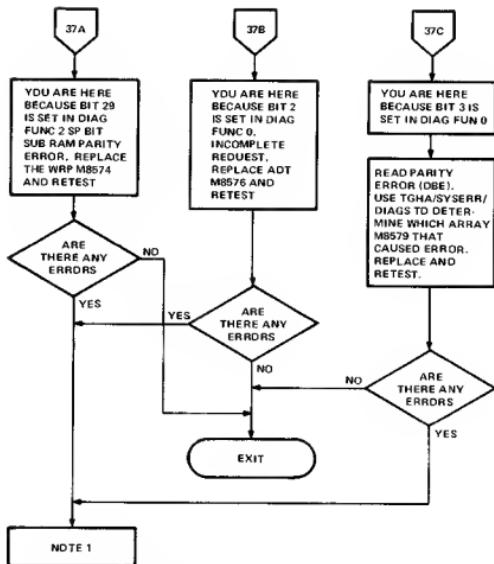
- 38 -



MR 6561

# TROUBLESHOOTING

- 39 -

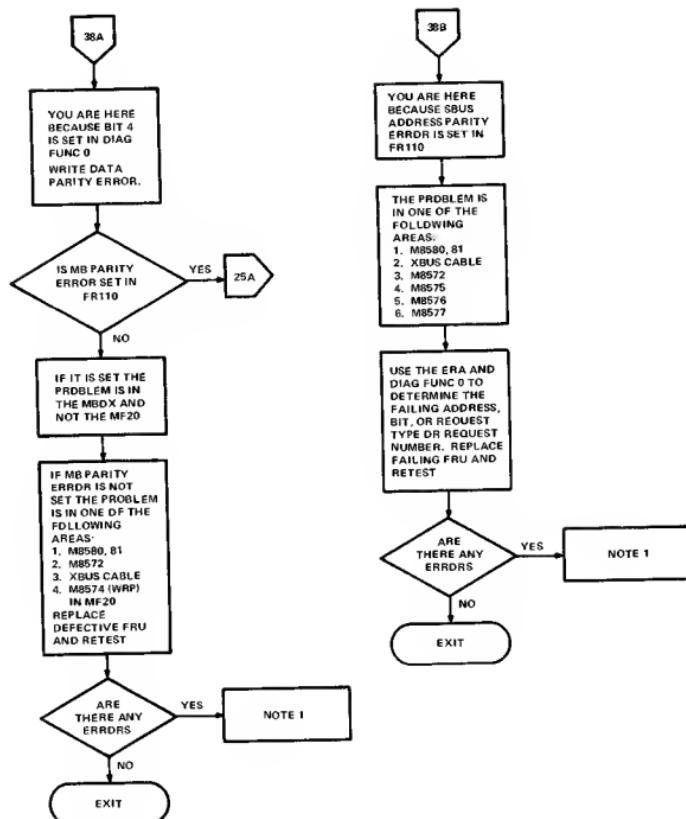


NOTE 1:  
DEPENDING ON ACTION DUTAGE  
POLICIES AND LOCAL MANAGEMENT,  
NOTIFY NEXT LEVEL OF SUPPORT.

MR 6662

# TROUBLESHOOTING

- 40 -

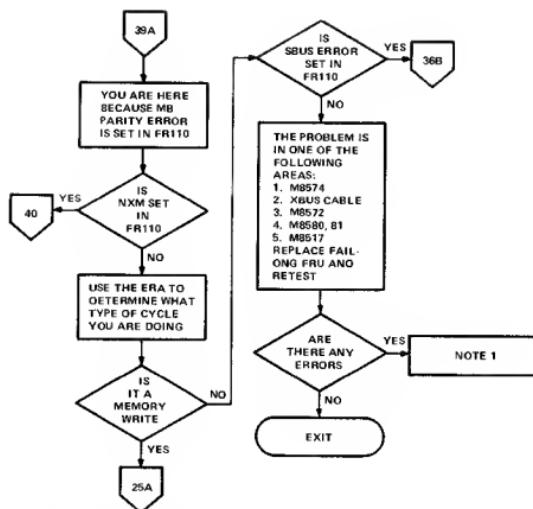


NOTE 1:  
DEPENDING ON ACTION DUTAGE  
POLICIES AND LOCAL MANAGEMENT,  
NOTIFY NEXT LEVEL OF SUPPORT.

MR. 6663

# TROUBLESHOOTING

-41-

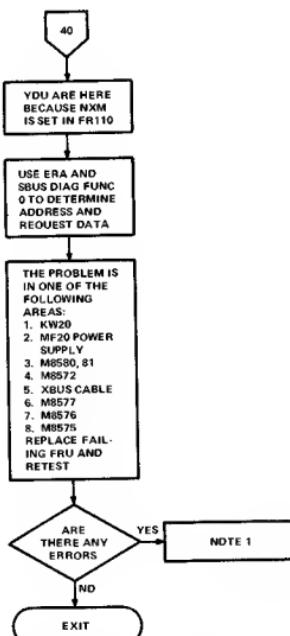


NOTE 1  
DEPENDING ON ACTION OUTAGE  
POLICIES AND LOCAL MANAGEMENT,  
NOTIFY NEXT LEVEL OF SUPPORT.

MR-6664

# TROUBLESHOOTING

- 42 -



MR 6665

# DIAGRAMS/MULS

-1-

## Table of Contents

KL10 CPU Power Distribution.....	2
KL10 I/O Power Distribution.....	4
KL10 ECL Power Distribution.....	8
MULS	
11/40.....	10
DMA/DIA/DTE.....	11
DTE/RH.....	12
KL10 (PA/PV/PW).....	13
MA20/MB20.....	14
MF20/MG20.....	15
TX01/TX02.....	16
TU70.....	17
DX10 Board Functions.....	18
DX20 MUL.....	19

# CPU PWR

-2-

## Notes for KL10 CPU Power Layout

1. PTn - U represents upper power tabs on CPU backplane.
2. PTn - L represents lower power tabs on CPU backplane.
3. PT tabs 5-U, 5-L, 6-U and 6-L are connected to the H7420 No. 2 in the I/O cabinet for +5 volt power.
4. The following power tabs are jumpered together.  
PT9U to PT11U    PT9L to PT11L    PT10U to PT12U    PT10L to PT12L  
PT19U to PT21U    PT19L to PT21L    PT20U to PT22U    PT20L to PT22L
5. STn represents sense tabs for remote sensing. Connections are from J2 and J3 of the H761 to the sense tabs, and from the sense tabs (via an etch) to the remote sensing pins on the backplane as indicated below.

### TWISTED PAIR FROM H761 (J2 AND J3) TO SENSE TABS

-5.2A	-SENSE	- J2-2 TO ST17
	+SENSE	- J2-1 TO ST16
-5.2B	-SENSE	- J2-4 TO ST19
	+SENSE	- J2-3 TO ST18
-5.2C	-SENSE	- J2-6 TO ST1
	+SENSE	- J2-5 TO PT15-U
-5.2D	-SENSE	- J2-8 TO ST2
	+SENSE	- J2-7 TO PT17-U
-5.2E	-SENSE	- J2-10 TO ST13
	+SENSE	- J2-9 TO PT17-L
-5.2F	-SENSE	- J2-12 TO ST7
	+SENSE	- J2-11 TO ST6
-5.2H	-SENSE	- J2-14 TO ST5
	+SENSE	- J2-13 TO ST4
-5.2J	-SENSE	- J3-2 TO ST3
	+SENSE	- J3-1 TO ST4
-5.2K	-SENSE	- J3-4 TO ST10
	+SENSE	- J3-3 TO ST11
-2A	-SENSE	- J3-8 TO ST15
	+SENSE	- J3-7 TO ST16
-2B	-SENSE	- J3-10 TO ST14
	+SENSE	- J3-9 TO PT15-L
-2C	-SENSE	- J3-12 TO ST12
	+SENSE	- J3-11 TO ST11
-2D	-SENSE	- J3-14 TO ST8
	+SENSE	- J3-13 TO ST9

### ETCH FROM SENSE TABS TO REMOTE SENSE PIN

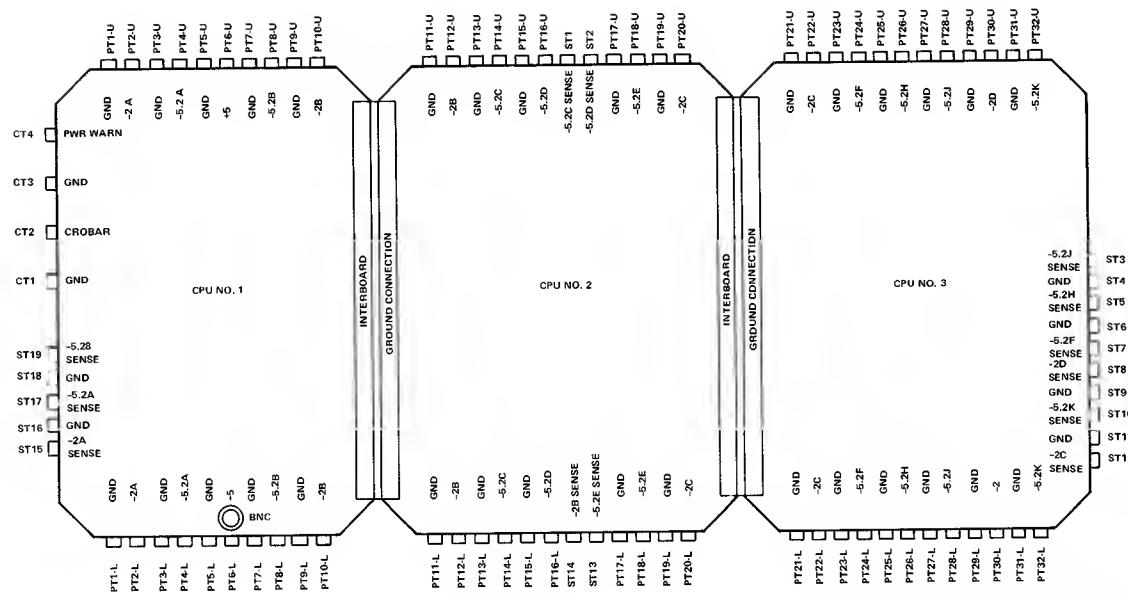
-5.2A	ST17 TO F8B2
-5.2B	ST19 TO F14B2
-5.2C	ST1 TO A21U1
-5.2D	ST2 TO A27U1
-5.2E	ST13 TO F33B2
-5.2F	ST7 TO A48U1
-5.2H	ST5 TO A45U1
-5.2J	ST3 TO A49U1
-5.2K	ST10 TO F53B2
-2A	ST15 TO F9B1
-2B	ST14 TO F21B1
-2C	ST12 TO F38B1
-2D	ST8 TO F48B1

6. The sense lines use the following color code.

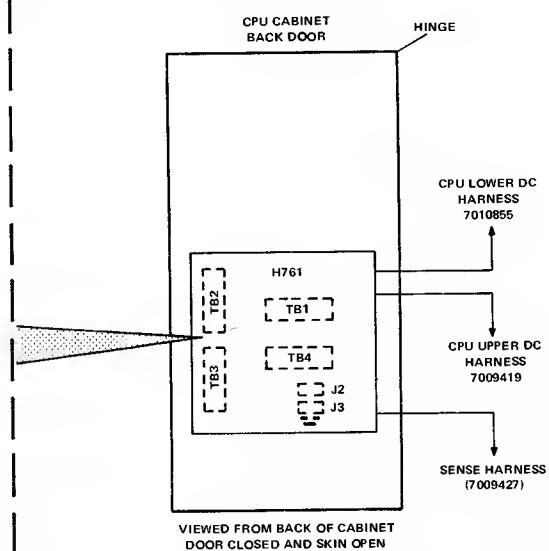
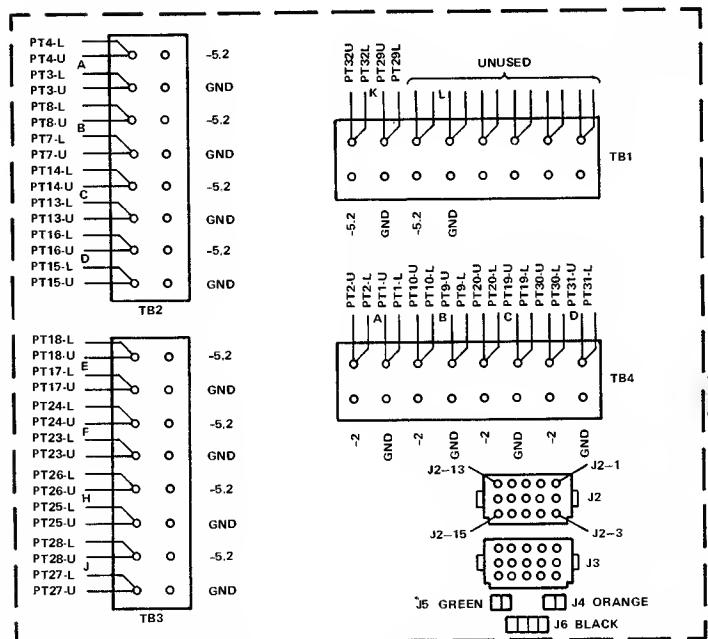
BLACK = GND    RED = +5    GREEN = -2.0    BLUE = -5.2

7. CTn represents control tabs. Connections are from the 863 power control to the control tabs, and from the control tabs (via an etch) to the following pins.

POWER WARN CT4 to A04J1  
CROWAR      CT2 to A06U2, B06S1, C02S1, C03S1, and F01U2.



KL10 CPU DC POWER (BACKPLANE)



# I/O PWR

-4-

## Notes for KL10 I/O DC Power Layout

1. PTn - U represents upper power tabs on I/O backplane.
2. PTn - L represents lower power tabs on I/O backplane.
3. The following power tabs are jumpered together.

PT7U to PT9U    PT8U to PT10U    PT7L to PT9L    PT8L to PT10L  
PT5U to PT25U    PT5L to PT25L    PT6U to PT26U    PT6L to PT26L
4. Pin block bus bars are used in the RH20 and DTE20 to distribute -5.0 V and in the DIA/DMA20 to distribute -15 V.
6. H7420 No. 2 (+5.0 L) supplies power tabs 5-U, 5L, 6U and 6L of the CPU backplane.
7. The +15 V regulator (H770) supplies the air flow sensors and voltage monitors in the KL10 system and the master oscillator (KW20).
8. The following color code is applicable.

BLACK = GND    GREEN = -5    ORANGE = +15  
RED = +5    BLUE = -15

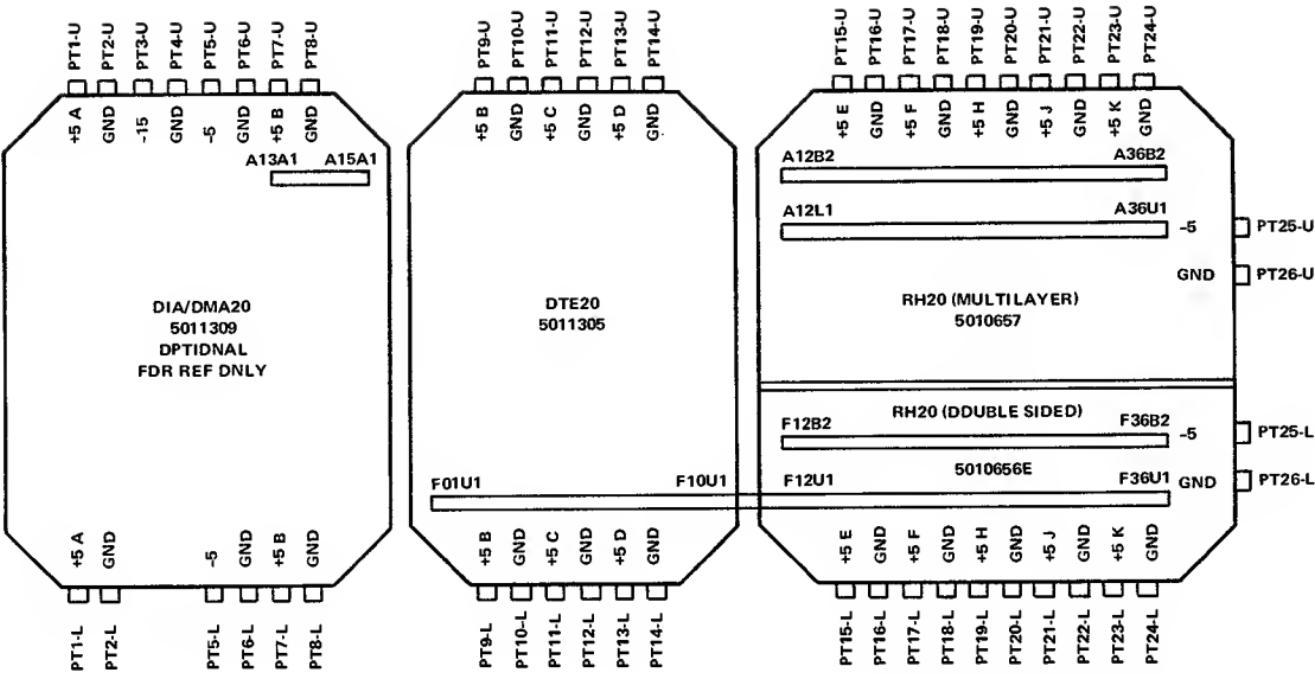
I/O PWR

-5-

**NOTES**

## KL10 I/O DC POWER (BACKPLANE)

MR-2238



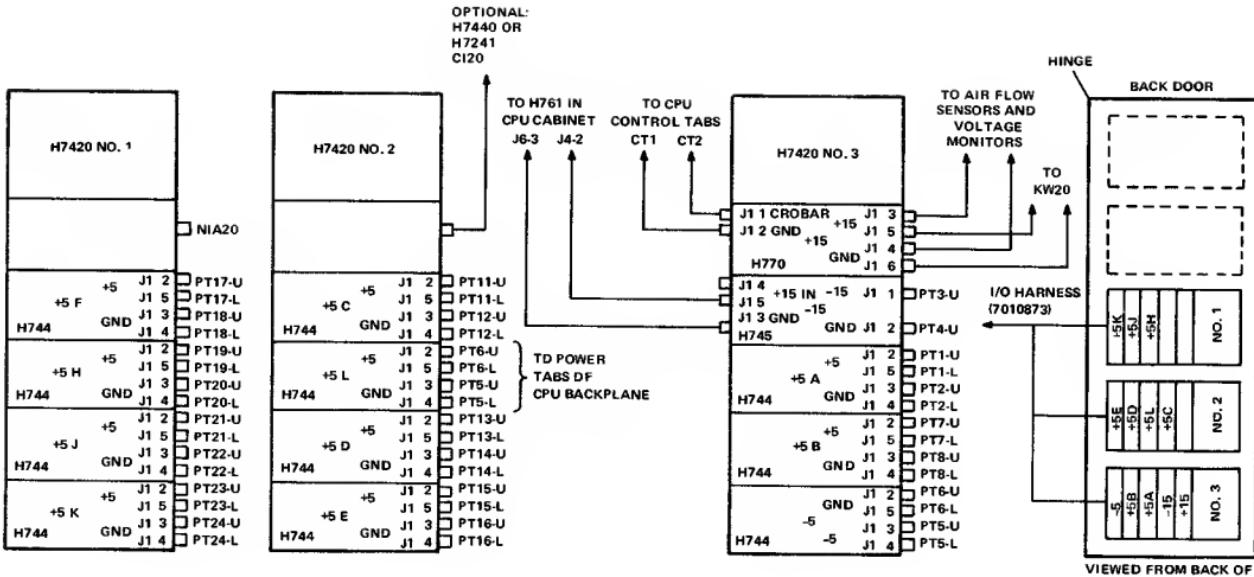
- NOTES:  
 1. PT1U = UPPER POWER TABS ON I/O BACKPLANE.  
 2. PTn-L = LOWER POWER TABS ON I/O BACKPLANE.  
 3. THE FOLLOWING POWER TABS ARE JUMPED TOGETHER.

PT1U TO PT9U  
 PT5U TO PT25U  
 PT8U TO PT10U  
 PT5L TO PT25L  
 PT7L TO PT9L  
 PT6U TO PT26U  
 PT8L TO PT10L  
 PT6L TO PT26L

4. PIN BLOCK BUS BARS ARE USED IN THE RH20 AND DTE20 TO DISTRIBUTE -5.0 V ANO IN THE OIA/OMA20 TO DISTRIBUTE -15 V.

5. H7429 NO. 2 (+5.0 L) SUPPLIES POWER TABS 5-U, 5-L, 6-U, AND 6-L OF THE CPU BACKPLANE.  
 6. THE +15 V REGULATOR (H770) SUPPLIES THE AIR FLOW SENSORS IN THE KL10 SYSTEM.  
 7. COLOR CODES ARE AS FOLLOWS.

BLACK = GND  
 RED = +5  
 GREEN = -5  
 BLUE = -15  
 ORANGE = +15



MR-2239

KL10 I/O DC POWER (DISTRIBUTION)

# ECL PWR

-8-

## KL10 ECL POWER ZONES

### -5.2 VOLTS

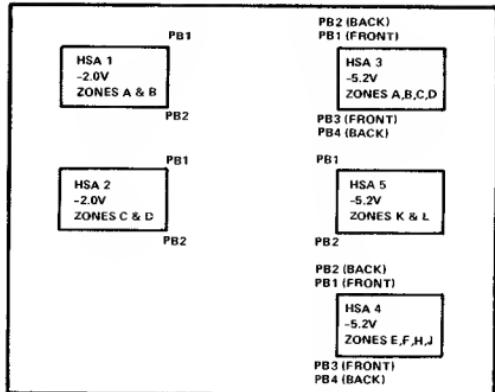
ZONE	POWER REG	PB#	CIRCUIT BRKR	SENSE MODULE	BACKPLANE MOD
A	HSA-3	1	CBI	SLOT 1 G8010	SLOTS 4--12
B	HSA-3	2	CB2	SLOT 1 G8010	SLOTS 13--17
C	HSA-3	3	CB3	SLOT 1 G8010	SLOTS 19--24
D	HSA-3	4	CB4	SLOT 2 G8010	SLOTS 25--29
E	HSA-4	1	CB5	SLOT 2 G8010	SLOTS 30--36
F	HSA-4	2	CB6	SLOT 2 G8010	SLOTS 38--41
G	HSA-4	3	CB7	SLOT 3 G8010	SLOTS 42--45
J	HSA-4	4	CB8	SLOT 3 G8010	SLOTS 46--50
K	HSA-5	1	CB9	SLOT 3 G8010	SLOTS 51--54
L	HSA-5	2	CB10		

### -2.0 VOLTS

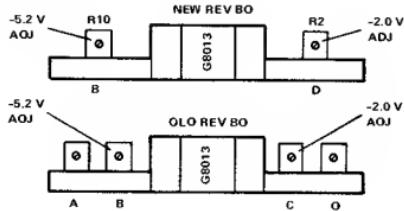
ZONE	POWER REG	PB#	CIRCUIT BRKR	SENSE MODULE	BACKPLANE MOD
A	HSA-1	1	CB11	SLOT 5 G8011	SLOTS 4--14
B	HSA-1	2	CB12	SLOT 5 G8011	SLOTS 15--28
C	HSA-2	1	C813	SLOT 5 G8011	SLOTS 29--41
D	HSA-2	2	C814	SLOT 6 G8011	SLOTS 42--54

- 9 -

## KL10 ECL POWER



SLOTS							
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
G8010 -5.2V ZONES A,B,C	G8010 -5.2V ZONES O,E,F	G8010 -5.2V ZONES H,J,K	SPARE	G8011 -2.0V ZONES A,B,C	G8011 -2.0V ZONE O	G8013 +10V REF.	G8014 OC LOW DETECT.

G8013 +10 VOLT REF  
SLOT A07

MR-2235

**MODULE (TYPE/DESCRIPTION/PRINTS)**

FOI RESERVED FOR KM11-A (W130/W131) MAINTENANCE MODULE					
M7B7	KM11-L	M7232	MICRO WORD	K2	
M7231			DATA PATH	K1	
M7233			IR DECODE	K3	
M7235			STATUS	K5	
M7234			TIMING	K4	
M7B00-YA	DL11-C	DL		UNIBUS	
M8293			M9202 UNIBUS JUMPER TERM		
M8293	16K UNIBUS TIMING (LOWER 16K) MAT			UNIBUS	-
			M7259 PARITY CONTROL	PC	
G114	SENSE/INHIBIT (LOWER 16K)			SIN	
H217C	STACK (LOWER 16K)			STK	
G235	X-Y DRIVER			DRV	
G235	X-Y DRIVER			DRV	
H217C	STACK (UPPER 16K)			STK	
G114	SENSE/INHIBIT (UPPER 16K)			SIN	
M8293	16K UNIBUS TIMING (UPPER 16K) MAT	M919	BC11A CABLE	UNIBUS	
				BC11A-02	
M7296	CONTROL & STATUS	CSR	M7297 PARITY CONTROL	PAC	M919 BC11A CABLE UNIBUS
M7295	BUS CONTROL				BCT
M7294					DBC
M5804			MBSA		
M5904-4	MASSBUS		MBSB		
M5904	TRANSCEIVERS		MBSC		
G727*					
G727*			M9300 UNIBUS B TERMINATOR		
G727*			M919 BC11A CABLE	UNIBUS	
				BC11A-02	
M7B00	DL11-E	DL	M919 BC11A CABLE	UNIBUS	-
M873	BM873-YH ROM LOADER				
G727					
G727			M919 BC11A-15 CABLE	UNIBUS	

**\*GT27 GRANT CONTINUITY MODULES IN D7.8, S9 (RHM1) ARE NOT REQUIRED FOR BACKPLANES WIRED PER WIRFLIST K-WL-RHM1-0-32 OR HIGHER**

## MODULES (TYPE / DESCRIPTION / PRINTS)

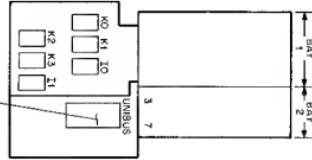
1		M9006 BC20C-6C CABLE	SBUS	M9006 BC20C-6C CABLE	SBUS	
2	M8563	MEMORY INTERFACE CONTROL (ADR 34 & 35) DMC				
3	M8560	SBUS INTERFACE,CLOCK LOGIC,DIAG	DTR			
4	M8558	K0,000-17, ADR 14-23,RQ CYC TYPE	MA (I=0,N=0)			
5	M8558	K0,DIB-35, ADR 24-33, MEM CYC TYPE	MA (I=0,N=1)			
6	M8558	K1,000-17, ADR 14-23, RQ CYC TYPE	MA (I=1,N=0)			
7	M8558	K1,DIB-35, ADR 24-33, MEM CYC TYPE	MA (I=1,N=1)			
8	M8558	K2,000-17, ADR 14-23, RQ CYC TYPE	MA (I=2,N=0)			
9	M8558	K2,DIB-35, ADR 24-33, MEM CYC TYPE	MA (I=2,N=1)			
10	M8558	K3,000-17, ADR 14-23, RQ CYC TYPE	MA (I=3,N=0)			
11	M8558	K3,DIB-35, ADR 24-33, MEM CYC TYPE	MA (I=3,N=1)			
12						
13	M8550	EBUS/IBUS DATA (D00-17),CON0,DATA0	DLH (N=0)			
14	M8550	EBUS/IBUS DATA (D18-35),CON1,DATA1	DLH (N=1)			
15	M8551	BUS INTERFACE CONTROL	CL			
16		M929 BC11A	EBUS	M929 BC11A	EBUS	
		M920 INTERNAL BUS CONNECTOR	M920 INTERNAL BUS CONNECTOR			
		EBUS	EBUS			
1	M8559	I/O BOX CLOCK DISTRIBUTION	CDS			
2	M8554 UNIBUS CONTROL	INT				
3	M8553	DTE REQ'S, RAMS, ADDRESS & CONTROL	CNT			
4	M8552	EBUS/UNIBUS TRANSLATORS & DATA PATHS DPS				
5						
6						
7						
8						
9						
10	M9006 BC20C-6C CABLE	EBUS	M9006 BC20C-6C CABLE	EBUS	M929 BC11A-05 CABLE	EBUS

(FRONT VIEW - SLOT BAY 1)

(FRONT VIEW - SLOT BAY 2)

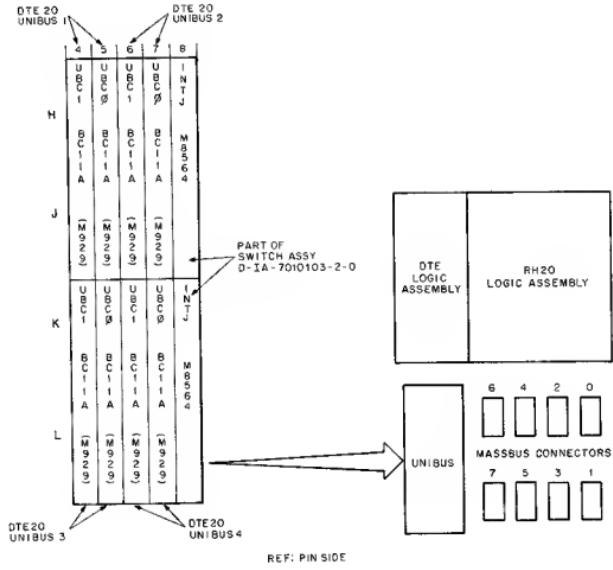
K1L1080

3	NOT USED
4	BC11A-15 CABLE UNIBUS
5	BC11A-15 CABLE UNIBUS
6	MB564 DTE SWITCH/JUMPER BOARD
7	NOT USED

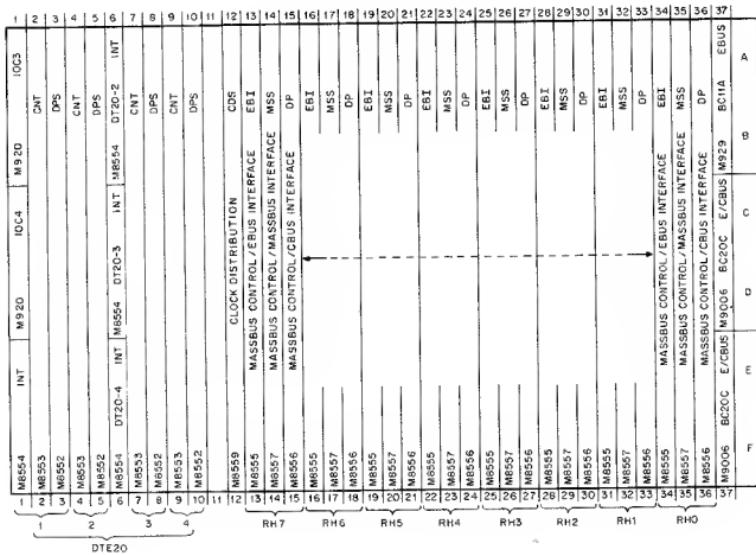


DTE / RH

-12-



ALL SYSTEMS EXCEPT KL1080

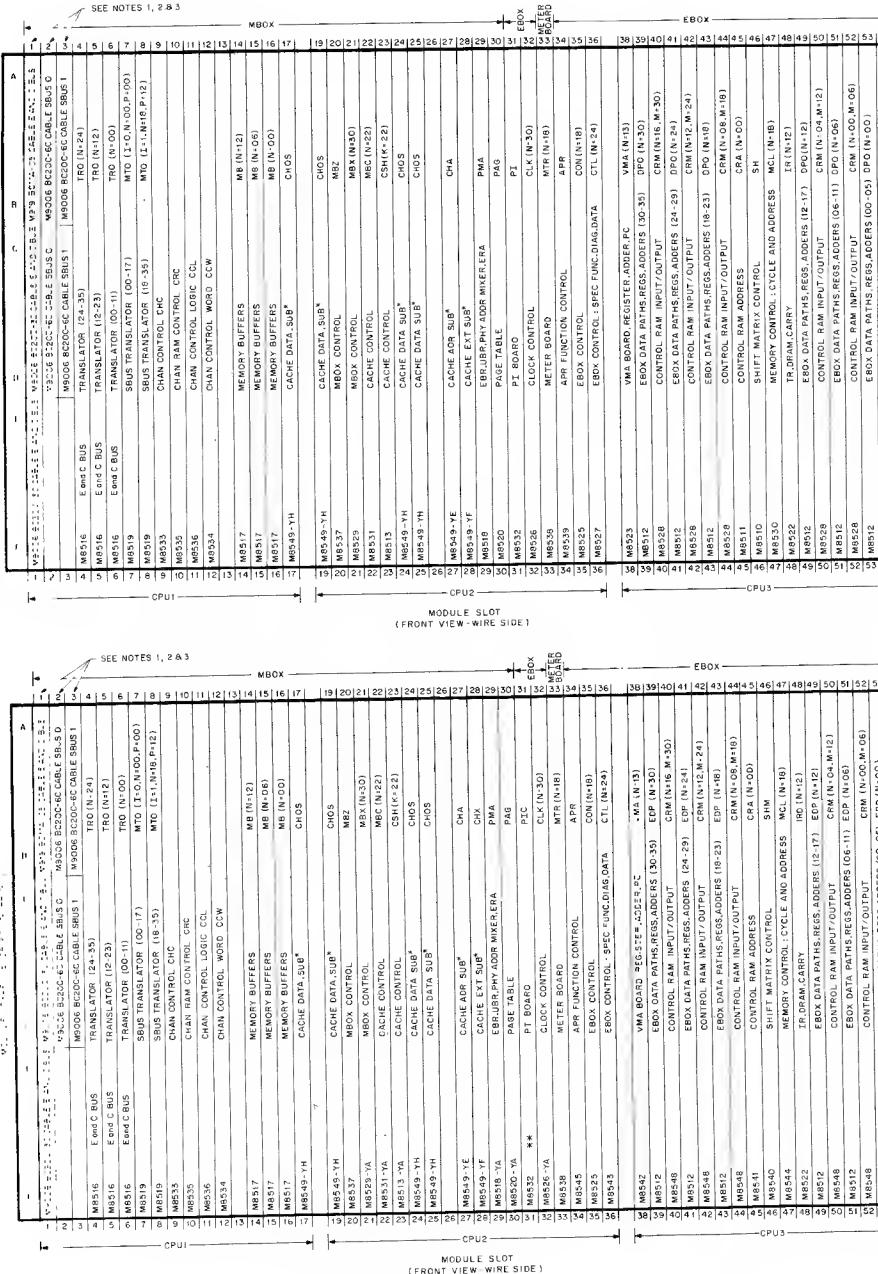
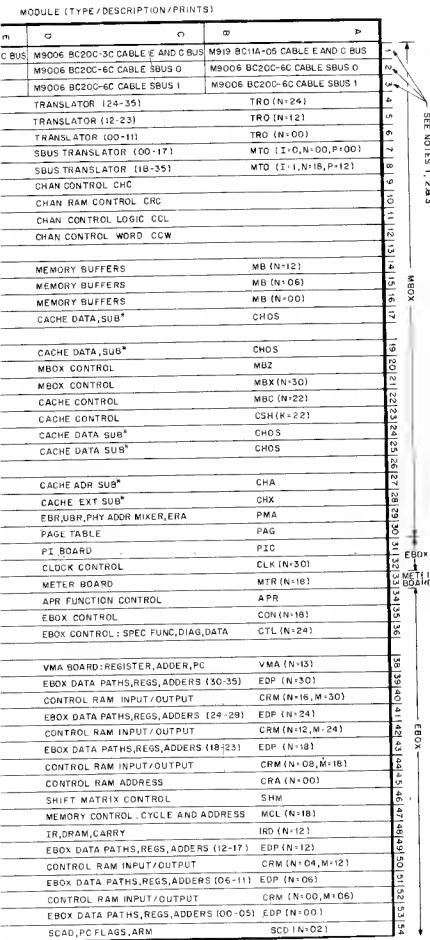


## MODULE LOCATIONS

	M8554	INT	M920	IOC4	M920	IOC3	1
1	M8553				CNT		2
2	M8552				DPS		3
3	M8553				CNT		4
4	M8552				DPS		5
5	M8554 DT20-4	INT	M8554 DT20-3	INT	M8554 DT20-2	INT	6
6	M8553				CNT		7
7	M8552				DPS		8
8	M8553				CNT		9
9	M8552				DPS		10
10	M8552				DPS		11
11	M8559	CLOCK DISTRIBUTION			CDS		12
12	M3001 EBUS INTERFACE/PORT ALU						13
13	M3002 PORT MICROPROCESSOR CONTROL						14
14	M3003 CBUS/PLI INTERFACE						15
15							16
16							17
17							18
18							19
19	M3001 EBUS INTERFACE/PORT ALU						20
20	M3002 PORT MICROPROCESSOR CONTROL						21
21	M3003 CBUS INTERFACE/DATA MOVER						22
22							23
23							24
24							25
25	M8555 MASSBUS CONTROL/EBUS INTERFACE				E8I		26
26	M8557 MASSBUS CONTROL/MASSBUS INTERFACE				MSS		27
27	M8556 MASSBUS CONTROL/CBUS INTERFACE				DP		28
28	M8555				E8I		29
29	M8557				MSS		30
30	M8556				DP		31
31	M8555				E8I		32
32	M8557				MSS		33
33	M8556				DP		34
34	M8555 MASSBUS CONTROL / EBUS INTERFACE				E8I		35
35	M8557 MASSBUS CONTROL / MASSBUS INTERFACE				MSS		36
36	M8556 MASSBUS CONTROL / CBUS INTERFACE				DP		37
37	M9006 BC20C E/CBUS	M9006 BC20C E/CBUS	M929 BC1A EBUS				
	m	m	o	o	e	d	

MR 14265

-13-



**NOTES**

1. Slots 2 & 3 (SBUS) B2C2C cables from internal memory
2. Slots 1 (EVC BUS) B2C1A and B2C2C cables from DTE20
3. DAM200 slots can be 8850's for CORE4000 modules.

Slot	Product Family	Processor	Cache
	NO CACHE		CACHE
17	M8549-YH	M8521	
19	M8549-YH	M8521	
24	M8549-YH	M8521	
25	M8549-YH	M8521	
27	M8549-YC	M8514	
28	M8549-YF	M8515	

KL10 PA MUL

**NOTES**

- 1 Slot 2 & 3 (BUSES) BZC/C, cables from internal memory or empty
- 2 Slot 1 IEC BUS, can take 3 IEC cables from DTE/DO
- 3, DRAM module required for C10, N10, N20

\* See module required on chart

\*\* N10/N20-YA required for C10, N10, N20

MODULE VARIATION CHART	
CLOTH	NO CACHE
17	M8549-YH
19	M8549-YH
24	M8549-YH
25	M8549-YH
27	M8549-YE
28	M8549-YF

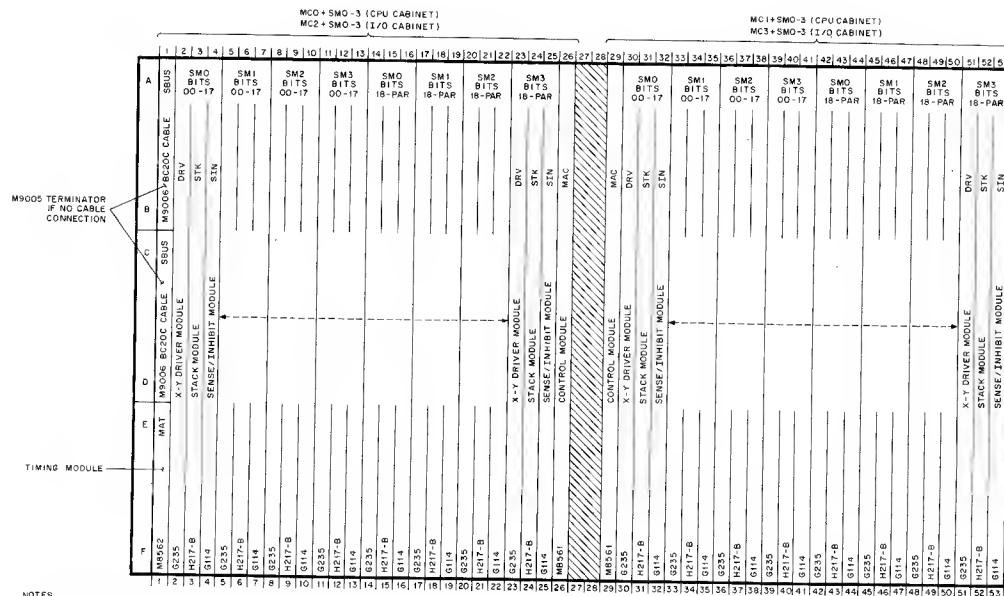
\*See module/variation chart

\* \* M8532-YA REQUIRED FOR CI20, NIA20

8110 11

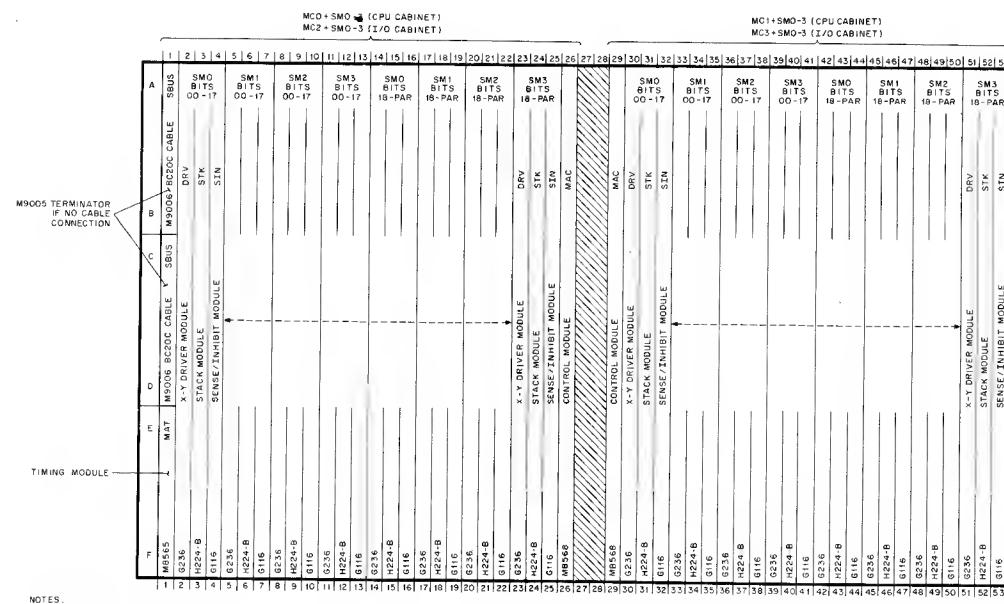
MA20 / MB20

-14-



**NOTES.**

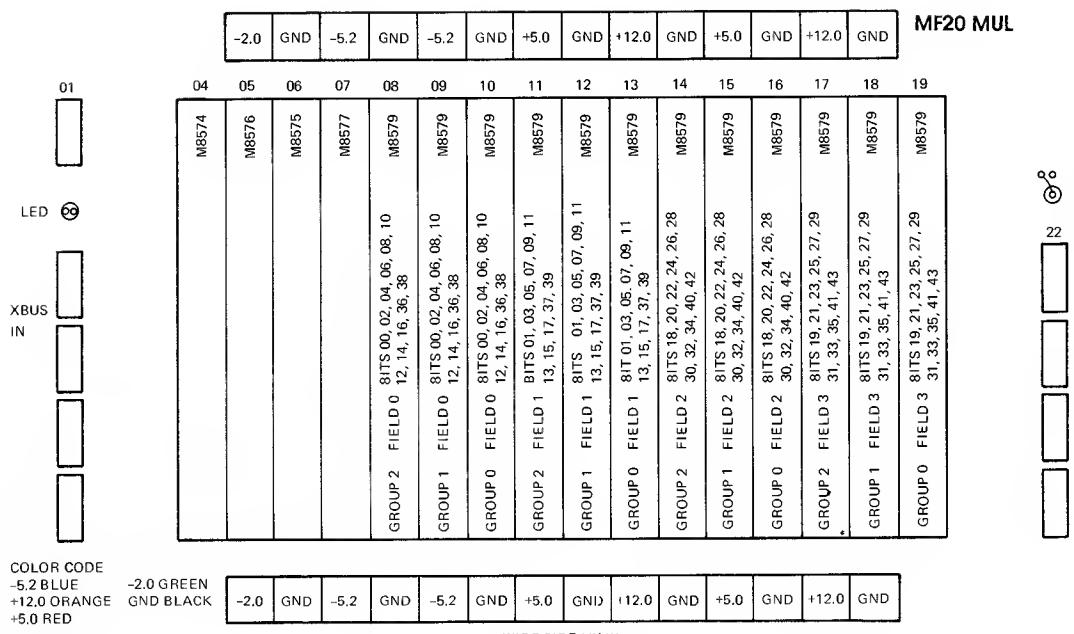
1. Viewed from wire side
2. MU same for CPU and I/O cabinets



NOTES.  
1 Viewed from wire side  
2 MU same for CPU and I/O cabinet

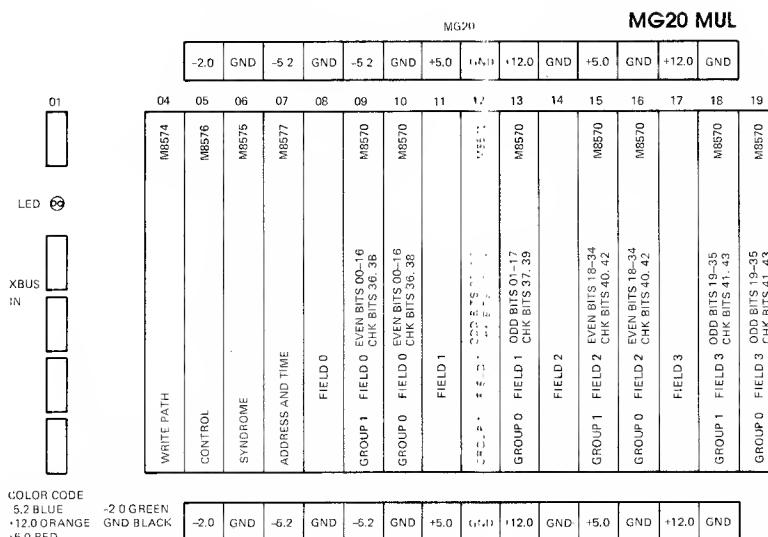
# MF20/MG20

-15-



NOTE: M8574 HAS JUMPERS FOR CONTROLLER SELECTION.

MR-2302



NOTE: M8574 HAS JUMPERS FOR CONTROLLER SELECTION.

TCHA OUTPUT MUST ACCOMPANY ALL M8570 MODULES FOR REPAIR.  
CHECK X-BUS DESKEW WHENEVER THE FOLLOWING MODULES ARE REMOVED  
M8526, M8576, M8581, M8572, M8580.  
CHECK X-BUS VREF WHENEVER M8580/B1 IN SLOT 7 OF KL1C-PV IS REQUIRED OR REPLACED.  
MG20 MAXIMUM MEMORY IS 2MG

MR 14262

# MF20/MG20 MUL

TX01/TX02

- 16 -

VIEWED FROM CARD SIDE

MR-2311

TX01 MUL

VIEWED FROM CARD SIDE

MR 2312

TX02 MUU

	1	2	3	4	5	6	7
1A	R/W TERM	PADDLE TD LDGIC GATE (2C2)	WRITE STATUS	WRITE DRIVER 5 P O	WRITE DRIVER 726	WRITE DRIVER 314	LDAD CARD
1B	DAC	PE READ PRE AM 5, 7, 3, P, 2	PE READ PHE AM 1, 0, 6, 4	PADDLE TD HEAD AMP	NRZI READ PRE AM 0, 6, 4	NRZI REAO PRE AM P, 2, 1	NRZI READ PRE AM 5, 7, 3

	1	2	3	4	5	6
2A		THREAO LDAD LOGIC		COUNTER LOGIC		TESTER CONN
2B		GO/ REW/ UNLOAD LOGIC		REEL CONTROL LDGIC		AC CDNTROL LOGIC
2C	EOT/BOT LOGIC	PADDLE TO R/W GATE (1A2)		I/O LOGIC		CONFIG LOGIC

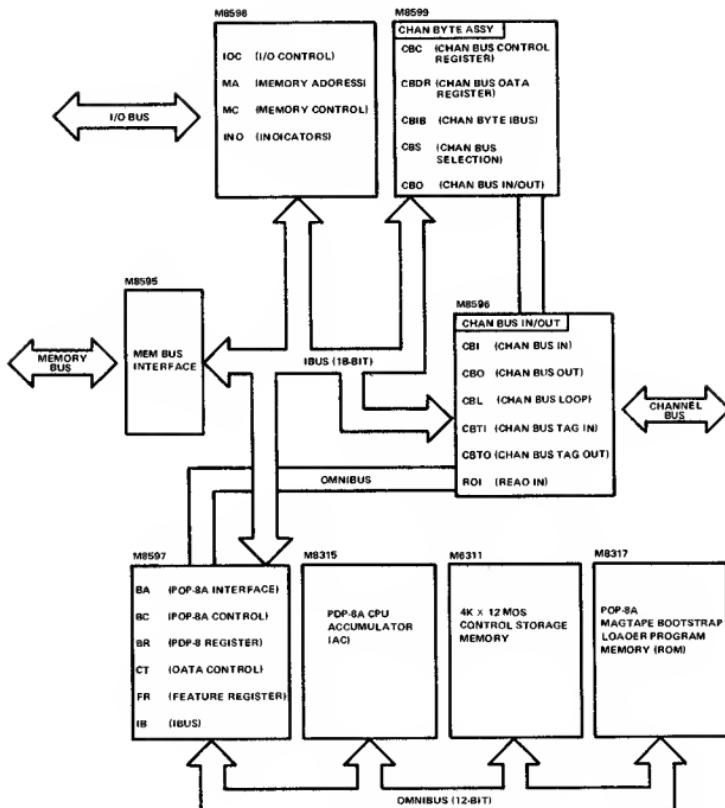
FRDNT VIEW

MR-2313

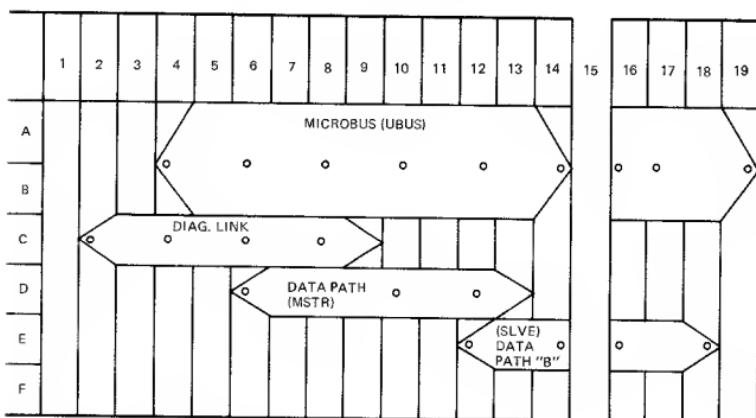
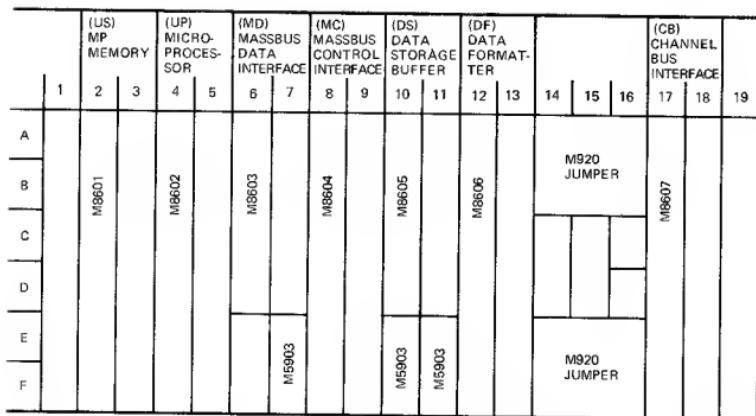
TU70

TU70 MUL

## DX10 BOARD FUNCTIONS



MR 6550



## NOTES.

- NOTES:

  1. SLOTS 3,5,7,9,11,13, AND 18 ARE RESERVED.
  2. SLOT NUMBER 6, E/F IS A BLANK SPARE LOCATION,  
SLOT NUMBER 1 A/F IS BLANK SLOT,SLOT  
NUMBER 14, C/D IS BLANK SPARE LOCATION,  
SLOT NUMBER 15 IS SHOWN FOR REFERENCE ONLY  
AND DOES NOT PHYSICALLY EXIST.
  3. SLOT NUMBER 19 IS RESERVED FOR CHANNEL BUS  
EXTENSION EXPANSION.

# MULTI-CPU

-1-

## Table of Contents

INTRODUCTION.....	2
Hardware Documentation.....	2
Software Documentation.....	3
Print Sets.....	4
MAINTENANCE PHILOSOPHY.....	4
SYSTEM SEPARATION.....	5
SYSTEM REJOINING.....	7
DIAGNOSTIC INFORMATION.....	8
SLEEP MODE.....	8
SYSTEM CHECKOUT PROCEDURE.....	9

# MULTI-CPU

-2-

## INTRODUCTION

The information in this module is meant for DIGITAL field service engineers and applies to the maintenance of the multi-CPU configuration. The multi-CPU configuration is a system made of multiple KL10-D (DECsystem-1090) CPUs.

## Hardware Documentation

Table 1 lists the hardware manuals that have information pertaining to the multi-CPU configuration.

Table 1 Hardware Documents

Title	Document No.
BA10 Hard Copy Control Maintenance Manual, Volume 1	EK-0BA10-MM
CI20 Reference Manual	EK-OCT20-TM
CR04 M200 Technical Manual	ER-00200-TM
CR04-A/B/C/D Card Reader Manual	EK-CR04A-IP
CR04-H/J Documentation M-1200	EK-CR04H-IP
DF10 Data Channel Maintenance Manual	63H028
DF10-C Data Channel Maintenance Manual	63H030
DL10 Data Line Maintenance Manual	EK-ODL10-MM
DN2X/DNHXX Communications Subsystem Technical Manual	EK-ODN2X-TM
DN87S Communications Subsystem Technical Manual	EK-DN875-TM
DX10 Data Channel Maintenance Manual	EK-ODX10-TM
DX10 Data Channel Maintenance Manual Addendum	EK-ODX10-AD
DX20 Programmed Device Adapter Technical Manual	EK-ODX20-TM
KL10 Based DECsystem-10 Installation Manual	EK-1080U-IN
KL10 Based Power Description	EK-1080U-PD
KL10 Based System Service Manual	EK-OKL10-SV
LP04 Maintenance Manual, Volume 1	ER-90671-00
LP04 Line Printer, Volume 2	ER-2LP04-TM
LP04 Maintenance Manual, Volume 3	ER-90670-00
LP05 Maintenance Manual, Volume 1	ER-00009-MM
LP05 Maintenance Manual, Volume 2	ER-5V157-MM
LP14 Maintenance Manual, Volume 1	ER-12290-TM
LP14 Maintenance Manual, Volume 2	ER-22290-TM
LP100 Line Printer System Maintenance Manual	EK-LP100-MM
MF10 Core Memory Maintenance Manual	63H095
MH10 Maintenance Manual	EK-0MH10-MM
MX10/MX10C Multiplexor Manual	EK-MX10C-MM
Multi-CPU User's Guide	EK-MULCP-UG
NIA20 Reference Manual	EK-NIA20-RM
PC04 Paper Tape Reader Punch	EK-OPC04-IP
PC04/05 Reader Punch Manual	EK-PC045-MM
PC04/05 User's Manual	EK-PC045-OP
PC10/PC20 High Speed Paper Tape Reader/Punch Technical Manual	EK-OPC20-TM
Power System (1080/1090) Interface Description	EK-0PWR-ID
RH10 Maintenance Manual	EK-0RH10-MM
RP04 Device Control Logic User's Manual	EK-ORP04-OP

# MULTI-CPU

-3-

Table 1 Hardware Documents (Cont)

Title	Document No.
RP04 Device Control Logic Maintenance Manual	EK-ORP04-MM
RP04 Disk Drive Installation Manual	EK-ORP04-IN
RP05/06 677-01/51 Logic Manual	EK-00012-TM
RP05/06 677-01/51 Logic Manual	EK-00014-TM
RP05/06 Disk Drive Installation Manual	EK-RP056-IN
RP05/06 Disk Drive Maintenance Manual	EK-RP056-MM
RP05/06 User's Manual	EK-RP056-OP
RP07 Service Manual	EK-ORP07-SV
RP07 Technical Description	ER-ORP07-TD
RP07 Pocket Service Guide	EK-ORP07-PS
RP07 Pathfinder	
RP07 User's Guide	ER-ORP07-UG
RP10 Maintenance Manual	63H8120
RP20 Disk Subsystem User's Guide	EK-ORP20-UG
TD10 DECTape Control, Volume 1	DEC10-I3AB-D
TM03 Magnetic Tape Formatter Technical Manual	EK-OTM03-TM
TM03 User's Manual	EK-OTM03-OP
TU16/TM02 Maintenance Manual	EK-OTU16-MM
TU16/TM02 Tape Drive System User's Manual	EK-OTU16-OP
TU45 Magtape System Manual	EK-TU45A-MM
TU56 DECTape Transport User's Manual	EK-OTU56-OP
TU56 DECTape Transport Maintenance Manual	99H429
TU72 Field Engineering Maintenance Manual (STC Vendor Manual)	P/N 9094
TU72 SPAR User's Guides, Volumes 1 and 2 (STC Vendor Manual)	P/N 9245
TU77 Magtape Technical Manual, Volume 2	EK-2TU77-TM
TU77 Magtape Transport	EK-OTU77-UG
TX01/02 3800-III Tape Control Unit (STC Manual)	EK-TX01-VEN
TX02 Theory of Operation Manual (STC Manual)	P/N 9194
TX02 Field Engineering Maintenance Manual (STC Manual)	P/N 9204
TX02 Installation Manual (STC Manual)	P/N 9057

## Software Documentation

Table 2 lists the software guides that have information pertaining to the multi-CPU configuration.

Table 2 Software Documents

Title	Document No.
TOPS-10 Monitor Installation Guide	AD-5056B-T2
TOPS-10 Networks Software Installation Guide	AD-5156E-T1
TOPS-10 Operator's Guide	AD-H283A-T2

# MULTI-CPU

-4-

## Print Sets

Table 3 lists the print sets that have information pertaining to the multi-CPU configuration.

Table 3 Print Sets

Device	Order Number	Device	Order Number
BA10	MP-BA10-00	PC04	MP00316
CI20	MP01906-01		
CR04-W	MP00359	RH10	MP-RH10-00
DF10	MP-DF10-00	RP04-H	MP00257
DF10-C	MP-DF10-C	RP04-TC	MP00614
DL10	MP-DL10-00	RP06	MP00081 and MP01011
DN20	MP00389	RP07	ER-ORP07-MP
DN21	MP00390	RP10-A	MP-RP10-A
DN25	MP00391	RP10-C	MP-RP10-C
DN87S	MP00109	RP20	
DX10	MP-ODX10-00	TD10	MP-TD10-00
DX20	MP00432	TM02	MP-TM02-00
KL10-D	MP00448	TM03	MP00349
LP04	MP-LP04-00	TU16	MP-TU16-00
LP05	MP-OLP05-00	TU45	MP00441 and MP01113
LP07		TU56	MP-TU56-00
LP14	MP00861	TU70	
LP100	MP00201	TU71	
MF10	MP-MF10-00	TU72	
MG10	MP-MG10-00	TU77	MP00644
MH10	MP00178	TX01/02/ 03/05	
MX10	MP-MX10-00		
NIA20-B	MP-01907-01		

Acceptance, corrective maintenance, installation, and preventive maintenance procedures can be found in maintenance or technical manuals pertaining to the specific device. Detailed installation information and procedures for the KL10-D CPU can be found in the KL10 Based DECsystem-10 Installation Manual (EK-1080U-IN). Diagrams and information specific to the multi-CPU configuration can be found in the Multi-CPU User's Guide (EK-MULCP-UG).

## MAINTENANCE PHILOSOPHY

The maintenance philosophy for the multi-CPU configuration is simple: isolate the failing devices while the rest of the system is in operation, repair or replace these devices, and reconfigure the system. Isolating failing devices for repair involves separating from the system a minimum system that includes those devices; this allows the bulk of the system to continue operating normally. A minimum system is made up of one KL10-D CPU, one disk drive, the failing device(s), and the minimum memory needed. Thus, corrective and preventive maintenance may be performed without loss to the customer.

The maintenance philosophy is based on the following facts.

1. The operating system software completely supports user mode diagnostics for the KL10-D CPU and its peripheral devices.
2. Remote diagnostics and software support are available through the use of the KL Integrated Network for Investigation and Korrektion (KLINIK) at local field service branch offices and at the DIGITAL Diagnosis Center (DDC).

# MULTI-CPU

-5-

service branch offices and at the DIGITAL Diagnosis Center (DDC).

3. The diagnostics can isolate failures.
4. The system error reporting package (SPEAR) is available on the system.

## SYSTEM SEPARATION

In order to separate the Multi-CPU configuration into two separate systems, (one for Field Service maintenance and one for the customers normal operations), the following procedure is used. This procedure allows the system operator to separate KL10-D CPUs, disk drives, and system memories. The procedure also allows Field Service engineers to reconfigure the KL10-D CPU, disk drives, and system memory after the operator has completed his/her task.

For the operator to split the Multi-CPU configuration, the necessary devices are removed from the timesharing system. The following steps set aside a portion of the system, while maintaining the timesharing portion, and then rejoin the sections after the Field Service engineer is done.

### NOTE

In this procedure, the system used by the customer for normal timesharing operation is called SYSTEM A and its components CPU A, RP A, and MEM A. The system used by the Field Service engineer for Field Service maintenance is called SYSTEM B and its components CPU B, RP B, and MEM B.

In sections of the procedure where a system and operator dialog is used, the characters typed by the operator are underlined and the characters shown by the system are not underlined.

Refer to the TOPS-10 Software Notebooks for details of the commands used in this procedure.

1. Make sure that all disk packs are removed from the disk drives that the Field Service engineer needs.

### NOTE

The dismounting of structures on the disk drives to be used by Field Service must be done by the system operator.

2. To prepare the system for the removal of CPU B and its memory (MEM B) reserved for it, run CONFIG at CPU A's operator terminal. The following dialog is an example of typical structures and the exchange that follows.

### .R CONFIG

CONFIG> REMOVE CPU B

& Following drive(s) are dual ported with CPU being removed:

RPC3  
RPD2  
RPD4  
RNC0  
RNC1  
RNC2  
RNC3  
RND0  
RND1  
RND2  
RND3

CPU B Detached

CONFIG> REMOVE MEMORY mmmK to nnnK words

CONFIG> ^C

.XCHNGE RPC3 RPC3

.XCHNGE RPD2 RPD2

# MULTI-CPU

-6-

.XCHNGE RPD4 RPD4  
.XCHNGE RNC0 RNC0  
.XCHNGE RNC1 RNC1  
.XCHNGE RNC2 RNC2  
.XCHNGE RNC3 RNC3  
.XCHNGE RND0 RND0  
.XCHNGE RND1 RND1  
.XCHNGE RND2 RND2  
.XCHNGE RND3 RND3

## NOTE

The terms mmmK to nnK compose the part  
of memory that will be used for  
stand-alone purposes.

3. On the CTY connected to CPU B, enter PARSER, then HALT and RESET the CPU.

Table 4 indicates the memory address switch settings (MADR) for MH10 core memories with 256K boxes of memory.

Table 4 Memory Address Switch Settings

Memory Address	Memory No.	MADR Switches						
		14	15	16	17	18	19	20
0000000-0777777	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
1000000-1777777	1	0	0	0	1	0	0	0
2000000-2777777	2	0	0	1	0	0	0	0
3000000-3777777	3	0	0	1	1	0	0	0
4000000-4777777	4	0	1	0	0	0	0	0
5000000-5777777	5	0	1	0	1	0	0	0
6000000-6777777	6	0	1	1	0	0	0	0
7000000-7777777	7	0	1	1	1	0	0	0

In order to reconfigure the MH10 memory, perform the following steps.

1. Record all switches in MH10 memories.
2. Deselect the memories affected using the SELECT/DESELECT switch in each MH10.
3. Deselect all memory ports that are connected to CPU A.
4. Deselect all memory ports that are connected to CPU B in the memories remaining on CPU A.
5. Set the address switches on the deselected memories to 0 and 1 (refer to Table 4).

## NOTE

The desired memories are now physically connected to the stand-alone CPU (CPU B). CPU B cannot access the memories remaining on CPU A.

The disk drives between SYSTEM A and SYSTEM B are dual ported, so there are different procedures for placing these disk drives on SYSTEM A or SYSTEM B. Those drives that were previously exchanged must have their DUAL PORT switch locked on to the correct port.

After exchanging the drives (as done in step 2 by the XCHNGE command), do the following.

For RP04-type disk drives, set the A/B switch to the correct position and press the DISABLE switch.

For RP06-type disk drives, set the A/B switch to the correct port and remove the lap plug.

# MULTI-CPU

-7-

For RP07-type disk drives, set the access A/B switch to the correct port. Toggle the OFF LINE/ON LINE switch once to switch to the locked-on port and once again to put the drive on-line.

For RP20-type disk drives, set the X or Y interface switches to ENABLE or DISABLE.

## SYSTEM REJOINING

To return the system to maximum performance, HALT and RESET the stand-alone CPU (CPU B). Then do the following.

1. Return all dual-ported disk drives to the A/B position. (Refer to the separation procedure for disk drives in the System Separation section).
2. To reconfigure memory, follow the inverse of the memory deselect procedure:
  - a. Set the address switches on the deselected memory to their original positions as recorded.
  - b. Enable all memory ports.
  - c. Enable the memories affected using the SELECT/DESELECT switches in each MH10.

SYSTEM A and SYSTEM B can now access all memory. In order to boot SYSTEM B, do the following.

1. Using the CTY of SYSTEM B, type RESET to the PARSER.
2. Carry out the KLINIT dialog, as shown below, to reload the correct microcode on the system and ensure that all field service data is cleared from memory.

```
CTRL/\  
PAR# RESET  
PAR# MCR KLI
```

The system will type the following.

```
KLI -- VERSION YA12-27 RUNNING  
KLI -- ENTER DIALOG [NO,YES<EXIT,BOOT]?  
KLI>NO  
KLI -- KL10 S/N 1026 ., MODEL B, 60 HERTZ  
KLI -- KL10 HARDWARE ENVIRONMENT  
    Extended Addressing  
    Internal Channels  
    Cache  
  
KLI -- MICROCODE VERSION 247 LOADED  
KLI -- ALL CACHES ENABLED
```

3. After exiting from KLINIT, reset the clock again (as a safety precaution), type J 400, and press RETURN to start CPU B.
4. To complete the return of CPU B and MEM B to the system, run CONFIG on the operator's terminal on SYSTEM A by typing the following.

.R CONFIG

CONFIG> ADD CPU B

CONFIG> ADD MEMORY mmmK to nnnK words

CONFIG> \_C

.

5. Now go to the CTY of SYSTEM B and the following message should appear there.

[CPU B]

This indicates that the system is now rejoined and capable of full operation.

## NOTE

To verify that the disks are dual-ported again, run SYS/P.

# MULTI-CPU

-8-

## DIAGNOSTIC INFORMATION

Different types of diagnostics are available on the multi-CPU system. (All these diagnostics are used on other system configurations as well.) Each diagnostic has a code that tells the user how the diagnostic is used. The codes are as follows.

0 = Not specified  
1 = EXEC mode type  
2 = USER mode type  
4 = Special

These codes can be combined (added together), so that one code may be used for multiple diagnostics. For example:

3 = EXEC (1) + USER (2)

## SLEEP MODE

Sleep mode allows the field service engineer to put the multi-CPU system in a "time freeze" condition. This allows the field service engineer to replace, reconfigure, or repair parts of the system without affecting it seriously. This mode differs from system division in that physical reconfiguration and/or repair can be done without damage to the TOPS-10 monitor or system operations in progress.

The procedure for putting the system to sleep appears below. Information placed in parentheses ( ) is not part of the procedure, but rather a comment meant to help the field service engineer in understanding this mode.

```
.R CONFIG (run the CONFIG program)
CONFIG>REMOVE MEMORY 512K to 1024K (logically remove 512K)
CONFIG>REMOVE CPU1 (logically remove CPU1)
CPU1 Detached
CONFIG>SUSPEND (places the system in sleep mode)

;;SYSTEM: - Expect an interruption of service
          (first warning to system users)

;;SYSTEM: - Suspending system operation
          (second warning to system users)

[Suspending system on DSKN:CRASH.EXE[1,4]]
[SYSTEM suspended] (messages on CTY)

PAR>RESET (reset parser)
PAR#MCR KLI (the field service engineer can physically
               reconfigure and work on system)
.           (time to boot again should be short; major repairs
.           in which the entire system is needed
.           should be scheduled for stand-alone time by
.           field service)
.

.

.

KLI -- VERSION YA12-27 RUNNING (get system running)
KLI -- ENTER DIALOG [NO,YES,EXIT,BOOT]?
KLI>NO
KLI -- KL10 S/N: 1026., MODEL B, 60 HZ
KLI -- KL10 HARDWARE ENVIRONMENT (system information)
      EXTENDED ADDRESSING
      INTERNAL CHANNELS
      CACHE

KLI -- MICROCODE VERSION 247 LOADED (load microcode)
KLI -- ALL CACHES ENABLED

LOGICAL MEMORY CONFIGURATION. (512K of memory physically removed)
  ADDRESS   SIZE   INT   TYPE CONTROLLER
  00000000   512K   4   DMA20   4

KLI -- CONFIGURATION FILE WRITTEN (loading bootstrap)
KLI -- BOOTSTRAP LOADED AND STARTED
BOOT V1(6)

BOOT>dskn:/r (boot again)
[Reloading from DSKN:CRASH.EXE[1,4]]
```

-9-

```
[CPU0]
CONFIG>
;;SYSTEM: - System resumed
          (system up and running with CPU0 and 512K of memory)
^C

(make repairs and put the system back together after repairs are
completed)

.R CONFIG (run CONFIG)

CONFIG>SUSPEND

;;SYSTEM: - Expect an interruption of service
          (in order to put the system back together)

;;SYSTEM: - Suspending system operation
[Suspending system on DSKN:CRASH.EXE[1,41]]
[SYSTEM suspended]

PAR>RESET (put memory back on system)
PAR#MCR KLI
KLI -- VERSION YAI2-27 RUNNING
KLI -- ENTER DIALOG [NO,YES,EXIT,BOOT]?
KLI>NO
KLI -- KL10 S/N: 1026., MODEL B, 60 HZ
KLI -- KL10 HARDWARE ENVIRONMENT:
      EXTENDED ADDRESSING
      INTERNAL CHANNELS
      CACHE

KLI -- MICROCODE VERSION 247 LOADED
KLI -- ALL CACHES ENABLED

LOGICAL MEMORY CONFIGURATION.
  ADDRESS  SIZE  INT  TYPE  CONTROLLER
  00000000 1024K 4 DMA20 4
(back to 1024K of memory)

KLI -- CONFIGURATION FILE WRITTEN
KLI -- BOOTSTRAP LOADED AND STARTED
BOOT V1(6)

BOOT>dskn:/r
[Reloading from DSKN:CRASH.EXE[1,4]]

[CPU]
CONFIG>
;;SYSTEM: - System resumed

CONFIG>ADD MEMORY 512K TO 1024K (logically put back 512K
          of memory)
CONFIG>ADD CPU1 (logically put back CPU1)
CONFIG>
```

**SYSTEM CHECKOUT PROCEDURE**

The following procedure is used when a new multi-CPU system or additional KL10-D processors are being installed. The procedure provides the field service engineer with a diagnostic sequence that must be successfully completed before the operating system can be loaded and run. Problems or errors that occur should be corrected and related diagnostics run again before continuing with the sequential checkout.

The following test equipment and media are needed for the standard diagnostic checkout procedure.

- Oscilloscope, Tektronix™ 475
- Digital voltmeter
- Microfiche library and reader
- RP04 DDU or RP06 PERCH tester
- RPCE pack for RP04 or RP06
- Front-end DECtapes (one set)
- KLAD-10 pack
- Master skew tape
- Scratch magnetic tapes (quantity depends on number of drives on the system)
- Scratch disk (quantity depends on number of drives on the system)
- Scratch DECtape

## MULTI-CPU

-10-

Index MD-10-DDXXA can be found on microfiche in the microfiche diagnostic library. The index lists all available diagnostics and their latest revisions.

In order to check out any single KL10-D processor on a multi-CPU system, proceed as follows.

1. Run the utility programs needed to run the KL10-D front-end diagnostics.
2. Load KLDGP from DECtape or disk. At KLDGP command level, set the clock rate to normal, set the clock source to fast, and execute the B command. This will direct KLDGP to run the 11-based 11 and 11-based 10 diagnostics.
3. Reset the clock source to normal. Then run the Instruction Timing Test (DFKFB) and compare the results with those provided by the manufacturing specifications.
4. Boot the KL10-D using the KLDGP BT command, which initializes the KL10-D to run 10-based 10 diagnostics.
5. Run DEMMG.A10, a memory dependability test, for 8 hours. When the test is completed, run DDMME.A10, the memory BLT test.
6. Run DFRHB.A10, the RH20 Fault Isolator Test, for 20 minutes.
7. Verify the correct head alignment for each drive in the system. Refer to the RP06 Installation Manual or the RP20 User's Guide for the correct procedures.
8. Format the scratch packs in PDP-10 (20 sector) mode. Refer to the specific disk drive diagnostic for the formatting procedure.
9. After the scratch packs are formatted, run the appropriate Basic Device Test.
10. Under DDRPI, run PTIME (Test 14), ACCEPT (Test 12), and RONLY (Test 01). For compatibility, run RONLY on all drives and rotate the packs until all packs have cycled through all drives.
11. Run the system exerciser, DFSXA.A10, to check all channels, system memory, all I/O devices, and the front end. Try to run this test overnight before booting the KLAD pack monitor.

-1-

**Table of Contents**

Product Definitions.....	3
Options.....	4
Addresses.....	6
Vectors.....	6

# DECnet-10/20

-2-

## HARDWARE

The DECnet-10 and -20 are supported by the DN2X Communications Subsystem which features an 1134A processor with 32K of parity core memory (expandable to 48K) or 128K MOS directory, memory management, a programmer's maintenance panel, a ROM bootstrap loader, and a down-line load link for maintenance purposes. The DN2X communicates with the DECsysten-10/DECsysten-20 via the DTE20. DECNET-10/20 requires 128K of memory.

The two basic product families of the subsystem are:

1. Low Speed Synchronous - The DN20 provides a low-speed (2.4K to 19.2K bits/second) synchronous communications capability from a minimum of 1 line to a maximum of 12 lines.
2. High Speed Synchronous - The DN21 and DMR11 provide a high-speed (19.2K bits/second to 1M bits/second) synchronous communications capability from a minimum of 1 line to a maximum of 4 lines (DN20-CX) or 6 lines (DN20-MX).

**Product Definitions**

The following model numbers are defined for use with the DN2X front end processor.

**DN20 2.4K--19.2K bits/s synchronous communication family.**

**DN20-BA**      2.4K--19.2K bits/s synchronous single line expander (maximum of one per DN20-C and DN20-D -- includes one DUP11-DA and one KMC11-A).

**DN20-BB**      Basic 2.4K--19.2K bits/s synchronous line expander (maximum of three per DN20-C and six per DN20-D -- includes one DUP11-DA).

**DN20-C**      2.4K--19.2K bits/s basic synchronous communications cabinet (required for all synchronous and asynchronous capability -- expandable to four -- 2.4K--19.2K bits/s lines with DN20-BA and DN20-BB -- includes one 1134A CPU in a 26.6 cm (10.5 in) mounting drawer and one cabinet).

DN20-CA/CC	120 V/60 Hz
DN20-CB/CD	240 V/50 Hz

**DN20-D**      2.4K--19.2K bits/s synchronous communications expansion drawer. Required for up to 19.2K bits/s expansion beyond four lines when there is no other synchronous expansion drawer already installed in the available mounting space in the basic cabinet -- expandable to eight lines with DN20-BA and DN20-BB -- includes one DUP11-DA, one KMC11-A, and one 26.6 cm (10.5 in) mounting drawer.

DN20-DA	120 V/60 Hz
DN20-DB	240 V/50 Hz

**DN20-M**      Basic synchronous communications cabinet required for all synchronous and asynchronous capability -- includes one 1134A CPU with 128K MOS memory in mounting drawer and one cabinet.

DN20 MA/MC	120 V/60 Hz
DN20 MB/MD	240 V/50 Hz

**DN21 56K/1M bits/s synchronous communication family.**

**DN21-BA**      19.2--56K bits/s synchronous single line expander (maximum of three per DN21-D -- includes one DMC11-FA and one DMC11-AR).

**DN21-BB**      56K baud integral line unit -- includes one DMC11-AL IPL microprocessor, one DMC11-MD line unit with integral modem and one BCO3N-A0 coaxial cable.

**DN21-D**      19.2--56K bits/s synchronous communications expansion drawer (required for basic 56K bits/s expansion when there is no other synchronous expansion drawer already installed in the available mounting space in the basic cabinet -- expandable to four lines with DN21-BA -- includes one DMC11-FA, one DMC11-AR, and one 26.6 cm (10.5 in) mounting drawer).

DN21-DA	120 V/60 Hz
DN21-DB	240 V/50 Hz

# DECnet-10/20

-4-

DN21-HA 1 megabaud integral line unit -- includes one DMC11-AL IPL microprocessor, one DMC11-MA line unit with integral modem and one BCO3N-A0 coaxial cable. Placed in DN20-M drawer.

DN21-JA 19.2K-1M bits/s synchronous communications expansion drawer (required for basic 56K bits/s expansion when there is no other synchronous expansion drawer already installed in the available mounting space in the basic cabinet - expandable to four lines.

DN21-JA 120 V/60 Hz  
DN21-JB 240 V/50 Hz

DMR11-A High speed synchronous line unit capable of supporting several interface specifications according to switch settings and cables used. It consists of two boards: an M8207-RA microprocessor, and an M8203 line unit. The variations are as follows.

DMR11-AA -- 19.2K bits/s maximum (RS-232-C) or 56K bits/s maximum (RS-423-A) interface configuration.

DMR11-AB -- 1M bits/s maximum CCITT V.35 interface configuration

DMR11-AC -- 1M bits/s maximum integral modem interface configuration

DMR11-AE -- 1M bits/s maximum RS-422-A interface configuration

## DN20F OPTIONS

The following options are available on the DN20F Communications Subsystem.

DN20F-MA/MC This base starter unit is used for configuring any capability. The PDP-11/34 drawer in this unit has dedicated space for low-speed synchronous lines or high-speed lines. The first low-speed line is obtained with the DN20F-BA. The second, third, and fourth lines are obtained with three DN20F-BBS. The high-speed line is obtained with DMR11-\*P.

DN20F-BA This 2.4K to 19.2K bits/s low-speed synchronous single line expander has a maximum of three lines per DN20F-MA and DN20F-MC, which includes one DUP11-M, one KMC11-M, and one CK-DUP11-A\*. The DN20F-BA provides the first low-speed synchronous line expansion in the basic drawer of a DN20F-MA/MC and the fifth and ninth lines expansion when used in the second backplane of the expansion drawer.

DN20F-BB This 2.4 to 19.2K bits/s low-speed synchronous single line expander provides a maximum of nine lines per DN20F-MA/MC, which includes one DUP11-M and one CK-DUP11-A\*. The DN20F-BB provides the second, third, fourth, sixth, seventh, eighth, tenth, eleventh, and twelfth low-speed synchronous line expansions. The second, third, and fourth lines are always configured in the basic drawer of the DN20F-MA/MC. The sixth, seventh, and eighth lines are configured in the first backplane of the expansion drawer. The tenth, eleventh, and twelfth lines can be only configured in the second backplane of the expansion drawer. No more than twelve low-speed synchronous lines can be configured in any one DN20F front end configuration.

DMR11-\*P This is the high-speed synchronous line. The DMR11-\*\* includes one high-speed DMR11-M module and one CK-DMR11-\*D kit. Each drawer can have up to two DMR11-\*\*s.

DMR11-AP This includes the DMR11-M and the CK-DMR11-AD cabinet kit. 19.2 Kbps maximum (RS-232-C).

DMR11-BP This includes the DMR11-M and the CK-DMR11-BD cabinet kit. 1 Mbps maximum CITT V.35 interface configuration.

DMR11-CP This includes the DMR11-M and the CK-DMR11-CD cabinet kit. 1 Mbps maximum integral modem interface configuration.

DMR11-EP This includes the DMR11-M and the CK-DMR11-ED cabinet kit. 1 Mbps maximum RS-422-A interface configuration.

DMR11-FP This includes the DMR11-M and the CK-DMR11-FD cabinet kit. 19.2 Kbps maximum (RS-423-A).

(16) M7867 (DUP11-DA) (LOWEST ACCEPTABLE CS REV. F)  
 A FULLY CONFIGURED DN20 SUBSYSTEM WILL HAVE UP TO 12 M7867 (DUP11-DA) MODULES. THEIR ADDRESS AND  
 VECTOR ASSIGNMENTS WILL BE ACCORDING TO THE FOLLOWING CHART.

DN20 CONFIGURATIONS (ADDRESS &amp; VECTORS)

	# 1	# 2	# 3	# 4	# 5	# 6	# 7	# 8	# 9	# 10	# 11	# 12
DUP11 # 1 ADDRESS VECTOR	760300 570											
# 2 ADDRESS VECTOR	760310 600											
# 3 ADDRESS VECTOR		760320 610										
# 4 ADDRESS VECTOR			760330 620									
# 5 ADDRESS VECTOR				760340 630								
# 6 ADDRESS VECTOR					760360 640							
# 7 ADDRESS VECTOR						760360 650	760360 650	760360 650	760360 650	760360 650	760360 650	760360 660
# 8 ADDRESS VECTOR							760370 660	760370 660	760370 660	760370 660	760370 660	760370 660
# 9 ADDRESS VECTOR								760400 670	760400 670	760400 670	760400 670	760400 670
# 10 ADDRESS VECTOR									760410 700	760410 700	760410 700	760410 700
# 11 ADDRESS VECTOR										760420 710	760420 710	760420 710
# 12 ADDRESS VECTOR											760430 720	

MR-0263

THERE ARE 2 SWITCH PACKS ON EACH M7B#1 (DUP11-GAIN) MODULE. THEIR SWITCH SETTINGS ARE AS FOLLOWS IN ORDER TO PROPERLY CONFIGURE THE ABOVE ADDRESS AND VECTOR ASSIGNMENTS.

SHOULD ANOTHER TYPE MODEM BE USED THE JUMPERS MUST BE RE-COFIGURED SO THAT THEY ARE COMPATIBLE WITH THE TYPE MODEM USED REFER TO THE DUP11 DATASHEET SYNCHRONOUS INTERFACE MAINTENANCE MANUAL (EK-DUP11M1).

AS A GUIDE VERIFY THE STANDARD FACTORY SETTABLE JUMPER SETTINGS ARE AS FOLLOWS:

W1 IN	W5 OUT
W2 IN	W6 IN
W3 IN	W7 IN
W4 IN	

BR PRIORITY LEVEL 5 (PRIORITY JUMPER P/N 540877B)

MUR-0284

THERE ARE 2 SWITCH PACKS ON EACH M7B#1 (DUP11-GAIN) MODULE. THEIR SWITCH SETTINGS ARE AS FOLLOWS IN ORDER TO PROPERLY CONFIGURE THE ABOVE ADDRESS AND VECTOR ASSIGNMENTS.

DUP11 # 1		
PACK	SWITCH	STATE
E65	1	ON
E65	2	OFF
E65	3	ON
E65	4	ON
E65	5	ON
E65	6	ON
E65	7	N/A
E65	8	N/A
E116	1	ON
E116	2	ON
E116	3	ON
E116	4	OFF
E116	5	OFF
E116	6	ON
E116	7	ON
E116	8	ON
E116	9	ON
E116	10	ON

DUP11 # 2		
PACK	SWITCH	STATE
E65	1	ON
E65	2	ON
E65	3	OFF
E65	4	OFF
E65	5	OFF
E65	6	ON
E65	7	N/A
E65	8	N/A
E116	1	ON
E116	2	OFF
E116	3	ON
E116	4	ON
E116	5	OFF
E116	6	ON
E116	7	ON
E116	8	ON
E116	9	ON
E116	10	ON

DUP11 # 3		
PACK	SWITCH	STATE
E65	1	ON
E65	2	ON
E65	3	OFF
E65	4	OFF
E65	5	OFF
E65	6	ON
E65	7	N/A
E65	8	N/A
E116	1	ON
E116	2	OFF
E116	3	ON
E116	4	ON
E116	5	OFF
E116	6	ON
E116	7	ON
E116	8	ON
E116	9	ON
E116	10	ON

DUP11 # 4		
PACK	SWITCH	STATE
E65	1	ON
E65	2	ON
E65	3	OFF
E65	4	OFF
E65	5	OFF
E65	6	ON
E65	7	N/A
E65	8	N/A
E116	1	ON
E116	2	OFF
E116	3	ON
E116	4	ON
E116	5	OFF
E116	6	ON
E116	7	ON
E116	8	ON
E116	9	ON
E116	10	ON

DUP11 # 5		
PACK	SWITCH	STATE
E65	1	ON
E65	2	ON
E65	3	OFF
E65	4	ON
E65	5	ON
E65	6	ON
E65	7	N/A
E65	8	N/A
E116	1	ON
E116	2	ON
E116	3	ON
E116	4	ON
E116	5	ON
E116	6	ON
E116	7	ON
E116	8	ON
E116	9	ON
E116	10	ON

DUP11 # 6		
PACK	SWITCH	STATE
E65	1	ON
E65	2	ON
E65	3	OFF
E65	4	OFF
E65	5	ON
E65	6	ON
E65	7	N/A
E65	8	N/A
E116	1	ON
E116	2	ON
E116	3	ON
E116	4	ON
E116	5	OFF
E116	6	ON
E116	7	ON
E116	8	ON
E116	9	ON
E116	10	ON

DUP11 # 7		
PACK	SWITCH	STATE
E65	1	ON
E65	2	ON
E65	3	OFF
E65	4	ON
E65	5	OFF
E65	6	ON
E65	7	N/A
E65	8	N/A
E116	1	ON
E116	2	ON
E116	3	ON
E116	4	ON
E116	5	OFF
E116	6	ON
E116	7	ON
E116	8	ON
E116	9	ON
E116	10	ON

DUP11 # 8		
PACK	SWITCH	STATE
E65	1	ON
E65	2	ON
E65	3	OFF
E65	4	ON
E65	5	ON
E65	6	OFF
E65	7	N/A
E65	8	N/A
E116	1	ON
E116	2	ON
E116	3	ON
E116	4	ON
E116	5	OFF
E116	6	ON
E116	7	ON
E116	8	ON
E116	9	ON
E116	10	ON

## Address and Vector Assignments DUP11-PA Synchronous Line Unit

(Sheet 2 of 2)

# DECnet-10/20

-8-

17) **KMC11 (KMC11) (LOWEST ACCEPTABLE CS REV. D)**  
A FULLY CONFIGURED DN20 SUB-SYSTEM WILL HAVE  
UP TO EIGHT M23M MODULES. ADDRESS AND  
VECTOR ASSIGNMENTS WILL BE ACCORDING TO  
THE V  
THE FOLLOWING CHART

KMC		#1	#2	#3		
KMC11	#1	ADDRESS VECTOR	760540 540	760549 549	760540 540	CONTROLS DUF11 #1 THRU 4
	#2	ADDRESS VECTOR		760550 550	760559 559	CONTROLS DUF11 #5 THRU 6
	#3	ADDRESS VECTOR			760560 560	CONTROLS DUF11 #9 THRU 12

THERE ARE TWO SWITCH PACKS ON EACH M23M MODULE. THEIN CS REV. D  
ARE AS FOLLOWS IN ORDER TO PROPERLY CONFIGURE THE ADDRESS AND  
VECTOR ASSIGNMENTS

KMC11 #1			KMC11 #2			KMC11 #3		
PACK	SWITCH	STATE	PACK	SWITCH	STATE	PACK	SWITCH	STATE
E65	1	OFF	E65	1	ON	E65	1	OFF
E65	2	OFF	E65	2	OFF	E65	2	ON
E65	3	ON	E65	3	ON	E65	3	ON
E65	4	ON	E65	4	ON	E65	4	ON
E65	5	OFF	E65	5	OFF	E65	5	OFF
E65	6	ON	E65	6	ON	E65	6	ON
E65	7	N/A	E65	7	N/A	E65	7	N/A
E65	8	N/A	E65	8	N/A	E65	8	N/A
E116	1	DN	E116	1	OFF	E116	1	ON
E116	2	ON	E116	2	ON	E116	2	OFF
E116	3	OFF	E116	3	OFF	E116	3	OFF
E116	4	OFF	E116	4	OFF	E116	4	OFF
E116	5	DN	E116	5	ON	E116	5	DN
E116	6	OFF	E116	6	OFF	E116	6	OFF
E116	7	DN	E116	7	ON	E116	7	ON
E116	8	ON	E116	8	ON	E116	8	ON
E116	9	ON	E116	9	ON	E116	9	ON
E116	10	DN	E116	10	DN	E116	10	DN

**NOTE**  
EACH BACKPLANE SLOT WHICH HAS AN M23M (KMC11) MODULE  
INSTALLED MUST HAVE THE BACKPLANE WIRE FROM PIN C1 TO  
PIN C8 OF THAT SLOT REMOVED. SHOULD THE KMC11 EVER BE  
REMOVED FROM THAT SLOT THE WIRE MUST BE RE INSERTED IN D  
ORDER TO GUARANTEE THAT THE NPG SIGNAL WILL BE PASSED  
ALONG THE UNIBUS.

THE ONLY SLOTS AFFECTED BY THIS IN THE DN20 ARE AS FOLLOWS:

DRAWER	BACKPLANE	SLOT #
BASIC 11324AII	DD11-FK	4
EXPANSION	DD11-DDK	2

DN PRIORITY LEVEL = E (PRIORITY JUMPER PN 5405277B)

Address and Vector Assignments KMC11-A as used in DN20/DN20F

## II) BACKPLANE CONFIGURATION INFORMATION

1) **DD11-FK (LOWEST ACCEPTABLE REV. C)**  
ALL SLOTS WHICH HAVE NO DUAD OR HEX MODULE  
INSTALLED MUST HAVE A GRANT  
CONTINUITY CARD (G27) INSTALLED IN  
ROW "D" OF THAT SLOT.

2) **DD11-DK (LOWEST ACCEPTABLE REV. B)**  
ALL SLOTS WHICH HAVE NO DUAD OR HEX  
MODULES INSTALLED MUST HAVE A GRANT  
CONTINUITY CARD (G27) INSTALLED IN  
ROW "D" OF THAT SLOT.

3) **DD11-DK (LOWEST ACCEPTABLE REV. B)**  
ALL SLOTS WHICH HAVE NO DUAD OR HEX  
MODULES INSTALLED MUST HAVE A GRANT  
CONTINUITY CARD (G27) INSTALLED IN  
ROW "D" OF THAT SLOT.

4) **DD11-A BACKPLANE (LOWEST ACCEPTABLE REV. E)**  
THERE ARE NO MODIFICATIONS NECESSARY TO THIS  
BACKPLANE.

MIR-0120

THERE ARE 2 SWITCH PACKS ON EACH M8200-YA MOODULE.  
 THEIR SWITCH SETTINGS ARE AS FOLLOWS IN ORDER  
 TO PROPERLY CONFIGURE THE MOODULE, USE ADDRESS AND VECTOR ASSIGNMENT.

HIGH SPEED SYNCHRONOUS LINE NUMBER ONE		
E76	SWITCH	STATE
E76	1	ON
E76	2	ON
E76	3	ON
E76	4	OFF
E76	5	ON
E76	6	ON
E76	7	OFF
E76	8	N/A
E76	9	OFF
E76	10	N/A
E113	1	ON
E113	2	ON
E113	3	OFF
E113	4	OFF
E113	5	OFF
E113	6	OFF
E113	7	ON
E113	8	ON
E113	9	ON
E113	10	ON

HIGH SPEED SYNCHRONOUS LINE NUMBER TWO		
E76	SWITCH	STATE
E76	1	OFF
E76	2	ON
E76	3	OFF
E76	4	ON
E76	5	ON
E76	6	ON
E76	7	OFF
E76	8	N/A
E76	9	OFF
E76	10	N/A
E113	1	OFF
E113	2	ON
E113	3	OFF
E113	4	OFF
E113	5	OFF
E113	6	OFF
E113	7	ON
E113	8	ON
E113	9	ON
E113	10	ON

HIGH SPEED SYNCHRONOUS LINE NUMBER THREE		
E76	SWITCH	STATE
E76	1	ON
E76	2	OFF
E76	3	OFF
E76	4	ON
E76	5	ON
E76	6	ON
E76	7	OFF
E76	8	N/A
E76	9	OFF
E76	10	N/A
E113	1	ON
E113	2	OFF
E113	3	OFF
E113	4	OFF
E113	5	OFF
E113	6	OFF
E113	7	ON
E113	8	ON
E113	9	ON
E113	10	ON

HIGH SPEED SYNCHRONOUS LINE NUMBER FOUR		
E76	SWITCH	STATE
E76	1	OFF
E76	2	ON
E76	3	OFF
E76	4	ON
E76	5	ON
E76	6	ON
E76	7	OFF
E76	8	N/A
E76	9	OFF
E76	10	N/A
E113	1	OFF
E113	2	OFF
E113	3	OFF
E113	4	OFF
E113	5	OFF
E113	6	OFF
E113	7	ON
E113	8	ON
E113	9	ON
E113	10	ON

# **DECnet-10/20**

-10-

## **SOFTWARE**

The material for this section will be supplied at a later date.